



Prisma P

Catalogue 2019
Cubicles up to 4000 A



se.com

Life Is On





Content Prisma P

Index
p. A-2

Catalogue number index
> page A-2

Prisma overview
p. B-1

Overview
> page B-2

Standards and certifications
p. C-1

Standards and tested switchboards
> p. C-2

Enclosure characteristics
> p. C-7

Selection guide
p. D-1

Select a cubicle configuration
> page D-2

Functional units
p. E-1

Circuit breakers
> p. E-2



Switch-disconnectors
> p. E-44



Source-changeover
> p. E-46



Cubicles
p. F-1

Enclosures
> p. F-2



Dimensions
> p. F-7



Enclosures
> p. F-14



Linergy distribution systems
p. G-1

Power busbars
> p. G-2



Distribution blocks
> p. G-16



Device feeders
> p. G-18



Functionnal partitioning
p. H-1

Main distribution
> p. H-4



Additional information
p. I-1

Spare parts
> p. I-3

Electrical characteristics
> p. I-9

After sales tools
p. J-1

Practical information
> p. J-2

Maintenance
> p. J-18



A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

Catalogue number index with designations

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
01000		
01005	10 black line L900 stickers	F-21
01006	10 black arrow out. Stickers	F-21
01007	10 black arrow inc. stickers	F-21
01008	10 black transformer stickers	F-21
01009	10 black earth symbol stickers	F-21
01093	20 front plate grips	I-4
01094	1/4 T locking front plate (2 by 10)	I-4
01100	Side panel access.Syst.P	I-5
01101	IP55 back access.Syst.P	I-4
01102	IP55 side panel access Syst.P	I-5
01103	IP55 roof access. Syst.P	I-5
01104	Framework access.Syst.P	I-3
01105	IP30/55 door access.Syst.P	I-6
01106	Back panel access.Syst.P	I-4
01109	12 Linergy LGY busbar stops	G-4, G-7, I-3
01110	W150 plain wicket door	E-62, I-4
01112	Roof access. Syst.P	I-5
01119	Frame bot. Cross-member L400	I-6
01120	Frame bot. Cross-member L650	I-6
01121	Frame bot. Cross-member L150+650	I-6
01122	Frame bot. Cross-member L650+150	I-6
01123	Fr.Pl.Sup. Striker kit Syst.P	I-5
01130	Linergy LGYE busbar screw plate kit	G-13
01198	Ph/Prisma Plus IP55 cub.Assoc.	I-5
01199	Prisma/Prisma Plus cub.Assoc.	I-5
01201	2 IPXXB clip-on covers Linergy BW	G-14, I-3
01202	4 IPXXB covers Linergy FM 200	G-27, I-3
01210	Linergy BW accessories 160-400A	G-14, I-3
01211	Linergy BW accessories 630A	G-14, I-3
01215	Cables membrane 70 x 40 (*5)	F-26
01219	Rotative handle + rod for Prisma P	F-28, I-6
01221	White handle + rod for Prisma P	I-6
01224	IP30 reinforced plain door IK10 W650	F-14
01225	IP30 reinforced plain door IK10 W800	F-14
03000		
03050	M.Pl. NSX/CVS/Vigi/INS 250 v. fix.toggle	E-30
03051	M.Pl.NSX/CVS/INS 250 v. fixed rot.handle	E-30
03152	M.Pl.plate for 2 3P-meters	E-66
03154	Class 2 insulating plate W600/W650	E-66
03157	M.Pl.plate for 3 1P-meters W600 5m	E-66
03164	20 M4 clip-nuts mod.dev.rails	F-23
03165	20 M5 clip-nuts mod.dev.rails	F-23
03166	20 M6 clip-nuts mod.dev.rails	F-23
03180	20 slotted m.Pl. M4 clip-nuts	F-23
03181	20 slotted m.Pl. M5 clip-nuts	F-23
03182	20 slotted m.Pl. M6 clip-nuts	F-23
03185	4 hexagonal spacers M5 H9	F-23
03186	4 hexagonal spacers M5 H23	F-23
03187	4 hexagonal spacers M5 H55	F-23
03194	20 hexa.Spacer M6 captive nuts	F-23
03195	4 hexagonal spacers M6 H9	F-23
03196	4 hexagonal spacers M6 H23	F-23
03197	4 hexagonal spacers M6 H55	F-23
03198	4 hexagonal spacers M6 H25	F-23
03199	4 hexagonal spacers M8 H40+10	F-23
03202	Modular front plate W600/W650 2m	E-69
03203	Modular front plate W600/W650 3m	E-63, E-64, E-69
03204	Modular front plate W600/W650 4m	E-64, E-65
03205	Modular front plate W600/W650 5m	E-36, E-37, E-63, E-65
03213	Modular front plate W300 3m	E-64
03214	Modular front plate W300 4m	E-64, E-65
03220	Blanking strip L1000	E-36, E-37, E-36, E-64, E-65, E-69, E-64
03221	4 divisible blanking plates W90	E-36, E-37, E-36, E-64, E-65, E-69, E-64

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
03222	NSX blanking plate electronic trip unit	E-33, E-34, E-32, E-41, E-42, E-31
03223	Front plate 3 modular rows W600/W650 8m	E-64
03225	Front plate NSXm vert. Rotative W400 5m	E-38
03226	Front plate NSXm -3P vert.Rot.W650 5m	E-36
03227	Front plate NSXm -4P vert.Rot.W650 5m	E-36
03235	Fr.Pl.changeover INS-INV250 rot W600 5m	E-57
03241	Fr.Pl.3-4 Vigi NSX/CVS250 v.fix.tog. 7m	E-31, E-32, E-31
03243	Fr.Pl.3-4 NSX/CVS250 v.fixed tog/rot 5m	E-29, E-32, E-33, E-34, E-31
03244	Fr.Pl.3-4Vigi NSX/CVS250 v.rot/tl/plug 7m	E-29, E-33, E-34, E-42
03245	Fr.Pl. changeover NSX250 v.rot. W600 5m	E-55
03247	Front plate changeover INS250 W600 5m	E-58
03248	Front plate INS250 vertical W600/W650 5m	E-45
03249	Blanking plate NSX/CVS250-EZC100 v. W147	E-33, E-34, E-32, E-41, E-42, E-43, E-31
03253	Fr.Pl. NSX/CVS 250 v.fix.tog/rot W300 9m	E-30
03273	Front plate CVS 630 v.fix.tog. W600 9m	E-41, E-43
03274	Front plate INS630 vertic. W600/W650 10m	E-45
03275	Fr.Pl.NSX/CVS630 v.tog/rot/plug W600 9m	E-25, E-26, E-27, E-28, E-29, E-42
03276	Fr.Pl.ate Vigi CVS630 v.fix.tog.W600 11m	E-41
03283	Fr.Pl.ate NSX/CVS 630 v.fix.rot. W300 12m	E-30
03293	Front plate Vigi NSX250 v.tog. W300 11m	E-30
03297	Fr.Pl.Vigi NSX/CVS630 v.tog/rot W600 9m	E-25, E-26, E-27, E-28, E-29, E-42
03299	Front pl.Vigi NSX630 v.fix.tog.W300 10m	E-30
03303	Front plate 3-15 EZC100 v. W600/W650 5m	E-43
03304	Front plate EZC250 hz. W600/W650 4m	E-43
03305	Front plate EZC250 vertical W600/W650 7m	E-43
03312	Front plate INF32/40 3P v. W600/W650 3m	E-61
03313	Fr.Pl. INF32hz 3/4P-INF32-40 v4P W600 3m	E-61
03314	Fr.Pl. INF63-160 hz/v. 3/4P W600/W650 5m	E-61
03315	Fr.Pl. INF63 v.4P-INF160 v.3/4P W600 5m	E-61
03320	Front plate ISFT 100 vertic W600/W650 6m	E-60
03321	Front plate ISFT 160 vertic W600/W650 6m	E-60
03322	Front plate ISFT 250 vertical W650 9m	E-60
03323	Front plate ISFT 400 vertical W650 9m	E-60
03324	Front plate ISFT 630 vertical W650 8m	E-60
03325	Front plate ISFT100N vertic W600/W650 8m	E-60
03330	Fr. plate NSXm/Vigi/SDX hz.Tog. W600 3m	E-35
03331	Fr. plate NSXm hz.Rot.W600 3m	E-35
03342	Transparent front plate W600/W650 4m	E-63, E-69
03343	Transparent front plate W600/W650 6m	E-66, F-22
03344	Transparent front plate W600/W650 9m	E-66, F-22
03345	Transparent front plate W600/W650 12m	F-22
03352	Transparent front plate W300 4m	F-22
03353	Transparent front plate W300 6m	F-22
03354	Transparent front plate W300 9m	F-22
03401	W650 modular device rail Prisma P	E-63, E-64, E-65, E-69, E-64
03402	W650 adjustable mod. Dev. Rail Prisma P	E-37, E-63, E-65, E-69, G-40
03404	W400 adjustable mod. Dev. Rail Prisma P	E-64, E-65, E-69
03405	Mount.PI NSXm toggle/rot-3P/4P vert.W400	E-38
03406	Mount.PI NSXmVigi toggle-3P/4P vert.W650	E-36
03409	Mount.PI NSXm toggle/rot-3P/4P horz.W650	E-35
03410	Mount.PI NSXm toggle/rot-3P/4P vert.W650	E-36
03411	Mount.PI NSX/CVS.Toggle -3P 250A hz W650	E-20, E-39
03412	Mount.PI NSX/CVS.Toggle -4P 250A hz W650	E-20, E-45, E-39
03413	Mount.PI NSX/CVS plugin -3P 250A hz W650	E-21, E-22, E-23, E-23
03414	Mount.PI NSX/CVS plugin -4P 250A hz W650	E-21, E-22, E-23, E-23
03415	Mount.PI NSX withd -3/4P 250A hz W650	E-24
03416	Mounting plate for Linergy FC NSXm	E-36, G-20
03417	M.Pl.Hz.NS250 c/o mot. Or ua/ba	E-47, E-48, E-49, E-50, E-51, E-52, E-53

Catalogue number index with designations

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
03420	M.PI.4Vigi/NSX/ CVS/ 3INS 250 v.Fix. Toggle	D-2, E-45, E-31, E-41, G-18
03421	M.PI.3-4V.Withd.NS250 devices	E-29, E-32, E-34, G-18
03422	M.Pl.4 Vigi NSX/ CVS 250 v. Fixed rot/tel	E-33, E-42, G-18
03423	M.PI.3-4 V.Withd.NS250 polyp.	E-32
03428	Mount.PI changeover NSX/INS 250 rot.Vert	E-55, E-57, E-58
03451	Mount.PI NSX/ CVS.Toggle -3P 630A hz W650	E-20, E-20, E-39
03452	Mount.PI NSX/ CVS.Toggle -4P 630A hz W650	E-20, E-45, E-20, E-39, E-43
03453	Mount.PI NSX/ CVS plugin -3P 630A hz W650	E-21, E-22, E-23, E-22
03454	Mount.PI NSX/ CVS plugin -4P 630A hz W650	E-21, E-22, E-23, E-22
03457	Mount.PI changeover NSX/INS 630 mot.Horz	E-56
03458	Mount.PI changeover NSX/INS 630 rot.Horz	E-55, E-57, E-58
03461	Mount.PI 2 NSX/ CVS/INS -3P/4P 630A vert.	E-25, E-26, E-27, E-28, E-29, E-41, E-42, E-43, E-45, E-39
03462	Mount.PI NSX withd -3/4P 630A hz W650	E-24
03480	Mount.PI NS fixed -3P/4P 1000A hz.W650	E-17
03482	Mount.PI NS fixed -3P/4P 1600A vert.W650	E-15, E-16
03483	M.PI NT/NS withd -3P/4P 1600A vert.W650	E-10, E-11, E-15, E-16, E-51, E-52, E-53
03484	Mount.PI NT fixed -3P/4P 1600A vert.W650	E-10, E-11, E-51, E-52, E-53
03487	Mount.PI NS fixed -3P/4P 1600A vert.W400	E-18, E-30
03488	Mount.PI NT/NS withd -3P 1600A vert.W400	E-12, E-18
03489	Mount.PI NT fixed -3P 1600A vert.W400	E-12
03491	Mount.PI changeover NS1000 rot.Horz.W650	E-54
03500	Mount.PI NW fixed/withd -3P/4P vert.W650	E-2, E-4, E-6, E-8, E-9, E-47, E-48, E-49, E-50
03501	M.PI NS3200 INS-INV2500 fixed vertical	E-14, E-44
03502	M.PI EZC fixed -1P/3P/4P 100A vert.W650	E-43
03504	M.PI EZC fixed -3P/4P 250A hz/vert.W650	E-43
03508	M.PI.For 2 3Ph meters 6m	#N/A
03534	Mount.PI INF 3P/4P 200-250A horz.W650	E-61
03535	Mount.PI INF 3P/4P 400A horz.W650	E-61
03536	Mount.PI INF 3P/4P 600-800A horz.W650	E-61
03537	Mount.PI INF 3P/4P 200-800A vert.W650	E-61
03540	Mount.PI INF 3P/4P 32-40A vert/horz.W650	E-61
03541	Mount.PI INF 3P/4P 63-160A vert/hz.W650	E-61
03545	M.PI.100mm b/centres ISFL160	E-59
03546	M.PI.185mm b/centres ISFL630	E-59
03553	M.Pl.plate ISFT 100N	E-60
03554	M.PI.ISFT100	E-60
03555	M.PI busbar ISFT 100N/160	E-60
03556	M.PI.ISFT160	E-60
03557	M.PI.ISFT630	E-60
03561	Canalis support	E-4, E-11, E-16
03569	W800 plain backplate 36m	F-24
03570	Plain backplate 36m W650	F-24
03571	Slotted mounting plate 4modules	E-63, F-25
03572	Slotted mounting plate 6modules	E-63, F-25
03574	Slotted mounting plate 12m	F-25
03580	4 Angle brackets + screws	F-23
03581	2 universal angle brackets	F-23, F-25, G-40
03582	6 Universal inserts Syst.P	F-23
03583	6 universal angle brackets	F-23, H-6
03584	2 Side.Cross-members W400 D400	E-7, F-19, F-27, G-40
03586	2 Side.Cross-members W200 D600	E-7, F-19, F-27
03587	2 Longitudinal cross-mbers W650	F-19, F-27
03590	Rear modular device rail W650	F-25
03593	2 Slide rails+angle brackets	F-24
03595	System G adapter W500	E-66, F-24, G-15
03596	System G adapter W250	E-30, F-24
03604	Fr.PI Vigi NSX.Tog/ CVS.Rot -3P 250 hz 3m	E-20, E-21, E-22, E-23, E-23

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
03606	Fr.PI Vigi NSX.Tog/ CVS.Rot -4P 250 hz 4m	E-20, E-21, E-22, E-23, E-23
03611	Fr.Pl.plate Vigi CVS/ CVS 250 3P hz.Fix. Toggle	E-39
03612	Fr.Pl.plate Vigi CVS/ CVS 250 4P hz.Fix. Toggle	E-39
03616	Fr.PI.Hz.NSX250 c/over mot.	E-56
03617	Fr.PI.Hz.INS250	E-45
03618	Fr.PI.Hz. Withd. NSX250	E-24
03620	Fr.PI.3-4 V.INS250 devices	E-45
03643	Fr.PI Vigi NSX.Tog/ CVS.Rot -3P 630 hz 3m	E-20, E-21, E-22, E-23, E-20
03644	Fr.PI Vigi NSX.Tog/ CVS.Rot -4P 630 hz 4m	E-20, E-21, E-22, E-23, E-20
03651	Fr.Pl.plate Vigi CVS/ CVS 630 3P hz.Fix. Toggle	E-39, E-43
03652	Fr.Pl.plate Vigi CVS/ CVS 630 4P hz.Fix. Toggle	E-39, E-43
03656	Fr.PI.Hz.NSX630 c/over mot.	E-56
03657	Fr.PI.Hz. Withd. NSX630	E-24
03658	Fr.PI.Hz.INS630	E-45
03659	Fr.PI.Hz.NSX-INS630 c/over rot	E-55, E-57
03661	Fr.PI.Hz.Ns-INS630 changeover	E-58
03663	Fr.PI. Vert. 2 NSX630	E-25, E-26, E-27, E-28, E-29
03665	Fr.PI.V.Vigi 2 NS630 rot/mot.	E-42
03666	Fr.PI.Vertical 2 NSX630 Vigi	E-25, E-26, E-27, E-28, E-29
03671	Fr.PI.Ua or ba E-47, E-48, E-49, E-50, E-51, E-52, E-53	E-47, E-48, E-49, E-50, E-51, E-52, E-53
03687	Fr.PI.Hz.Fix.NS1600 tog/rot.4P	E-17
03690	Fr.PI.V.Fixed NS1600	E-15, E-16
03691	Fr.PI.Withd.NS1600-NT	E-10, E-11, E-15, E-16, E-51, E-52, E-53
03692	Fr.PI.V.Fixed NT	E-10, E-11, E-51, E-52, E-53
03695	Fr.PI.Hz.NS1600 changeover rot.	E-54
03697	Fr.PI.V.Fix.NS1600 3-4P W400	E-18
03698	Fr.PI.V.Fixed NT 3P W400	E-12
03699	Fr.PI.Withd.NS1600-NT 3P W400	E-12, E-18
03701	Fr.PI.V.Fixed mot.NS1600 sp	E-15, E-16
03709	Front plate dedicated NW	E-8, E-9
03710	Fr.PI.Withdrawable NW	E-2, E-4, E-6, E-8, E-47, E-48, E-49, E-50
03711	Fr.PI.Fixed NW	E-2, E-4, E-6, E-47, E-48, E-49, E-50
03713	Fr.PI.INS1600 3P	E-44
03714	Fr.PI.INS1600 4P	E-44
03715	Fr.PI.INS2500 3P/4P	E-44
03716	Fr.PI.NS3200	E-14
03722	Hinged fr.PI.13M W400	E-12, E-18, F-22
03723	Hinged fr.PI.Hsi 13m W400	E-12, E-18
03727	Fr.PI.Hz.INF200-250	E-61
03728	Fr.PI.V.INF200-800	E-61
03729	Fr.PI.Hz.INF400	E-61
03730	Fr.PI.Hz.INF630/800	E-61
03735	Ip20 front ISFL 185mm bc W650	E-59
03736	Fr.PI.ISFL 160	E-59
03740	Blanking plate ISFL 160	E-59
03741	Blanking plate ISFL 630	E-59
03801	Plain front plate W600/W650 1m	E-10, E-29, E-32, E-45, E-32, E-32, E-32, E-32, E-32
03802	Plain front plate W600/W650 2m	E-6, E-8, E-10, E-14, E-15, E-29, E-36, E-41, E-42, E-43, E-51, E-53, E-55, E-57, E-32, E-32
03803	Plain front plate W600/W650 3m	E-4, E-6, E-10, E-11, E-15, E-16, E-29, E-41, E-44, E-51, E-52, E-53, E-55, E-61, E-63, F-22, G-40

A

Catalogue number index with designations

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
03804	Plain front plate W600/W650 4m	E-2, E-4, E-8, E-9, E-10, E-11, E-14, E-15, E-16, E-44, E-47, E-49, E-51, E-53, E-63, E-69
03805	Plain front plate W600/W650 5m	E-2, E-4, E-8, E-11, E-16, E-47, E-48, E-49, E-63, F-22, G-40
03806	Plain front plate W600/W650 6m	E-8, E-11, E-14, E-16, E-47, E-48, E-49, E-50, E-63, E-66, F-22, G-40
03807	Plain front plate W600/W650 9m	E-66, F-22
03808	Plain front plate W600/W650 12m	E-6, F-22
03811	Plain front plate W300 1m	E-38, E-65, E-65
03812	Plain front plate W300 2m	E-38, F-22
03813	Plain front plate W300 3m	F-22
03814	Plain front plate W300 4m	F-22
03815	Plain front plate W300 5m	F-22
03816	Plain front plate W300 6m	F-22
03817	Plain front plate W300 9m	F-22
03890	Front plate for fan/grill W600/W650 7m	F-29
03891	IP30 ventilated front plate W600/W650 1m	F-29
03895	IP30 ventilated front plate W600/W650 3m	F-29
03900	Support 72x72 met.dev/pb for 03904/03928	E-12, E-18, E-68
03901	Support 96x96 met.dev/pb for 03904/03928	E-12, E-18, E-68
03902	Supp.cut-out 72x72 met.dev/pb 03904/03928	E-12, E-18, E-68
03903	Supp.cut-out 96x96met.dev/pb 03904/03928	E-12, E-18, E-68
03904	Fr.Pl.72°/96° cut-out met.dev/pb W600 3m	E-67, E-68
03907	Support 72x72 met.dev/pb for 03910/03912	E-68
03908	Support 96x96 met.dev/pb for 03911/03913	E-68
03910	Fr.Pl.72X72 6 cut-out met.dev/pb W600 3m	E-67, E-68
03911	Fr.Pl.96X96 3 cut-out met.dev/pb W600 3m	E-67, E-68, E-69
03912	Fr.Pl.144°+4X72° cut-out met.dev W600 4m	E-67, E-68
03913	Fr.Pl.96X96 1 cut-out met.dev/pb W600 3m	E-67, E-68, E-69
03914	Fr.Pl. 12 push-button/lamps W600/W650 2m	E-67, E-68
03923	Fr.Pl. 1 pre cut-out 96x96 W300 3m	E-68, E-69
03928	Visor 30°for metering dev/pb 72x72/96x96	E-67, E-68
03930	Mounting plate Vigilohm xm200-300c	E-69
03931	Mounting plate Vigilohm xmL308-316	E-69
03932	Fr.Pl. Vigilohm xm200-300c W600/W650 6m	E-69
03933	Fr.Pl. Vigilohm xm308-316 W600/W650 4m	E-69
03970	Door for capacitors W650	E-62
03979	Varpluscan horizontal mounting plate	E-62

04000

04000	Linergy FM 4P dist.block 80A	G-26
04008	Linergy FM 4P dist.block 63A 12m 20 holes	G-26
04012	Linergy FM 2P dis.Block 200A 24m 24holes	G-27
04013	Linergy FM 3P dis.Block 200A 24m 42 holes	G-27
04014	Linergy FM 4P dis.Block 200A 24m 54 holes	G-27
04018	Linergy FM 4P dis.Block 160A 12m 27 holes	G-27
04021	4P conn.Lin.BW insul.bb/lin.fm d.blk200A	G-14, G-15, E-35
04024	4P conn.Lin.Bs stage bb/lin.fm d.blk200A	G-27
04026	Linergy FM 4P dis.Block 200A 36m 81 holes	G-27
04029	4 Conn.Lin.Bs rear bb/lin.fm d.blk 200A	G-27
04030	4 Conn. Ng160/Linergy FM dist.blk 160A	E-35, E-36, G-27
04031	Linergy DX 1P dist.Block 160A 4m 6 holes	E-37, G-25
04033	Linergy DP 3P d.blk/Compact 250A 27 holes	G-16
04034	Linergy DP 4P d.blk/Compact 250A 36 holes	G-16
04038	Linergy DP/NSXm 3P 160A 18T	G-17, E-35, E-36
04039	Linergy DP/NSXm 4P 160A 24T	G-17, E-35, E-36
04040	Linergy DX 4P 63A top incoming	G-24
04041	Linergy DX 4P 63A bottom incoming	G-22
04045	Linergy DX 4P dist.block 125A 6m 52 holes	E-37, G-25
04046	Linergy DX 4P d.blk/ng160 160A 6m 52 hole	E-37, G-25
04047	4 Conn.Ng125/Linergy DX dist.Block 125A	E-37, G-23
04052	Linergy BS 4P multistage bb 160A 52holes	G-11
04053	Linergy BS 4P multistage bb 250A 52holes	G-11

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
04054	Linergy BS 4P multistage bb 400A 52holes	G-11
04055	Linergy BS 4P multistage bb 630A 52holes	G-11
04060	Power supply blk NSX/CVS/INS/INV 250 4P	G-15
04061	Power supply block universal 250A 4P	G-15
04062	Cu conn 250A 4P/universal power supply	G-15
04064	Cu conn 250A 4P/universal power supply	G-15
04070	Power supply blk NSX/CVS/INS-INV 400 4P	G-15
04071	Power supply blk NSX/CVS/INS-INV 630 4P	G-15
04073	Cu conn.NSX/CVS/INS-INV630 4P/pow.supply	G-15
04074	Universal power supply block 400-630A	G-15
04103	Linergy BW 3P insulated busbar 125A L450	G-14
04104	Linergy BW 4P insulated busbar 125A L450	G-14
04107	Linergy BW 3P insulated busbar 125A L750	G-14
04108	Linergy BW 4P insulated busbar 125A L750	G-14
04111	Linergy BW 3P insulated b.bar 160A L1000	G-14
04112	Linergy BW 3P insulated b.bar 250A L1000	G-14
04113	Linergy BW 3P insulated b.bar 400A L1000	G-14
04114	Linergy BW 3P insulated b.bar 630A L1000	G-14
04116	Linergy BW 3P insulated b.bar 160A L1400	G-14
04117	Linergy BW 3P insulated b.bar 250A L1400	G-14
04118	Linergy BW 3P insulated b.bar 400A L1400	G-14
04119	Linergy BW 3P insulated b.bar 630A L1400	G-14
04121	Linergy BW 4P insulated b.bar 160A L1000	G-14
04122	Linergy BW 4P insulated b.bar 250A L1000	G-14
04123	Linergy BW 4P insulated b.bar 400A L1000	G-14
04124	Linergy BW 4P insulated b.bar 400A L1001	G-14
04126	Linergy BW 4P insulated b.bar 160A L1400	G-14
04127	Linergy BW 4P insulated b.bar 250A L1400	G-14
04128	Linergy BW 4P insulated b.bar 400A L1400	G-14
04129	Linergy BW 4P insulated b.bar 630A L1400	G-14
04130	Linergy BW seismic kit 3 metal supports	G-15
04145	Cu connections 125A 4P W230	E-35, E-36, E-36
04146	Cu connections 160A 4P W250	E-35, E-36, E-36
04147	Connect.160A 4P Lin.BW/device 160A W165	E-36
04148	Connect.160A 4P Lin.BW/device 160A W440	E-35, E-36
04149	Connection 160A 4P L380 /Linergy DX 1P	E-37, G-25
04150	8 IPXXB covers/ Linergy BW insulated bb	G-14
04151	12 Terminals 6/10° for Linergy BW bbar	G-14
04152	12 Terminals 1x16° for Linergy BW bbar	G-14
04155	Additional blk 2x35° 3P/ Linergy DP 250A	G-16
04156	Additional blk 2x35° 4P/ Linergy DP 250A	G-16
04158	20 Screws 8.8 Class M6x12/ Linergy BW bb	G-14
04161	4 Threaded bars 160A L1000/Linergy BS bb	G-9, G-10
04162	4 Threaded bars 250A L1000/Linergy BS bb	G-9, G-10
04163	4 Threaded bars 400A L1000/Linergy BS bb	G-9, G-10
04171	4 Threaded bars 160A L1400/Linergy BS bb	G-9, G-10
04172	4 Threaded bars 250A L1400/Linergy BS bb	G-9, G-10
04173	4 Threaded bars 400A L1400/Linergy BS bb	G-9, G-10
04174	4 Threaded bars 630A L1400/Linergy BS bb	G-9, G-10
04191	Linergy BS rear busbar support 400A	E-35, E-36, G-9
04192	Linergy BS multistage b.Bar support 630A	E-35, E-36, G-10
04194	20 Bolts 8.8 Class m6x20 /5mm copper bar	G-12
04195	40 Screws 8.8 Class m6x16/threaded bar	G-12
04197	Barrier h1500mm/Linergy BS multistage bb	G-10
04198	Barrier h100mm /Linergy BS rear busbar	G-9
04200	Earth bar 35°/40 clamps L450 Linergy TB	G-38
04201	12X3mm dir.Earth bar 35° L330 Linergy TB	G-38
04202	2 Earth bar 35°/20 clamp L200 Linergy TB	G-38
04205	2 Earth bar mod.dev.rail sup.	G-38
04210	2 Insulat.Spacers/neutral bar Linergy TB	G-38
04214	4 Earth blk 12x4° term.Clamp Linergy TB	G-38
04215	4 Earth blk 3x16° term.Clamp Linergy TB	G-38
04224	5 practic raisers	F-23
04226	2 modular device rails L1600	F-25, G-38
04227	Rail and raisers modular	E-65
04229	20 Tab conn.M10 volt.Tap-offs	G-13
04233	Trunking door L2000	F-26
04234	10 wiring through fr.grommets	F-26
04235	Wiring to door flex.trunking	F-26

Catalogue number index with designations

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
04239	12 Hz.cable straps	F-26
04243	4 covers hz.cable straps	F-26
04255	12 Hz.trunking supports	F-26
04256	10 Hz. adjustable trunking sup	F-26
04257	4Hz.trunking sections L450+sup	F-26
04262	12 Vertical cable straps	F-26
04263	2 V.cable straps L1000 covers	F-26
04267	Vertical trunking L2000	F-26
04403	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSX250 3P toggle/fixed + connection	E-31
04404	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSX250 4P toggle/fixed + connection	E-45, E-39, E-31
04405	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSX250 3P fixed/plug-in + connection	E-33, E-34, E-32
04406	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSX250 4P fixed/plug-in + connection	E-33, E-34, E-32
04407	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSX250 3P fixed W/O connection	E-32, E-33, E-34, E-31
04408	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSX250 4P fixed W/O connection	E-33, E-34, E-45, E-32, E-31
04410	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSXm 160A 3P toggle/fixed + connection	G-20, E-36
04411	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSXm 160A 4P toggle/fixed + connection	G-20, E-36
04412	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSXm 160A 3P toggle/fixed	G-20, E-36
04413	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSXm 160A 4P toggle/fixed	G-20, E-36
04416	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSXm 160A 3P toggle/fixed with VIGI + connection	E-36
04417	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSXm 160A 4P toggle/fixed with VIGI + connection	E-36
04418	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSXm 160A 3P toggle/fixed with VIGI	E-36
04419	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSXm 160A 4P toggle/fixed without connection	G-20, E-36
04420	Linergy FC distribution block for Compact NSXm 160A 4P toggle/fixed without connection	G-20, E-36
04423	Connection NSX toggle-3P 250A fixed horz	E-20
04424	Connection NSX toggle-4P 250A fixed horz	E-20
04425	Conn.Transf. NSX tog -3P 250A fixed horz	E-20
04426	Conn.Transf. NSX tog -4P 250A fixed horz	E-20
04427	Conn. NSX/INS -3P 250A fixed/withd horz	E-22, E-24, E-45, E-23
04428	Conn. NSX/INS -4P 250A fixed/withd horz	E-22, E-24, E-45, E-23
04429	Universal connection in duct 250A 3P	E-20, E-21, E-22, E-23, E-24, E-39
04430	Universal connection in duct 250A 4P	E-20, E-21, E-22, E-23, E-24, E-39
04431	Connection NSX toggle-3P 250A plugin hz	E-21, E-24
04432	Connection NSX toggle-4P 250A plugin hz	E-21, E-24
04453	Connection NSX toggle-3P 630A fixed horz	E-20
04454	Connection NSX toggle-4P 630A fixed horz	E-20
04455	Conn.Transf. NSX tog -3P 630A fixed hz	E-20
04456	Conn.Transf. NSX tog -4P 630A fixed hz	E-20
04459	Universal connection in duct 630A 3P	E-20, E-21, E-24, E-20, E-22, E-23
04460	Universal connection in duct 630A 4P	E-20, E-21, E-24, E-20, E-22, E-23
04461	Connection NSX toggle-3P 630A plugin hz	E-21, E-24
04462	Connection NSX toggle-4P 630A plugin hz	E-21, E-24
04473	Connection NS -3P 1000A fixed horizontal	E-17
04474	Connection NT -4P 1000A fixed horizontal	E-17
04475	Connection NT -3P 1250A fixed	E-10, E-11
04476	Connection NT -4P 1250A fixed	E-10, E-11
04477	Connection NS/NT -3P 1250A withdrawable	E-10, E-11, E-15, E-16
04478	Connection NS/NT -4P 1250A withdrawable	E-10, E-11, E-15, E-16
04481	Connection INS-INV -3P 1600A fixed	E-44

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
04482	Connection INS-INV -4P 1600A fixed	E-44
04483	Conn.Transf. NS -3P 1000A fixed horz	E-17
04484	Conn.Transf. NS -4P 1000A fixed horz	E-17
04485	Connection NS -3P 1250A fixed	E-15, E-16
04486	Connection NS -4P 1250A fixed	E-15, E-16
04487	Connection NS -3P 1600A fixed	E-15, E-16
04488	Connection NS -4P 1600A fixed	E-15, E-16
04489	Connection NT -3P 1600A fixed	E-10, E-11
04490	Connection NT -4P 1600A fixed	E-10, E-11
04491	Connection NS/NT -3P 1600A withdrawable	E-10, E-11, E-15, E-16
04492	Connection NS/NT -4P 1600A withdrawable	E-10, E-11, E-15, E-16
04493	Connection horizontal LGYE NW 1600A 3P	E-3, E-5
04494	Connection horizontal LGYE NW 1600A 4P	E-3, E-5
04495	Connection horizontal LGYE NW 2500A 3P	E-3, E-5
04496	Connection horizontal LGYE NW 2500A 4P	E-3, E-5
04497	Connection horizontal LGYE NW 3200A 3P	E-3, E-5
04498	Connection horizontal LGYE NW 3200A 4P	E-3, E-5
04502	Linergy LGY vertical profile 630A L1670	G-4, G-7, G-39, I-11
04503	Linergy LGY vertical profile 800A L1670	D-3, G-4, G-7, G-39, I-11
04504	Linergy LGY vertical profile 1000A L1670	G-4, G-7
04505	Linergy LGY vertical profile 1250A L1670	G-4, G-7, G-39, I-11
04506	Linergy LGY vertical profile 1600A L1670	G-4, G-7
04507	Linergy LGYE vert profile 2000A L1625	G-5
04508	Linergy LGYE vert profile 2500A L1625	G-5
04509	Linergy LGYE vert profile 3200A L1625	G-5
04510	Linergy LGYE vert profile 4000A L1625	G-5
04512	Pe v.Bar w.Holes 25x5 L1675 Linergy TB	G-39
04515	Pe v.Bar w.Holes 50x5 L1675 Linergy TB	G-39
04516	Drilled flat bar Linergy BS 60x5 L1675	G-6, G-8
04518	Drilled flat bar Linergy BS 80x5 L1675	G-6, G-8
04525	Drilled flat bar Linergy BS 50x10 L1675	G-6, G-8
04526	Drilled flat bar Linergy BS 60x10 L1675	G-6, G-8
04528	Drilled flat bar Linergy BS 80x10 L1675	G-6, G-8
04536	Plain hz flat bar Linergy BS 60x5 L2000	G-3
04538	Plain hz flat bar Linergy BS 80x5 L2000	G-3
04545	Plain hz flat bar Linergy BS 50x10 L2000	G-3
04546	Plain hz flat bar Linergy BS 60x10 L2000	G-3
04548	Plain hz flat bar Linergy BS 80x10 L2000	G-3
04550	Plain hz flat bar Linergy BS100x10 L2000	G-3, G-6
04552	Plain hz flat bar Linergy BS120x10 L2000	G-3, G-6
04560	Linergy LGYE profile 630A L2000	G-2, G-5
04561	Linergy LGYE profile 800A L2000	G-2, G-5
04562	Linergy LGYE profile 1000A L2000	G-2, G-5
04563	Linergy LGYE profile 1250A L2000	G-2, G-5
04564	Linergy LGYE profile 1600A L2000	G-2, G-5
04565	Linergy LGYE profile 2000A L2000	G-2
04566	Linergy LGYE profile 2500A L2000	G-2
04567	Linergy LGYE profile 3200A L2000	G-2
04568	Linergy LGYE profile 4000A L2000	G-2
04602	Linergy LGYE vertical connection 1600A	G-4, G-5, G-7, G-39
04603	Linergy LGYE vert. Shifted connect. 1600A	G-4, G-5
04604	Linergy LGYE vert. Short connect. 2500A	G-5
04605	Linergy LGYE vert. Long connect. 2500A	G-5
04607	Linergy LGYE vertical connection 4000A	G-5
04620	Linergy LGYE horizontal joint 1600A	G-2
04621	Linergy LGYE horizontal joint 2500A	G-2
04623	Linergy LGYE horizontal joint 4000A	G-2
04624	Linergy LGYE isolating screen neutral	G-2
04634	Connection 1000A 5mm hz.Bar/ LGY profile	G-4
04635	Connection 1600A 5mm hz.Bar/ LGY profile	G-4, G-7, G-8
04636	Connect. 1600A 10mm hz bar/ LGY v.Profile	E-13, E-19, G-4, G-6, G-7, G-8, G-39
04637	Connect.Plate 3200A 10mm hz/ v.Flat bar	E-7, G-6
04638	Connect.Plate 4000A 10mm hz/ v.Flat bar	G-4, G-6
04640	Joint for 50/60mm bar/Linergy BS hz bbar	E-3, E-5, G-3, F-15
04641	Joint for 80/100mm bar/Linergy BS hz bar	E-3, E-5, G-3, F-15

A

Catalogue number index with designations

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
04642	Mounting hardware/joint>80mm Linergy LGY	E-7, G-4, G-6, G-7, G-8
04643	Joint for 120mm bar/Linerig BS hz.Busbar	G-3
04645	20 Screw/joint 2x10mm Linergy BS hz/v bb	G-6
04646	Mounting hardware Linergy LGYEu3200A	G-2, G-5
04651	Linergy LGY lateral busbar support	G-4
04652	Linergy LGY rear busbar support	G-7
04653	Linergy BS rear vert.Support 5/10mm bar	G-8
04656	Linergy TB pen kit / LGY profile	G-39
04657	Linergy TB 3 flat bar supp.For vert.Pe	G-39
04658	12 Stops/1600A bott.Support Linergy LGYE	G-5
04659	12 Stops/4000A bott.Support Linergy LGYE	G-5
04661	Fixed support vert. Bb Linergy LGYE/BS	G-5, G-6
04662	Free busbar support Linergy LGYE/BS	E-3, E-5, E-44, E-13, E-14, E-15, E-16, E-19, , G-2, G-3, G-5, G-6, G-8, E-10, E-11
04663	Bottom lat.V.5/10 Bb support lin.LGYE/BS	G-5, G-6
04664	Fixed support hz. Bb Linergy LGYE/BS	G-2, G-3
04665	Horiz.10Mm bb support D600 Linergy BS	G-2, G-3
04666	Bot.Lat.5/10 Bb support W300 lin.LGYE/BS	G-5, G-6
04667	2 Horizontal pe supports Linergy TB	F-23, G-39
04669	100 Metallic spacer thick.5Mm Linergy BS	G-8
04671	Mount. Hardware bb>80mm Linergy LGYE/BS	G-2, G-3, G-5, G-6
04672	2 Connect.Plate hz/v.Pe bar Linergy TB	G-39
04678	Free 5/10 busbar support D600 Linergy BS	E-2, E-4, G-2, G-3
04683	Joint Linergy vert.LGY/LGYE 1600A 3P	E-3, E-5
04684	Joint Linergy vert.LGY/LGYE 1600A 4P	E-3, E-5
04685	Joint Linergy vertical LGYE 2500A NW	E-3, E-5
04687	Joint Linergy vertical LGYE 3200A NW	E-3, E-5
04690	Flange for flat bars	E-7
04691	Flange for edgewise bars	E-10, E-13, E-15, E-19
04692	Flange for flat bars W400	E-13, E-19
04693	Conn.Sup.70mm b/centres	E-10, E-11, E-15, E-16
04694	Conn.Sup 115mm b/centres	E-2, E-4, E-6, E-14, E-44
04703	Canalis interface 1600A 3P	E-11, E-16
04704	Canalis interface 1600A 4P	E-11, E-16
04711	Canalis conn.Front NS-NT 3P	E-11, E-16
04712	Canalis conn.Front NS-NT 4P	E-11, E-16
04713	Canalis conn.Rear NS-NT 3P	E-11, E-16
04714	Canalis conn.Rear NS-NT 4P	E-11, E-16
04715	Canalis conn.1600A NW 3P	E-4
04716	Canalis conn.1600A NW 4P	E-4
04725	Canalis conn.2500A NW 3P	E-4
04726	Canalis conn.2500A NW 4P	E-4
04735	Canalis conn.3200A NW 3P	E-4
04736	Canalis conn.3200A NW 4P	E-4
04742	Insulated flex.bar 20x2 L1800	G-22, G-23
04743	Insulated flex.bar 20x3 L1800	G-22, G-23
04746	Insulated flex.bar 24x5 L1800	G-22, G-23
04751	Insulated flex.bar 32x5 L1800	G-22, G-23
04752	Insulated flex.bar 32x6 L1800	G-22, G-23
04753	Insulated flex.bar 32x8 L1800	G-18, G-22, G-23
04759	20 M8 torque nuts	G-13
04766	20 M8 LGY bolts for cab.Lug/flex bar L25	G-13, G-39
04767	20 M8 LGY bolts for copper bar L39	G-13
04768	Set of 12 screwplates for Linergy evolution 2500A	G-13
04769	Set of 8 screwplates for Linergy evolution 4000A	G-13
04772	20 M8/diam.20 Flat washers flex.Bar/LGY	G-13
04773	20 M8/diam.24 Flat washers flex.Bar/LGY	G-13
04774	20 M8/diam.28 Flat washers flex.Bar/LGY	G-13
04775	20 M8/diam.20 Flat washers lugs<25°/LGY	G-13
04782	20 Bolts 8.8 Class M8x20 /Linergy BS	G-6, G-13
04783	21 Bolts 8.8 Class M8x25 /Linergy BS	G-13
04784	22 Bolts 8.8 Class M8x30 /Linergy BS	G-13
04785	23 Bolts 8.8 Class M8x35 /Linergy BS	G-13
04786	24 Bolts 8.8 Class M8x40 /Linergy BS	G-13
04787	25 Bolts 8.8 Class M8x45 /Linergy BS	G-13

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
04788	26 Bolts 8.8 Class M8x50 /Linergy BS	G-13
04794	12 Phase marker/Linerig LGY/LGYE profile	G-13
04810	Tooth-cap 1P Linergy FC D.BLK NSXm 160A	E-36, G-21
04842	Conn.Cover hz.Fix.NS1600	E-17
04844	Rear conn.Cover hz.Fix.NS1600	E-17
04851	Front conn.Cover v.Fix.NS1600	D-3, E-15, E-16, H-4
04852	Front conn.Cover v.NS1600-NT	E-10, E-11, E-15, E-16, H-4
04853	Rear conn.Cov.V.Fix.NS1600	E-15, H-4
04854	Rear conn.Cover v.NS1600-NT	E-10, E-11, E-15, E-16, H-4
04855	Busbar cover v.NS1600-NT W400	E-13, E-19
04860	Busbar cover v.NW/ISFL W650	E-7, E-59
04861	Front connection cover NW	E-2, E-4, E-6, E-8, H-4
04863	Rear connection cover NW	E-2, E-4, H-4
04871	Canalis cover	E-4, E-11, E-16, H-4
04901	Form 3 horizontal partition	H-6
04911	Inter-cubicle partition D400	H-8
04915	Plain barrier hz.bb.W400 D400	H-5
04919	Plain barrier hz.bb.W800 D400	H-5
04920	W300 fr.Barrier for lat.V.bb.	H-5
04921	W150 fr.Barrier for lat.V.bb.	H-5
04922	Form 2 side barrier for lat.Vert.bb.	G-18, G-22, H-5
04924	Form 2 side barrier restoration kit	G-18, H-5
04925	Partition conn.LGYE dev>800A W650 D600	E-3, E-5, H-4
04926	Partition conn. Dev>800A W650 D600	E-3, E-5, E-9, E-10, E-11, E-14, E-15, E-16, E-44, H-4
04927	Additional partition conn.W650 D600	E-3, E-5, E-13, E-14, H-4
04928	Additional partition LGYE conn.W650 D600	E-3, E-5, H-4
04931	Inter-cubicle partition D600	H-8
04943	F3 partition rear support	H-6
04946	F4 backplate front conn.D600	H-7
04951	Form 4 cable gland plate 3/4 modules	H-7
04952	Form 4 cable gland plate 5/6 modules	H-7
04953	Form 4b cover transf.Connection 3/5m	H-7
04954	Form 4b cover transf.Connection 4/6m	H-7
04955	Form 3 rear conn. -Vert.Partition 3/4m	H-6
04956	Form 3 rear conn. -Vert.Partition 5/6m	H-6
04963	Form 2 cover horz.bb.4000A W300 D600	H-5
04964	Form 2 cover horz.bb.4000A W400 D600	H-5
04966	Form 2 cover horz.bb.4000A W650 D600	H-5
04968	Form 2 cover horz.bb.4000A W800 D600	H-5
04973	Form 2 cover horz.Busbar W300 D400	H-5
04974	Form 2 cover horz.Busbar W400 D400	H-5
04976	Form 2 cover horz.Busbar W650 D400	H-5
04978	Form 2 cover horz.Busbar W800 D400	H-5
04983	Form 2 cover horz.Busbar W300 D600	H-5
04984	Form 2 cover horz.Busbar W400 D600	H-5
04986	Form 2 cover horz.Busbar W650 D600	H-5
04988	Form 2 cover horz.Busbar W800 D600	H-5
07000		
07051	4 Cable connect.1P 160A 70mm² Linergy BS	G-12
07052	4 Cable conn.1P 250A 185mm² Linergy BS	G-12
07053	4 Cable connect1P 400A 300mm² Linergy BS	G-12
07931	Ral 7016 rotative handle Prisma P/G	F-28
07932	Euro rotative white handle Prisma P/G	F-28
07933	Assa rotative white handle Prisma P/G	F-28
07938	Handle padlocking kit for 2 lockers	F-28
07940	Barrel bloc with combination lock 405	F-28
07941	Barrel bloc with combination lock 455	F-28
07942	Barrel bloc with combination lock 1242e	F-28
07943	Barrel bloc with combination lock 3113A	F-28
07944	Barrel bloc with combination lock 2433A	F-28
07945	Insert bloc combinaison.din double bar	F-28
07946	Insert bloc combinaison.screwdriver slot	F-28

Catalogue number index with designations

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
07947	Insert bloc combi.6.5mm male triangle	F-28
07948	Insert bloc combi.7mm male triangle	F-28
07949	Insert bloc combi.8mm male triangle	F-28
07950	Insert bloc combi.9mm male triangle	F-28
07951	Insert bloc combinaison.6mm male square	F-28
07952	Insert bloc combinaison.7mm male square	F-28
07953	Insert bloc combinaison.8mm male square	F-28
07955	Insert bloc combi.6mm female square	F-28
07956	Barrel bloc with combination lock 2432E	F-28

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
08000		
08403	Prisma P framework W300 D400	F-5, F-19
08404	Prisma P framework W400 D400	F-5, F-19
08406	Prisma P framework W650 D400	F-5, F-19
08407	Prisma P framework W650+150 D400	F-5, F-19
08408	Prisma P framework W800 D400	F-5
08433	IP30 plain roof W300 D400	F-15
08434	IP30 plain roof W400 D400	F-15
08436	IP30 plain roof W650 D400	F-15
08438	IP30 plain roof W800 D400	F-15
08453	IP55 plain roof W300 D400	F-17
08454	IP55 plain roof W400 D400	F-17
08456	IP55 plain roof W650 D400	F-17
08458	IP55 plain roof W800 D400	F-17
08476	IP30 ventilated roof W650 D400	F-31
08478	IP55 ventilated roof W800 D400	E-62, F-31
08483	IP55 plain gl.pl.W300 D400	F-18
08484	IP55 plain gl.pl.W400 D400	F-18
08486	IP55 plain gl.pl.W650 D400	F-18
08487	IP55 plain gl.pl.W650+150 D400	F-18
08488	IP55 plain gl.pl.W800 D400	F-18
08493	IP30 2-part gl.pl.W300 D400	F-18
08494	IP30 2-part gl.pl.W400 D400	F-18
08496	IP30 2-part gl.pl.W650 D400	F-18
08497	IP30 2-part gl.pl.W650+150 D400	F-18
08498	IP30 2-part gl.pl.W800 D400	F-18
08513	IP30 plain door W300	F-14
08514	IP30 plain door W400	F-14
08516	IP30 plain door W650	F-14
08518	IP30 plain door W800	F-14
08523	IP55 plain door W300	F-16
08524	IP55 plain door W400	F-16
08526	IP55 plain door W650	F-16
08528	IP55 plain door W800	F-16
08534	IP30 transparent door W400	F-14
08536	IP30 transparent door W650	F-14
08538	IP30 transparent door W800	F-14
08544	IP55 transparent door W400	F-16
08546	IP55 transparent door W650	F-16
08548	IP55 transparent door W800	F-16
08560	10M hinged front.Plate sup. Kit W650	E-8, E-9, F-5
08562	12M hinged front plate sup.Frame W650	E-8, E-9, F-5
08564	Hinged fr.Plate sup.Frame W400	F-5
08566	Hinged fr.Plate sup.Frame W650	F-5
08574	IP30 cover frame W400	F-14
08576	IP30 cover frame W650	F-14
08578	IP30 cover frame W800	F-14
08585	Front plate hinge kit	F-21
08593	IP30 door cut-out hsi W300	F-14
08594	IP30 door cut-out hsi W400	F-14
08603	Prisma P framework W300 D600	F-5, F-19
08604	Prisma P framework W400 D600	F-5, F-19
08606	Prisma P framework W650 D600	F-5, F-19
08607	Prisma P framework W650+150 D600	F-5
08608	Prisma P framework W800 D600	F-5
08633	IP30 plain roof W300 D600	F-15
08634	IP30 plain roof W400 D600	F-15
08636	IP30 plain roof W650 D600	F-15
08638	IP30 plain roof W800 D600	F-15
08653	IP55 plain roof W300 D600	F-17
08654	IP55 plain roof W400 D600	F-17
08656	IP55 plain roof W650 D600	F-17
08658	IP55 plain roof W800 D600	F-17
08676	IP55 ventilated roof W650 D600	F-31
08678	IP55 ventilated roof W800 D600	E-62, F-31
08683	IP55 plain gl.pl.W300 D600	F-18
08684	IP55 plain gl.pl.W400 D600	F-18
08686	IP55 plain gl.pl.W650 D600	F-18
08687	IP55 plain gl.pl.W650+150 D600	F-18

A

Catalogue number index with designations

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
08688	IP55 plain gl.pl.W800 D600	F-18
08693	IP30 2-part gl.pl.W300 D600	F-18
08694	IP30 2-part gl.pl.W400 D600	F-18
08696	IP30 2-part gl.pl.W650 D600	F-18
08697	IP30 2-part gl.pl.W650+150D600	F-18
08698	IP30 2-part gl.pl.W800 D600	F-18
08700	4 Lifting rings	F-20
08701	Stabiliser kit	F-20
08702	Levelling kit	F-20
08703	False floor fixing kit	F-20
08704	Floor/wall fixing kit	F-20
08705	Handl. Plinth lh. 1200->1900	F-19, J-13
08706	Handl. Plinth lh. 2000->2550	F-19, J-13
08707	Handl. Plinth lh. 2650->3050	F-19, J-13
08710	Reinforcement bracket Prisma P seismic	C-15, F-19
08711	IP31 sealing kit	F-15
08712	IP30 corner kit for Linergy LGYE	F-15
08713	IP30 corner kit for Linergy BS	F-15
08714	2 Side parts handl.Plinth D400	F-19, J-13
08716	2 Side parts handl.Plinth D600	F-19, J-13
08717	Side/side combi.IP55 seal.Kit	F-6
08718	10 Combination screws+acc.	F-6
08719	Double depth combination kit	F-6
08720	2 Side plates for plinth D400	F-18
08721	2 Side plates for plinth D600	F-18
08722	Combination kit for lifting	F-19, J-13
08723	Plinth h100 W300 D400	F-18
08724	Plinth h100 W400 D400	F-18
08726	Plinth h100 W650 D400	F-18
08728	Plinth h100 W800 D400	F-18
08733	IP30 rear panel W300	F-14
08734	IP30 rear panel W400	F-14
08736	IP30 rear panel W650	F-14
08738	IP30 rear panel W800	F-14
08743	IP55 rear panel W300	F-16
08744	IP55 rear panel W400	F-16
08746	IP55 rear panel W650	F-16
08748	IP55 rear panel W800	E-62, F-16, F-26
08749	IP55 rear panel W800 for capacitors	E-62
08750	2 IP30 side panels D400	F-15
08755	2 IP55 side panels D400	F-17, F-19
08756	2 IP55 combi.Side panels W400	F-17
08760	2 IP30 side panels D600	F-15
08765	2 IP55 side panels D600	F-17, F-19
08773	4 Cable tie supports W300	F-19, F-27
08774	4 Cable tie supports W400	E-13, E-19, F-19, F-27
08776	4 Cable tie supports W650	F-27
08778	4 Cable tie supports W800	F-27
08783	Form c cable tie sup. L1600	F-27
08794	4 Cable tie supports D400	E-13, E-19, F-27
08796	4 Cable tie supports D600	E-13, E-19, F-27
08900	Switchboard identification pl.	F-21
08903	12 adhesive label holders 24x432	F-21
08904	12 adhesive label holders 36x432	F-21
08905	12 adhesive label holders 24x180 W300	F-21
08906	12 adhesive label holders 36x180 W300	F-21
08910	Earthing braid 6mm ²	F-28
08911	Earthing wire 6mm ²	F-28
08913	12 clip-on labels 18x35	F-21
08914	12 engraving plates 18x35 /support 08913	F-21
08915	12 clip-on labels 18x72	F-21
08916	12 engraving plates 18x72 /support 08915	F-21
08917	12 clip-on labels 25x85	F-21
08918	12 engraving plates 25x85 /support 08917	F-21
08921	20 Framework screws+wing nuts	F-6
08931	Handle black syst. P/G	F-28
08938	Handle padlocking kit	F-28
08940	Barrel lock no.405	F-28

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
08941	Barrel lock no.455	F-28
08942	Barrel lock no.1242E	F-28
08943	Barrel lock no.3113A	F-28
08944	Barrel lock no.2433A	F-28
08945	Din double bar insert	F-28
08946	Screwdriver slot insert	F-28
08947	6.5mm male triangle insert	F-28
08948	7mm male triangle insert	F-28
08949	8mm male triangle insert	F-28
08950	9mm male triangle insert	F-28
08951	6mm male square insert	F-28
08952	7mm male square insert	F-28
08953	8mm male square insert	F-28
08955	6mm female square insert	F-28
08956	Barrel lock no.2432E	F-28
08961	Touch-up paint brush	F-21
08963	Adhesive drawing holder	F-21
08964	Switchboard lighting Syst G	F-34
08965	Switchboard portable lamp	F-34

10000

10387	Comb busbar domae 1P 63 a l = 12 x 18 mm	G-33
10388	Comb busbar 1x10mm ² 57 mod.	G-33
10389	Comb busbar domae 2P 63 a l = 12 x 18 m.	G-33
10390	Comb busbar 2x10mm ² 56 mod.	G-33
10391	Comb busbar 3x10mm ² 12 mod.	G-33
10392	Comb busbar 3x10mm ² 57 mod.	G-33
10393	Comb busbar domae 4P 63 a l = 12 x 18 m.	G-33
10394	Comb busbar 4x10mm ² 56 mod.	G-33
10395	Comb busbar 4x16mm ² 54 mod.	G-33
10396	10 Tooth cover	G-33
10397	4 Connector 35mm	G-33
10398	10 Endcover for busbars 2 phases	G-33
10399	10 Endcover for busbars 3 phases	G-33
10405	10 Endcover for busbars 4 phases	G-31, G-33
10545	Comb busbar 12 modules C60 clario	G-31
10546	Comb busbar 48 modules C60 clario left	G-31
10547	Comb busbar 48 modules C60 clario right	G-31

13000

13735	Lot of 10 standard symbols labels	F-21
13736	Lot of 10 special symbols labels	F-21

14000

14811	1P comb busbar 27mm spacing	G-30
14812	2P comb busbar 27mm spacing	G-30
14813	3P comb busbar 27mm spacing	G-30
14814	4P comb busbar 27mm spacing	G-30
14818	End caps and tooth caps	G-30
14885	4 Insulated connectors	G-30

19000

19512	Comb busbar ph and n 18poles	G-31
19516	Comb busbar 3P and n 18poles	G-31

21000

21089	Comb busbar 1P and n 48poles	G-31
21093	Comb busbar 3P and n 48poles	G-31
21094	40 End covers/comb busbar 1P and n	G-31
21095	40 End covers/comb busbar 3P and n	G-31
21096	12 Tooth-caps 3Poles	G-31
21098	4 Connectors 25mm ²	G-31
21501	Comb busbar ph and n 12Poles	G-31
21503	Comb busbar ph and n 24Poles	G-31
21505	Comb busbar 3P and n 12Poles	G-31
21507	Comb busbar 3P and n 24Poles	G-31

Catalogue number index with designations

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
----------	--------------	-------

28000

28947	3 Snap-in terminal blocs 95mm2	G-15, G-25
28948	4 Snap-in terminal blocs 95mm2	G-15, G-25

29000

29504	3 Bimetallic lugs for alu cable 150mm ² a	I-43
29505	4 Bimetallic lugs for alu cable 150mm ² a	I-43
29506	3 Bimetallic lugs for alu cable 185mm ² a	I-43
29507	4 Bimetallic lugs for alu cable 185mm ² a	I-43

31000

31073	Mechanical interlock (INS250)	E-57
31074	Mechanical interlock (INS320/630)	E-57
31140	Manual sourcechangeover INS250 3P 100 a	E-58
31141	Manual sourcechangeover INS250 4P 100 a	E-58
31142	Manual sourcechangeover INS250 3P 200 a	E-58
31143	Manual sourcechangeover INS250 4P 200 a	E-58
31144	Manual sourcechangeover INS250 3P 160 a	E-58
31145	Manual sourcechangeover INS250 4P 160 a	E-58
31146	Manual sourcechangeover INS250 3P 250 a	E-58
31147	Manual sourcechangeover INS250 4P 250 a	E-58
31148	Manual sourcechangeover INS320 3P 320 a	E-58
31149	Manual sourcechangeover INS320 4P 320 a	E-58
31150	Manual sourcechangeover INS400 3P 400 a	E-58
31151	Manual sourcechangeover INS400 4P 400 a	E-58
31152	Manual sourcechangeover INS500 3P 500 a	E-58
31153	Manual sourcechangeover INS500 4P 500 a	E-58
31154	Manual sourcechangeover INS630 3P 630 a	E-58
31155	Manual sourcechangeover INS630 4P 630 a	E-58
31301	Additional cable lug adapters 3P INS/INV	E-44
31302	Additional cable lug adapters 4P INS/INV	E-44

32000

32504	3 Bimetallic lugs for alu cable 240mm ² a	I-43
32505	4 Bimetallic lugs for alu cable 185mm ² a	I-43
32506	3 Bimetallic lugs for alu cable 300mm ² a	I-43
32507	4 Bimetallic lugs for alu cable 300mm ² a	I-43

33000

33596	3P arc chute insulating screen	E-15, E-16, E-17, E-19
33597	4P arc chute insulating screen	E-15, E-16, E-17, E-19
33628	Terminal shield 3P	E-54
33629	Terminal shield 4P	E-54
33642	Kit 3P vertical connection adapters	E-10, E-13, E-15, E-19, E-51, E-53
33643	Kit 4P vertical connection adapters	E-10, E-15, E-19, E-51, E-53
33644	3P cable lug adapter kit	E-10, E-13, E-15, E-19, E-44
33645	4P cable lug adapter kit	E-10, E-15, E-19, E-44
33890	Interlocking kit for 2 breakers with rot	E-54
33975	Connection 3P for NS1600/3200A	E-14, E-44
33976	Connection 4P for NS1600/3200A	E-14, E-44

47000

47335	Arc chute insulating screen for 3P fixed	E-10, E-11, E-13
47336	Arc chute insulating screen for 4P fixed	E-10, E-11

49000

49860	ISFT100 3P multi bare cable connector	E-60
49861	ISFT 100 3P feeding busbar for 2 switche	E-60
49862	ISFT 100 3P feeding busbar for 3 switche	E-60
49863	ISFT 100 3P feeding busbar for 4 switche	E-60
49865	ISFT 100 3P feeding clamp for feeding bu	E-60

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
----------	--------------	-------

87000

87646	10X tie sup fl cu strip NS250 3P	G-22
87647	10X tie sup fl cu strip NS250 4P	G-22

A9N

A9N21035	Comb busbar 1P-n 63a 56mod.	G-32
A9N21036	Comb busbar 3P-n repart. 63a 56mod.	G-32
A9N21037	Comb busbar 1P-n Vigi 63a 56mod.	G-32
A9N21038	Comb busbar 3P-n Vigi repart. 63a 56mod.	G-32
A9N21039	Set of 20 end caps 1P-n	G-32
A9N21040	Set of 20 end caps 3P-n	G-32
A9N21041	Set of 10 phase connectors	G-32
A9N21042	Set of 10 neutral connectors	G-32
A9N21050	Set of 10 tooth caps	G-32

A9X

A9XAH157	Acti 9 comb busbar AUX1P 100A 57 modules	G-29
A9XAH257	Acti 9 comb busbar aux2P 100A 57 modules	G-29
A9XAH357	Acti 9 comb busbar aux3P 100A 57 modules	G-29
A9XAH457	Comb busbar aux4P 100A 57mod.	G-29
A9XAH657	Comb busbar aux3P repart. 100A 57mod.	G-29
A9XPCD04	Acti 9 set of 4 connectors	G-29, G-30
A9XPCM04	Acti 9 set of 4 connectors	G-29, G-30
A9XPE110	Acti 9 set of 10 end caps 1P	G-29
A9XPE210	Acti 9 set of 10 end caps 2P	G-29
A9XPE310	Acti 9 set of 10 end caps 3P	G-29
A9XPE410	Acti 9 set of 10 end caps 4P	G-29
A9XPH106	Acti 9 comb busbar 1P 100A 6 modules	G-29
A9XPH112	Acti 9 comb busbar 1P 100A 12 modules	G-29
A9XPH124	Acti 9 comb busbar 1P 100A 24 modules	G-29
A9XPH157	Acti 9 comb busbar 1P 100A 57 modules	G-29
A9XPH212	Acti 9 comb busbar 2P 100A 12 modules	G-29
A9XPH224	Acti 9 comb busbar 2P 100A 24 modules	G-29
A9XPH257	Acti 9 comb busbar 2P 100A 57 modules	G-29
A9XPH312	Acti 9 comb busbar 3P 100A 12 modules	G-29
A9XPH324	Acti 9 comb busbar 3P 100A 24 modules	G-29
A9XPH357	Acti 9 comb busbar 3P 100A 57 modules	G-29
A9XPH412	Comb busbar 4P 100A 12mod.	G-29
A9XPH424	Acti 9 comb busbar 4P 100A 24 modules	G-29
A9XPH457	Acti 9 comb busbar 4P 100A 57 modules	G-29
A9XPM112	Comb busbar 1P 100A 12mod.	G-30
A9XPM212	Comb busbar 2P 100A 12mod.	G-30
A9XPM312	Comb busbar 3P 100A 12mod.	G-30
A9XPM412	Comb busbar 4P 100A 12mod.	G-30
A9XPT920	Set of 20 tooth caps	G-29, G-30

A

Catalogue number index with designations

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
DZ5		
DZ5CA005	Cable end 0,5	G-41
DZ5CA007	Cable end insulated markable, 0,75mm ² , m	G-41
DZ5CA010	Cable end insulated markable, 1mm ² , medi	G-41
DZ5CA015	Cable ends	G-41
DZ5CA025	Cable end insulated markable, 2,5mm ² , me	G-41
DZ5CA042	Cable end insulated for clip-in marker,	G-41
DZ5CA062	Cable end insulated for clip-in marker,	G-41
DZ5CA102	Cable end insulated for clip-in marker,	G-41
DZ5CA162	Cable end insulated for clip-in marker,	G-41
DZ5CA253	Cable end insulated for clip-in marker,	G-41
DZ5CA352	Cable end 35mm ² -	G-41
DZ5CA502	Cable end 50mm ² -	G-41
DZ5CE005	Cable end insulated, 0,5mm ² , medium size	G-41
DZ5CE007	Cable end insulated, 0,75mm ² , medium siz	G-41
DZ5CE010	Cable ends	G-41
DZ5CE015	Cable ends	G-41
DZ5CE025	Cable ends	G-41
DZ5CE042	Cable ends	G-41
DZ5CE062	Cable ends	G-41
DZ5CE102	Cable end insulated for clip-in marker,	G-41
DZ5CE162	Cable end insulated for clip-in marker,	G-41
DZ5CE252	Cable end insulated for clip-in marker,	G-41
DZ5CE352	Cable end insulated for clip-in marker,	G-41
DZ5CE502	Cable end insulated for clip-in marker,	G-41

EZA

EZATSHD3P	Ez terminal shield 3P	E-43
EZATSHD4P	Terminal shields 4P	E-43
EZETSHD3P	Ez250 terminal shields 3P 2Pcs	E-43
EZETSHD3PN	Terminal shields 3P 68mm ez250 circuit	E-43
EZETSHD4P	Terminal shields 4P EZC250 circuit	E-43
EZETSHD4PN	Terminal shields 4P 68mm ez250 circuit	E-43

LGY

LGY112510	Screw distribution block 1P 125a 10holes	G-28
LGY116013	Screw distribution block 1P 160A 13holes	G-28
LGY125014	Screw distribution block 1P 250A 14holes	G-28
LGY410028	Screw distribution block 4P 100A 28holes	G-28
LGY412548	Screw distribution block 4P 125a 48holes	G-29
LGY412560	Screw distribution block 4P 125a 60holes	G-29
LGY416048	Screw distribution block 4P 160A 48holes	G-29
LGY4193	Linergy BS rear busbar support 630A	G-9
LGYN1007	Additional neutral bar for sbl n 100A 7h	G-28, G-29
LGYN12512	Additional neutral bar for sbl n 125a 12	G-29
LGYN12515	Additional neutral bar for sbl n 125a 15	G-29

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
LV4		
LV426912	Long terminal shield 3P iec/ul dis	E-35, E-36
LV426913	Long terminal shield 4P iec/ul dis and v	E-35, E-36
LV429235	2 Short rear connections	E-20, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-33, E-34, E-29, E-30, E-34, E-45, E-23, E-31, E-24, E-39, E-32, E-40, E-41
LV429236	2 Long rear connections	E-20, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-33, E-34, E-29, E-30, E-34, E-45, E-23, E-31, E-24, E-39, E-32, E-40, E-41
LV429284	Escutcheon collar for toggle	E-29, E-29, E-24
LV429285	Escutcheon collar for Vigi chassis ns	E-27, E-28, E-29, E-22, E-33, E-34, E-29, E-23, E-30, E-24, E-24, E-31, E-33, E-22, E-23
LV429286	Chassis locking kit	E-24
LV429306	1 Connections adapter 3P for plug in bas	E-21, E-29, E-34, E-23, E-30, E-24, E-32
LV429307	1 Connections adapter 4P for plug in bas	E-21, E-29, E-34, E-23, E-30, E-24, E-32
LV429316	IP40 escutcheon for Vigi module	E-27, E-28, E-33, E-34
LV429358	Accessory for sourcechangeover switch do	E-55, E-56
LV429359	Accessory for sourcechangeover switch do	E-55, E-56, E-57, E-58
LV429369	Mechanical interlocking for 2 rot handle	E-55
LV429515	1 3P short terminal shield	E-20, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-30, E-33, E-34, E-30, E-24, E-33, E-34, E-23, E-24, E-32, E-31
LV429516	1 4P short terminal shield	E-20, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-30, E-33, E-34, E-28, E-30, E-24, E-33, E-34, E-23, E-32, E-31
LV429517	1 3P long terminal shield	E-20, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-30, E-33, E-34, E-30, E-33, E-34, E-23, E-24, E-39, E-32, E-40, E-31
LV429518	1 4P long terminal shield	E-20, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-30, E-33, E-34, E-30, E-34, E-45, E-23, E-24, E-39, E-40, E-41, E-42, E-23, E-31, E-32
LV429527	IP30 escutcheon for Vigi module	E-40
LV432475	2 Short rear connections	E-27, E-20, E-28, E-21, E-25, E-26, E-29, E-30, E-34, E-45, E-22, E-23, E-24, E-39, E-40, E-41
LV432476	2 Long rear connections	E-27, E-20, E-28, E-21, E-25, E-26, E-29, E-30, E-34, E-45, E-22, E-23, E-24, E-39, E-40, E-41
LV432516	3P plug-in base	E-45
LV432534	Escutcheon collar for toggle	E-29, E-29, E-30, E-24
LV432584	1 Connections adapter 3P for plug in bas	E-28, E-21, E-29, E-30, E-26, E-23, E-30, E-24
LV432585	1 Connections adapter 4P for plug in bas	E-28, E-21, E-29, E-30, E-26, E-23, E-30, E-24

Catalogue number index with designations

Cat. no.	Designations	Pages
LV432591	1 3P short terminal shield	E-27, E-20, E-28, E-21, E-29, E-30, E-25, E-26, E-30, E-24, E-31, E-33, E-34, E-23, E-24, E-22, E-23
LV432592	1 4P short terminal shield	E-27, E-20, E-28, E-21, E-29, E-30, E-25, E-26, E-30, E-24, E-31, E-33, E-34, E-45, E-23, E-24, E-22, E-23
LV432593	1 3P long terminal shield	E-27, E-20, E-28, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-30, E-25, E-26, E-29, E-31, E-33, E-34, E-23, E-24, E-39, E-22
LV432594	1 4P long terminal shield	E-27, E-20, E-28, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-30, E-25, E-26, E-34, E-45, E-24, E-39, E-40, E-41, E-42, E-43, E-39, E-22, E-23
LV432595	1 3P long terminal shield for spreader	E-55, E-56
LV432596	1 4P long terminal shield for spreader	E-55, E-56
LV432619	Accessory for sourcechangeover switch do	E-55, E-56
LV432620	Accessory for sourcechangeover switch do	E-55, E-56, E-57, E-58
LV432621	Rotary handle mechanical interlocking n	E-55
LV480444	1 Terminal shield 160A short	E-61
LV480445	1 Terminal shield 160A long	E-61
LV480550	1 Transparent terminal shield 200A short	E-61
LV480551	1 Transparent terminal shield 200A long	E-61
LV480552	1 Transparent terminal shield 250A short	E-61
LV480553	1 Transparent terminal shield 250A long	E-61
LV480554	1 Transparent terminal shield 400A short	E-61
LV480555	1 Transparent terminal shield 400A long	E-61
LV480556	1 Transparent terminal shield 800A short	E-61
LV480557	1 Transparent terminal shield 800A long	E-61
LV480756	Terminal covers x2	E-60
LV480811	ISFT160 feeding busbar for 2 devices	E-60
LV480812	ISFT160 feeding busbar for 3 devices	E-60
LV480813	ISFT160 feeding busbar for 4 devices	E-60
LV480814	ISFT160 distribution con 3 x 16mm	E-60
LV480818	ISFT160 feeding clamp 25 - 95mm ²	E-60
LV480819	ISFT160 terminal shields	E-60
LV480824	ISFT250 terminal shields	E-60
LV480827	ISFT400terminal shields	E-60
LV480831	ISFT630 terminal shields	E-60
LV480854	Kit for direct mounting 185mm	E-59
LV480868	Sideframe door cut out - 850 mm	E-59
LV480869	Sidewise angle bracket for side frame (x	E-59
LV480870	Lenght adaptor and ident. Label holder	E-59

NSY

NSYCAC228RMB	Top hood roof with filterfan	E-62, F-31
NSYCAF125	Filter std G2 cut-out.125X125mm	F-29
NSYCAF125T	Fine filter G3 cut-out 125x125mm	F-29
NSYCAF223	Filter std G2 cut-out.223X223mm	F-29
NSYCAF223T	Fine filter G3 cut-out 223x223mm	F-29
NSYCAF228R	Filter for roof o.Grid 228x228mm	E-62
NSYCAF291	Filter std G2 cut-out.291X291mm	F-29
NSYCAF291T	Fine filter G3 cut-out 291x291mm	F-29
NSYCAF92	Filter std G2 cut-out.92X92mm	F-29
NSYCAG125LPF	Outlet grid cut-out 125x125mm	F-29
NSYCAG223LPF	Outlet grid cut-out 223x223mm	F-29
NSYCAG291LPF	Outlet grid cut-out 291x291mm	E-62, F-29
NSYCAG92LPF	Outlet grid cut-out 92x92mm	F-29
NSYCAP125LE	Emc cover IP55 cut-out 125x125mm	F-29
NSYCAP223LE	Emc cover IP55 cut-out 223x223mm	F-29
NSYCAP291LE	Emc cover IP55 cut-out 291x291mm	F-29
NSYCCASTE	Temperature sensor l=3m	F-33
NSYCCOHY230VID	Electronical hygrostat% hr 230V	F-33
NSYCCOHT230VID	Hygrotherm 230V	F-33
NSYCCOTH230VID	Electronical thermostat 230V	F-33
NSYCCOTH230VID	Electronical thermostat 230V	F-33
NSYCCOTH230VID	Electronical thermostat 230V	F-33
NSYCCOTH230VID	Electronical thermostat 230V	F-33
NSYCCOTH230VID	Electronical thermostat 230V	F-33
NSYCCOHD	Double thermostat(no nc) (à°c)	F-33
NSYCCOHI	Thermostat w/invers contact (à°c)	F-33
NSYCR100WU2	Heating resistor 110-250v 100w nsycr100w	F-32
NSYCR10WU2Resist.Heateralum	10w, 110-250v	F-32
NSYCR150WU2	Resist.Heateralum 150w,110-250v	F-32
NSYCR20WU2Resist.Heateralum	20w, 110-250v	F-32
NSYCR250W230VV	Resis.Ventil.250W ,230V alum	F-32
NSYCR400W230VV	Resis.Ventil. 400W 230V alum	F-32
NSYCR55WU2Resist.Heateralum	55w, 110-250v	F-32
NSYCRP1W230VTVC	Thermoventil.Heat.350-550W 230V	F-32
NSYCVF165M230PF	Filterfan 165m3/h 230V IP54	F-29, F-30
NSYCVF300M230PF	Filterfan 300m3/h 230V IP54	F-29, F-30
NSYCVF38M230PF	Filterfan 38m3/h 230V IP54	F-29, F-30
NSYCVF560M230PF	Filterfan 560m3/h 230V IP54	F-29, F-30
NSYCVF575M230MB	Top hood roof with filterfan	E-62, F-31
NSYCVF850M230PF	Filterfan 850m3/h 230V IP54	E-62, F-29, F-30
NSYCVF85M230PF	Filterfan 85m3/h 230V IP54	F-29, F-30
NSYTR...	Terminal blocks	#N/A

R9X

R9XE110	Set of 10 end caps 1P	G-34
R9XE210	Set of 10 end caps 2P	G-34
R9XE310	Set of 10 end caps 3P	G-34
R9XE410	Set of 10 end caps 4P	G-34

Catalogue number index without designations

Cat. no.	Pages	Cat. no.	Pages	Cat. no.	Pages	Cat. no.	Pages	Cat. no.	Pages
01...		03...							
01005	F-21	03050	E-30	03324	E-60	03541	E-61	03714	E-44
01006	F-21	03051	E-30	03325	E-60	03545	E-59	03715	E-44
01007	F-21	03152	E-66	03330	E-35	03546	E-59	03716	E-14
01008	F-21	03154	E-66	03331	E-35	03553	E-60	03722	E-12, E-18, F-22
01009	F-21	03157	E-66	03342	E-63, E-69	03554	E-60	03723	E-12, E-18
01093	I-4	03164	F-23	03343	E-66, F-22	03555	E-60	03727	E-61
01094	I-4	03165	F-23	03344	E-66, F-22	03556	E-60	03728	E-61
01100	I-5	03166	F-23	03345	F-22	03557	E-60	03729	E-61
01101	I-4	03180	F-23	03352	F-22	03561	E-4, E-11, E-16	03730	E-61
01102	I-5	03181	F-23	03353	F-22	03569	F-24	03735	E-59
01103	I-5	03182	F-23	03354	F-22	03570	F-24	03736	E-59
01104	I-3	03185	F-23	03401	E-63, E-64, E-65, E-69, E-64	03571	E-63, F-25	03740	E-59
01105	I-6	03186	F-23	03402	E-37, E-63, E-65, E-69, G-40	03572	E-63, F-25	03741	E-59
01106	I-4	03187	F-23	03404	E-64, E-65, E-69	03574	F-25	03801	E-10, E-29, E-32, E-45, E-32, E-32, E-32, E-32, E-32
01109	G-4, G-7, I-3	03194	F-23	03405	E-38	03580	F-23	03802	E-6, E-8, E-10, E-14, E-15, E-29, E-36, E-41, E-42, E-43, E-51, E-53, E-55, E-57, E-32, E-32
01110	E-62, I-4	03195	F-23	03406	E-36	03582	F-23	03803	E-4, E-6, E-10, E-11, E-15, E-16, E-29, E-41, E-44, E-51, E-52, E-53, E-55, E-61, E-63, F-22, G-40
01112	I-5	03196	F-23	03409	E-35	03583	F-23, H-6	03804	E-2, E-4, E-8, E-9, E-10, E-11, E-14, E-15, E-16, E-44, E-47, E-49, E-51, E-53, E-63, E-69
01119	I-6	03197	F-23	03410	E-36	03584	E-7, F-19, F-27, G-40	03805	E-2, E-4, E-8, E-11, E-16, E-47, E-48, E-49, E-63, F-22, G-40
01120	I-6	03198	F-23	03411	E-20, E-39	03586	E-7, F-19, F-27	03806	E-8, E-11, E-14, E-16, E-47, E-48, E-49, E-50, E-63, E-66, F-22, G-40
01121	I-6	03199	F-23	03412	E-20, E-45, E-39	03587	F-19, F-27	03807	E-66, F-22
01122	I-6	03202	E-69	03413	E-21, E-22, E-23, E-23	03589	F-25	03808	E-6, F-22
01123	I-5	03203	E-63, E-64, E-69	03414	E-21, E-22, E-23, E-23	03593	F-24	03811	E-38, E-65, E-65
01130	, G-13	03204	E-64, E-65	03415	E-24	03595	E-66, F-24, G-15	03812	E-38, F-22
01198	I-5	03205	E-36, E-37, E-63, E-65	03416	E-36, G-20	03596	E-30, F-24	03813	F-22
01199	I-5	03213	E-64	03417	E-47, E-48, E-49, E-50, E-51, E-52, E-53	03604	E-20, E-21, E-22, E-23, E-23	03814	F-22
01201	G-14, I-3	03214	E-64, E-65	03420	D-2, E-45, E-31, E-41, G-18	03606	E-20, E-21, E-22, E-23, E-23	03815	F-22
01202	G-27, I-3	03220	E-36, E-37, E-36, E-64, E-65, E-69, E-64	03421	E-29, E-32, E-34, G-18	03611	E-39	03816	F-22
01210	G-14, I-3	03221	E-36, E-37, E-36, E-64, E-65, E-69, E-64	03422	E-33, E-42, G-18	03612	E-39	03817	F-22
01211	G-14, I-3	03222	E-33, E-34, E-32, E-41, E-42, E-31	03423	E-32	03616	E-56	03890	F-29
01215	F-26	03223	E-64	03428	E-55, E-57, E-58	03617	E-45	03891	F-29
01219	F-28, I-6	03225	E-38	03451	E-20, E-20, E-39	03618	E-24	03895	F-29
01221	I-6	03226	E-36	03452	E-20, E-45, E-20, E-39, E-43	03620	E-45	03900	E-12, E-18, E-68
01224	F-14	03227	E-36	03453	E-21, E-22, E-23, E-22	03622	E-45	03901	E-12, E-18, E-68
01225	F-14	03235	E-57	03454	E-21, E-22, E-23, E-22	03643	E-20, E-21, E-22, E-23, E-20	03902	E-12, E-18, E-68
		03241	, E-31, E-32, E-31	03457	E-56	03644	E-20, E-21, E-22, E-23, E-20	03903	E-12, E-18, E-68
		03243	E-29, E-32, E-33, E-34, E-31	03458	E-55, E-57, E-58	03651	E-39, E-43	03904	E-67, E-68
		03244	E-29, E-33, E-34, E-42	03460	E-22	03652	E-39, E-43	03907	E-68
		03245	E-55	03461	E-25, E-26, E-27, E-28, E-29, E-41, E-42, E-43, E-45, E-39	03656	E-56	03908	E-68
		03247	E-58	03462	E-24	03657	E-24	03910	E-67, E-68
		03248	E-45	03480	E-17	03658	E-45	03911	E-67, E-68, E-69
		03249	E-33, E-34, E-32, E-41, E-42, E-43, E-31	03482	E-15, E-16	03659	E-55, E-57	03912	E-67, E-68
		03253	E-30	03483	E-10, E-11, E-15, E-16, E-51, E-52, E-53	03661	E-58	03913	E-67, E-68, E-69
		03273	E-41, E-43	03484	E-10, E-11, E-51, E-52, E-53	03663	E-25, E-26, E-27, E-28, E-29	03914	E-67, E-68
		03274	E-45	03487	E-18, E-30	03665	E-42	03923	E-68, E-69
		03275	E-25, E-26, E-27, E-28, E-29, E-42	03488	E-12, E-18	03666	E-25, E-26, E-27, E-28, E-29	03928	E-67, E-68
		03276	E-41	03489	E-12	03671	E-47, E-48, E-49, E-50, E-51, E-52, E-53	03930	E-69
		03283	E-30	03491	E-54	03687	E-17	03931	E-69
		03293	E-30	03500	E-2, E-4, E-6, E-8, E-9, E-47, E-48, E-49, E-50	03690	E-15, E-16	03932	E-69
		03297	E-25, E-26, E-27, E-28, E-29, E-42	03501	E-14, E-44	03691	E-10, E-11, E-15, E-16, E-51, E-52, E-53	03933	E-69
		03299	E-30	03502	E-43	03692	E-10, E-11, E-51, E-52, E-53	03970	E-62
		03303	E-43	03504	E-43	03695	E-54	03979	E-62
		03304	E-43	03534	E-61	03697	E-18		
		03305	E-43	03535	E-61	03698	E-12		
		03312	E-61	03536	E-61	03699	E-12, E-18		
		03313	E-61	03537	E-61	03701	E-15, E-16		
		03314	E-61	03540	E-61	03709	E-8, E-9		
		03315	E-61			03710	E-2, E-4, E-6, E-8, E-47, E-48, E-49, E-50		
		03320	E-60			03711	E-2, E-4, E-6, E-47, E-48, E-49, E-50		
		03321	E-60			03713	E-44		
		03322	E-60						
		03323	E-60						

Catalogue number index without designations

Cat. no.	Pages
07000	
07051	G-12
07052	G-12
07053	G-12
07931	F-28
07932	F-28
07933	F-28
07938	F-28
07940	F-28
07941	F-28
07942	F-28
07943	F-28
07944	F-28
07945	F-28
07946	F-28
07947	F-28
07948	F-28
07949	F-28
07950	F-28
07951	F-28
07952	F-28
07953	F-28
07955	F-28
07956	F-28
08000	
08403	F-5, F-19
08404	F-5, F-19
08406	F-5, F-19
08407	F-5, F-19
08408	F-5
08433	F-15
08434	F-15
08436	F-15
08438	F-15
08453	F-17
08454	F-17
08456	F-17
08458	F-17
08476	F-31
08478	E-62, F-31
08483	F-18
08484	F-18
08486	F-18
08487	F-18
08488	F-18
08493	F-18
08494	F-18
08496	F-18
08497	F-18
08498	F-18
08513	F-14
08514	F-14
08516	F-14
08518	F-14
08523	F-16
08524	F-16
08526	F-16
08528	F-16
08534	F-14
08536	F-14
08538	F-14
08544	F-16
08546	F-16
08548	F-16
08560	E-8, E-9, F-5
08562	E-8, E-9, F-5
08564	F-5
08566	F-5
08574	F-14
08576	F-14

Cat. no.	Pages
08578	F-14
08585	F-21
08593	F-14
08594	F-14
08603	F-5, F-19
08604	F-5, F-19
08606	F-5, F-19
08607	F-5
08608	F-5
08633	F-15
08634	F-15
08636	F-15
08638	F-15
08653	F-17
08654	F-17
08656	F-17
08658	F-17
08676	F-31
08678	E-62, F-31
08683	F-18
08684	F-18
08686	F-18
08687	F-18
08688	F-18
08693	F-18
08694	F-18
08696	F-18
08697	F-18
08698	F-18
08700	F-20
08701	F-20
08702	F-20
08703	F-20
08704	F-20
08705	F-19, J-13
08706	F-19, J-13
08707	F-19, J-13
08710	C-15, F-19
08711	F-15
08712	F-15
08713	F-15
08714	F-19, J-13
08716	F-19, J-13
08717	F-6
08718	F-6
08719	F-6
08720	F-18
08721	F-18
08722	F-19, J-13
08723	F-18
08724	F-18
08726	F-18
08728	F-18
08733	F-14
08734	F-14
08736	F-14
08738	F-14
08743	F-16
08744	F-16
08746	F-16
08748	E-62, F-16, F-26
08749	E-62
08750	F-15
08755	F-17, F-19
08756	F-17
08760	F-15
08765	F-17, F-19
08773	F-19, F-27
08774	E-13, E-19, F-19, F-27
08776	F-27

Cat. no.	Pages
08778	F-27
08783	F-27
08794	E-13, E-19, F-27
08796	E-13, E-19, F-27
08900	F-21
08903	F-21
08904	F-21
08905	F-21
08906	F-21
08910	F-28
08911	F-28
08913	F-21
08914	F-21
08915	F-21
08916	F-21
08917	F-21
08918	F-21
08921	F-6
08931	F-28
08938	F-28
08940	F-28
08941	F-28
08942	F-28
08943	F-28
08944	F-28
08945	F-28
08946	F-28
08947	F-28
08948	F-28
08949	F-28
08950	F-28
08951	F-28
08952	F-28
08953	F-28
08955	F-28
08956	F-28
08961	F-21
08963	F-21
08964	F-34
08965	F-34
10000	
10387	G-33
10388	G-33
10389	G-33
10390	G-33
10391	G-33
10392	G-33
10393	G-33
10394	G-33
10395	G-33
10396	G-33
10397	G-33
10398	G-33
10399	G-33
10405	G-31, G-33
10545	G-31
10546	G-31
10547	G-31
13000	
13735	F-21
13736	F-21
14000	
14811	G-30
14812	G-30
14813	G-30
14814	G-30
14818	G-30
14885	G-30

Cat. no.	Pages
19000	
19512	G-31
19516	G-31
21000	
21089	G-31
21093	G-31
21094	G-31
21095	G-31
21096	G-31
21098	G-31
21501	G-31
21503	G-31
21505	G-31
21507	G-31
28000	
28947	G-15, G-25
28948	G-15, G-25
29000	
29504	I-43
29505	I-43
29506	I-43
29507	I-43
31000	
31073	E-57
31074	E-57
31140	E-58
31141	E-58
31142	E-58
31143	E-58
31144	E-58
31145	E-58
31146	E-58
31147	E-58
31148	E-58
31149	E-58
31150	E-58
31151	E-58
31152	E-58
31153	E-58
31154	E-58
31155	E-58
31301	E-44
31302	E-44
32000	
32504	I-43
32505	I-43
32506	I-43
32507	I-43

Cat. no.	Pages
33000	
33596	E-15, E-16, E-17, E-19
33597	E-15, E-16, E-17, E-19
33628	E-54
33629	E-54
33642	E-10, E-13, E-15, E-19, E-51, E-53
33643	E-10, E-15, E-19, E-51, E-53
33644	E-10, E-13, E-15, E-19, E-44
33645	E-10, E-15, E-19, E-44
33890	E-54
33975	E-14, E-44
33976	E-14, E-44
47000	
47335	E-10, E-11, E-13
47336	E-10, E-11
49000	
49860	E-60
49861	E-60
49862	E-60
49863	E-60
49865	E-60
87000	
87646	G-22
87647	G-22

Catalogue number index without designations

Cat. no.	Pages
A9N	
A9N21035	G-32
A9N21036	G-32
A9N21037	G-32
A9N21038	G-32
A9N21039	G-32
A9N21040	G-32
A9N21041	G-32
A9N21042	G-32
A9N21050	G-32
A9X	
A9XAH157	G-29
A9XAH257	G-29
A9XAH357	G-29
A9XAH457	G-29
A9XAH557	G-29
A9XAH657	G-29
A9XPCD04	G-29, G-30
A9XPCM04	G-29, G-30
A9XPE110	G-29
A9XPE210	G-29
A9XPE310	G-29
A9XPE410	G-29
A9XPH106	G-29
A9XPH112	G-29
A9XPH124	G-29
A9XPH157	G-29
A9XPH212	G-29
A9XPH224	G-29
A9XPH257	G-29
A9XPH312	G-29
A9XPH324	G-29
A9XPH357	G-29
A9XPH412	G-29
A9XPH424	G-29
A9XPH457	G-29
A9XPH512	G-29
A9XPH518	G-29
A9XPH524	G-29
A9XPH557	G-29
A9XPM112	G-30
A9XPM212	G-30
A9XPM312	G-30
A9XPM412	G-30
A9XPM512	G-30
A9XPT920	G-29, G-30
DZ5	
DZ5CA005	G-41
DZ5CA007	G-41
DZ5CA010	G-41
DZ5CA015	G-41
DZ5CA025	G-41
DZ5CA042	G-41
DZ5CA062	G-41
DZ5CA102	G-41
DZ5CA162	G-41
DZ5CA253	G-41
DZ5CA352	G-41
DZ5CA502	G-41
DZ5CE005	G-41
DZ5CE007	G-41
DZ5CE010	G-41
DZ5CE015	G-41
DZ5CE025	G-41
DZ5CE042	G-41
DZ5CE062	G-41
DZ5CE102	G-41
DZ5CE162	G-41

Cat. no.	Pages
DZ5CE252	G-41
DZ5CE352	G-41
DZ5CE502	G-41
EZ	
EZATSHD3P	E-43
EZATSHD4P	E-43
EZETSHD3P	E-43
EZETSHD3PN	E-43
EZETSHD4P	E-43
EZETSHD4PN	E-43
LGY	
LGY4193	G-9
LGY4230	G-37
LGY4231	G-37
LGY112510	G-28
LGY116013	G-28
LGY125014	G-28
LGY410028	G-28
LGY412548	G-29
LGY412560	G-29
LGY416048	G-29
LGYN1007	G-28, G-29
LGYN12512	G-29
LGYN12515	G-29
LV4	
LV426912	E-35, E-36
LV426913	E-35, E-36
LV429235	E-20, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-33, E-34, E-29, E-30, E-34, E-45, E-23, E-31, E-24, E-39, E-32, E-40, E-41
LV429236	E-20, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-33, E-34, E-29, E-30, E-29, E-30, E-34, E-45, E-23, E-31, E-24, E-39, E-32, E-40, E-41
LV429284	E-29, E-29, E-24
LV429285	E-27, E-28, E-29, E-22, E-33, E-34, E-29, E-23, E-30, E-24, E-31, E-33, E-22, E-23
LV429286	E-24
LV429306	E-21, E-29, E-34, E-23, E-30, E-24, E-32
LV429307	E-21, E-29, E-34, E-23, E-30, E-24, E-32
LV429316	E-27, E-28, E-33, E-34
LV429358	E-55, E-56
LV429359	E-55, E-56, E-57, E-58
LV429369	E-55

Cat. no.	Pages
LV429515	E-20, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-30, E-33, E-34, E-30, E-24, E-33, E-34, E-23, E-24, E-32, E-31
LV429516	E-20, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-30, E-33, E-34, E-28, E-30, E-24, E-33, E-34, E-23, E-32, E-31
LV429517	E-20, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-30, E-33, E-34, E-30, E-33, E-34, E-23, E-24, E-39, E-32, E-40, E-31
LV429518	E-20, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-30, E-33, E-34, E-30, E-34, E-45, E-23, E-24, E-39, E-40, E-41, E-42, E-23, E-31, E-32
LV429527	E-40
LV432475	E-27, E-20, E-28, E-21, E-25, E-26, E-29, E-30, E-34, E-45, E-22, E-23, E-24, E-39, E-40, E-41
LV432476	E-27, E-20, E-28, E-21, E-25, E-26, E-29, E-30, E-34, E-45, E-22, E-23, E-24, E-39, E-40, E-41
LV432516	E-45
LV432534	E-29, E-29, E-30, E-24
LV432584	E-28, E-21, E-29, E-30, E-26, E-23, E-30, E-24
LV432585	E-28, E-21, E-29, E-30, E-26, E-23, E-30, E-24
LV432591	E-27, E-20, E-28, E-21, E-29, E-30, E-25, E-26, E-30, E-24, E-31, E-33, E-34, E-23, E-24, E-22, E-23
LV432592	E-27, E-20, E-28, E-21, E-29, E-30, E-25, E-26, E-30, E-24, E-31, E-33, E-34, E-45, E-23, E-24, E-22, E-23

Cat. no.	Pages
LV432593	E-27, E-20, E-28, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-30, E-25, E-26, E-29, E-31, E-33, E-34, E-23, E-24, E-39, E-22
LV432594	E-27, E-20, E-28, E-21, E-29, E-22, E-30, E-25, E-26, E-34, E-45, E-24, E-39, E-40, E-41, E-42, E-43, E-39, E-22, E-23
LV432595	E-55, E-56
LV432596	E-55, E-56
LV432619	E-55, E-56
LV432620	E-55, E-56, E-57, E-58
LV432621	E-55
LV480444	E-61
LV480445	E-61
LV480550	E-61
LV480551	E-61
LV480552	E-61
LV480553	E-61
LV480554	E-61
LV480555	E-61
LV480556	E-61
LV480557	E-61
LV480756	E-60
LV480811	E-60
LV480812	E-60
LV480813	E-60
LV480814	E-60
LV480818	E-60
LV480819	E-60
LV480824	E-60
LV480827	E-60
LV480831	E-60
LV480854	E-59
LV480868	E-59
LV480869	E-59
LV480870	E-59
NSY	
NSYCAC228RMB	E-62, F-31
NSYCAF92	F-29
NSYCAF125	F-29
NSYCAF125T	F-29
NSYCAF223	F-29
NSYCAF223T	F-29
NSYCAF228R	E-62
NSYCAF291	F-29
NSYCAF291T	F-29
NSYCAG92LPP	F-29
NSYCAG125LPP	F-29
NSYCAG223LPP	F-29
NSYCAG291LPP	E-62, F-29
NSYCAP125LE	F-29
NSYCAP223LE	F-29
NSYCAP291LE	F-29
NSYCCASTE	F-33
NSYCCOHY230VID	F-33
NSYCCOHYT230VID	F-33
NSYCCOTH230VID	F-33
NSYCCOTHHD	F-33

Cat. no.	Pages
NSYCCOTHI	F-33
NSYCR10WU2F-32	
NSYCR20WU2F-32	
NSYCR55WU2F-32	
NSYCR100WU2	F-32
NSYCR150WU2	F-32
NSYCR250W230VV	F-32
NSYCR400W230VV	F-32
NSYCRP1W230VTVC	F-32
NSYCVF38M230PF	F-29, F-30
NSYCVF85M230PF	F-29, F-30
NSYCVF165M230PF	F-29, F-30
NSYCVF300M230PF	F-29, F-30
NSYCVF560M230PF	F-29, F-30
NSYCVF575M230MB	E-62, F-31
NSYCVF850M230PF	E-62, F-29, F-30
NSYTRppp	G-40
R9X	
R9XE110	G-36
R9XE210	G-36
R9XE310	G-36
R9XE410	G-36
R9XFC04	G-36
R9XFH112	G-36
R9XFH118	G-36
R9XFH157	G-36
R9XFH212	G-36
R9XFH218	G-36
R9XFH257	G-36
R9XFH312	G-36
R9XFH318	G-36
R9XFH357	G-36
R9XFH412	G-36
R9XFH418	G-36
R9XFH457	G-36
R9XFH518	G-36
R9XFH518G	G-36
R9XFH557	G-36
R9XT20	G-36
XB5	
XB5PRJ45	G-37
XB5USB3	G-37
ZBS	
ZBSP1	G-37
ZBSP2	G-37
ZBSP3	G-37





Prisma overview



Contents

<u>Prisma G Pack 160 enclosures - Pack 250 enclosures up to 630 A - IP30, IP40, IP41, IP43, IP55</u>	<u>B-2</u>
<u>Prisma P cubicles up to 4000 A - IP30, IP31, IP55</u>	<u>B-3</u>
<u>The switchboard, central to the electrical installation</u>	<u>B-4</u>
<u>Original Manufacturer and Assembly Manufacturer: Both involved in tested assemblies</u>	<u>B-5</u>
<u>The main 10 functions of standard IEC 61439</u>	<u>B-6</u>
<u>Develop your business efficiency with our functional LV systems</u>	<u>B-9</u>
<u>Electrical switchboards up to 4000 A</u>	<u>B-10</u>
<u>Prisma PH - LV Switchboards for harsh environments up to 4000 A</u>	<u>B-12</u>
<u>Solutions for continuity of service in electrical installations with Prisma</u>	<u>B-13</u>
<u>Linergy offers you smart power network solutions for your switchboard.</u>	<u>B-14</u>
<u>Secure power distribution and monitoring solution for operating theatres</u>	<u>B-16</u>

B

Prisma G Pack 160 enclosures Pack 250 enclosures up to 630 A IP30, IP40, IP41, IP43, IP55



160 A

250 A

630 A



- Schools
- Small shops
- Hotels, etc.

Pack



- Small companies
- Buildings
- Offices
- Laboratories
- Healthcare centres
- Hotels
- Supermarkets
- Malls, etc.

Prisma G



Prisma P cubicles up to 4000 A IP30, IP31, IP55

The optimised, tested and IEC compliant solution, for low voltage electrical distribution and control switchboards.

4000 A



- Hospitals
- Data centres
- Logistics centres
- Shopping centres
- Offices buildings
- Medium industrial solutions

Prisma P



Energy management has never been simpler

Smart Panels connect you to energy savings in three steps.

1. Measure

Embedded and stand-alone metering & control capabilities

- Embedded and stand-alone metering
- Control capabilities

2. Connect

- Integrated communication interfaces
- Ready to connect to energy management platforms

3. Act

- Data-driven energy efficiency actions
- Real time monitoring and control
- Access to energy and site information through on-line services



Tested, Validated, Documented Smart Panels architecture

Smart Panels have been certified via Schneider Electric's "TVDA" quality process

Tested in performance labs by experts, in the most common configuration

Validated full functional compatibility of devices

Documented, with user guide, predefined CAD panel designs & wiring diagrams

The switchboard, central to the electrical installation

Both the point of arrival of energy and a device for distribution to the site applications, the LV switchboard is the intelligence of the system, central to the electrical installation.

It plays an essential role in the availability of electric power, while meeting the needs of personal and property safety. Its definition, design and installation are based on precise rules; there is no place for improvisation. The IEC 61439 standard aims to better define "low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies", ensuring that the specified performances are reached. It specifies in particular:

- the responsibilities of each player, distinguishing those of the original equipment manufacturer; the organization that performed the original design and associated verification of an assembly in accordance with the standard, and of the assembly manufacturer - the organization taking responsibility for the finished assembly;
- the design and verification rules, constituting a benchmark for product certification.

All the component parts of the electrical switchboard are concerned by the IEC 61439 standard. Equipment produced in accordance with the requirements of this switchboard standard ensures the safety and reliability of the installation.

A switchboard must comply with the requirements of standard IEC 61439-1 and 2 to guarantee the safety and reliability of the installation. Managers of installations, fully aware of the professional and legal liabilities weighing on their company and on themselves, demand a high level of safety for the electrical installation.

What is more, the serious economic consequences of prolonged halts in production mean that the electrical switchboard must provide excellent continuity of service, whatever the operating conditions.

The Schneider Electric solution

- Specify switchboards that comply with standard IEC 61439-1 and 2.
- Guarantee a level of safety that has been 100 % tested, from the day the switchboard is installed and throughout its service life.
- Ensure a lasting investment through easy upgrading of the installation in compliance with the standard.
- Guarantee that the switchboard complies with the technical specifications.

Prisma tested switchboards

The conformity of the switchboard has been tested and proven.

A Prisma switchboard is:

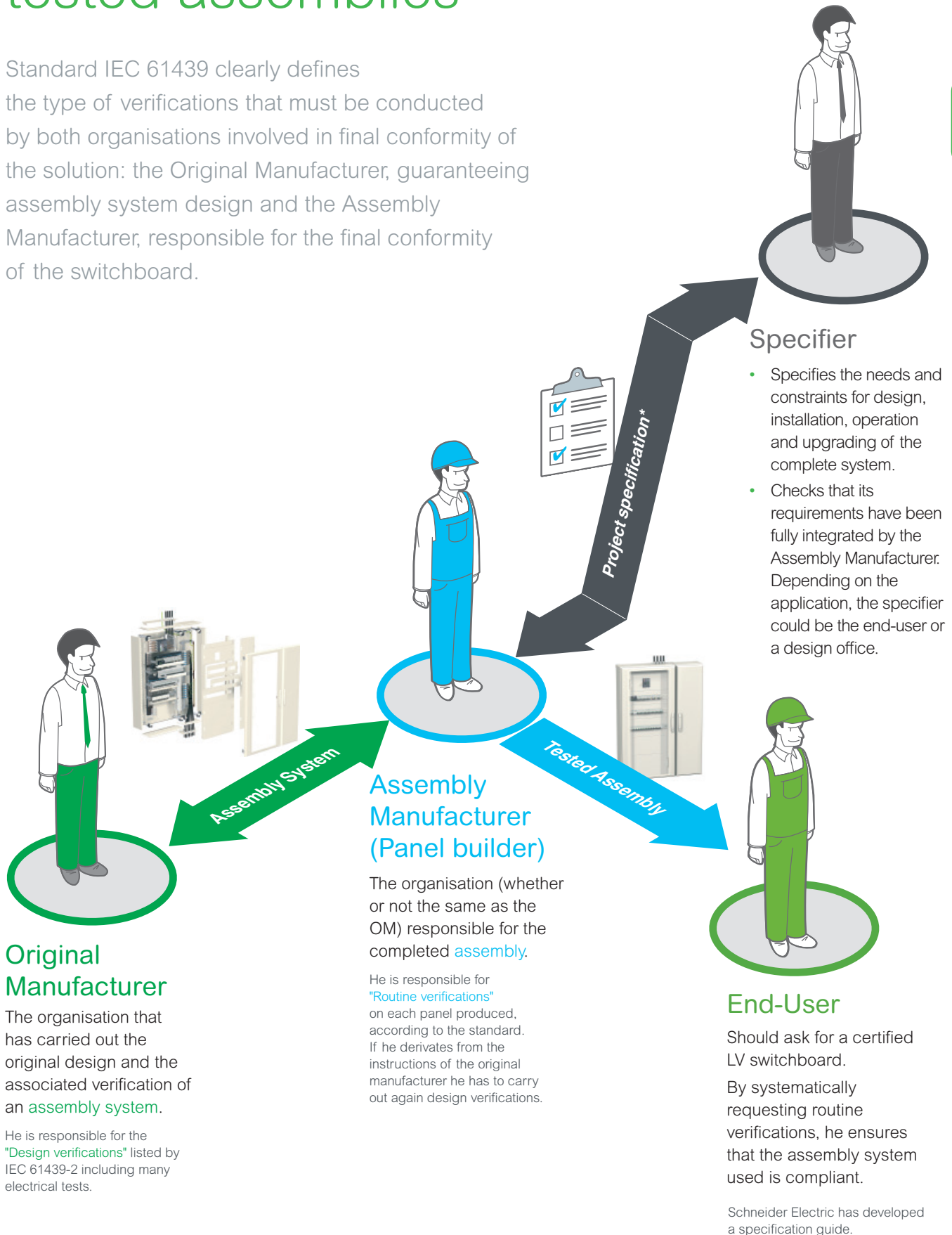
- made up of Schneider Electric low-voltage devices and components that all comply with the applicable standards;
- based on configurations in our catalogue;
- made up of Prisma and Linergy mechanical and electrical components that have been subjected to the verification of original equipment manufacturer;
- mounted and wired by a panelbuilder in compliance with professional standards;
- subjected to the individual verification.

Schneider Electric makes available to the panelbuilder everything required to create tested Prisma switchboards, including the basic configurations in the low voltage distribution catalogue, all the documentation for switchboard design and mounting, calculation and design software, etc.

Panelbuilders can demonstrate conformity with standard IEC 61439-1 and 2 by presenting the declarations or certificates of conformity for type tests carried out by independent laboratories (ASEFA, ASTA, etc.) and supplied by Schneider Electric. The panelbuilder is responsible for the individual routine verification and delivers the corresponding declarations of conformity.

Original Manufacturer and Assembly Manufacturer: Both involved in tested assemblies

Standard IEC 61439 clearly defines the type of verifications that must be conducted by both organisations involved in final conformity of the solution: the Original Manufacturer, guaranteeing assembly system design and the Assembly Manufacturer, responsible for the final conformity of the switchboard.



The main 10 functions of standard IEC 61439

For each of the following 10 functions, the standard IEC 61439 requires design verifications from the system manufacturer - mainly through type-tests - and routine verifications on each panel from the Panel Builder to achieve 3 basic goals: safety, continuity of service and compliance with end-user requirements.



Safety

Voltage stresses withstand capability

To withstand long term voltages, and transient and temporary overvoltages according to the insulation coordination principles and requirements.

Current-carrying capability

To protect against burns and to withstand temperature rise:

- when any circuit is continuously loaded, alone, to the specified current
- when the assembly is loaded to the specified current according to the specified load pattern (between circuits and/or as a function of the time).

Short-circuit withstand capability

To withstand the stresses resulting from the prospective short-circuit current and from the associated data (High forces between conductors, temp. rise in a very short time, air ionization, overpressure).

Protection against electric shock

- Hazardous-live-parts not to be accessible (basic protection)
- Accessible conductive parts not to become hazardous-live (fault protection).

Protection against risk of fire or explosion

- Resistance to internal glowing elements

Note: protection of persons, and optional protection of the assembly, against arcing due to internal fault can be specified through a "special test" according to IEC 61641.



Continuity of service

Maintenance and modification capability

Capability to preserve continuity of supply without impairing safety during assembly maintenance or modification

- Electrical condition of the assembly or various circuits
- Speed of exchange of the functional units
- Test facilities...

Electro-Magnetic compatibility

To properly function (immunity) and not to generate EM disturbances (emission) in specified environmental conditions:

- Industrial networks or locations (Environment A)
- Domestic, commercial, and light industrial locations (Environment B).



Compliance with end-user requirements

Capability to operate the electrical installation

To properly function, according to:

- The electrical diagram of the overall system and related information (voltages, coordination...)
- The specified operating facilities (e.g. free or restricted access to Man Machine Interfaces, isolation of the outgoing circuits...).

Capability to be installed on site

- To withstand handling, transport, storage... and installation constraints
- Capability to be erected and connected (type of enclosure, type, material and cross sectional areas of external conductors).

Protection of the assembly against mechanical and atmospheric environmental conditions

- Presence of water or solid foreign bodies (IP according to IEC 60529)
- External mechanical impacts (optional IK according to IEC 62262)
- Indoor or outdoor installation (humidity, UV).

IEC 61439-1 paragraph 11.4

Protection against electric shocks and integrity of protection circuits

The following should be checked visually:

- presence of protective shields against direct and indirect contacts on live parts;
- presence of the PE conductor.

The continuity of protection circuits is ensured by compliance with the assembly instructions delivered with each product.

IEC 61439-1 paragraph 11.5

Integration of incorporated components

The assembly manufacturer must comply with the instructions of the original equipment manufacturer for installation and wiring of the components used.

IEC 61439-1 paragraph 11.6

Internal electric circuits and connections

Schneider Electric recommends marking the nut with a tinted acrylic lacquer, indelible and temperature-resistant.

This allows:

- not only self-checking to check effective tightening to torque;
- but also identification of any loosening.

IEC 61439-1 paragraph 11.9

Dielectric properties

The main circuits, and the auxiliary and control circuits connected to the main circuit, shall be subjected to the test voltage in accordance.

IEC 61439-1 paragraph 11.10

Wiring, operating performance and function

Verification of wiring and marking conformity with the drawings, parts list and diagram.

Standard individual check sheet

in accordance with the IEC 61439-1 and 2 standard from the assembly manufacturer (panelbuilder)

B

Job No.:

Switchboard No.:

Drawing No./Rev. No.:

	Chapter	Verified
Degrees of protection provided by enclosures	11.2	<input type="checkbox"/>
Insulation clearances and creepage distances	11.3	<input type="checkbox"/>
Protection against electric shocks and integrity of protection circuits	11.4	<input type="checkbox"/>
Integration of incorporated components	11.5	<input type="checkbox"/>
Internal electric circuits and connections	11.6	<input type="checkbox"/>
Terminals for external conductors	11.7	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mechanical operation	11.8	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dielectric properties	11.9	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wiring, operating performance and function	11.10	<input type="checkbox"/>

Date of verification:

..... / /

Verifications performed by:

.....

Develop your business efficiency



Switchboards that are safe...

With Prisma P you can be sure to build 100% Schneider Electric switchboards that are safe, optimised:

- All components (switchgear, distribution blocks, prefabricated connections, etc.) are perfectly rated and coordinated to work together.
- All switchboard configurations, even the most demanding ones, have been tested.

You can prove that your switchboard meets the current standards, at any time.

You can be sure to build a reliable electrical installation and give your customers full satisfaction in terms of dependability and safety for people and the installation.



Tested low voltage switchboard, IEC 61439-1&2 compliant.



- Available power
- Safety of people and property
- Controlled costs and delivery times
- Upgradeability

with our functional LV systems

... optimised and upgradeable

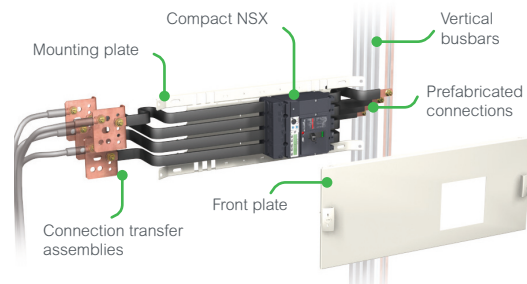
With Prisma P you can build just the right switchboard for your customer, sized precisely to fit costs and needs. With this complete, prefabricated and tested system, it's easy to upgrade your installation and still maintain the original performance levels.

- The cubicles combine easily with switchboards already in service.
- Devices can be replaced or added at any time.



Straightforward organisation to make your job easier

The switchboard is structured by zones dedicated to switchgear, busbars, cables, etc.



The functional units are naturally stacking in the switchboard.

Each configuration is tested for improved safety.



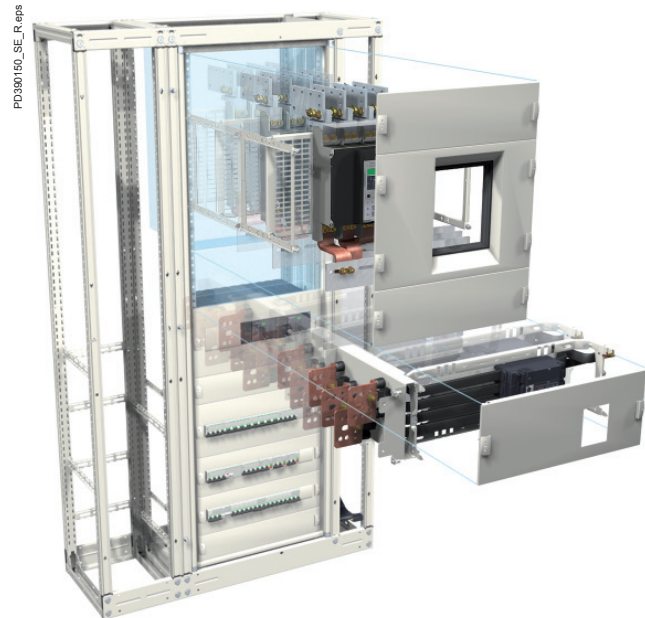
Temperature rise test in laboratory.

Readily available close by

The kit concept makes handling and transport easier and you get to benefit from Schneider Electric's efficient international logistics. Your distributor, selected by Schneider Electric, can give you the very best advice.

Electrical switchboards up to 4000 A

The Prisma P functional system can be used for all types of low-voltage distribution switchboards (main, subdistribution and final) up to 4000 A, in commercial and industrial environments.



Switchboard design is very simple

1. A metal structure

The switchboard is made up of one or more frameworks combined side-by-side or back-to-back, on which a complete selection of cover panels and doors can be mounted.

2. A distribution system

Horizontal busbars or vertical busbars positioned in a lateral compartment or at the rear of the cubicle are used to distribute electricity throughout the switchboard.

3. Complete functional units

- a dedicated mounting plate for device installation
- a front plate to block direct access to live parts
- prefabricated busbar connections
- devices for on-site connections.

Each functional unit contributes to a function in the switchboard.

The functional units are modular and are arranged rationally.

The system includes everything required for functional unit mounting, supply and onsite connection.

The components of the Prisma P and those of the functional units in particular have been designed and tested taking into account device characteristics.

This design approach ensures a high degree of reliability in system operation and optimum safety for personnel.



Assets of Prisma P switchboards

1. A dependable electrical installation

The total compatibility of Schneider Electric devices with the Prisma P is a key advantage in ensuring a high level of installation dependability.

2. An upgradeable electrical installation

Thanks to modular design, Prisma P switchboards can be modified easily to integrate new functional units as needed.

Maintenance operations, carried out with the switchboard de-energised, are fast and straightforward due to easy access to devices.

3. Total safety for personnel

Work in a switchboard must be carried out by authorised persons in compliance with all applicable safety regulations.

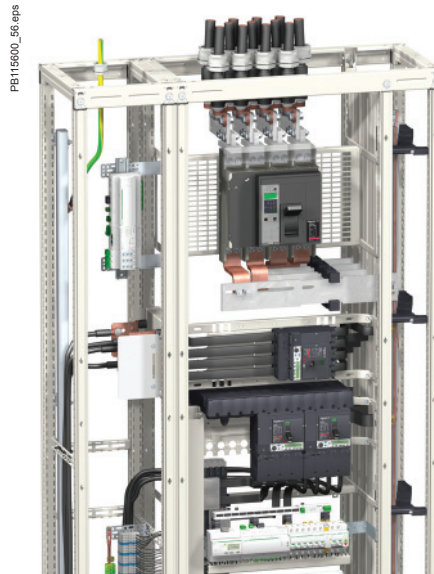
To increase the safety of personnel, devices are installed behind protective front plates; only the operating handles are accessible.

Additional internal protection (partitions, barriers) is available to create form 2, 3 or 4 separation to protect against direct contacts with live parts.

Terminal shields are mandatory for installation of Compact NSX and INS/INV devices in Prisma P enclosures.

Electrical switchboards up to 4000 A

System design has been validated by type tests as per standards IEC 61439-1 and 2 and benefits from the combined experience of Schneider Electric customers over many years.



B

Electrical characteristics

Complying with standards IEC 62208 and EN 62208:

- rated insulation level of main busbars: 1000 V
- InA : 4000 A
- rated peak withstand current Ipk: 220 kA
- rated short-time withstand current Icw: 100 kA rms / 1 second
- frequency: 50/60 Hz
- voltage Ue = 690 V under conditions

Mechanical characteristics

- Steel sheet metal
- Cathaphoresis treatment + hot-polymerised polyester epoxy powder, white colour RAL 9001
- Can be dismantled
- Can be combined side-by-side and back-to-back
- Degree of protection:
 - IP30: with IP30 cover panels including a door or a cover frame
 - IP31: with IP30 cover panels including a door + gasket
 - IP55: with IP55 cover panels
- Degree of protection against mechanical impacts:
 - IK07: with cover frame
 - IK08: with IP30 door
 - IK10: with IP55 door
- Framework dimensions:
 - four widths:
 - W = 300: cable compartment
 - W = 400: cable compartment or device compartment
 - W = 650: device compartment or cable compartment
 - W = 800: device compartment with busbar compartment or cable compartment
 - two depths: 400, 600 mm
 - height: 2000 mm.
- Indoor cubicles.



See "How to assemble an electrical switchboard"
Guide DESW043EN



Electrical switchboards built using the Prisma P functional system and Schneider Electric recommendations fully comply with international standards IEC 61439-1 and 2.

Prisma PH - LV switchboards for harsh environments up to 4000 A

When demanding applications and severe conditions require the best, assure your success with Prisma PH.



Technical characteristics

- High grade steel, durable epoxy painting techniques and ingenious design for a remarkable robustness.
- Steel sheet metal, thickness 1.5 mm on panels and 1.8 mm on doors.
- Electrophoresis treatment and hot-polymerised polyester epoxy powder.
- White color RAL 9001.
- Degree of protection: IP55 (IEC 60529).
- Degree of protection against mechanical impacts: IK10 with door (IEC 62262).
- Frame dimensions:
 - 2 widths:
 - 700 mm (for functional units)
 - 300 mm (for vertical busbars and cables ducts)
 - 2 depths:
 - 500 mm (up to 1600 A)
 - 800 mm (up to 4000 A)
 - height: 2000 mm.



Reinforced solution for low voltage switchboards up to 4000 A

More than Prisma, Prisma PH contributes to safety of persons as well as to reliability and continuity of service of the electrical installation. Thanks to its reinforced metal structure, it combines outstanding robustness with versatility and flexibility, by resisting to harsh environments and heavy loads. Prisma PH is ready to perform in any condition.

As Prisma, Prisma PH is a solution of kit cubicles for low voltage electrical distribution switchboards:

- the components (switchgear, busbars, etc.) are designed for joint operation
- all the most demanding switchboard configurations have been tested and are IEC standard compliant.



Total safety and reliability

Prisma PH is designed to operate up to 4000 A.

It is fully tested to perform in extreme conditions, and fully compliant with standards IEC 61439-1 and 2, IEC 62208.

Prisma PH withstands seismic vibrations (Standard EDF CRT91C11200, AS1170, EAK 2000, ENDESA 1986, RPA 99 2003, Gore GR 63, Turkish Seismic Code, GOST 17516.1-90).

Seismic tests are performed by an external laboratory, CESI Labs. All documentation required by local authorities and customers in order to get the approval are available.

Seismic resistance for civil installations: 0.7 g APN (rms) and 3.5 g peak, without any extra accessories.



Solutions for continuity of service in electrical installations with Prisma



The right level of continuity of service

All organizations have some sensitivity to the continuity of service of electrical power.

For some power is a vital component to their ongoing success and viability.

The required level of continuity of service must be considered for each application so that the electrical installation can be optimised accordingly.

The stakes of continuity of service are high. Even a brief electrical distribution failure can have serious consequences on many activities.

Continuity of service solutions for Operation, Maintenance, Evolution

All solutions proposed comply with standards EN 61439-1 and EN 61439-2.

The system solutions proposed include Schneider Electric products exclusively to fully ensure compatibility and operation.

To ensure safety, solutions with switchgear mounted on plug-in bases, withdrawable chassis and disconnectable or withdrawable mounting plates include safety trip levers that open the circuit breaker if it is removed in closed position.

B



For highest continuity of services

Functional units with devices on live-disconnectable mounting plates

Disconnectable IS 233:
(correspondence with standard IEC 61439-2: WFD)

- High continuity of service
- Maximum time to restore power after maintenance: 1 CEhour
- Live upgrading.

Functional units with devices on live-withdrawable mounting plates

Disconnectable IS 233: (correspondence with standard IEC 61439-2 : WWW)

- High continuity of service
- Maximum time to restore power after maintenance: 1/4 h
- Live upgrading.

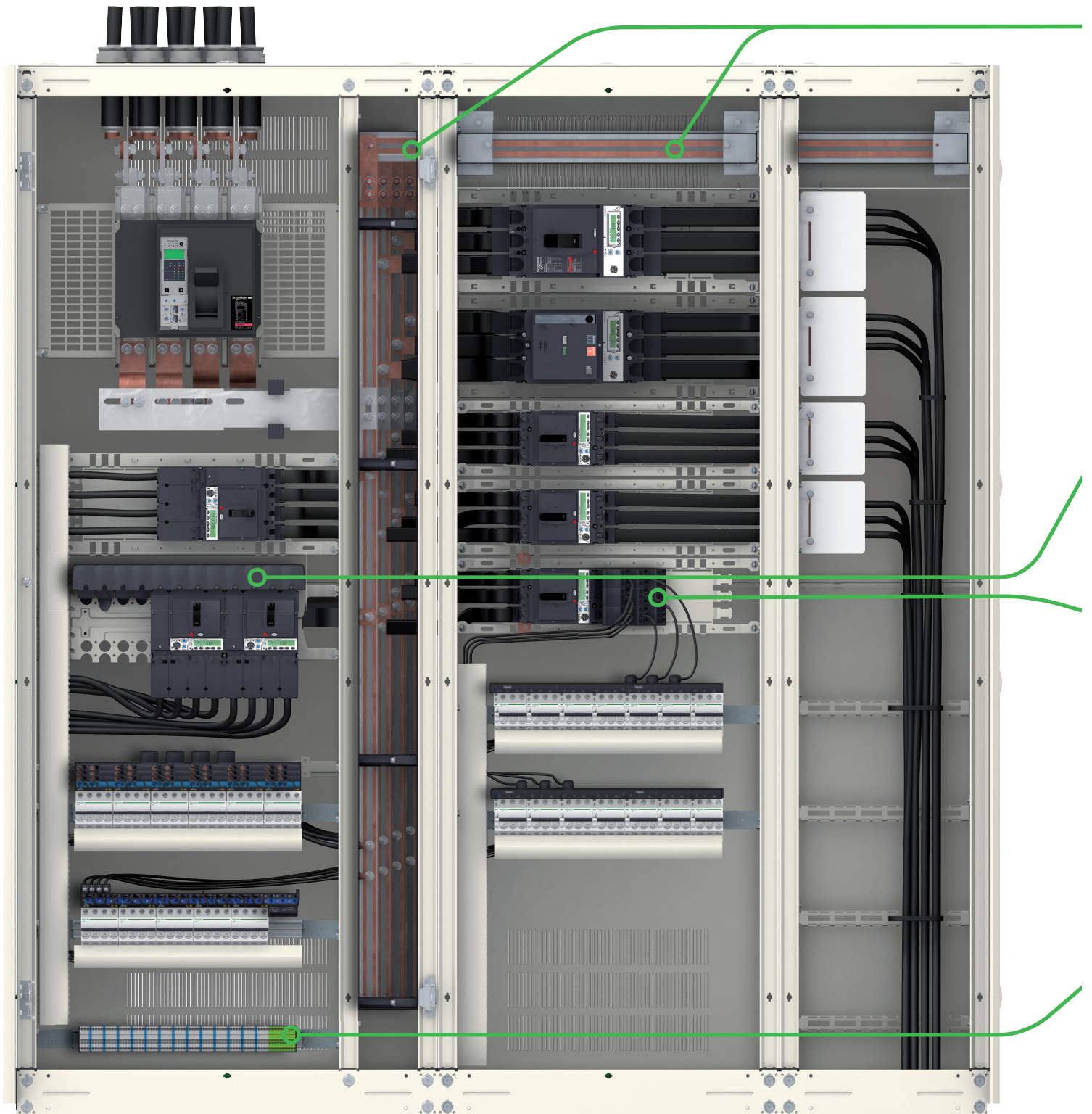


See Linergy HK "Hot plug distribution"

- Quick connections
- Panel easily upgradeable
- Reliable "hot plug" modification or upgrade (LVYED213001EN).



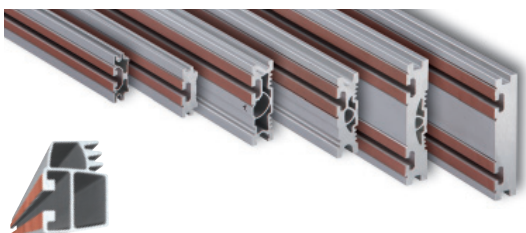
Linergy offers you smart power network



solutions for your switchboard.

Linergy LGY / LGYE / BS

Power busbars



- Solutions available up to 4000 A
- Connection everywhere without drilling (with LGY and LGYE profile)

👉 [page G-2 to G-5](#)

Linergy FC

Quick distribution blocks

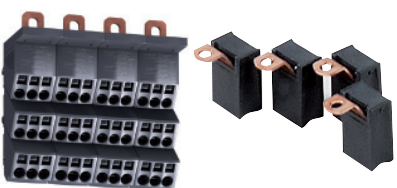


- Compact NSXm (4 x 4P / 5 x 3P) solution
- Compact NSX (3 x 4P / 4 x 3P) solution
- Reliable connection
- Quick connection system dedicated to Compact NSXm up to 160A / Compact NSX up to 250 A

👉 [pages G-18, G-20](#)

Linergy DP

Distribution blocks

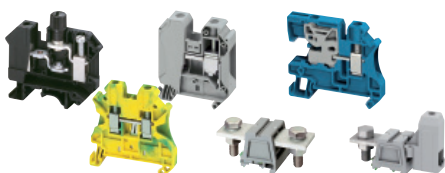


- Simplicity of use
- Quick connection system dedicated to Compact NSXm up to 160A / Compact NSX up to 250 A

👉 [pages G-16, G-17](#)

Linergy TR

Terminal blocks and bars



- Simplicity of use
- Consistency and cross-functionality guaranteed

👉 [page G-42](#)

B

Secure power distribution and monitoring solution for operating theatres

To ensure the safety of patients, the availability and quality of electric power are essential. The electrical installations of operating theatres should enable the continuity of healthcare in all circumstances.



A solution you can trust...

- All the components of this solution are designed, manufactured, and tested by Schneider Electric to operate together and be implemented by trained and approved partners.
- Schneider Electric provides maintenance plans and operating procedures linked to this solution.
- Schneider Electric ensure the continuity of the components throughout the installation's life.

... thanks to secure power distribution...

- The solution Schneider Electric incorporates an isolation transformer and a continuous insulation monitor in compliance with the required standards to ensure the supply of power to medical equipment in the event of a first insulation fault.
- The continuity of the electric power supply is ensured thanks to total coordination of all the Schneider Electric components, including an uninterruptible power supply.
- The Schneider Electric solution is designed, wired and tested to attenuate electromagnetic disturbances in accordance with the IEC 60364-4-41 standard.

... to event monitoring and traceability

The Schneider Electric solution incorporates a monitoring system to:

- inform maintenance and medical personnel in real time in the event of an electrical fault in the operating room
- monitor the operating room environment and record all environmental events and data
- provide data to the hospital building management system.



To know more, see the solution guide, ref. DESWED109024.



Enhancing patient safety

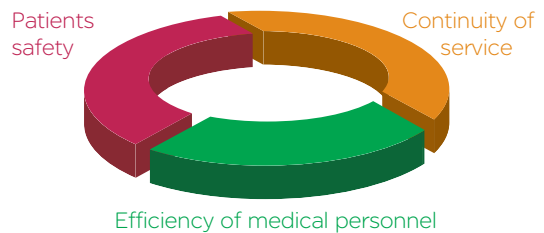
Ensuring the satisfactory operation of operating room is essential for a hospital.

Ensuring continuity of electrical service

Because nothing must disturb the medical team during operations.

Improving the efficiency of hospital personnel

A controllable environment and perfectly functioning equipment mean more comfort.





Green Premium™

Endorsing eco-friendly products in the industry



Green Premium™ Product

Green Premium is the only label that allows you to effectively develop and promote an environmental policy whilst preserving your business efficiency. This ecolabel guarantees compliance with up-to-date environmental regulations, but it does more than this.

Over 75% of Schneider Electric manufactured products have been awarded the Green Premium ecolabel



Discover what we mean by green ...

Check your products!

Schneider Electric's Green Premium ecolabel is committed to offering transparency, by disclosing extensive and reliable information related to the environmental impact of its products:

RoHS

Schneider Electric products are subject to RoHS requirements at a worldwide level, even for the many products that are not required to comply with the terms of the regulation. Compliance certificates are available for products that fulfil the criteria of this European initiative, which aims to eliminate hazardous substances.

REACH

Schneider Electric applies the strict REACH regulation on its products at a worldwide level, and discloses extensive information concerning the presence of SVHC (Substances of Very High Concern) in all of its products.

PEP: Product Environmental Profile

Schneider Electric publishes complete set of environmental data, including carbon footprint and energy consumption data for each of the lifecycle phases on all of its products, in compliance with the ISO 14025 PEP ecopassport program. PEP is especially useful for monitoring, controlling, saving energy, and/or reducing carbon emissions.

EoLI: End of Life Instructions

Available at the click of a button, these instructions provide:

- Recyclability rates for Schneider Electric products.
- Guidance to mitigate personnel hazards during the dismantling of products and before recycling operations.
- Parts identification for recycling or for selective treatment, to mitigate environmental hazards/ incompatibility with standard recycling processes.





Standards and certifications



Contents

Standards and tested switchboards

Standards

Regional standardization systems	C-2
Standards types	C-3

Enclosure characteristics

Properties of metal enclosures	C-7
---------------------------------------	------------

Thermal characteristics of switchboards

Thermal management of switchboards

General	C-9
Comparative method	C-11
Example	C-12
Charts	C-14
Ventilation	C-15
Heating	C-16

Specific application

Prisma P Seismic

Specific application	C-17
Seismic kit	C-18
Installation conditions	C-19



Standards

Regional standardization systems



Standards and tested switchboards

IEC international standards

IEC member countries	
Argentina	Luxemburg
Australia	Malaysia
Austria	Mexico
Belarus	Netherlands
Belgium	New Zealand
Brazil	Norway
Bulgaria	Pakistan
Canada	Poland
China	Portugal
Croatia	Rumania
Czech Rep.	Russia
Denmark	Singapore
Egypt	Slovakia
Finland	Slovenia
France	South Africa
Germany	Spain
Greece	Sweden
Hungary	Switzerland
India	Thailand
Indonesia	Turkey
Iran	Ukraine
Ireland	United Kingdom
Israel	United States
Italy	Yugoslavia
Japan	
Korea (Rep. of)	

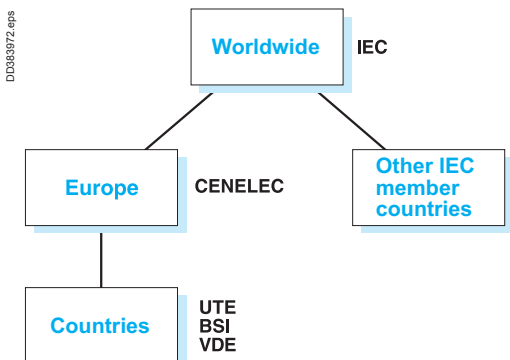
The IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) is a worldwide organisation for standardisation comprising all national electrotechnical committees (IEC National Committees).

The object of the IEC is to promote international cooperation on all questions concerning standardisation in the electrical and electronic fields.

To that end, the IEC publishes International Standards.

Their preparation is entrusted to technical committees and any IEC National Committee interested in the subject dealt with may participate in the preparatory work.

Local standards



In Europe

The IEC documents are first studied by CENELEC, which establishes:

- either a European standard (EN), often identical to the IEC standard, which then becomes the applicable national standard in all the member countries
- or, in the event of differences, a harmonisation document (HD).

Other IEC member countries

Each country is autonomous and can accept the IEC standard as the national standard, with or without modifications.

Even though they are IEC members, countries such as Japan and the United States continue to develop their own standardisation systems.

Countries without a standardisation system

It is possible to refer to an IEC standard in the framework of a project.

CEI / IEC

Commission Electrotechnique Internationale

CENELEC

Comité Européen de Normalisation ELECTrotechnique

UTE

Union Technique de l'Électricité

VDE

Verband der Elektrotechnik, Elektronik und Informationstechnik

e.v. (German electrotechnical, electronics and computer

technology standardisation organisation)

BSI

British Standards Institution

Standards

Standards types

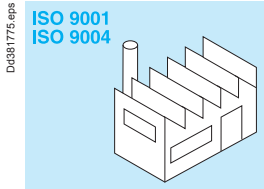


Standards and tested switchboards

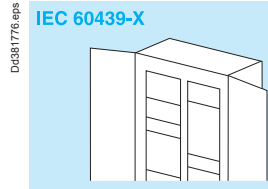
The different types of standards

There are different types of standards, including:

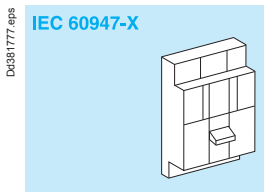
- management standards
- installation standards
- product standards.



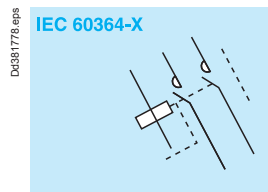
Design and manufacture.



Switchgear and controlgear assemblies.



Switchgear and controlgear.



Installation.

Management standards

ISO 9004: Quality-management systems - guidelines for performance improvements. Used in setting up a quality-management system.

ISO 9001: Quality management systems - requirements. Used for certification audits.

ISO 14004: Environmental-management systems. General guidelines on the principles, systems and supporting techniques.

ISO 14001: Environmental-management systems. Specification with guidance for use

- The majority of Schneider Electric development centres and factories are certified ISO 9001 and ISO 14001.

Installation standards

The set of IEC 60364-X standards defines the main principles and rules on:

- determining general characteristics of installations
- protection
- selection and installation of equipment
- verification and maintenance of installations.

Product standards

They apply to devices or assemblies and are aimed at ensuring correct operation and safety of the concerned products.

■ standards on low-voltage switchgear and controlgear:

- IEC 60947-1: general rules
- IEC 60947-2: circuit breakers
- IEC 60947-3: switches and disconnectors
- IEC 60947-4: contactors
- IEC 62208: empty enclosures.

■ standards on low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies:

- IEC 61439-1: general rules
- IEC 61439-2: power switchgear and controlgear assemblies
- IEC 61439-3: distribution boards
- IEC 61439-4: assemblies for construction sites
- IEC 61439-5: assemblies for power distribution
- IEC 61439-6: busbar trunking systems.



Regulations in a given country may make certain standards legally binding and may also create additional safety requirements.

In addition to providing proof of the conformity of its quality-management system, a product manufacturer can demonstrate the quality of products by providing proof that the design and manufacture comply with the requirements in the applicable standard.

Proof of conformity may be a declaration by the manufacturer or a certificate supplied by an independent organisation.



Standards and tested switchboards

CE marking

CE marking is a regulatory symbol attributed under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer and intended for the verification authorities of the European countries that enforce the European regulations.

It allows free circulation of a product in the European Union and certifies that it complies with the basic requirements in all the applicable European directives. CE marking is not a quality symbol and does not indicate conformity with a standard.

The CE declaration is intended exclusively for the authorities in charge of verifying compliance with the applicable regulations and it is drafted, signed and held for presentation to the authorities by the manufacturer.

For the Prisma P range, the declaration is the responsibility of the Schneider Electric unit that has designed and developed the product.

For LV switchboards, the declaration is the responsibility of the panelbuilder.

The following products receive CE marking:

- all products that are liable to endanger the safety of persons, animals and property (LV directive)
- all products likely to emit electromagnetic disturbances above a standardised threshold or to be disturbed during operation (EMC directive).

Consequences:

- the Prisma P range falls under the LV directive only
- LV switchboards are covered by the LV directive and may also fall under the EMC directive, depending on the type of devices incorporated.



For the Prisma P range, CE marking is applied:

- on the packing of "mechanical" components
- on the product itself for "electrical" components.

For the LV assemblies created by the panelbuilder, CE marking is applied:

- on the packing
- on the rating plate (if applicable)
- on one of the documents accompanying the switchboard when it is shipped.



Standards and tested switchboards

Degree of protection

IP code

Standard IEC 60364-5-51 lists and codifies a large number of external influences to which electrical installations can be subjected, including the presence of water, solid objects, shocks, vibrations, corrosive substances, etc.

Standard IEC 60529 (IP code, February 2001) indicates the degrees of protection provided by an enclosure for electrical devices against access to hazardous parts, against penetration of solid foreign objects and against penetration of water.

These standards do not apply for the protection against the risks of explosion or conditions such as humidity, corrosive vapour, fungus or vermin.

The IP code is made up of two characteristic numerals and can include an additional letter when the actual protection for persons against access to the hazardous parts is better than that indicated by the first numeral.

The first numeral characterises the protection provided against the ingress of solid foreign objects and the protection of persons.

The second numeral characterises the protection provided against the ingress of water with harmful effects.



1 st numeral		2 nd numeral		
Protection of persons		Protection against ingress of solid objects		
1	Protected against access with back of hand Dd381959.eps Ø50 mm	Protection against solid foreign objects larger than 50 mm Dd381959.eps Ø50 mm	1	Protected against vertically dripping water (condensation) Dd381966.eps Dd381966.eps
2	Protected against access with a finger Dd381960.eps Ø12 mm	Protection against solid foreign objects larger than 12.5 mm Dd381963.eps Ø12,5 mm	2	Protected against dripping water up to 15° from vertical Dd381967.eps 15° Dd381967.eps
3	Protected against access with a tool Dd381961.eps Ø2,5 mm	Protection against solid foreign objects larger than 2.5 mm Dd381961.eps Ø2,5 mm	3	Protected against spraying water up to 60° from vertical Dd381968.eps 60° Dd381968.eps
4	Protected against access with a wire Dd381962.eps Ø1 mm	Protection against solid foreign objects larger than 1 mm Dd381962.eps Ø1 mm	4	Protected against splashing water from all directions Dd381969.eps Dd381969.eps
5	Protected against access with a wire Dd381962.eps Ø1 mm	Protected against dust (dust protected) Dd381964.eps Dd381964.eps	5	Protected against water jets from all directions Dd381970.eps Dd381970.eps
6	Protected against access with a wire Dd381962.eps Ø1 mm	Dust tight Dd381965.eps Dd381965.eps	6	Protected against powerful water jets from all directions Dd381971.eps Dd381971.eps
			7	Protected against the effects of temporary immersion in water Dd381972.eps Dd381972.eps
			8	Protected against the effects of continuous immersion in water Dd381973.eps Dd381973.eps
			9	Protected against close-range high pressure, high temperature spray downs



Standards and tested switchboards

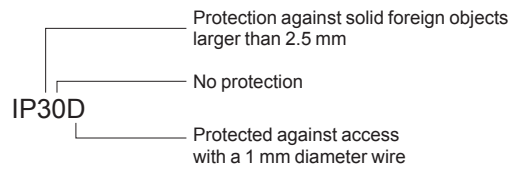
Additional letter

The additional letter is used only if the actual protection of persons is higher than that indicated by the first characteristic numeral of the IP code.

Additional letter	Protection
A	Protected against access with back of hand
B	Protected against access with a 12 mm diameter finger
C	Protected against access with a 2.5 mm diameter tool
D	Protected against access with a 1 mm diameter wire

If only the protection of persons is of interest, the two characteristic numerals are replaced by the letter "X", e.g. IPXXB.

Illustration of the above explanations:



Remarks

- The degree of protection IP must always be read and understood numeral by numeral and not as a whole. For example, an IP31 wall-mount enclosure is suitable for an environment that requires a minimum degree of protection IP21. However an IP30 wall-mount enclosure is not suitable.
- the degrees of protection indicated in this catalogue are valid for the enclosures as presented. However, the indicated degree of protection is guaranteed only when installation and device mounting are carried out in accordance with professional standards that conserve the initial degree of protection.

IK code

Standard IEC 62262 defines an IK code characterising the capacity of products to resist mechanical impacts from all sides.

IK code	Impact energy (joules)
01	0.14
02	0.2
03	0.35
04	0.5
05	0.7
06	1
07	2
08	5
09	10
10	20

IK codes can be selected according to the risks of impacts on a given site.

	Site	Recommended IK
No risk of major impact	Technical premises	07
Significant risk of impact that can damage devices	Hallways	08 (switchboard with door)
Maximum risk of impact that can damage the switchboard	Workshops	10

Properties of metal enclosures

Enclosure characteristics

Anti-corrosion withstand

Schneider Electric enclosures comply with standard IEC 62208, EN 50298 for empty enclosures. The sheet metal used for Schneider Electric enclosures receives an anti-corrosion cathodolysis primer treatment and a coating of a thermosetting, polyester-resinmodified epoxy powder for colour and appearance. This two-coat system provides excellent finish and corrosion protection. The characteristics of this coating are much better than those of traditional epoxy powders:

- improved colour stability
- wider operating temperature range.

Mechanical properties of frame

Static load on doors, wall-mounted and floor-standing enclosures and cubicles

Cubicle	400 kg
Cubicle door	12 kg

C

Mechanical properties of powder coated surfaces

Test conditions

Test piece made of 1 mm thick steel sheet, degreased, iron phosphated, final rinsing with 100 kΩ cm DI water, 15 microns of anti-corrosion electrophoresis treatment and 35 microns of powder paint.

Adhesion (cross-hatch and pull-off)	class 0 required	(ISO 2409)
Impact strength (1)	> 1 kg/50 cm	(ISO 6272)
Mandrel bending test (2)	< 10 mm	(ISO 6860)
Persoz hardness	300 s	(ISO 1522)

(1) No cracking of the paint film after dropping a weight of 1 kg on the test piece from a height of 50 cm.

(2) Film cracks over a length of 10 mm maximum.

Artificial ageing test on powder coating

Test conditions:

Two tests carried out on the same 1 mm thick steel sheet test piece.

- cyclical damp-heat test:
 - as per standard IEC 68-2-30
 - six 24-hour cycles at temperatures higher than 40 °C
- continuous resistance to neutral salt mist:
 - the tests were carried out over a period of 400 hours, far more than the 48 hours required by the standard for indoor installations
 - as per standard IEC 68-2-11 and ISO 7253
 - 400 hours without blistering for normal surface on test piece
 - 250 hours for a scratched surface.

Evaluation of corrosion as per ISO 4628:

- adhesion: class ≤ 1
- blistering: degree 1 dim. 1
- rusting: Ri 1
- cracking: class 1
- flaking imp. 1 dim. 1

propagation of corrosion under scratch with respect to the scratch axis: 3 mm max.


Properties of metal enclosures


Enclosure characteristics

Chemical properties of powder coating

Tests carried out at ambient temperature on phosphated test pieces coated with a 150 to 200 micron film.

Test duration (months)		2	4	6	8	10	12
Acids	Concentration						
	Acetic	20 %					
	Sulphuric	30 %					
	Nitric	30 %					
	Phosphoric	30 %					
	Hydrochloric	30 %					
	Lactic	10 %					
	Citric	10 %					
Bases	Soda	10 %					
	Ammonia	10 %					
Water	Distilled water						
	Seawater						
	Tap water						
	Diluted bleach						
Solvents	Petrol						
	High alcohols						
	Aliphatics						
	Aromatics						
	Ketones, esters						
	Tri-perchlorethylene						

 Film intact.

 Film damaged (blisters, yellowing, loss of shine).

Thermal management of switchboards

General

Thermal characteristics of switchboards

A switchboard is designed for operation under normal ambient conditions. Most devices do not operation correctly outside a temperature range of -10 and +70 °C.

It is therefore important to maintain the switchboard internal temperature within this temperature range by:

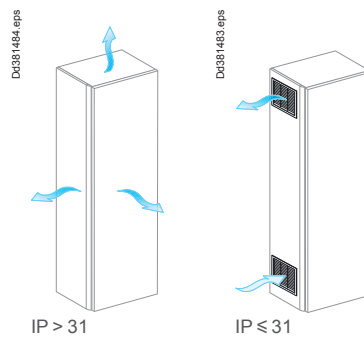
- correctly sizing the switchboard during design
- correcting the temperature using suitable means.

Management of the internal temperature

Cooling

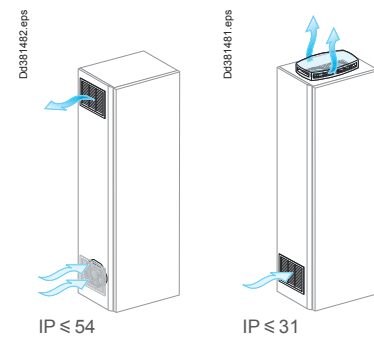
There are a number of way to dissipate heat from the switchboard. The drawings below present the various means.

Convection



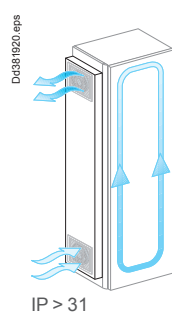
Ensured naturally in Prisma P enclosures.

Forced-air ventilation



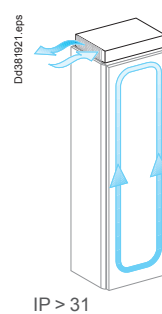
Using fans, it significantly increases the thermal capacity of an enclosure.

Forced-air ventilation with air-air exchanger



IP > 31
On special request.

Forced convection and cooling



IP > 31

For these extreme cases, many installers prefer to set up the switchboards with other electrotechnical and electronic devices in air-conditioned electrical rooms.

Heating

The means employed to raise the internal temperature in a switchboard is a resistor-based heater, used to:

- avoid condensation by limiting variations in temperature
- ensure that the switchboard does not freeze.

Thermal characteristics of switchboards

Calculation of the internal temperature

Calculation of the temperature is the means to check that the enclosure can evacuate the dissipated power of the installed devices.

Important note

Correct thermal management of the switchboard depends on compliance with the installation requirements for the distribution system (power circuits).

Incorrect installation will have major consequences on the connected device, but almost none on the internal temperature of the enclosure.

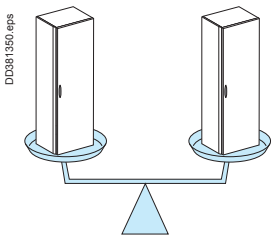
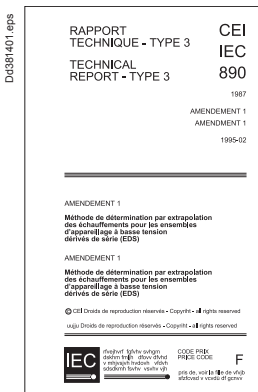
Once the circuit has been correctly sized, it is necessary to check whether the assembly (devices + distribution system + cables) have a level of dissipated power $P(W) \leq P(W)$ that the enclosure can handle.

Method defined by IEC 890 technical report

This IEC guide for switchboards proposes a calculation method to determine three levels of internal temperature, depending on the dissipated power of the devices and distribution blocks installed in the switchboard.

Users can consult this document when it is necessary to determine precisely the internal temperature in view of optimising the switchboard.

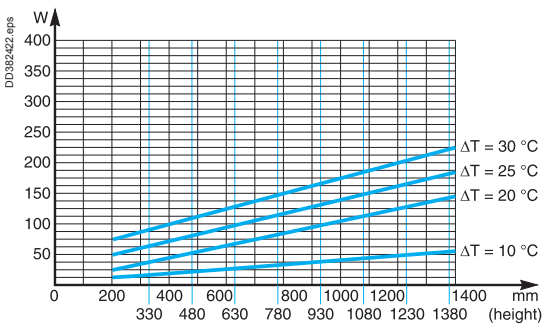
On request, Schneider Electric can carry out a thermal study to check that the installed assembly and the thermal capacity of the enclosure are compatible.



Comparative method

A number of qualified and tested configurations serve as the basis for indicating the thermal capacity of Prisma P enclosures.

This is an empirical means to check whether the dissipated power of the desired configuration is close to that of a tested configuration.



Method using charts taking into account enclosure characteristics

To speed up calculations, Schneider Electric produces charts based on the company's experience and a number of assumptions on the installation. They can be used sufficiently precisely to determine the variations in temperature and the dissipated-power levels for the different types of wall-mounted enclosures, floor-standing enclosures and cubicles.

For details on the calculation of the dissipated power in the device zone, see page C-12.

Thermal management of switchboards

Comparative method

Thermal characteristics of switchboards

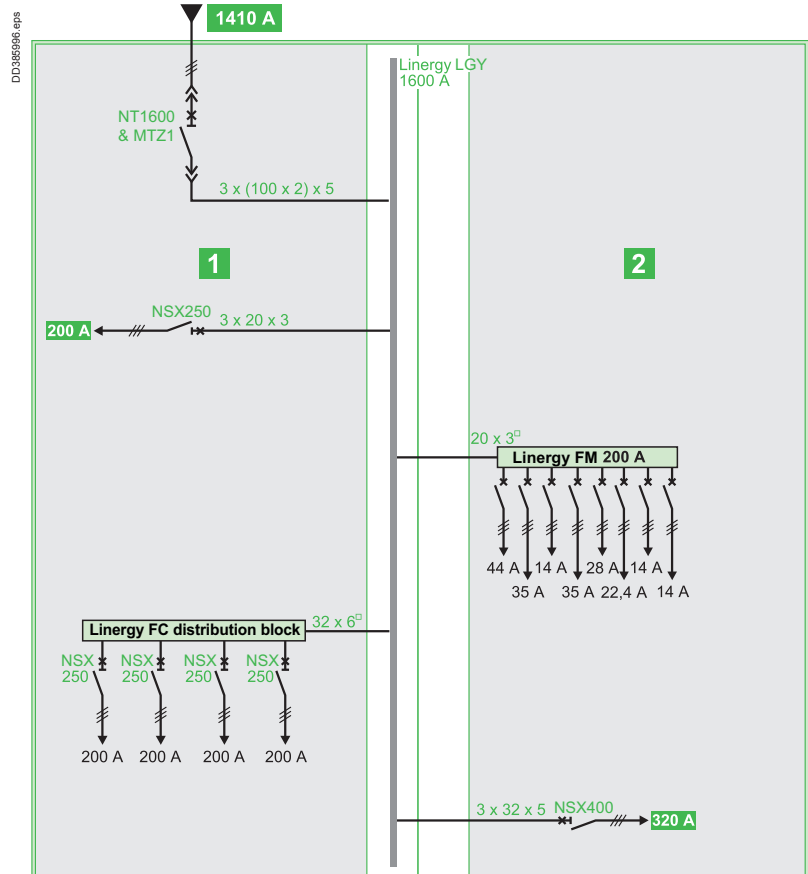
Two cubicles with busbar compartment, 800 mm wide, 400 mm deep, IP30

Diversity factor: 0.7 and 0.8

Ambient temperature around the switchboard: 35 °C

Cubicle **1**: P(W) of device zone = 580 W

Cubicle **2**: P(W) of device zone = 180 W



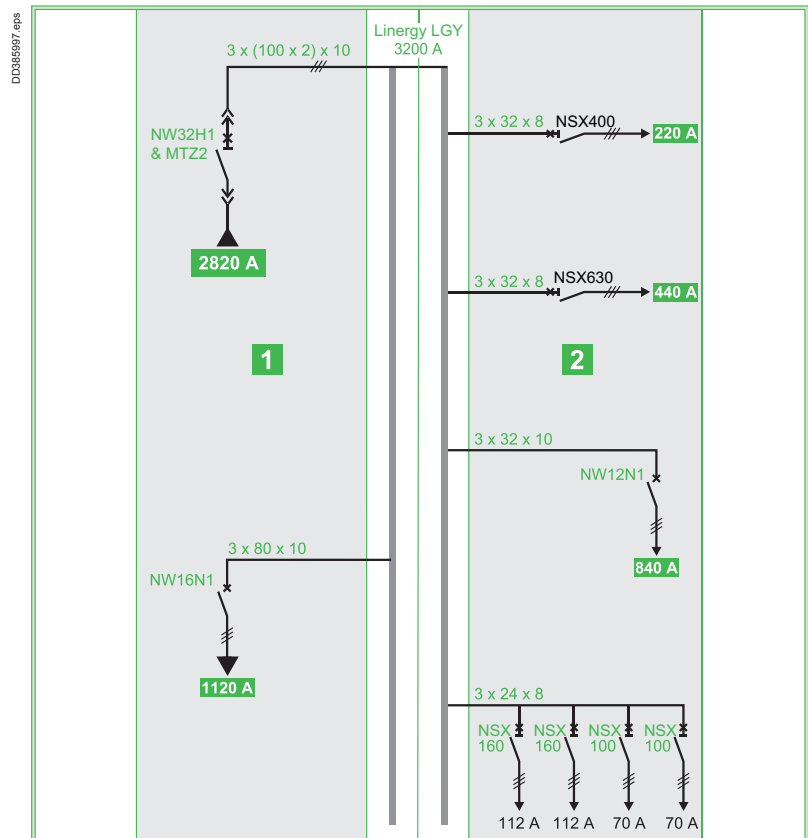
Two cubicles with busbar compartment, 800 mm wide, 1000 mm deep, two 300 mm wide ducts, IP30

Diversity factor: 0.7

Ambient temperature around the switchboard: 35 °C

Cubicle **1**: P(W) of device zone = 880 W

Cubicle **2**: P(W) of device zone = 330 W

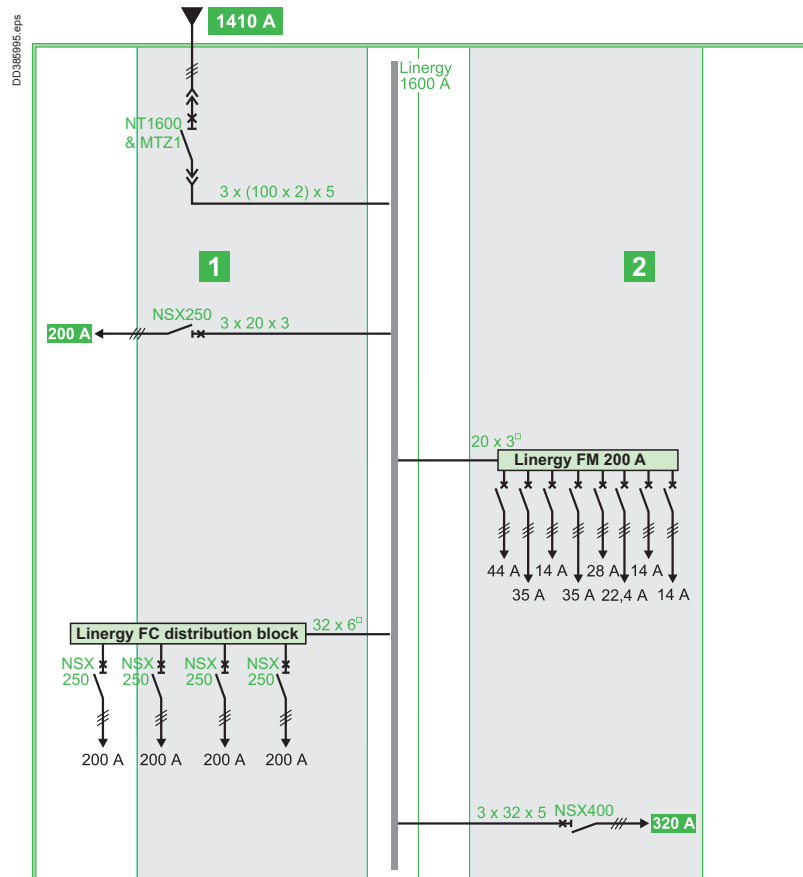


Thermal management of switchboards

Example

Thermal characteristics of switchboards

Two cubicles with busbar compartment, 800 mm wide, 1000 mm deep, two 300 mm wide ducts, IP30
 Diversity factor: 0.7
 Ambient temperature around the switchboard: 35 °C
 Cubicle 1: P(W) of device zone = 580 W
 Cubicle 2: P(W) of device zone = 180 W



Application of the diversity factor

In the configuration below, the standardised diversity factor (K div.) for a total of 14 outgoing circuits is 0.6, i.e. 60 % of In for each outgoing circuit. Schneider Electric prefers a more conservative approach and therefore divides the installation into four main circuits:

- Compact NSX250
- 200 A Lineryy FM: 8 outgoers → K div. = 0.7
- Lineryy FC: 4 outgoers → K div. = 0.8
- Compact NSX400.

1 Compact NSX250 + 1 Lineryy FM 200 A + 1 Lineryy FC + 1 Compact NSX400 → 4 outgoers, i.e. a diversity factor of 0.8.

As a result, the current flowing in each circuit is at least 70 % and up to 80 % of In.

Calculation of the power dissipated by devices in the incoming cubicle

Dissipated power of the NT1600 & MTZ1 indicated by the manufacturer: 460 W. The power dissipated by the connections is approximately 30 % of the device P(W):
 $0.3 \times 460 = 138 \text{ W}$.

Power of circuit breaker + connections = 460 + 138 = 598 W at 1600 A.

For I² (the Watts are proportional to the square of the current) at 1410 A (In of the incoming device):

Dissipated power of the Compact NSX250 indicated by the manufacturer: 42 W.

Dissipated power of the connections: $0.3 \times 42 = 12.6 \text{ W}$.

Power of circuit breaker + connections = 42 + 12.6 = 54.6 W at 250 A.

For 200 A (the tested value):

$$\frac{54.6}{250^2} \times 200^2 = 35 \text{ W}$$

Dissipated power of the Lineryy FC and its four Compact NSX250 circuit breakers:

$$4 \times 35 \text{ W (same calculation as above)} = 140 \text{ W}$$

Sum of the dissipated power in the incoming cubicle:

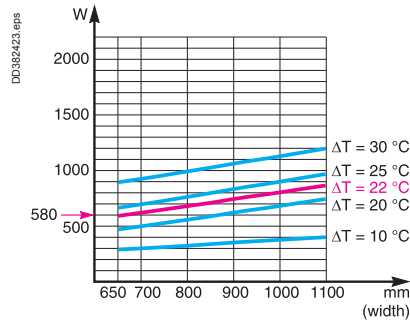
$$P(W) = 405 + 35 + 140 = 580 \text{ W}$$

Thermal management of switchboards

Example

Thermal characteristics of switchboards

Once the dissipated power of the devices has been determined and the enclosure with its IP selected, transfer the results (sum of the dissipated power and width of the device zone) to the chart corresponding to the enclosure IP.



Draw a line parallel to the others on the chart and read the corresponding difference in temperature.

For the given example, the heat rise is 22 °C at mid-height in the enclosure.

The internal temperature = external temperature + heat rise
 = 35 °C + 22 °C = 57 °C

57 °C < 60 °C stipulated by the standard, i.e. the result is acceptable for an IP3 cubicle.

This gives roughly: Internal temperature = 60 °C at mid-height in the enclosure for a low IP value.

Internal temperature = 70 °C at mid-height in the enclosure for a high IP value.

Prisma P - Standards and certifications

Thermal management of switchboards

Charts

Thermal characteristics of switchboards

Test conditions: the cubicle is on the floor against a wall, the indicated internal heat rise is that measured at mid-height in the enclosure.

For the enclosures not mentioned on the previous pages, use the equation:

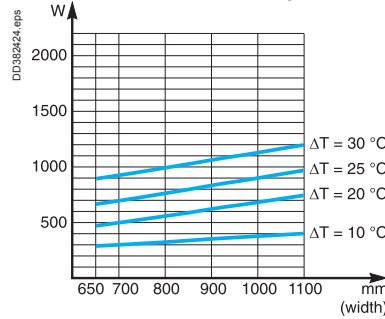
$$\Delta T = \frac{P}{S \times K}$$

- ΔT:** internal temperature - external temperature
- P:** power dissipated by the devices, connections and busbars (in Watts)
- S:** total free surface area of the enclosure (expressed in m²)
- K:** thermal-conduction coefficient of the material (W/m² °C)

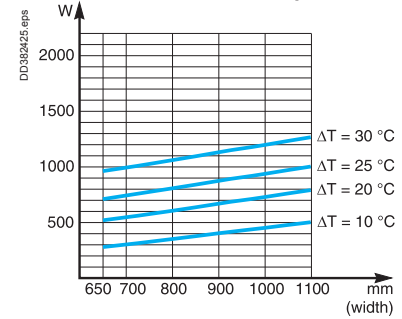
K = 5.5 W/m² °C for painted sheet metal.

Note: the dissipated power of each device is provided by the manufacturer. Add approximately 30 % to account for the connections and the busbars.

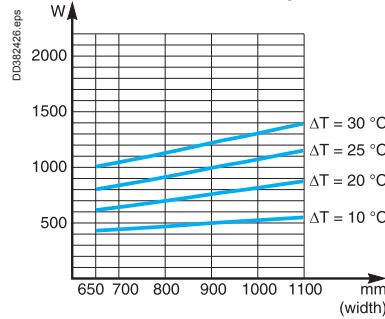
IP3X cubicle, 400 mm deep



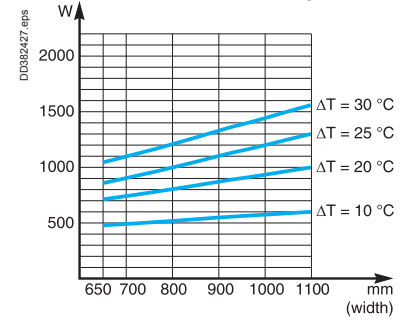
IP3X cubicle, 600 mm deep



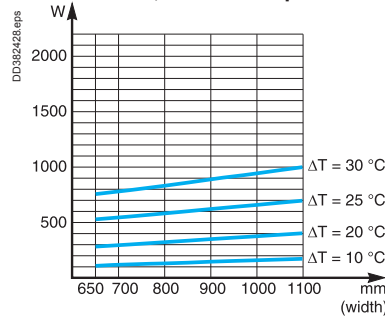
IP3X cubicle, 800 mm deep



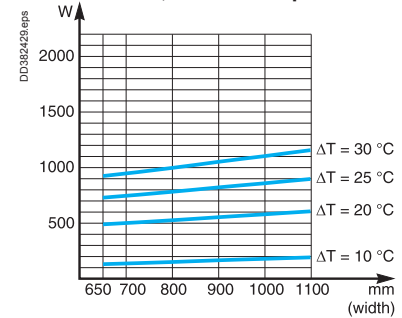
IP3X cubicle, 1000 mm deep



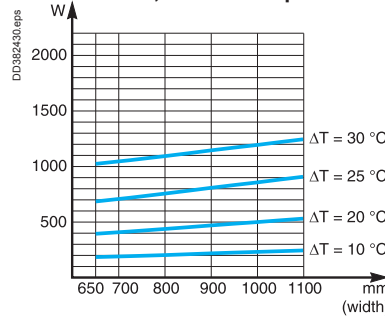
IP55 cubicle, 400 mm deep



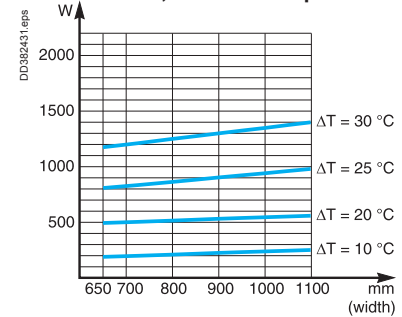
IP55 cubicle, 600 mm deep



IP55 cubicle, 800 mm deep



IP55 cubicle, 1000 mm deep



Thermal management of switchboards

Ventilation

Thermal characteristics of switchboards

The air enters the lower section via the fans and exits the upper section:

- through a ventilated roof
- or through a ventilation opening.

The air throughput of the fans is determined by the equation:

$$D = 3.1 \times \left(\frac{P}{\Delta T} - KS \right)$$

The chart below can be used to determine the necessary throughput, based on the dissipated power, the difference in temperature (internal - external) and the exposed surface area of the enclosure.

Example

Consider an IP3X cubicle, 650 mm wide and 400 mm deep, containing components (devices, connections, busbars, etc.) dissipating 1000 W.

The ambient temperature around the cubicle is 50 °C.

Given that the average temperature at mid-height should not exceed 60 °C, the difference in temperature ΔT is equal to 60 - 50 = 10 °C.

The exposed surface of the cubicle (non adjacent to a wall or other cubicle) is 4.46 m².

(back = 1.3 m², front = 1.3 m², roof = 0.26 m², side panels = 1.6 m²).

What is the necessary throughput of the ventilation system?

The throughput can be calculated as:

$$D = 3.1 \times \left(\frac{1000}{10} - 5.5 \times 4.46 \right)$$

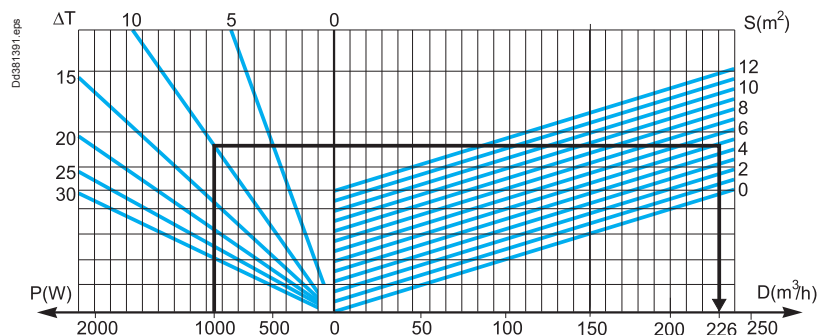
$D = 234 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$.

In the range of Prisma P accessories, select a system with a throughput of 300 m³/h.

Ref: **08710**

In the duct 150mm & 300mm = no need cross members

In the duct 400mm without devices = no need cross members

**Calculation data**

P: power dissipated by the devices, connections and busbars (in Watts)

Pr: power of the heating resistor (in Watts)

Tm: maximum internal temperature in the device zone (in °C)

Ti: average internal temperature (in °C)

Te: average external temperature (in °C)

$\Delta T_m = T_m - T_e$

$\Delta T = T_i - T_e$

S: total free surface area of the enclosure (expressed in m²)

K: thermal-conduction coefficient of the material (W/m² °C)

$K = 5.5 \text{ W/m}^2 \text{ °C}$ for painted sheet metal

D: ventilation throughput (in m³/h)

Note: The dissipated power of each device is provided by the manufacturer.

Add approximately 30 % to account for the connections and the busbars.

Thermal management of switchboards

Heating

Thermal characteristics of switchboards

The heating resistor, placed in the bottom of the switchboard, maintains the internal temperature 10 °C higher than the external temperature. When the switchboard is not in operation, the heater compensates the dissipated power normally emitted by the switchboard.

The power of the heating resistor is calculated:

- using the equation: $P_r = (\Delta T \times S \times K) - P$
- or using the charts below, based on the exposed surface area of the enclosure and the desired difference in temperature.

Chart to determine the heating resistor for small wall-mounted enclosures (exposed surfaces $\leq 1 \text{ m}^2$)

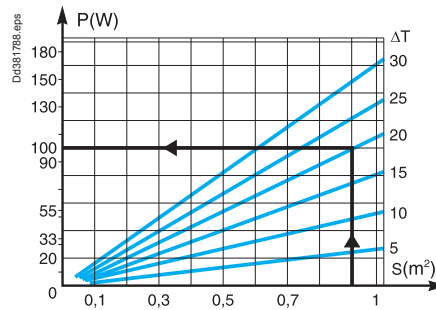
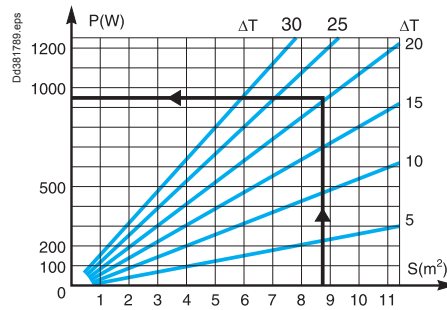


Chart to determine the heating resistor for all types of enclosures and cubicles



Calculation data

- P**: power dissipated by the devices, connections and busbars (in Watts)
- Pr**: power of the heating resistor (in Watts)
- Tm**: maximum internal temperature in the device zone (in °C)
- Ti**: average internal temperature (in °C)
- Te**: average external temperature (in °C)
- $\Delta T_m = T_m - T_e$
- $\Delta T = T_i - T_e$
- S**: total free surface area of the enclosure (expressed in m^2)
- K**: thermal-conduction coefficient of the material ($\text{W}/\text{m}^2 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$)
- K** = 5.5 $\text{W}/\text{m}^2 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$ for painted sheet metal
- D**: ventilation throughput (in m^3/h).

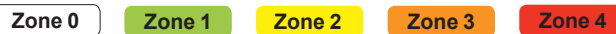
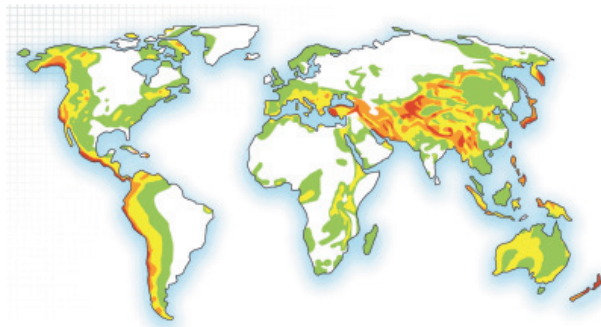
Note: The dissipated power of each device is provided by the manufacturer. Add approximately 30 % to account for the connections and the busbars.

Prisma P Seismic
Specific application

Specific application

Seismic zone

Around the world can be found different zones with a specific seismic risk. These zones have been classified according to the Uniform Building Code (UBC).



Switchboard qualification

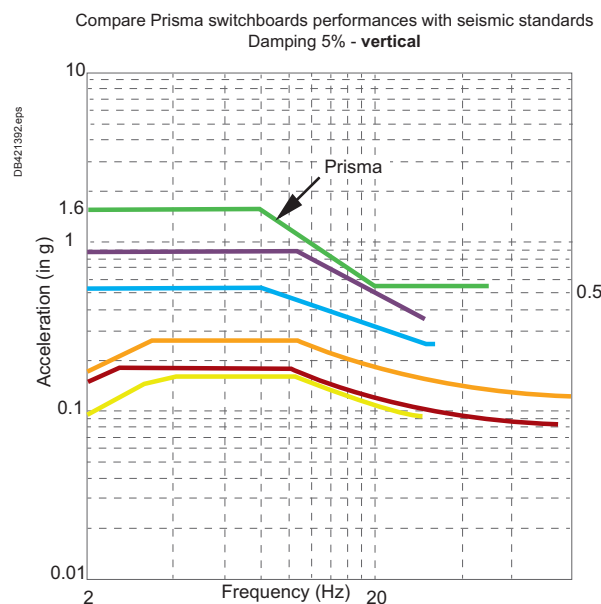
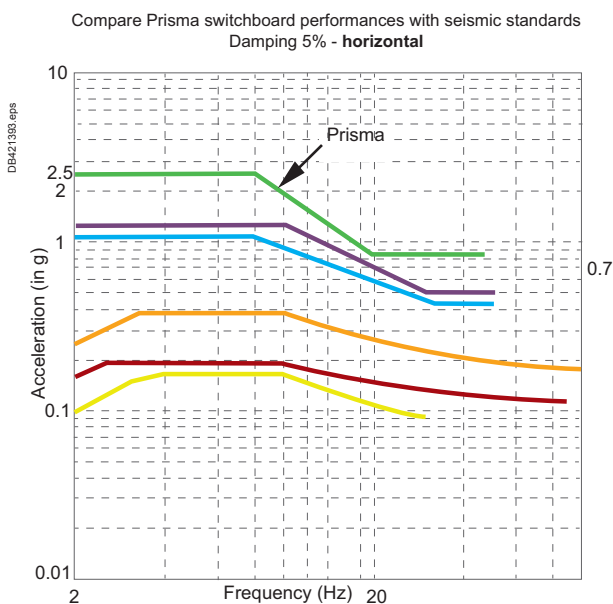
Tests are carried out on switchboards to ensure that they operate correctly (structural and functional integrity) under severe earthquake conditions and meet specific safety requirements. The tests carried out to qualify these switchboards are described in the international standard IEC 60068-3-3.

Classification

From weak to strong earthquakes, Prisma P has been tested in the following ground accelerations to guarantee the right performance on seismic risk.

IEC 60068 -3-3 Ground acceleration	Seismic characteristics			
References	General description	Richter scale magnitude	MSK Intensity	UBC Zone
AG2	Intensity from weak to average	< 5.5	< VIII	0 1
AG3	Intensity from average to strong	5.5 to 7.0	VIII to IX	2 3
AG5	Intensity from strong to very strong	> 7.0	> IX	4

Prisma P is compliant up to level AG5 from IEC 60068-3-3 (2.5 g) :



Country	Standard	Parameters
Prisma P	IEC60068-3-3	Up to level AG5
Russia	GOST 17516.1-90	Civil Market (Seismic intensity 8, all installation levels) or (Up to Seismic Intensity 9, Level 1 only)
Chile	ENDESA 1986	All seismic categories
Turkey	Seismic Turkish Code 2009	All seismic zones, all site class
Greece	EAK 2000	All soil types, Worst case
Australia	AS1170	All soil types, Worst case
UBC	1997-AC156	Zone 4 - Ground Level

Prisma P Seismic

Seismic kit

Specific application

Reinforcement

Prisma P seismic cubicles are 2.5 g compliant.

Special parts have been created, specific reinforced side panels and bottom reinforcement brackets.

Reinforced side panels

Ref: 08765

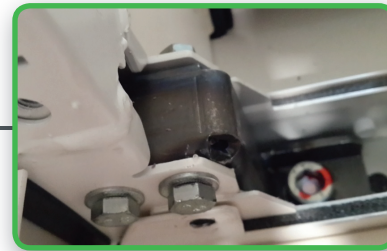
To respect seismic withstand, use side panels in IP55 version (even with an IP30 switchboard).



Seismic reinforcement brackets

Ref: 08710

Foot part to be added in each bottom angle to reinforce the structure.



Seismic Kit with cross-members

With ducts 150 mm & 300 mm = cross-members not needed

With duct 400 mm without devices = cross-members not needed

For the cubicles

Ref: 03587 x2 or 08774 x1

- > 1 cross-member at the top, on the rear upright
- > 1 cross-member in the middle, on the rear upright
- > 2 cross-members at the bottom, on the rear uprights.

Nota : Cross-members must be added in a rear compartment in case of depth 1000 mm.



Prisma P Seismic

Installation conditions

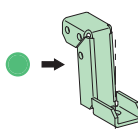
Specific application

Prisma P cubicle frames

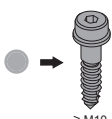
Prisma P cubicle frames have to be assembled according to the mounting instructions (04696505) and must respect the tightening torque and association screws position. Functional units have to be assembled according to the mounting instructions supplied with each reference.

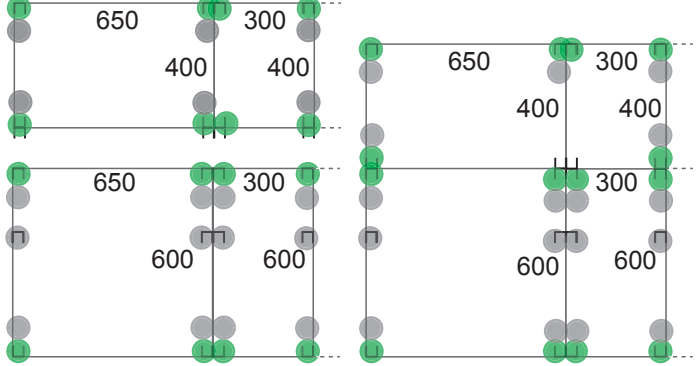
Fixing points to ground

Structure fixing points



Customer ground points





Tightening torque = 50 Nm with customer M10 screws

Nota : cubicle of the same switchboard must have the same depth
Refer to QGH13690 leaflet for compliant assembly

Sizes to respect

Dimensional specifications have to be taken into account for the switchboard sizes and busbar ratings.

Switchboard sizes:

- > Minimum switchboard width (1) = 1200 mm
- > Minimum cubicle depth = 400 mm
- > Height = 2000 mm

Nota: Seismic switchboards must not be installed with any plinth.
(1) Switchboard must be equipped with horizontal busbars

Maximum busbar ratings:

	3P	4P
Horizontal Linergy BS	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10
Horizontal Linergy LGYE	LGYE 4000	LGYE 4000

Devices installation limit

NT/NW
MTZ1/MTZ2

NSX

Fuses

PFC

PFC

PFC

PFC

PFC

NT/NW
MTZ1/MTZ2

NT/NW
MTZ1/MTZ2

Nota: Seismic cubicles not not exceed the unit weight of 350 kg, devices and busbars included.

Yes

- > Cable entry : top/bottom
- > Transparent door
- > IP 30/31
- > IP55

No

- > Connection to busways
- > Plinth 100 mm or 2 x 100 mm

NOTICE

HAZARD OF STRUCTURAL FAILURE

Seismic cubicles must have the same depth. Plinths are not allowed in seismic configurations

Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage



Selection guide

Prisma P - Selection guide

Contents

www.se.com

Select a cubicle configuration

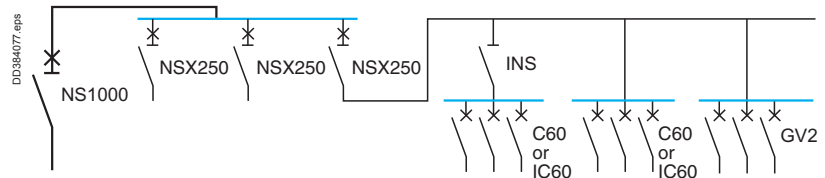
D-2



Prisma P - Selection guide

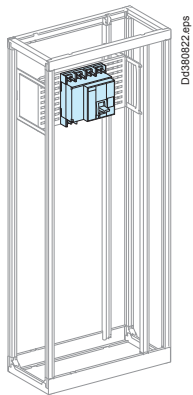
Select a cubicle configuration

Starting with the electrical diagram:
IP30 switchboard



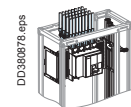
Install the incomer

See page E-2

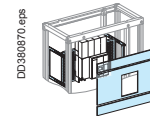


Order
■ connection components
■ mounting plates and front plates
■ busbar connections.

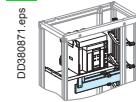
1 Front conn. using cables



2 Device installation



3 Linergy LGY BB conn.



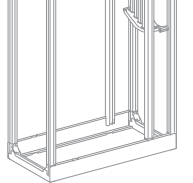
Device	Fixed device
	NS630b/1000 NS1250/1600
Arc chute screen	3P 33596
	4P 33597
Vertical connection adapters	3P 33642
	4P 33643
Front connection cover	04851

Mounting Device	Front connection with cables	
	Fixed device	NS1250/1600
Number of devices per row	1	1
No. of vertical modules	12	14
Mounting plates	03482	03482
Front plates	upstream 03802 [2]	03804 [4]
[No. of vertical modules]	with cut-out 03690 or 03701 [7]	
	downstream 03803 [3]	03803 [3]

Device	Fixed device
	NS630b/1250 NS1600
Connection type	Front connection delivered with the device
Busbars connection	For Linergy LGY busbars: prefabricated connection
	3P 04485 04487
	4P 04486 04488
Cover for busbars connection	04926
Linergy LGY, LGYE, BS	

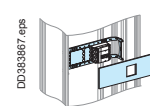
Install the Compact devices

See page E-20



Order
■ mounting plates and front plates
■ busbar connections
■ connection accessories.

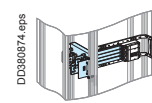
1 Installation



2 Linergy LGY BB conn.



3 Connection

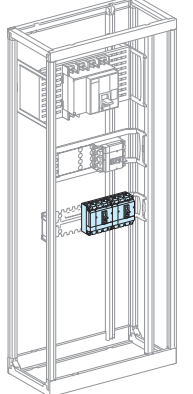


Device	Toggle
	NSX100/250, Vigi NSX100/250
	3P 4P
Number of device per row	1 1
No. of vertical modules	3 4
Mounting plates	03411 03412
Front plates	with cut-out 03604 [3] 03606 [4]
[No. of vertical modules]	

Device	Linergy LGY
	Toggle
	NSX100/250, Vigi NSX100/250
	3P 4P
Prefabricated connection	04423 04424

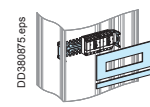
Device	Toggle	Vigi NSX100/160	Vigi NSX100/160	NSX250	Vigi NSX250
Number of device per row	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
No. of vertical modules	6	8	7	9	9
Mounting plates	03420	03420	03420	03420	03420
Front plates	with cut-out 03243 [5]	03241 [7]	03241 [7]	03243 [5]	03241 [7]
[No. of vertical modules]	downstream 03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]

See page D-2



Order
■ mounting plates and front plates
■ distribution block
■ connection accessories.

1 Installation



2 Linergy LGY BB conn.



3 Connection



Device	Toggle	Vigi NSX100/160	Vigi NSX100/160	NSX250	Vigi NSX250
Number of device per row	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
No. of vertical modules	6	8	7	9	9
Mounting plates	03420	03420	03420	03420	03420
Front plates	with cut-out 03243 [5]	03241 [7]	03241 [7]	03243 [5]	03241 [7]
[No. of vertical modules]	downstream 03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]

Device	Linergy LGY
	Toggle
	NSX100/160, Vigi NSX100/160 NSX250, Vigi NSX250
	3P 4P 3P 4P
Number of devices	4 3 4 3
Linergy FC distribution blocks (with connection)	04403 04404 04403 04404

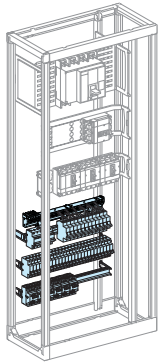
Device	Toggle	NSX100/160, Vigi NSX100/160	NSX250, Vigi NSX250
	3P 4P 3P 4P		
Front connection long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV429517 LV429518
Rear connection short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516	LV429515 LV429516

Prisma P - Selection guide

Select a cubicle configuration

E Prisma P Functional units

Install the modular devices

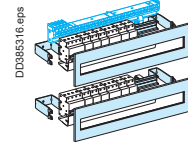


DD385315 eps

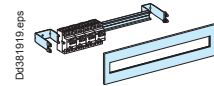
Order the mounting plates and front plates taking into account:

- supply to the rows
- cable running.

- 1** Acti 9
See page E-64



- 2** GV2 circuit breaker
See page E-63



Device	All modular devices	Modular devices ≤ 40 A
Rail length (modules of 9 mm)	48	48
No. of vertical modules	4	3
Rail (48 modules of 9 mm)	03401	03401
Modular front plates	03204 [4]	03203 [3]
Blanking plate strip	03220	03220
divisible	03221	03221

Device	Circuit breaker	GV3
	GV2RT - GV2ME - GV2LE	
No. of vertical modules	3	5
Useful length of rail (mm)	432	
Modular rail (adjustable)	03401	03402
Front plates with cut-out [No. of vert mod]	03203 [3]	03205 [5]

Lineryy FH comb busbar see page G-30 to G-36
Cable running see page F-26

Determine the size of the switchboard

- count the number of modules occupied
- determine the number of cubicles
- order the additional plain front plate.

32 modules

1 cubicle

Plain front plate
See page F-22

The capacity of a cubicle is 36 modules.

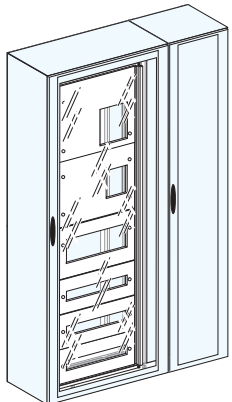
Device	Plain front plate W = 500 mm					
	H = 50 mm	H = 100 mm	H = 150 mm	H = 200 mm	H = 250 mm	H = 300 mm
[No. of vert mod]	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]
Cat. no	03801	03802	03803	03804	03805	03806

D

F Prisma P cubicles

Select the enclosures

See page F-1



DD380827 eps

- 1** Frameworks
- 2** Hinged front plate support frame
- 3** Doors
- 4** Rear panels
- 5** Side panels
- 6** Roofs
- 7** Plinth, gland plates, finishing parts, etc.

Device	300	400	650	800	800 (650 + 150)
Base frame					
Cat. no	08403	08404	08406	08408	08407

Device	400	650
Hinged front plate support frame		
Cat. no	08564	08566

Device	W = 300	W = 400	W = 650	W = 800
Plain door	08513	08514	08516	08518
Transparent door	-	08534	08536	08538

Dimensions	W = 300 mm	W = 400 mm	W = 650 mm	W = 800 mm
Rear panels	08733	08734	08736	08738

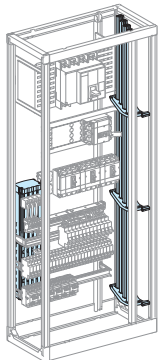
Dimensions	D = 400 mm	D = 600 mm
Side panels	08750	08760

Dimensions	W = 300 mm	W = 400 mm	W = 650 mm	W = 800 mm
Plain roof	08433	08434	08436	08438
D = 400 mm				
Plain roof	08633	08634	08636	08638
D = 600 mm				

G Lineryy distribution systems

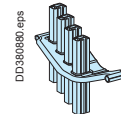
Plan the distribution system

See page G-1



DD385317 eps

- 1** Lineryy LGY busbars
See page G-4



- 2** Lineryy BW busbars
See page G-14



Intensity (A)	Lineryy LGY profiles for table		Number of busbars supports							
	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	I _{cw} (kA rms/1s)							
			25	30	40	50	60	65	75	85
630	04502									
800	04503	04503								
		04504	3							
1000	04504									

Designation C	at. No.
Busbar support	04851

Lineryy BW busbars	160 A	250 A	400 A	630 A
3P				
W = 1000 mm	04111	04112	04113	04114
W = 1400 mm	04116	04117	04118	04119
4P				
W = 1000 mm	04121	04122	04123	04124
W = 1400 mm	04126	04127	04128	04129



Prisma P

Functional units



Contents

Circuit breakers

Masterpact MTZ2	
Cables connection	E-2
Canalis connection	E-4
Dedicated cubicle	E-6
Partial front plate support frames	E-8
Masterpact MTZ1	
Toggle and motor mechanism - Cables connection	E-10
Dedicated cubicle 3P	E-12
Compact NS1600b to 3200	
Cables connection	E-14
Compact NS630b to NS1600	
Canalis connection	E-16
Horizontal mounting	E-17
Dedicated cubicle	E-18
Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX	
NSX 100 to 630 - Horizontal mounting	E-20
NSX 400/630 - Vertical mounting	E-25
NSX 100 to 630 - Vertical mounting W = 400 mm	E-30
NSX 100/160/250 - Vertical mounting	E-31
Compact NSXm up to 160	
Horizontal mounting, vertical mounting, modular devices	E-35
Easypact CVS100/630	
Horizontal fixed mounting	E-39
Vertical fixed mounting	E-41
Easypact EZC100/200/250/400/630	
Horizontal mounting, vertical mounting	E-43
Modular devices	
Acti 9 ≤ 63 A, 80/160 A switchboard incomer	E-44

E

Switch-disconnectors

Compact INS-INV630b to 2500	
Vertical fixed mounting	E-46
Compact INS-INV250 to 630	
Horizontal / Vertical fixed mounting	E-47

Source-changeover

Possible combinations	E-48
Masterpact NW08/32	E-49
Masterpact NT06/16	E-53
Compact NS630b to 1000	E-56
Compact NSX100/630	E-57
Compact INS-INV250 to 630 - Front direct rotary handle	E-59
Compact INS-INV250 to 630 - Complete assembly device	E-60

Fusegear

Fupact ISFL	E-61
-------------	------

Fusegear/Switch-disconnector

Fupact ISFT	E-62
Fupact INF	E-63

Others

Power factor correction equipment	E-64
Industrial control devices	E-65
Metering (Single-phase and 3-phase kilowatt-hour meters)	E-66
Human-switchboard interface (PowerLogic™ Meters)	E-67

Prisma P - Functional units

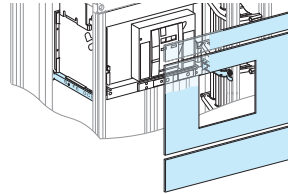
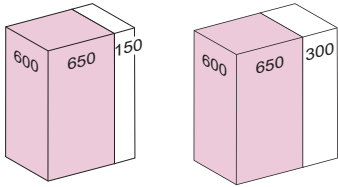
Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 32

Cables connection

Fixed, withdrawable

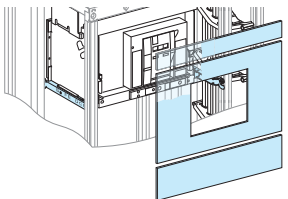
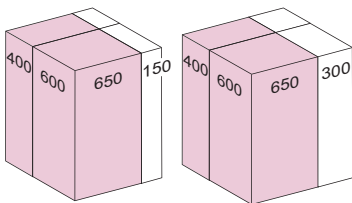
Circuit breakers

Mounting Front connection



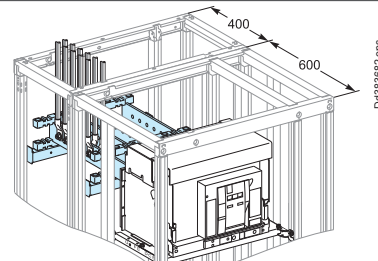
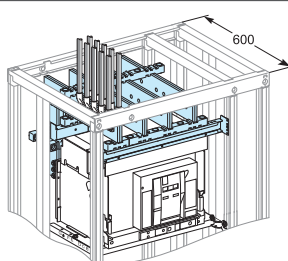
Devices	Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
	MTZ2 08/16	MTZ2 20/32	MTZ2 08/16	MTZ2 20/32
Number of devices per row	1	1	1	1
No. of vertical modules (1)	18	19	19	20
Mounting plates	03500	03500	03500	03500
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03804 [4]	03804 [4]	03805 [5]
	with cut-out	03711 [9]	03711 [9]	03710 [10]
	downstream	03805 [5]	03805 [5]	03805 [5]

Mounting Rear connection



Devices	Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
	MTZ2 08/16	MTZ2 20/32	MTZ2 08/16	MTZ2 20/32
Number of devices per row	1	1	1	1
No. of vertical modules	14	14	15	15
Mounting plates	03500	03500	03500	03500
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	with cut-out	03711 [9]	03710 [10]	03710 [10]
	downstream	03805 [5]	03805 [5]	03805 [5]

Connection Upstream on incomer



Devices	Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
	MTZ2 08/32		MTZ2 08/32	
Type of terminals	Vertical rear connections supplied with the device			
Connection	must be made (2)			
Front connection	bar supports	2 x 04694 + 04678		
	cables cover	04861		
Rear connection	bar supports	2 x 04694		
	cables cover	04863		


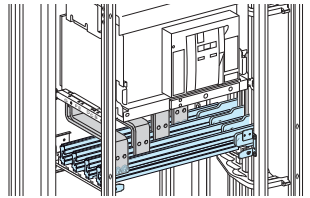
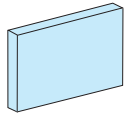

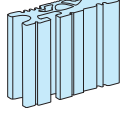
(1) For downstream connection with copper.
For downstream prefabricated connection with Linergy LGYE, 1 additional module is required only for MTZ2 3200A. Select downstream plain front plate (03806).
(2) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 32

Cables connection

Fixed, withdrawable

Circuit breakers

Distribution		Downstream on Linergy LGY, LGYE or BS busbars					
							
Devices		Fixed and withdrawable MTZ2 08/16		Fixed and withdrawable MTZ2 20/25		Fixed and withdrawable MTZ2 32	
		3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Type of terminals		Front connections supplied with the device.					
For vertical busbar Linergy BS 	Connection	Must be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.					
	Joint	-	-	Order one joint per phase: 1 joint for busbars, W = 50/60 mm (04640), 1 joint for busbars, W = 80/100 mm (04641).			
	Free support	2 x 04662 For I _{cw} ≥ 75 kA rms, add an additional free support 04662.					
	Cover	04926 + 04927					
For vertical busbar Linergy LGY 	Connection	04493	04494	must be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.			
	Joint	04683	04684	-			
	Free support	-	-	2 x 04662 For I _{cw} ≥ 75 kA rms, add an additional free support 04662.			
	Cover	04925 + 04928		04926 + 04927			
For vertical busbar Linergy LGYE (1) 	Connection	-	-	04495	04496	04497 (2)	04498 (2)
	Joint	-	-	3 x 04685	4 x 04685	3 x 04687	4 x 04687
	Cover	04925 + 04928					

(1) For LGYE 08/25, use a duct W = 150 mm. For LGYE 32/40, use a duct W = 300 mm.

(2) One additional module is required, select 03806 plain front plate for downstream.

Note: to make measurements:

Install the CTs preferably upstream, on the supply terminal extension bars or install the CTs on the horizontal busbars (busbar connection). In this case, add one module and a plain front plate (03801) or install a Micrologic control unit capable of displaying the values.

Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.



Prisma P - Functional units

Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 32

Canalis connection

Fixed, withdrawable

Circuit breakers

Mounting		Front connection			
Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
		MTZ2 08/16	MTZ2 20/32	MTZ2 08/16	MTZ2 20/32
Number of devices per row		1	1	1	1
No. of vertical modules (1)		27	28	27	28
Mounting plates		03500	03500	03500	03500
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03805 [5] 2 x 03804 [8]	2 x 03805 [10] 03804 [4]	3 x 03804 [12]	03805 [5] 2 x 03804 [8]
	with cut-out	03711 [9]	03711 [9]	03710 [10]	03710 [10]
	downstream	03805 [5]	03805 [5]	03805 [5]	03805 [5]

Mounting		Rear connection			
Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
		MTZ2 08/16	MTZ2 20/32	MTZ2 08/16	MTZ2 20/32
Number of devices per row		1	1	1	1
No. of vertical modules		16	16	17	17
Mounting plates		03500	03500	03500	03500
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03804 [4] + 03803 [3]	03804 [4] + 03803 [3]	03804 [4] + 03803 [3]	03804 [4] + 03803 [3]
	with cut-out	03711 [9]	03711 [9]	03710 [10]	03710 [10]

Connection		Upstream on incomer											
Devices		Fixed device					Withdrawable device						
		MTZ2 08/16	MTZ2 20/25	MTZ2 32									
Type of terminals		Vertical rear connections supplied with the device											
Canalis support		03561											
Canalis interface (2)		3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P		
		04715	04716	04725	04726	04735	04736	04715	04716	04725	04726	04735	04736
Front connection	Bar supports	2 x 04694 + 04678											
	Extension bars	must be made (3)											
	Canalis Cover	04871 + 04861											
Rear connection	Bar supports	2 x 04694											
	Extension bars	must be made (3)											
	Canalis Cover	04871 + 04863											

(1) For downstream connection with copper.

For downstream prefabricated connection with Linergy LGYE, 1 additional module is required only for MTZ2 3200A. Select downstream plain front plate (03806).

(2) To tight the screws of the Canalis interface use the special tool 87808.


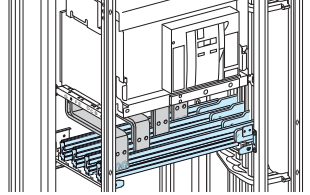
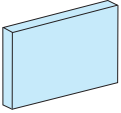

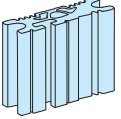
(3) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 32

Canalis connection

Fixed, withdrawable

Circuit breakers

Distribution		Downstream on Linergy LGY, LGYE or BS busbars							
									
Fixed / withdrawable devices		MTZ2 08/16		MTZ2 20/25		MTZ2 32			
		3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P		
Type of terminals		Front connections supplied with the device.							
 DD385616.eps	For vertical busbar Linergy BS	Must be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.							
	Connection	Must be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.							
	Joint	-	-	Order one joint per phase: 1 joint for busbars, W = 50/60 mm (04640), 1 joint for busbars, W = 80/100 mm (04641).					
	Free support	2 x 04662 For I _{cw} ≥ 75 kA rms, add an additional free support 04662 .							
	Cover	04926 + 04927							
 DD385617.eps	For vertical busbar Linergy LGY	Connection		04493 04494		must be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.			
	Joint	04683		04684		-			
	Free support	-		-		2 x 04662 For I _{cw} ≥ 75 kA rms, add an additional free support 04662 .			
	Cover	04925 + 04928		04926 + 04927					
 DD385616.eps	For vertical busbar Linergy LGYE (1)	Connection		-	-	04495	04496	04497 (2)	04498 (2)
	Joint	-		-		3 x 04685	4 x 04685	3 x 04687	4 x 04687
	Cover	04925 + 04928							

(1) For LGYE 08/25, use a duct W = 150 mm. For LGYE 32/40, use a duct W = 300 mm.

(2) One additional module is required, select **03806** plain front plate for downstream.

Note: to make measurements:

Install the CTs preferably upstream, on the supply terminal extension bars or install the CTs on the horizontal busbars (busbar connection). In this case, add one module and a plain front plate (**03801**) or install a Micrologic control unit capable of displaying the values.

Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.

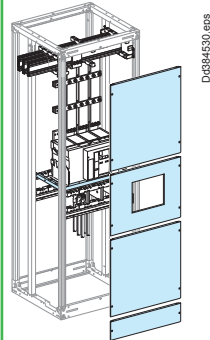
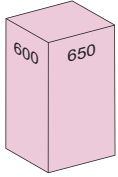


Prisma P - Functional units

Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 40 Dedicated cubicle - W = 650 mm Fixed, withdrawable

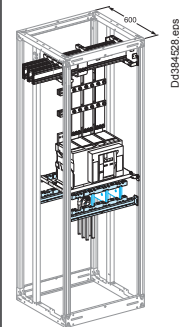
Circuit breakers



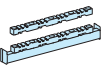
Mounting Dedicated cubicle



Devices	Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
	MTZ2 08/32	MTZ2 40 (2)	MTZ2 08/32	MTZ2 40 (2)
Number of devices per row	1	(2)	1	(2)
No. of vertical modules	36	(2)	36	(2)
Mounting plates	03500	(2)	03500	(2)
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream (1)	03808 [12]	03808 [12]	(2)
	with cut-out	03711 [9]	03710 [10]	(2)
	downstream	03808 [12] + 03803 [3]	(2)	03808 [12] + 03802 [2]

Connection Upstream with bottom cables



Fixed / withdrawable devices	MTZ2 08/32	MTZ2 40 (2)
Type of terminals 	Vertical rear connectors	(2)
Terminal extension bars for connection 	must be made (3)	(2)
Terminal extension bar supports 	04694 x 2	(2)
Cables cover	04861	(2)

(1) One or two 3-module front plates for 72 x 72 and 96 x 96 mm measurement devices can be installed just above the cut-out front plate:

■ 1 3-module front plate + 1 plain front plate 03807 (9 modules)

■ 2 3-module front plates + 1 plain front plate 03806 (6 modules)

(2) Contact Schneider Electric for 4000 A dedicated cubicle.

(3) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

Human-switchboard interface > page E-67.


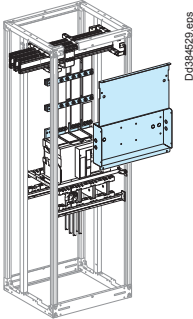
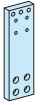
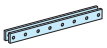

Prisma P - Functional units

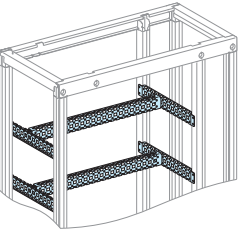
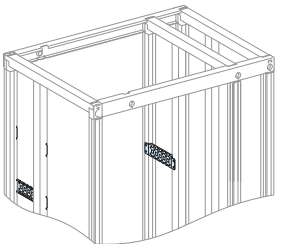
Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 40

Dedicated cubicle - W = 650 mm

Fixed, withdrawable

Circuit breakers

Distribution	Downstream up links on horizontal busbars						
	Linergy LGYE				Linergy BS		
							
Fixed / withdrawable devices	MTZ2 08/16	MTZ2 20/25	MTZ2 32	MTZ2 40 (1)	MTZ2 08/25	MTZ2 32	MTZ2 40 (1)
Type of terminals 	Front connection				Front connection		
Spacing rods for flat bars 	04690 x 2	04690 x 2	04690 x 2	-	04690 x 2	04690 x 2	-
Connection	Connection must be made (2)				Connection must be made (2)		
horizontal 3200 A mouting hardware	-	-	-	-	04637 (3)	04637 (3)	-
Busbar cover (4) 	04860	04860	04860	-	04860	04860	-

Accessories	
	 
	Cross-members
Catalogue number	03584 03586
Characteristics	Set of 2 For 650 mm wide and 400 mm deep cubicle
	Set of 2 W = 200 mm, can be added to the 400 mm cross-members for frameworks that are 600 mm deep. They can also be installed separately

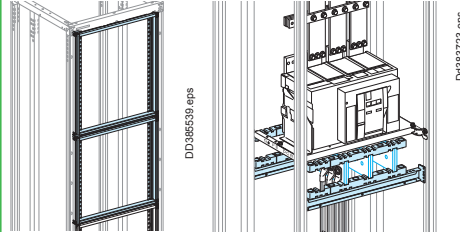
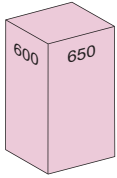
- (1) Contact Schneider Electric for 4000 A dedicated cubicle.
- (2) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.
- (3) Catalogue number 04637 includes 1 connection only. Order 1 connection per phase.
- (4) The cover is compulsory behind front plates designed for measurement devices.



Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 32
 Partial front plate support frames
 Withdrawable

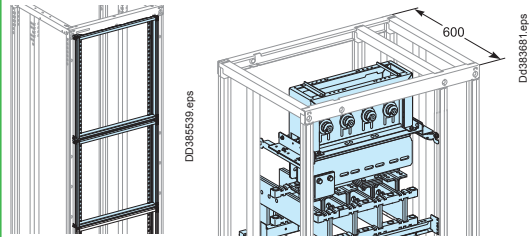
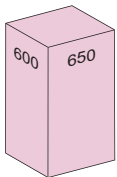
Circuit breakers

Mounting **Front connection with cables in dedicated cubicle**



Devices	Withdrawable device	
	MTZ2 08/32	
No. of vertical modules	36 (3)	
Mounting plates	03500	
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	2 x 03806 [12]
	with cut-out	03709 [10]
	downstream	2 x 03806 [12]
1/3 front plate support frame	08560 (1) + 2 x 08562 (2)	
Cover	04861	

Mounting **Canalis front connection**



Devices	Withdrawable device	
	MTZ2 08/16	MTZ2 20/32
No. of vertical modules	27 (3)	28 (3)
Mounting plates	03500	03500
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	3 x 03804 [12]
	with cut-out	03709 [10]
	downstream	03804 [4]
1/3 front plate support frame	08560 (1) + 2 x 08562 (2)	08560 (1) + 2 x 08562 (2)
Cover	04861	04861

Prisma P - Functional units

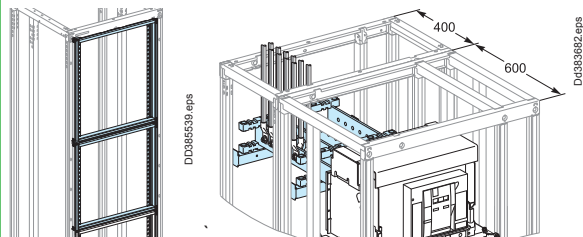
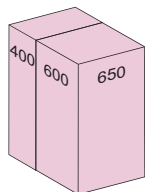
Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 32

Partial front plate support frames

Withdrawable

Circuit breakers

Mounting Rear connection with cables



Devices		Withdrawable device
		MTZ2 08/32
No. of vertical modules		15 (3)
Mounting plates		03500
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	-
	with cut-out	03709 [10]
	downstream	03804 [4]
1/3 front plate support frame		08560 (1) + 2 x 08562 (2)

- (1) 1/3 front plate support frame 10 modules.
- (2) 1/3 front plate support frame 12 modules.
- (3) Modularity includes the space of one module between each front plate support frame.



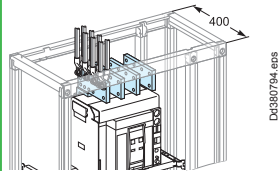
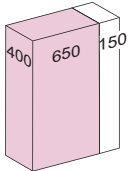
Masterpact MTZ1 06 to 16

Cables connection

Toggle, motor mechanism - Fixed, withdrawable

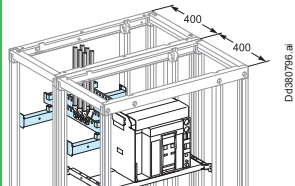
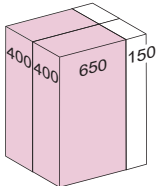
Circuit breakers

Mounting Front connection with cables



Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
		MTZ1 06/10	MTZ1 12/16	MTZ1 06/10	MTZ1 12/16
Number of devices per row		1	1	1	1
No. of vertical modules		12	14	13	15
Mounting plates		03484	03484	03483	03483
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03802 [2]	03804 [4]	03802 [2]	03804 [4]
	with cut-out	03692 [7]	03692 [7]	03691 [8]	03691 [8]
	downstream	03803 [3]	03803 [3]	03803 [3]	03803 [3]

Mounting Rear connection with cables



Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
		MTZ1 06/16		MTZ1 06/16	
Number of devices per row		1		1	
No. of vertical modules		11		11	
Mounting plates		03484		03483	
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03801 [1]		-	
	with cut-out	03692 [7]		03691 [8]	
	downstream	03803 [3]		03803 [3]	

Connection Upstream on incomer



Devices		Fixed device				Withdrawable device			
		MTZ1 06/10		MTZ1 12/16		MTZ1 06/10		MTZ1 12/16	
		3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Front connection	type of terminals	Front connections supplied with the device							
	vert. connection adapters	33642 (1)	33643 (1)	33642 (1)	33643 (1)	33642 (1)	33643 (1)	33642 (1)	33643 (1)
	cable-lug adapters	Direct		33644 (1)	33645 (1)	Direct		33644 (1)	33645 (1)
	spacing rods	-		04691		-		04691	
	arc-chute cover	47335	47336	47335	47336	-			
cables cover		04852							
Rear connection	type of terminals	Vertical rear connections supplied with the device							
	terminal extension bar	2 x 04693							
	support								
	cables cover	04854							
extension bars		must be made (2)							

Distribution Downstream on Linergy LGY or BS busbars



Devices		Fixed device				Withdrawable device			
		MTZ1 06/12		MTZ1 16		MTZ1 06/12		MTZ1 16	
		3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Type of terminals		Front connections supplied with the device							
Prefabricated connection to busbars	Linergy LGY	04475	04476	04489	04490	04477	04478	04491	04492
	Linergy BS	must be made (2)							
Cover for busbars connection		add free supports: 2 x 04662							
		04926							

(1) Vertical connection adapters and cable-lug adapters and CT, are not compatible with input voltage $\geq 440V$ due to mandatory barriers installation (33648 or 33768)

(2) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

Note: to make measurements: install the CTs on the horizontal busbars (busbar connection); in this case, an additional module is required; add a plain front plate (03801) or install a Micrologic control unit capable of displaying the values.

Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.

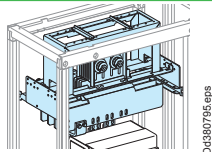
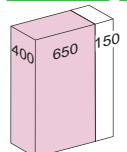
Masterpact MTZ1 06 to 16

Canalis connection

Toggle, motor mechanism - Fixed, withdrawable

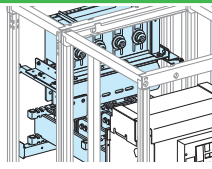
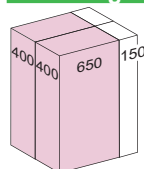
Circuit breakers

Mounting Canalis front connection



Devices	Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
	MTZ1 06/12	MTZ1 16	MTZ1 06/12	MTZ1 16
Number of devices per row	1	-	1	-
No. of vertical modules	17	-	18	-
Mounting plates	03484	-	03483	-
Front plates	upstream 03804 [4] + 03803 [3]	-	03804 [4] + 03803 [3]	-
[No. of vertical modules]	with cut-out 03692 [7]	-	03691 [8]	-
	downstream 03803 [3]	-	03803 [3]	-

Mounting Canalis rear connection



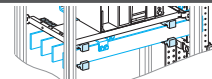
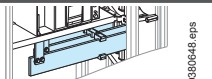
Devices	Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
	MTZ1 06/16		MTZ1 06/16	
Number of devices per row	1		1	
No. of vertical modules	16		16	
Mounting plates	03484		03483	
Front plates	upstream 03806 [6]	-	03805 [5]	-
[No. of vertical modules]	with cut-out 03692 [7]	-	03691 [8]	-
	downstream 03803 [3]	-	03803 [3]	-

Connection Upstream on incomer



Devices	Fixed device				Withdrawable device			
	MTZ1 06/12		MTZ1 16		MTZ1 06/12		MTZ1 16	
	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Canalis support	03561				-			
Canalis interface (1)	04703	04704	04703	04704	04703	04704	04703	04704
Front connection	Front connections supplied with the device							
Type of terminals	-							
Canalis/device connection	04711	04712	-	-	04711	04712	-	-
Arc-chute cover	47335	47336	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canalis cover	04871 + 04852				04871 + 04852			
Rear connection	Vertical rear connections supplied with the device							
Type of terminals	-							
Terminal extension bar support	2 x 04693				-			
Canalis/device connection	04713	04714	04713	04714	04713	04714	04713	04714
Cable cover	04871 + 04854				-			
Extension bars	must be made (2)							

Distribution Downstream on Linergy LGY or BS busbars



Devices	Fixed device				Withdrawable device				
	MTZ1 06/12		MTZ1 16		MTZ1 06/12		MTZ1 16		
	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	
Type of terminals	Front connections supplied with the device								
Prefabricated connection to busbars	Linergy LGY	04475	04476	04489	04490	04477	04478	04491	04492
	Linergy BS	must be made (2)							
Cover for busbars connection	add free supports: 2 x 04662 04926								

(1) To tight the screws of the Canalis interface use the special tool 87808.

(2) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

Note: to make measurements: install the CTs on the horizontal busbars (busbar connection); in this case, an additional module is required; add a plain front plate (03801) or install a Micrologic control unit capable of displaying the values.

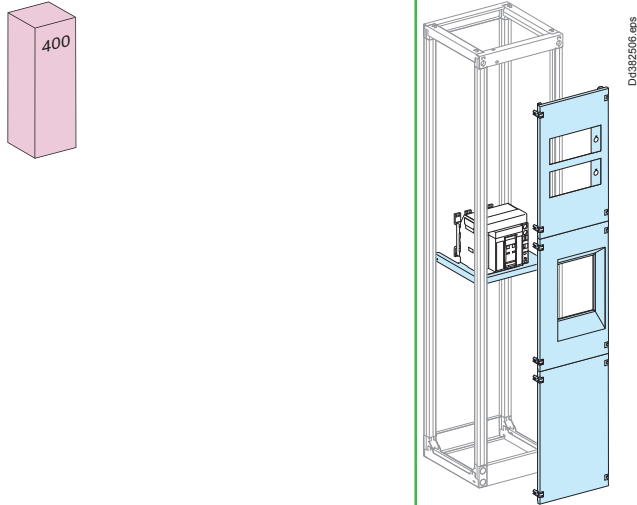
Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.



Masterpact MTZ1 06 to 16
 Dedicated cubicle 3P - W = 400 mm
 Fixed, withdrawable

Circuit breakers

Mounting



Devices	Fixed device	Withdrawable device
	MTZ1 06 to MTZ1 16	
Number of devices per cubicle	1	1
No. of vertical modules	37	37
Mounting plates	03489	03488
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	with cut-out 03698 [11]	03699 [11]
	upstream (1) cut-out for 72 x 72 or 96 x 96 mm 03723 [13]	03723 [13]
	or plain 03722 [13]	03722 [13]
	downstream (1) plain 03722 [13]	03722 [13]

Measurement-device installation

Measurement devices are installed on a front plate (**03723**) using plastic mounting plates with cut-outs. The front plate can hold:

- six 72 x 72 mm cases
- or four 96 x 96 mm cases + 2 switches.

Number and type of devices per row	Metal front plate with cut-out	No. of vertical modules	Plastic mounting plates with cut-out	Blanking plate or device support
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------------


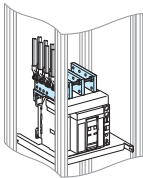
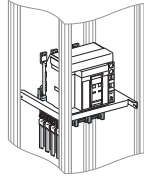
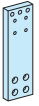


Mounting on interface with plastic mounting plates				
3 x 72 x 72 Vigirex and other devices 72 x 72 without switch		13		 To blank-off or install: - from 1 to 4 buttons Ø 16 or 22 mm - 1 device 45 x 45
2 x 96 x 96 Power Meter and other devices 96 x 96 with switch				 To blank-off or install: - 1 to 4 buttons Ø 16 or 22 mm - 1 device 45 x 45 - 1 device 72 x 72
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Installation of three devices (72 x 72 mm cases) using plastic mounting plates (03902) and two devices (96 x 96 mm cases) + a switch using plastic mounting plates (03903) on a hinged front plate (03723) ■ The plain mounting plates have knock-outs for lamps, pushbuttons, switches or devices. Knock-outs for 03900: 4 Ø 16 mm, 5 Ø 22 mm or one for a 45 x 45 mm device. Knock-outs for 03901: 4 Ø 16 mm, 5 Ø 22 mm or one for a 45 x 45 or 72 x 72 mm device. 			

(1) Hinged or reversible (left or right-hand opening) front plates connect directly to the framework, without a front-plate support frame.

Prisma P - Functional units


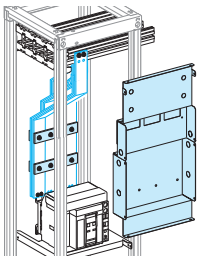
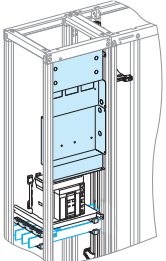
Masterpact MTZ1 06 to 16 Dedicated cubicle 3P - W = 400 mm Fixed, withdrawable

Circuit breakers

Connection		Upstream on incomer	
		 D0382872_1.eps	 D0382869.eps
Devices		Fixed device	Withdrawable device
		MTZ1 06 to MTZ1 16	
Type of terminals		Front connection	Front connection
Arc-chute cover		47335	-
Vert. conn. adapters		33642 (1)	33642 (1)
Cable-lug adapters		33644 (1)	33644 (1)
Spacing rods		04691	04691

Accessories			
	 D0382513.eps	 D0382514.eps	
	W = 400	D = 400	D = 600
4 cable tie supports for framework	08774	08794	08794 + 08796

(1) Vertical connection adapters and cable-lug adapters are not compatible with input voltage ≥ 500 V.

Distribution	Downstream on horizontal busbars		Downstream on vertical busbars
	Linery LGYE	Linery BS	Linery LGY or BS
	 D0386590.eps		 D0383814.eps
Fixed / withdrawable devices	MTZ1 06 to MTZ1 16		MTZ1 06 to MTZ1 16
Type of terminals	Front connection	Front connection	Front connection
Support	2 x 04692 For MTZ1 H1 & H2 3 x 04692 For MTZ1 H3	2 x 04692 For MTZ1 H1 & H2 3 x 04692 For MTZ1 H3	04662
Barrier (1)	04855	04855	04855
Horizontal-busbar connections	must be made (2)	must be made (2)	-
10 mm thickness bars	-	04636 (3)	-
Vertical-busbar connections	-	-	must be made (2)
Free support	-	-	04662

- (1) A barrier must be installed behind front plate **03723** when measurement devices are installed.
- (2) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.
- (3) Catalogue number **04636** includes 1 connection only. Order 1 connection per phase.



Prisma P - Functional units

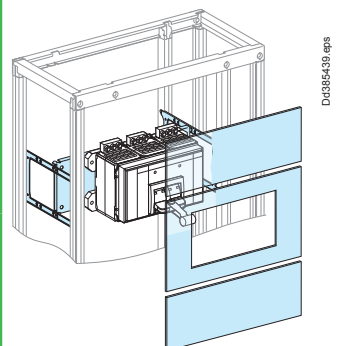
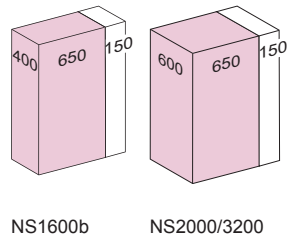
Compact NS1600b to 3200

Cables connection

Fixed

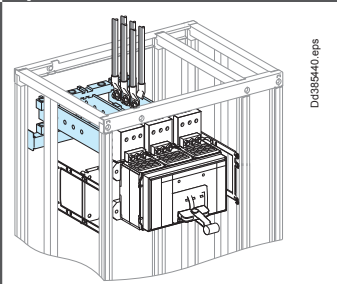
Circuit breakers

Mounting Front connection



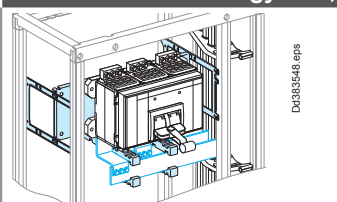
Devices	Fixed device	
	NS1600b	NS2000/3200
Number of devices per row	1	1
No. of vertical modules	14	16
Mounting plates	03501	03501
Front plates	upstream 03802 [2]	03802 [2]
[No. of vertical modules]	with cut-out 03716 [8]	03716 [8]
	downstream 03804 [4]	03806 [6]

Connection Upstream on incomer



Fixed devices	NS1600b/2500	NS3200
Type of terminals	Front connections supplied with the device	
Vertical-connection adapters	3P 33975	33975
	4P 33976	33976
Terminal extension bar support	04694	
Extension bars	must be made (1)	

Distribution Downstream on Linergy LGY, LGYE or BS busbars



Fixed devices	NS1600b	NS2000/2500	NS3200
Type of terminals	Front connections supplied with the device		
Busbars connection	must be made (1) (2)		
Free support for busbars connection	2 x 04662		
Cover for busbars connection	04926	04926	04926
Additional cover	-	04927	04927

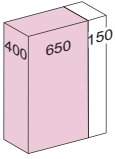
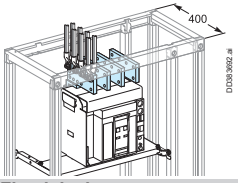
(1) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric. LGYE: +17.5 mm than BS.
 (2) For the connection to flat busbars > 1600 A, order one joint per phase:
 ■ 1 joint for busbars, W = 50/60 mm (04640)
 ■ 1 joint for busbars, W = 80/100 mm (04641)
Note: to make measurements:
 ■ install the CTs on the horizontal busbars (busbar connection); in this case, an additional module is required; add a plain front plate (03801)
 ■ or install a Micrologic control unit capable of displaying the values.
 Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.

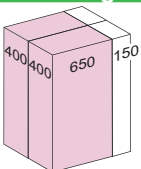
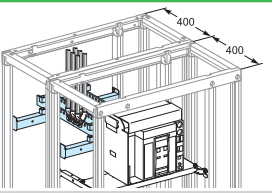
Compact NS630b to NS1600


Cables connection


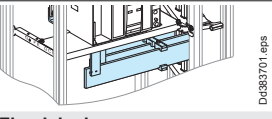
Toggle, rotary handle, motor mechanism - Fixed, withdrawable

Circuit breakers

Mounting		Front connection with cables			
					
Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
		NS630b/1000	NS1250/1600	NS630b/1000	NS1250/1600
Number of devices per row		1	1	1	1
No. of vertical modules		12	14	13	15
Mounting plates		03482	03482	03483	03483
Front plates		upstream	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03804 [4]
[No. of vertical modules]		with cut-out	03690 or 03701 (1) [7]	03691 [8]	03691 [8]
		downstream	03803 [3]	03803 [3]	03803 [3]

Mounting		Rear connection with cables			
					
Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
		NS630b/1600		NS630b/1600	
Number of devices per row		1		1	
No. of vertical modules		10		11	
Mounting plates		03482		03483	
Front plates		with cut-out		03691 [8]	
[No. of vertical modules]		downstream		03803 [3]	

Connection		Upstream on incomer							
									
Devices		Fixed device				Withdrawable device			
		NS630b/1000		NS1250/1600		NS630b/1000		NS1250/1600	
		3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Front connection		Type of terminals							
Vertical connection adapters		33642 (3)	33643 (3)	33642 (3)	33643 (3)	33642 (3)	33643 (3)	33642 (3)	33643 (3)
Cable-lug adapters		Direct		33644 (3)	33645 (3)	Direct		33644 (3)	33645 (3)
Spacing rods		-		04691 (3)		-		04691 (3)	
Arc-chute cover		33596	33597	33596	33597	-			
Cables cover		04851				04852			
Rear connection		Type of terminals							
Terminal extension bar support		2 x 04693							
Cables cover		04853				04854			
Extension bars		must be made (2)							

Connection		Downstream distribution via Linergy LGY or BS busbars							
									
Devices		Fixed device				Withdrawable device			
		NS630b/1250		NS1600		NS630b/1250		NS1600	
		3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Type of terminals		Front connections supplied with the device							
Busbars connection		For Linergy LGY busbars: prefabricated connection							
		04485	04486	04487	04488	04477	04478	04491	04492
		For Linergy BS busbars: must be made (2).							
Free support for busbars connection		For Linergy BS busbars: 2 x 04662							
Cover for busbars connection		04926							

(1) For devices with toggle or rotary handle catalogue number 03690, with a motor mechanism catalogue number 03701.

(2) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

(3) Vertical connection adaptaters and cable-lug adapters and CT, are not compatible with input voltage ≥ 500V due to mandatory barriers installation (33648 or 33768).

Note: to make measurements:

■ install a Micrologic control unit capable of displaying the values.

■ or install the CTs on the horizontal busbars; in this case, an additional module is required; add a plain front plate downstream (03801).

Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.

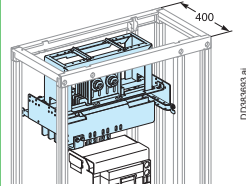
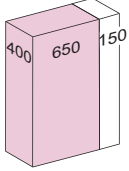
Compact NS630b to 1600

Canalis connection

Toggle, rotary handle, motor mechanism - Fixed, withdrawable

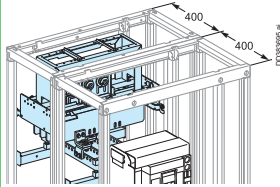
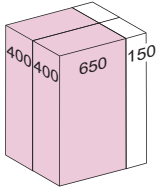
Circuit breakers

Mounting Canalis front connection



Devices	Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
	NS630b/1250	NS1600	NS630b/1250	NS1600
Number of devices per row	1	-	1	-
No. of vertical modules	17	-	18	-
Mounting plates	03482	-	03483	-
Front plates	upstream	03804 [4] + 03803 [3]	03804 [4] + 03803 [3]	-
[No. of vertical modules]	with cut-out	03690 or 03701 (1) [7]	03691 [8]	-
	downstream	03803 [3]	03803 [3]	-

Mounting Canalis rear connection

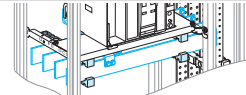
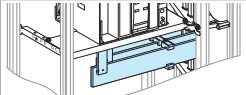


Devices	Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
	NS630b/1600	NS1600	NS630b/1600	NS1600
Number of devices per row	1	-	1	-
No. of vertical modules	16	-	16	-
Mounting plates	03482	-	03483	-
Front plates	upstream	03806 [6]	03805 [5]	-
[No. of vertical modules]	with cut-out	03690 or 03701 (1) [7]	03691 [8]	-
	downstream	03803 [3]	03803 [3]	-

Connection Upstream on incomer

Devices	Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
	NS630b/1600	NS1600	NS630b/1600	NS1600
Canalis support	03561	-	-	-
Canalis interface (2)	04703	04704	04703	04704
Front connection	Type of terminals	Front connections supplied with the device		
	Canalis/device	04711	04712	04711
	Arc-chute cover	33596	33597	-
	Canalis cover	04871 + 04851		04871 + 04852
Rear connection	Type of terminals	Vertical rear connections supplied with the device		
	Terminal extension bar support	2 x 04693		
	Extension bars	must be made (3)		
	Canalis/device connection	-	-	04713
	Canalis cover	04871 + 04854		04714

Connection Downstream distribution via Linergy LGY or BS busbars



Devices	Fixed device				Withdrawable device			
	NS630b/1250	NS630b/1250	NS1600	NS1600	NS630b/1250	NS630b/1250	NS1600	NS1600
Type of terminals	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Busbars connection	Front connections supplied with the device							
	For Linergy LGY busbars: prefabricated connection							
	04485	04486	04487	04488	04477	04478	04491	04492
	For Linergy BS busbars: must be made (3)							
Free support for busbars connection	For Linergy BS busbars: 2 x 04662							
Cover for busbars connection	04926							

(1) For devices with toggle or rotary handle catalogue number 03690, with a motor mechanism catalogue number 03701.

(2) To tight the screws of the Canalis interface use the special tool 87808.

(3) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

Note: to make measurements:

■ install a Micrologic control unit capable of displaying the values.

■ or install the CTs on the horizontal busbars; in this case, an additional module is required; add a plain front plate downstream (03801).

Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.

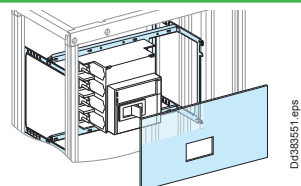
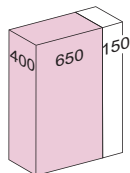
Compact NS630b to 1000

Horizontal mounting

Toggle, rotary handle - Fixed

Circuit breakers

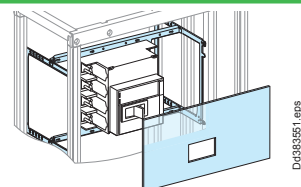
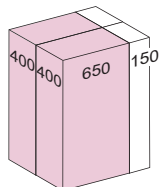
Mounting Front connection



D4383551.eps

Devices	Fixed device NS630b/1000
Number of devices per row	1
No. of vertical modules	7 (1)
Mounting plates	03480
Front plates with cut-outs	03687

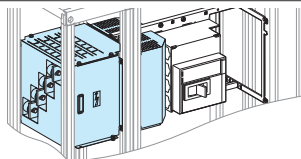
Mounting Rear connection



D4383551.eps

Devices	Fixed device NS630b/1000
Number of devices per row	1
No. of vertical modules	7 (1)
Mounting plates	03480
Front plates with cut-outs	03687

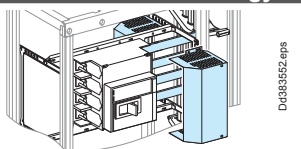
Connection Upstream on incomer



D4383550.eps

Fixed devices	NS630b/1000	3P	4P
Type of terminals front connection	Front connections supplied with the device		
rear connection	Vertical rear connections supplied with the device		
Connection transfer assembly for front connection	04483	04484	
	If cubicle w300 mm then 3x300 mm ² , if cubicle w400 mm then 4x300 mm ² , same concept for 185 mm ² . Three 300 mm ² or six 185 mm ² cables can be connected per phase with lugs that are not of the two-metal type.		
Cover rear connection	04844		

Connection Downstream via Linergy LGY, LGYE or BS busbars



D4383552.eps

Fixed devices	NS630b/1000	3P	4P
Type of terminals	Front connections supplied with the device		
Busbars connection	For Linergy LGY busbars: prefabricated connection		
	04473	04474	
	must be made. For Linergy LGYE (> page G-13) and Linergy BS busbars		
Cover for busbars connection	04842		
Arc-chute cover	33596	33597	

(1) Mounting of 03480 + connection transfer assembly 04483 or 04484 needs 8 vertical modules (use of one complementary front plate 1 module 03801) at the bottom of the functional unit.
Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.

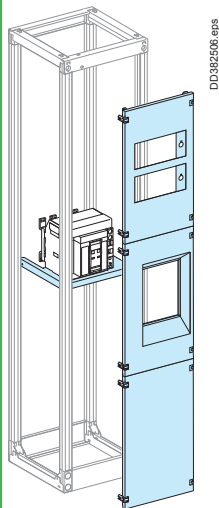
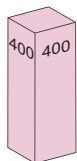


Compact NS630b to 1600

Dedicated cubicle - W = 400 mm
Fixed, withdrawable

Circuit breakers

Mounting **Toggle, rotary handle and motor mechanism**



Devices	Fixed device	Withdrawable device
	NS630b/1600 3/4P	NS630b/1600 3P
Number of devices per cubicle	1	1
No. of vertical modules	37	37
Mounting plates	03487	03488
Front plates	with cut-out 03697 [11]	03699 [11]
[No. of vertical modules]	upstream (1) with cut-out for 72 x 72 or 96 x 96 mm meters 03723 [13]	03723 [13]
	or plain 03722 [13]	03722 [13]
	downstream (1) plain 03722 [13]	03722 [13]

Measurement-device installation

Measurement devices are installed on a front plate (03723) using plastic mounting plates with cut-outs. The front plate can hold:

- six 72 x 72 mm cases
- or four 96 x 96 mm cases + 2 switches.

Number and type of devices per row	Metal front plate with cut-out	No. of vertical modules	Plastic mounting plates with cut-out	Blanking plate or device support
------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------------

Mounting on an interface with plastic mounting plates				
3 x 72 x 72 Vigirex and other devices 72 x 72 without switch		13		To blank-off or install: - from 1 to 4 buttons Ø 16 or 22 mm - 1 device 45 x 45
2 x 96 x 96 Power Meter and other devices 96 x 96 with switch				
Characteristics	03723		03903	03901
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Installation of three devices (72 x 72 mm cases) using plastic mounting plates (03902) and two devices (96 x 96 mm cases) + a switch using plastic mounting plates (03903) on a hinged front plate (03723) ■ The plain mounting plates have knock-outs for lamps, pushbuttons, switches or devices. Knock-outs for 03900: 4 Ø 16 mm, 5 Ø 22 mm or one for a 45 x 45 mm device. Knock-outs for 03901: 4 Ø 16 mm, 5 Ø 22 mm or one for a 45 x 45 or 72 x 72 mm device. 			


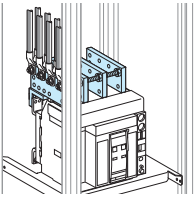
(1) Hinged or reversible (left or right-hand opening) front plates connect directly to the framework, without a front-plate support frame.

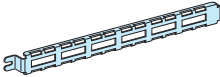
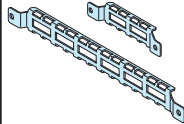

Compact NS630b to 1600

Dedicated cubicle - W = 400 mm

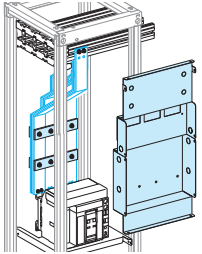

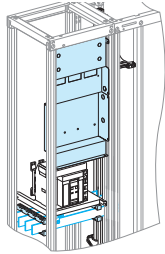
Fixed, withdrawable

Circuit breakers

Connection	Upstream on incomer		
			
Devices	Fixed device		Withdrawable device
	NS630b/1600		
Type of terminals	3P Front connection	4P	3P Front connection
Arc-chute cover	33596	33597	-
Vert. conn. adapters	33642 (1)	33643 (1)	33642 (1)
Cable-lug adapters	33644 (1)	33645 (1)	33644 (1)
Spacing rods	04691		04691

Accessories			
			
	W = 400	D = 400	D = 600
4 cable tie supports for framework	08774	08794	08794 + 08796

(1) Vertical connection adapters and cable-lug adapters are not compatible with input voltage ≥ 500 V.

Distribution	Connection to horizontal busbars				Connection to vertical busbars	
	Linergy LGYE		Linergy BS		Linergy LGY or BS	
						
Devices	Fixed	Withdrawable	Fixed	Withdrawable	Fixed	Withdrawable
	NS630b/1600	NS630b/1600	NS630b/1600	NS630b/1600	NS630b/1600	NS630b/1600 3P
Type of terminals	3P/4P Front connection	3P Front connection	3P/4P Front connection	3P Front connection	3P/4P Front connection	Front connection
Support	2 x 04692	2 x 04692	2 x 04692	2 x 04692	-	-
Barrier (1)	04855	04855	04855	04855	04855	04855
Horizontal-busbar connections	must be made (2)		-	-	-	-
50/60/80	-	-	04636 (3)	04636	-	-
Vertical-busbar connections	-	-	-	-	must be made (2)	
Free support	-	-	-	-	04662	

- (1) A barrier must be installed behind front plate **03723** when measurement devices are installed.
- (2) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.
- (3) Catalogue number **04636** includes 1 connection only. Order 1 connection per phase.

Connection device/horizontal busbar to make by customer.

Busbar selection Linergy BS to make connection: > page G-3 and page G-6.

Busbar selection Linergy LGYE or LGY: > page G-2 and page G-4.

Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 100 to 630

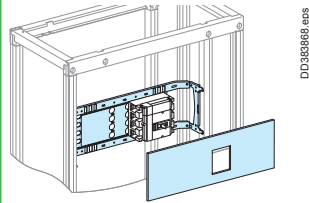
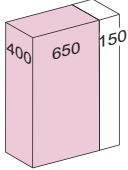
Horizontal mounting

Toggle - Fixed



Designed for PowerTag NSX
Circuit breakers

Mounting Horizontal fixed

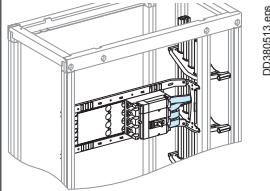


Devices	Toggle		NSX (1) / NSX Vigi (ELCB) (1) / Vigi NSX 400/630		Vigi NSX 400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Number of devices per row	1	1	1	1	1	1
PowerTag NSX compatibility	↯)	↯)	↯)	↯)	-	-
No. of vertical modules	3	4	4	5	4	5
Mounting plates	03411	03412	03451	03452	03451	03452
Front plates with cut-out	03604 (2)	03606 (2)	03643	03644	03643	03644

Connection Upstream from lateral busbars

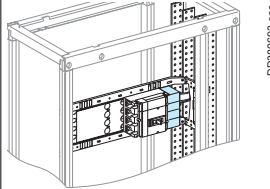
Fixed devices	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P

Linery LGY



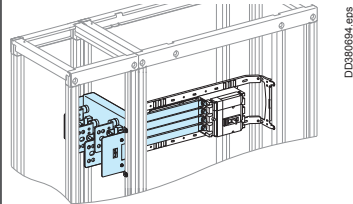
Prefabricated connection	04423 (4)	04424 (4)	04453	04454
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	-------	-------

Linery BS, LGYE



Connection	must be made (3)			
Long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594

Connection Downstream distribution



Fixed devices	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 100/250		Vigi NSX100/250		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 400/630		Vigi NSX400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Front connection long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594	LV432593	LV432594
Connection connection transfer assembly	04425	04426	04429 (5)	04430 (5)	04455	04456	04459 (5)	04460 (5)
connection with PowerTag NSX long terminal shields	04425	04426	-	-	04459 (5)	04460 (5)	-	-
Rear connection short terminal shields	-	-	LV429517	LV429518	-	-	LV432593	LV432594
short rear connectors	LV429235	LV429235	LV429235	LV429235	LV432475	LV432475	LV432475	LV432475
long rear connectors	LV429236	LV429236	LV429236	LV429236	LV432476	LV432476	LV432476	LV432476

(1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.

(2) Compatible with FDM121.

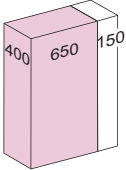
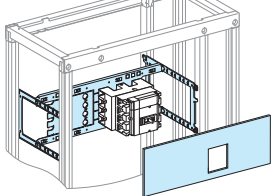

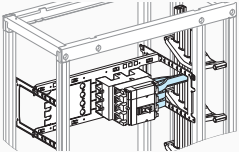

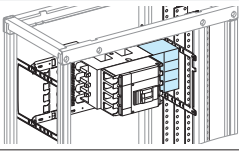

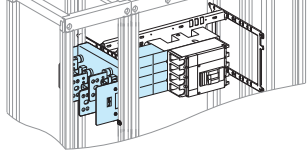
(3) Connections must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22.

(4) Compatible with Linergy LGYE vertical busbar.

(5) Complete the connection with insulated flexible bars (not supplied).

Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 100 to 630
Horizontal mounting
Toggle - Plug-in

Circuit breakers

Mounting		Horizontal plug-in			
					
Devices		Toggle		NSX (1) / NSX Vigi (ELCB) (1) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
		NSX (1) / NSX Vigi (ELCB) (1) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250		NSX (1) / NSX Vigi (ELCB) (1) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
		3P		4P	
Number of devices per row		1	1	1	1
No. of vertical modules		3	4	4	5
Mounting plates		03413	03414	03453	03454
Front plates	with cut-out	03604 (2)	03606 (2)	03643	03644
Connection		Upstream from lateral busbars			
Plug-in devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
		3P		4P	
Linergy LGY					
					
Prefabricated connection		04431 (3)	04432 (3)	04461	04462
Short terminal shields on device		LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
Linergy BS, LGYE					
					
Connection		must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22.			
Connection adapter for plug-in base		LV429306	LV429307	LV432584	LV432585
Long terminal shields on plug-in base		LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
Short terminal shields on device		LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
Connection		Downstream distribution			
					
Plug-in devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
		3P		4P	
Front connection	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307	LV432584	LV432585
	short terminal shields on device	LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
	long terminal shields on plug-in base	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
Connection transfer assembly	connection	04429 (4)	04430 (4)	04459 (4)	04460 (4)
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307	LV432584	LV432585
	short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
Rear connection	short terminal shields	2 x LV429515	2 x LV429516	2 x LV432591	2 x LV432592
	short rear connectors	LV429235	LV429235	LV432475	LV432475
	long rear connectors	LV429236	LV429236	LV432476	LV432476
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307	LV432584	LV432585

(1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.

(2) Compatible with FDM121.

(3) Compatible with Linergy LGYE vertical busbar.

(4) Complete the connection with insulated flexible bars (not supplied).

Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 100 to 630

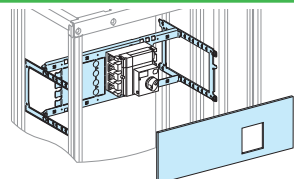
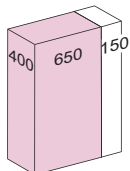
Horizontal mounting

Rotary handle, motor mechanism - Fixed



Designed for PowerTag NSX
Circuit breakers

Mounting Horizontal Fixed

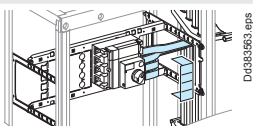


D0383562.eps

Devices	Rotary handle, motor mechanism									
	NSX (1) / NSX Vigi (ELCB) (1) 100/160/250		Vigi NSX 100/160/250		NSX (1) / NSX Vigi (ELCB) (1) 400/630				Vigi NSX 400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P	rotary handle		motor mechanism		rotary handle	
	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Number of devices per row	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
PowerTag NSX compatibility	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	-	-
No. of vertical modules	3	4	3	4	4	5	4	5	4	5
Mounting plates	03413	03414	03413	03414	03453	03454	03453	03454	03453	03454
Fixing kit for control support	-	-	-	-	-	-	03460	03460	-	-
Front plates with cut-out	03604 (2)	03606 (2)	03604 (2)	03606 (2)	03643	03644	03643	03644	03643	03644
Collar	-	-	LV429285	LV429285	-	-	LV429285	LV429285	LV429285	LV429285

Connection	Upstream from lateral busbars			
Fixed devices	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P

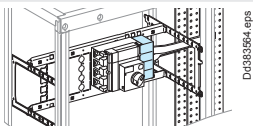
Linergy LGY



D0383583.eps

Connection	04427 (3)	04428 (3)	must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22 (4).	
Long terminal shields	-	-	LV432593	LV432594

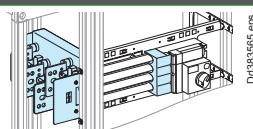
Linergy BS, LGYE



D0383584.eps

Connection	must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22.			
Long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594

Connection Downstream distribution



D0383585.eps

Fixed devices	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX			
	100/160/250		400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P
Front connection long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
Connection transfer assembly connection with or without PowerTag NSX	04429 (5)	04430 (5)	04459 (5)	04460 (5)
long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
Rear connection short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
short rear connectors	LV429235	-	LV432475	-
long rear connectors	LV429236	-	LV432476	-

(1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.

(2) Compatible with FDM121.

(3) Compatible with Linergy LGYE vertical busbar.

(4) To be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

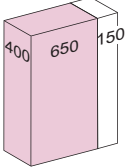
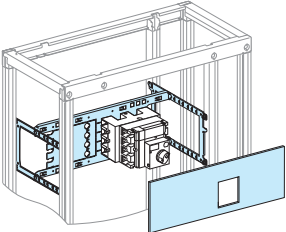


(5) Complete the connection with insulated flexible bars (not supplied).

Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 100 to 630

Horizontal mounting

Rotary handle, motor mechanism - Plug-in

Circuit breakers

Mounting		Horizontal plug-in							
									
Devices		Rotary handle, motor mechanism							
		NSX (1) / NSX Vigi (ELCB) (1) 100/160/250		Vigi NSX 100/160/250		NSX (1) / NSX Vigi (ELCB) (1) 400/630		Vigi NSX 400/630 rotary handle NSX400/630 motor mechanism	
		3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Number of devices per row		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of vertical modules		3	4	3	4	4	5	4	5
Mounting plates		03413	03414	03413	03414	03453 (2)	03454 (2)	03453 (2)	03454 (2)
Front plates with cut-out		03604 (3)	03606 (3)	03604 (3)	03606 (3)	03643	03644	03643	03644
Collar		-	-	LV429285	LV429285	-	-	LV429285	LV429285
Connection		Upstream from lateral busbars							
Plug-in devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250				NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630			
		3P		4P		3P		4P	
Linery LGY									
Connection		04427 (4)		04428 (4)		must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22 (5)			
Short terminal shields		LV429515		LV429516		LV432591		LV432592	
Long terminal shields		-		-		LV432593		LV432594	
Connection adapter for plug-in base		LV429306		LV429307		LV432584		LV432585	
Linery BS, LGYE									
Connection		must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22.							
Short terminal shields		LV429515		LV429516		LV432591		LV432592	
Long terminal shields		LV429517		LV429518		LV432593		LV432594	
Connection adapter for plug-in base		LV429306		LV429307		LV432584		LV432585	
Connection		Downstream distribution							
Plug-in devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250				NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630			
		3P		4P		3P		4P	
Front connection	long terminal shields	LV429517		LV429518		LV432593		LV432594	
	short terminal shields	LV429515		LV429516		LV432591		LV432592	
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306		LV429307		LV432584		LV432585	
Connection transfer assembly	connection	04429 (6)		04430 (6)		04459 (6)		04460 (6)	
	long terminal shields	LV429517		LV429518		LV432593		LV432594	
Rear connection	short terminal shields	LV429515		LV429516		LV432591		LV432592	
	short rear connectors	2 x LV429515		2 x LV429516		2 x LV432591		2 x LV432592	
	long rear connectors	LV429235		-		LV432475		-	
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429236		-		LV432476		-	
		LV429306		LV429307		LV432584		LV432585	

(1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.

(2) Catalogue number 03460 is recommended when installing an NSX with a motor mechanism.

(3) Compatible with FDM121.

(4) Compatible with Linery LGYE vertical busbar.

(5) To be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

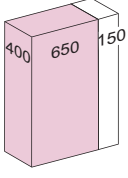
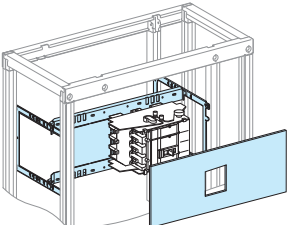

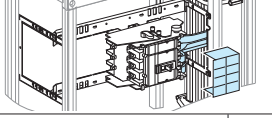

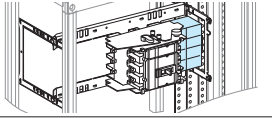
(6) Complete the connection with insulated flexible bars (not supplied).

Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 100 to 630

Horizontal mounting

All controls - Withdrawable

Circuit breakers

Mounting		Horizontal withdrawable			
					
Devices		All controls			
		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 100/160/250 (1)	Vigi NSX 100/160/250	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 400/630 (1)	Vigi NSX 400/630
Number of devices per row		1	1	1	1
No. of vertical modules (1)		5	5	6	6
Mounting plates		03415	03415	03462 (2)	03462 (2)
Front plates with cut-out		03618	03618	03657	03657
Collar		LV429284	LV429285	LV432534	LV429285
Locking kit (3)		LV429286	LV429286	LV429286 (4)	LV429286 (4)
Connection		Upstream from lateral busbars			
Withdrawable devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
Linery LGY		3P	4P	3P	4P
					
Prefabricated connection for toggle		04431	04432	04461	04462
Prefabricated connection for rotary handle & motor mechanism		04427 (5)	04428 (5)	must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22 (6).	
Connection adapter for plug-in base		-	-	LV432584 (7)	LV432585 (7)
Short terminal shields		LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
Long terminal shields		-	-	LV432593 (7)	LV432594 (7)
Linery BS, LGYE					
					
Connection		must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22.			
Connection adapter for plug-in base		LV429306	LV429307	LV432584 (7)	LV432585 (7)
Short terminal shields		LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
Long terminal shields		LV429517	LV429518	LV432593 (7)	LV432594 (7)
Connection		Downstream distribution			
Withdrawable devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
		3P	4P	3P	4P
Front connection	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307	LV432584	LV432585
	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
	short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
Connection transfer assembly	connection	04429 (8)	04430 (8)	04459 (8)	04460 (8)
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307	LV432584	LV432585
	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
Rear connection	short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
	short rear shields	2 x LV429515	2 x LV429516	2 x LV432591	2 x LV432592
	short rear connectors	LV429235	LV429235	LV432475	LV432475
	long rear connectors	LV429236	LV429236	LV432476	LV432476
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307	LV432584	LV432585

(1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.

(2) Catalogue number 03460 is recommended when installing an NSX with a motor mechanism.

(3) If mounting several above one another chassis + form 3b + chassis locking kit LV429286, the number of vertical modules must be increased by 2 ; it is necessary to add a 2 modules front plate 03802.

(4) Not compatible with NSX630.

(5) Compatible with Linery LGYE vertical busbar.

(6) To be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

(7) Only for Rotary handle and motor mechanism.

(8) Complete the connection with insulated flexible bars (not supplied).

Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 400/630

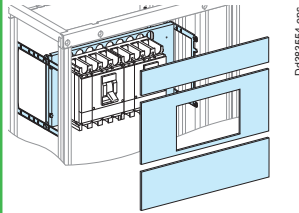
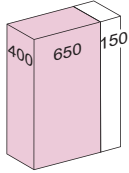
Vertical mounting

Toggle - Fixed



Designed for PowerTag NSX
Circuit breakers

Mounting Vertical fixed



Doc:383554.eps

Devices	Toggle								
	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 400 (1)		Vigi NSX 400		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 630 (1)		Vigi NSX 630		
Number of devices per row	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	
PowerTag NSX compatibility	☺)		☺)		☺)		☺)		
No. of vertical modules	11 or 13		13 or 15		13 or 15		15 or 17		
Mounting plates	03461		03461		03461		03461		
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	-	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03803 [3]	03801 [1]	03803 [3]
	with cut-out	03275 [9]	03663 [7]	03297 [11]	03666 [9]	03275 [9]	03663 [7]	03297 [11]	03666 [9]
	downstream	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03803 [3]	03803 [3]	03803 [3]
	downstream with PowerTag NSX	03803 [3]	03804 [4]	03804 [4]	03804 [4]	03804 [4]	03805 [5]	03805 [5]	03805 [5]

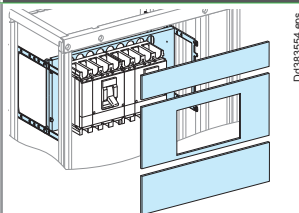
Connection Upstream from lateral busbars - Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE



Fixed devices	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P
Front connection	must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22. (2)			
long terminal shields	LV432593	LV432594	LV432593	LV432594
Rear connection	short terminal shields		short terminal shields	
short rear connectors	LV432475	LV432475	LV432475	LV432475
long rear connectors	LV432476	LV432476	LV432476	LV432476



Connection Downstream distribution



Doc:383554.eps

Fixed devices	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 630		
	3P	4P	3P	4P	
Front connection	long terminal shields	LV432593	LV432594	LV432593	LV432594
Rear connection (3)	short terminal shields	LV432591	LV432592	LV432591	LV432592
short rear connectors	LV432475	LV432475	LV432475	LV432475	
long rear connectors	LV432476	LV432476	LV432476	LV432476	

(1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.

(2) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

(3) Size reduced to one module downstream.

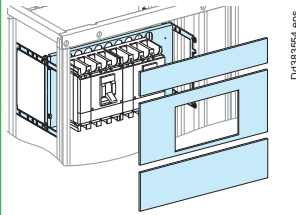
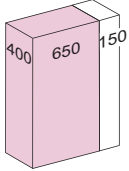
Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 400/630

Vertical mounting

Toggle - Plug-in

Circuit breakers

Mounting Vertical plug-in



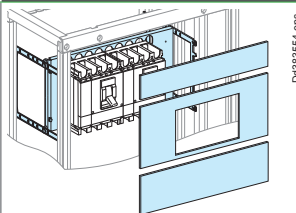
Devices	Toggle								
	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 400 (1)		Vigi NSX 400		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 630 (1)		Vigi NSX 630		
Number of devices per row	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	
Mounting plates	03461		03461		03461		03461		
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	-	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03803 [3]	03801 [1]	03803 [3]
	with cut-out	03275 [9]	03663 [7]	03297 [11]	03666 [9]	03275 [9]	03663 [7]	03297 [11]	03666 [9]
	downstream	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03803 [3]	03803 [3]	03803 [3]

Connection Upstream from lateral busbars - Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE



Plug-in devices	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P
Front connection	must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22.(2)			
long terminal shields	LV432593		LV432593	
	LV432591		LV432591	
	LV432584		LV432584	
Rear connection	2 x LV432591		2 x LV432591	
	LV432475		LV432475	
	LV432476		LV432476	
	LV432584		LV432584	

Connection Downstream distribution



Plug-in devices	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P
Front connection	LV432584		LV432584	
	LV432591		LV432591	
	LV432593		LV432593	
Rear connection (3)	2 x LV432591		2 x LV432591	
	LV432475		LV432475	
	LV432476		LV432476	
	LV432584		LV432584	

(1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.

(2) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

(3) Size reduced to one module downstream.

Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 400/630

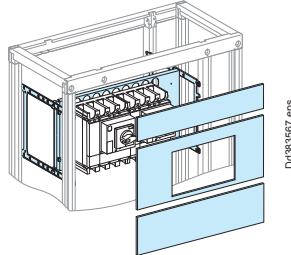
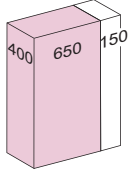
Vertical mounting

Rotary handle, motor mechanism - Fixed



Designed for PowerTag NSX
Circuit breakers

Mounting Vertical fixed



Devices		Rotary handle, motor mechanism							
		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 400 (1)		Vigi NSX 400 Rotary handle		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 630 (1)		Vigi NSX 630 Rotary handle	
Number of devices per row		1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
PowerTag NSX compatibility		⌚)		⌚)		⌚)		⌚)	
No. of vertical modules		11 or 13		13 or 15		13 or 15		15 or 17	
Mounting plates		03461 (2)		03461		03461 (2)		03461	
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	-	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03803 [3]	03801 [1]	03803 [3]
	with cut-out	03275 [9]	03663 [7]	03297 [11]	03666 [9]	03275 [9]	03663 [7]	03297 [11]	03666 [9]
	downstream	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03803 [3]	03803 [3]	03803 [3]
	downstream with PowerTag NSX	03803 [3]	03804 [4]	03804 [4]	03804 [4]	03804 [4]	03805 [5]	03805 [5]	03805 [5]
Collar		-		LV429285		-		LV429285	
IP40 escutcheons		-		LV429316 (3)		-		LV429316 (3)	

Connection Upstream from lateral busbars - Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE



Fixed devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
		3P	4P
Front connection		must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22 (4)	
	long terminal shields	LV432593	LV432594
Rear connection	short terminal shields	LV432591 (5)	LV432592 (5)
	short rear connectors	LV432475	
	long rear connectors	LV432476	

Connection Downstream distribution



Fixed devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
		3P	4P
Front connection	long terminal shields	LV432593	LV432594
	short terminal shields	LV432591	LV432592
Rear connection (4)	short rear connectors	LV432475	
	long rear connectors	LV432476	

(1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.

(2) Catalogue number 03460 is recommended when installing an NSX with a motor mechanism.

(3) For ammeter, take LV429285 + LV429318 catalogue numbers.

(4) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

(5) Size reduced to one module downstream.



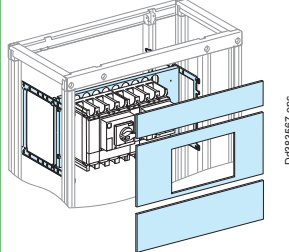
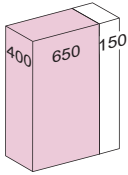
Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 400/630

Vertical mounting

Rotary handle, motor mechanism - Plug-in

Circuit breakers

Mounting Vertical plug-in



Devices	Rotary handle, motor mechanism								
	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 400 (1)		Vigi NSX400 Rotary handle		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 630 (1)		Vigi NSX630 Rotary handle		
Number of devices per row	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	
No. of vertical modules	11		13		13		15		
Mounting plates	03461 (2)		03461		03461 (2)		03461		
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	-	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03803 [3]	03801 [1]	03803 [3]
	with cut-out	03275 [9]	03663 [7]	03297 [11]	03666 [9]	03275 [9]	03663 [7]	03297 [11]	03666 [9]
	downstream	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03803 [3]	03803 [3]	03803 [3]
Collar	-		LV429285		-		LV429285		
IP40 front-panel escutcheons	-		LV429316 (3)		-		LV429316 (3)		

Connection Upstream from lateral busbars - Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE



Plug-in devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
		3P	4P
Front connection	connection	must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22 (4)	
	long terminal shields	LV432593	LV432594
	short terminal shields	LV432591	LV432592
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV432584	LV432585
Rear connection	short terminal shields	2 x LV432591 (5)	2 x LV432592 (5)
	short rear connectors	LV432475	
	long rear connectors	LV432476	
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV432584	LV432585

Connection Downstream distribution



Plug-in devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
		3P	4P
Front connection	long terminal shields	LV432593	LV432594
	short terminal shields	LV432591	LV432592
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV432584	LV432585
Rear connection (5)	short terminal shields	2 x LV432591	2 x LV432592
	short rear connectors	LV432475	
	long rear connectors	LV432476	
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV432584	LV432585

(1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.
 (2) Catalogue number 03460 is recommended when installing an NSX with a motor mechanism.
 (3) For ammeter, take LV429285 + LV429318 catalogue numbers.
 (4) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.
 (5) Size reduced to one module downstream.

Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 100 to 630

Vertical mounting

All controls - Withdrawable

Circuit breakers

Mounting		Vertical withdrawable													
Devices		All controls													
		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) (1)		400		400 toggle		400 rotary handle + motor mechan.		630		630 toggle		630 rotary handle + motor mechan.	
		100/160		250		400		400		630		630		630	
Number of devices per row		2		2		2		1		1		2		1	
No. of vertical modules		8		9		11		11		11		13		13	
Mounting plates		03421		03421		03461 (2)		03461		03461 (2)		03461		03461 (2)	
Front plates		03802 [2]		03802 [2]		03802 [2]		03801 [1]		03801 [1]		03803 [3]		03802 [2]	
[No. of vertical modules]		upstream		with cut-out		downstream		03801 [1]		03801 [1]		03801 [1]		03801 [1]	
		03243 [5]		03243 [5]		03663 [7]		03275 [9]		03275 [9]		03663 [7]		03275 [9]	
		03801 [1]		03802 [2]		03802 [2]		03801 [1]		03801 [1]		03803 [3]		03802 [2]	
Collar		LV429284 (3)		LV429284 (3)		LV432534 (3)		LV432534		-		LV432534 (3)		LV432534	

Mounting		Vertical withdrawable											
Devices		All controls											
		Vigi NSX 100/160		Vigi NSX 250		Vigi NSX 400 toggle		Vigi NSX 400 rotary handle + motor mechanism		Vigi NSX 630 toggle		Vigi NSX 630 rotary handle + motor mechanism	
Number of devices per row		2		2		1		2		1		2	
No. of vertical modules		10		11		13		13		15		15	
Mounting plates		03421		03421		03461		03461		03461		03461	
Front plates		03802 [2]		03802 [2]		-		03802 [2]		-		03802 [2]	
[No. of vertical modules]		upstream		with cut-out		downstream		03297 [11]		03666 [9]		03297 [11]	
		03244 [7]		03244 [7]		03297 [11]		03666 [9]		03297 [11]		03666 [9]	
		03801 [1]		03802 [2]		03802 [2]		03802 [2]		03802 [2]		03803 [3]	
Collar		LV429285 + LV429284 (3)		LV429285 + LV429284 (3)		LV429285 + LV432534 (3)		LV429285		LV429285 + LV432534		LV429285	

Connection		Upstream from lateral busbars - Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE			
Withdrawable devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
		3P		4P	
Front conn.		must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22.		3P	
long terminal shields		LV429517		LV429518	
short terminal shields		LV429515		LV429516	
connection adapter for plug-in base		LV429306		LV429307	
Rear conn.		2 x LV429515		2 x LV429516	
short terminal shields		LV429235		LV429235	
short rear connectors		LV429236		LV429236	
long rear connectors		LV429306		LV429307	
connection adapter for plug-in base				LV432584	
				LV432585	

Connection		Downstream distribution			
Withdrawable devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 400/630	
		3P		4P	
Front conn.		LV429306		LV429307	
connection adapter for plug-in base		LV429515		LV429516	
short on device terminal on plug-in shields base		LV429517		LV429518	
Rear conn.		2 x LV429515		2 x LV429516	
short terminal shields		LV429235		LV429235	
short rear connectors		LV429236		LV429236	
long rear connectors		LV429306		LV429307	
connection adapter for plug-in base				LV432584	
				LV432585	

(1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.
 (2) Catalogue number 03460 is recommended when installing an NSX with a motor mechanism.
 (3) For devices with toggle only.

Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 100 to 630

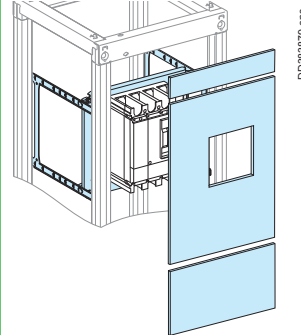
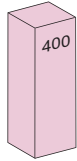
Vertical mounting - W = 400 mm

All controls - Fixed, plug-in



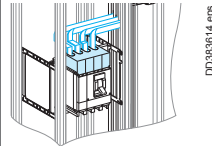
Designed for PowerTag NSX
Circuit breakers

Mounting Device vertical, front connection



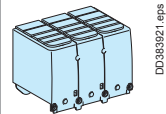
Devices	Fixed		Fixed	Fixed / Plug-in (1)	
	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 100/250 (2)		Vigi NSX 100/250	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 400/630 (2)	
	Toggle	Rotary handle Motor mechanism	Toggle	Toggle, Rotary handle Motor mechanism	Toggle
Number of devices per row	1	1	1	1	1
PowerTag NSX compatibility	~)	~)	~)	~) (1)	~) (1)
No. of vertical modules	9 or 10	9 or 10	11 or 12	12 or 14	14 or 16
Mounting plates	03050	03051	03050	03487	03487
Adapter Prisma G	03596	03596	03596	-	-
Front plates with cut-out	03253 [9]	03253 [9]	03293 [11]	03283 [12]	03299 [10]
[No. of vertical modules] downstream	-	-	-	-	03814 [4]
downstream with PowerTag NSX	03811 [1]	03811 [1]	03811 [1]	03812 [2]	03816 [6]
Collar	-	-	-	LV432534	LV432534

Connection Upstream from lateral busbars - Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE



Devices	Fixed device				Plug-in device			
	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250		400/630		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250		400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Connection	must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22 and according to the drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.							
Front connection	connection adapter for plug-in base		-	-	LV429306	LV429307	LV432584	LV432585
	short terminal shields		-	-	LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
	ong terminal shields		LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594	LV429517	LV429518
					LV432593	LV432594	LV432593	LV432594

Connection Downstream distribution



Devices	Fixed device				Plug-in device			
	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250		400/630		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250		400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Front connection	short terminal shields		-	-	LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
	long terminal shields		LV429517	LV429518	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
	connection adapter for plug-in base		-	-	LV429306	LV429307	LV432584	LV432585
Rear connection	short terminal shields		LV429515	LV429516	2 x LV429515	2 x LV429516	2 x LV432591	2 x LV432592
	short rear connectors		LV429235	LV429235	LV429235	LV429235	LV432475	LV432475
	long rear connectors		LV429236	LV429236	LV429236	LV429236	LV432476	LV432476
	connection adapter for plug-in base		-	-	LV429306	LV429307	LV432584	LV432585

(1) PowerTag NSX is not compatible with plug-in mounting

(2) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.

Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 100/160/250

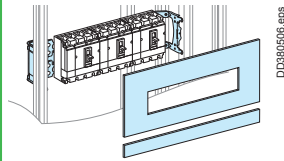
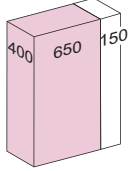
Vertical mounting

Toggle - Fixed



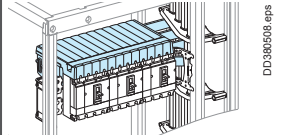
Designed for PowerTag NSX
Circuit breakers

Mounting Vertical fixed



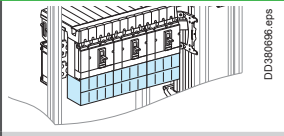
Devices		Toggle			
		NSX/ NSX Vigi (ELCB) 100/160 (1)	Vigi NSX 100/160	NSX/ NSX Vigi (ELCB) 250 (1)	Vigi NSX 250
Number of devices per row		3 x 4P or 4 x 3P	3 x 4P or 4 x 3P	3 x 4P or 4 x 3P	3 x 4P or 4 x 3P
PowerTag NSX compatibility		⌚)	⌚)	⌚)	⌚)
No. of vertical modules		6 or 7	8	7 or 8	9
Mounting plates		03420	03420	03420	03420
Front plates	with cut-out	03243 [5]	03241 [7]	03243 [5]	03241 [7]
	downstream	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]
	downstream with PowerTag NSX	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03803 [3]	03803 [3]

Connection Upstream from lateral busbars



Fixed devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX100/160/250	
		3P	4P
Linery FC connection to busbars			
Linery LGY	Linery FC distribution blocks (with connection)	04403	04404
Linery BS, LGYE	Linery FC distribution blocks (without connection) (2)	04407	04408
Other connections to busbars			
Front connection with cable (3)	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518
Rear connection with cable	short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516
	short rear connectors	LV429235	
	long rear connectors	LV429236	
Accessories			
Linery FC tooth-caps		04809	
Divisible blanking plate		03249	
Divisible blanking plate + electronic trip unit		03222	

Connection Downstream distribution



Fixed devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250	
		3P	4P
Front connection	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518
Rear connection (4)	short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516
	short rear connectors	LV429235	
	long rear connectors	LV429236	

(1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.

(2) Flexible bars on Linery LGYE to be made according drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

(3) For the Compact NSX100/250, the number of modules indicated is for supply via a Linery FC distribution block. For supply via cables, two additional modules are required; add an upstream plain front plate (03802).

(4) Size reduced to one module downstream.



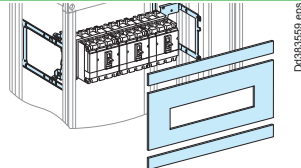
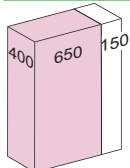
Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 100/160/250

Vertical mounting

Toggle - Plug-in

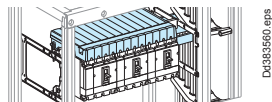
Circuit breakers

Mounting Vertical plug-in



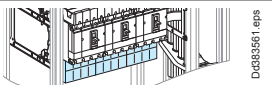
Devices	Toggle							
	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 100/160 (1)		Vigi NSX 100/160		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 250 (1)		Vigi NSX 250	
Number of devices per row	3 x 4P or 4 x 3P		3 x 4P or 4 x 3P		3 x 4P or 4 x 3P		3 x 4P or 4 x 3P	
No. of vertical modules	9	7	11	9	10	8	12	10
Mounting plates	03421 (2)	03423 (3)	03421 (2)	03423 (3)	03421 (2)	03423 (3)	03421 (2)	03423 (3)
Front plates upstream	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03801 [1]
[No. of vertical modules]	+ 03802 [2]		+ 03802 [2]		+ 03802 [2]		+ 03802 [2]	
with cut-out	03243 [5]	03243 [5]	03241 [7]	03241 [7]	03243 [5]	03243 [5]	03241 [7]	03241 [7]
downstream	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]

Connection Upstream from lateral busbars



Plug-in devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX 100/160/250	
		3P	4P
Linery FC connection to busbars			
Linery LGY	Linery FC distribution blocks (with connection)	04405 (4)	04406 (4)
	Connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307
Linery BS, LGYE	Linery FC distribution blocks (without connection) (5)	04407	04408
	Connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307
Connection to lateral busbars with insulated flexible bars			
Front connection	connection	must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22.	
	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518
	short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307
Rear connection	short terminal shields	2 x LV429515	2 x LV429516
	short rear connectors	LV429235	
	long rear connectors	LV429236	
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307
Accessories			
	Linery FC tooth-caps	04809	
	Divisible blanking plate	03249	
	Divisible blanking plate + electronic trip unit	03222	

Connection Downstream distribution



Plug-in devices		NSX100/160, Vigi NSX100/160/250	
		3P	4P
Front connection	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307
	short terminal shields on device	LV429515	LV429516
	long terminal shields on plug-in base	LV429517	LV429518
Rear connection (6)	short terminal shields	2 x LV429515	2 x LV429516
	short rear connectors	LV429235	
	long rear connectors	LV429236	
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307

(1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.
 (2) Not compatible with Linery FC distribution block.
 (3) Compatible with Linery FC distribution block.
 (4) Catalogue number 04924 is recommended when installing those references.
 (5) Flexible bars on Linery LGYE to be made according drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.
 (6) Size reduced to one module downstream.

Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 100/160/250

Vertical mounting

Rotary handle, motor mechanism - Fixed



Designed for PowerTag NSX
Circuit breakers

Mounting		Vertical fixed			
Devices		Rotary handle, motor mechanism			
		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 100/160 (1)	Vigi NSX 100/160	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) 250 (1)	Vigi NSX 250
Number of devices per row		3 x 4P or 4 x 3P	3 x 4P or 4 x 3P	3 x 4P or 4 x 3P	3 x 4P or 4 x 3P
PowerTag NSX compatibility		∅)	∅)	∅)	∅)
No. of vertical modules (2)		6 or 7	8 or 9	7 or 8	9 or 10
Mounting plates		03422	03422	03422	03422
Front plates [No. of vert. mod.]	with cut-out	03243 [5]	03244 [7]	03243 [5]	03244 [7]
	downstream	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]
	downstream with PowerTag NSX	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03803 [3]	03803 [3]
Collar		-	LV429285	-	LV429285
IP40 front-panel escutcheons		-	LV429316 (3)	-	LV429316 (3)

Connection		Upstream from lateral busbars	
Fixed devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX100/160/250	
		3P	4P
Linergy FC connection to busbars			
Linergy LGY	Linergy FC distribution blocks (with connection)	04405 (4)	04406 (4)
Linergy BS, LGYE	Linergy FC distribution blocks (without connection) (5)	04407	04408
Accessories			
Linergy FC tooth-caps		04809	
Divisible blanking plate		03249	
Blanking plate fract. + electronic trip unit		03222	

Connection		Downstream distribution	
Fixed devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX100/160/250	
		3P	4P
Front connection	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518
Rear connection (6)	short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516
	short rear connectors	LV429235	
	long rear connectors	LV429236	

- (1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.
- (2) For the Compact NSX100/250, the number of modules indicated is for supply via a Linergy FC distribution block. For supply via cables, two additional modules are required; add an upstream plain front plate (03802).
- (3) For ammeter, take LV429285 + LV429318 catalogue numbers.
- (4) Catalogue number 04924 is recommended when installing those references.
- (5) Flexible bars on Linergy LGYE to be made according drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.
- (6) Size reduced to one module downstream.



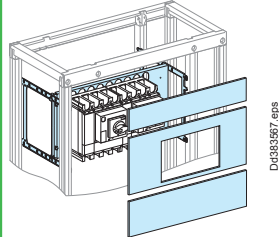
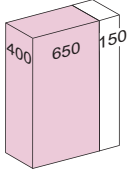
Compact, Compact Vigi (ELCB) and VigiCompact NSX 100/160/250

Vertical mounting

Rotary handle, motor mechanism - Plug-in

Circuit breakers

Mounting Vertical plug-in



Devices		Rotary handle, motor mechanism			
		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) (1) 100/160	Vigi NSX 100/160	NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) (1) 250	Vigi NSX 250
Number of devices per row		3 x 4P or 4 x 3P	3 x 4P or 4 x 3P	3 x 4P or 4 x 3P	3 x 4P or 4 x 3P
No. of vertical modules (2)		7	9	8	10
Mounting plates		03421	03421	03421	03421
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03801 [1]
	with cut-out	03243 [5]	03244 [7]	03243 [5]	03244 [7]
	downstream	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]
Collar		-	LV429285	-	LV429285
IP40 escutcheons		-	LV429316 (3)	-	LV429316 (3)

Connection Upstream from lateral busbars



Plug-in devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX100/160/250	
		3P	4P
Linerigy FC connection to busbars			
Linerigy LGY	Linerigy FC distribution blocks (with connection)	04405 (4)	04406 (4)
	Connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307
Linerigy BS, Linerigy LGYE	Linerigy FC distribution blocks (without connection) (5)	04407	04408
	Connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307
Accessories			
Linerigy FC tooth-caps		04809	
Divisible blanking plate		03249	
Blanking plate fract. + electronic trip unit		03222	

Connection Downstream distribution



Plug-in devices		NSX / NSX Vigi (ELCB) / Vigi NSX100/160/250	
		3P	4P
Front connection	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518
	short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307
Rear connection (6)	short terminal shields	2 x LV429515	2 x LV429516
	short rear connectors	LV429235	
	long rear connectors	LV429236	
	connection adapter for plug-in base	LV429306	LV429307

(1) Metering and signaling features (ammeter...) can be added. Mounted on a Compact NSX, it has the same size than a Compact Vigi NSX. Refer to the corresponding column.

(2) For the Compact NSX100/250, the number of modules indicated is for supply via a Linerigy FC distribution block.

For supply via cables, two additional modules are required; add an upstream plain front plate (03802).

(3) For ammeter, take LV429285 + LV429318 catalogue numbers.

(4) Catalogue number 04924 is recommended when installing those references.

(5) Flexible bars on Linerigy LGYE to be made according drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

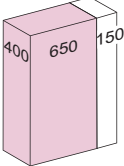
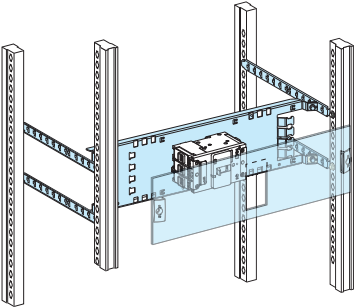
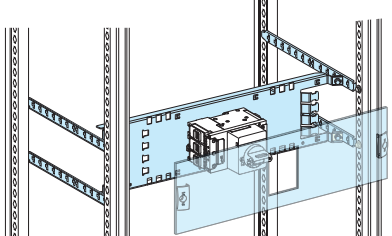

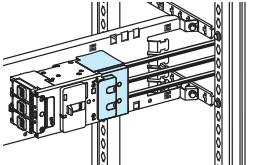
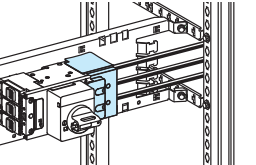

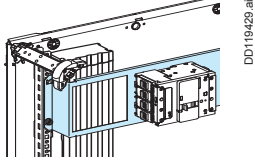
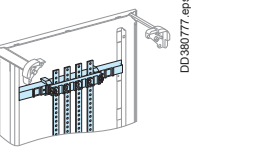

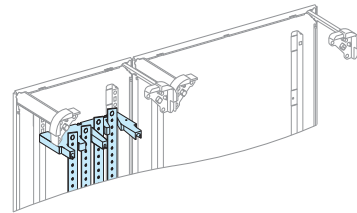
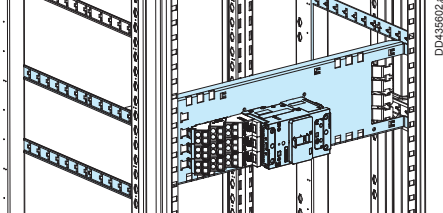
(6) Size reduced to one module downstream.

Compact and Compact Vigi (ELCB) NSXm up to 160

Horizontal mounting

Toggle, rotary handle - Fixed

Circuit breakers

Mounting		Horizontal fixed	
			
			
Devices	Toggle	NSXm Vigi (ELCB)	Direct rotary handle
	NSXm	NSXm Vigi (ELCB)	NSXm
Number of devices per row	1 x 3P or 4P	1 x 3P or 4P	1 x 3P or 4P
No. of vertical modules	3	3	3
Mounting plates	03409	03409	03409
Front plates with cut-out [No. of vertical modules]	03330 [3]	03330 [3]	03331 [3]
Connection		Upstream from lateral Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE busbars	
			
			
Devices	Toggle	NSXm, NSXm Vigi (ELCB)	Direct rotary handle
	NSXm, NSXm Vigi (ELCB)	NSXm	NSXm
	3P	4P	3P 4P
Connection	Connections must be made		Connections must be made
Long terminal shields	LV426912	LV426913	LV426912 LV426913
Connection		Downstream distribution	
			
			
Busbars	Linergy BW > page G-16		04191 + copper bars > page G-27
Prefabricated connection	04021, 04145, 04146, 04148		04030
Connection		Downstream distribution	
			
			
Busbars / Distribution block	04192 + copper bars > pages G-10, G-11		04038, 04039 > page G-17
Prefabricated connection	Connection must be made		



Compact and Compact Vigi (ELCB) NSXm up to 160

Vertical mounting

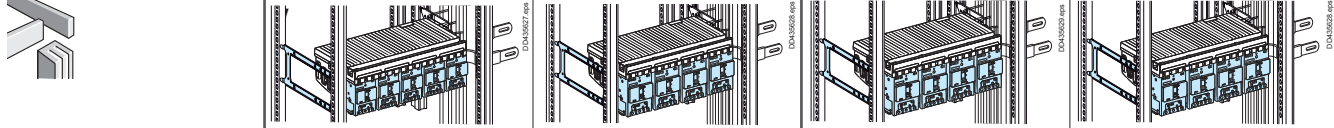
Toggle, rotary handle - Fixed

Circuit breakers

Mounting	Vertical fixed		

Devices	Toggle		Direct rotary handle
	NSXm	NSXm Vigi (ELCB)	NSXm
Number of devices per row	5 x 3P or 4 x 4P	4 x 3P or 4P	5 x 3P or 4 x 4P
No. of vertical modules (1)	5	5	5
Mounting plates	03410	03406	03410
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	With cut-out	03205 [5]	03226 [5] - 3P 03227 [5] - 4P
	Upstream	03802 [2]	03802 [2]
	Downstream	03801 [1]	03801 [1]

Connection	Upstream from lateral Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE busbars			
------------	---	--	--	--

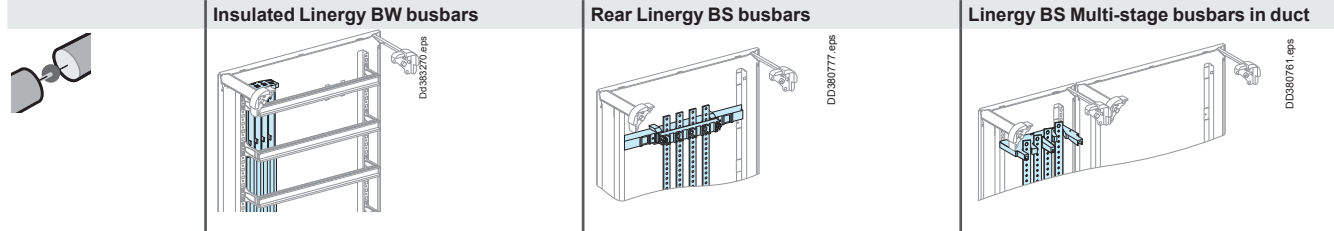


Devices	NSXm, Toggle/Direct rotary handle - with Everlink lug		NSXm Vigi (ELCB), Toggle/Direct rotary handle - with Everlink lug		
	3P	4P	3P	4P	
Number of poles	3P	4P	3P	4P	
Number of devices per row	5 x 3P	4 x 4P	4 x 3P	4 x 4P	
Linergy FC connection to busbars					
(With connection)	Linergy LGY	04410	04411	04416	04411
	Linergy BS, LGYE	04412	04413	04417	04413
(Without connection)	Linergy BS, LGYE, LGY	04419	04420	04418	04420
Mounting plates	03416		03416		
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	With cut-out	03205 [5]	03205 [5]	03205 [5]	03205 [5]
	Downstream	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]
Tooth-caps [No. of tooth-caps]	04810 [12]		04810 [12]		

Accessories				
-------------	--	--	--	--

Connection	Connections must be made		Connections must be made	
Long terminal shields	LV426912	LV426913	LV426912	LV426913
Blanking plate	Strip	03220	03220	03220
	Divisible	03221	03221	03221

Connection	Downstream distribution		
------------	-------------------------	--	--



Busbars	Insulated Linergy BW busbars	Rear Linergy BS busbars	Linergy BS Multi-stage busbars in duct
Busbars	Linergy BW > page G-14	04191 + copper bars > page G-9	04192 + copper bars > pages G-10, G-11
Connection	04030, 04145, 04146, 04147, 04148	04145, 04146 (centred device)	Must be made

(1) For Compact NSXm up to 160, the number of modules indicated is for supply via a Linergy FC distribution block. For supply via cables, two additional modules are required; add an upstream plain front plate (03802).

Prisma P - Functional units


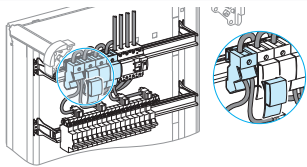
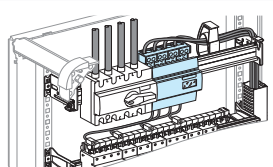
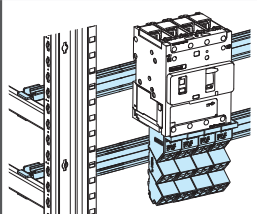
www.se.com

Compact and Compact Vigi (ELCB) NSXm up to 160

Vertical mounting

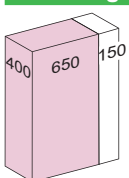
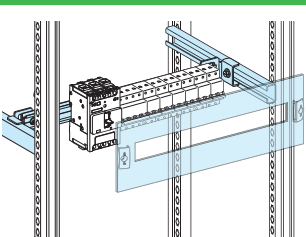
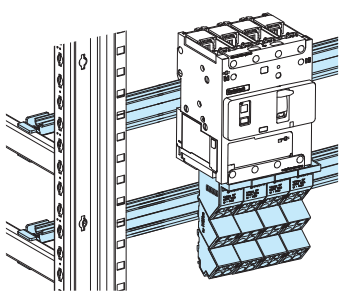
Toggle, rotary handle - Fixed

Circuit breakers

Connection	Downstream distribution		
	Distribution block Linergy DX1P, 160 A	Distribution block Linergy DX 4P, 125 A/160 A	Distribution block Linergy DP 3P/4P
			
Distribution block	04031 > page G-24	04045 > page G-24	04046 > page G-24
Connection	04149	04047	included
Rail			03402 (W650)

Compact and Compact Vigi (ELCB) NSXm up to 160

Modular devices 160 A

Mounting	Modular rail	
		
Devices	Toggle	NSXm Vigi (ELCB)
	NSXm	
Number of devices per row	5 x 3P or 4 x 4P	4 x 3P or 4P
No. of vertical modules	5 (1)	5 (2)
Rail [48 module of 9mm]	03402 (adjustable) (3)	03402 (adjustable) (3)
Modular front plates	With cut out 03205	03205
Blanking plate	Strip 03220	03220
	Divisible 03221	03221
Connection		
Rail	03402 (W650)	

(1) With Linergy DP, the number of vertical modules will be 7.

(2) With Linergy DP, the number of vertical modules will be 8.

(3) Can be completed by a rail (cat no. **04226**) + raiser (cat no. **04225**) to install modular devices.

Note: Width of NSXm 160 circuit breaker:

- NSXm 160 - 3P - 9 modules
- NSXm 160 - 4P - 12 modules
- NSXm VIGI 160 - 3P or 4P - 12 modules


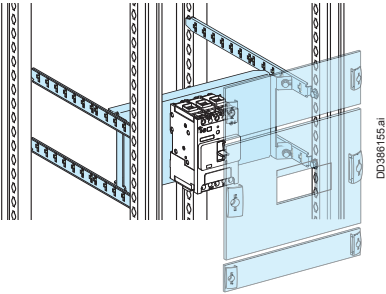
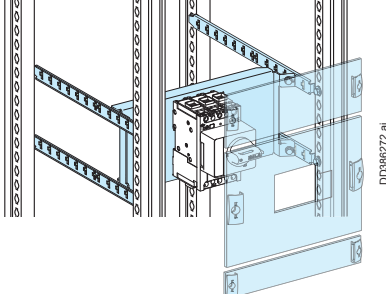
Prisma P - Functional units

Compact and Compact Vigi (ELCB) NSXm up to 160

Vertical mounting - W = 400 mm

Toggle, rotary handle - Fixed

Circuit breakers

Mounting		Vertical Fixed		
				
Devices		Toggle		Direct rotary handle
		NSXm	NSXm Vigi (ELCB)	NSXm
Number of devices per row		1 x 3P or 4P	1 x 3P or 4P	1 x 3P or 4P
No. of vertical modules		8	8	8
Mounting plates		03405	03405	03405
Front plates		With cut out	03225 [5]	03225 [5]
[No. of vertical modules]		Upstream	03812 [2]	03812 [2]
		Downstream	03811 [1]	03811 [1]

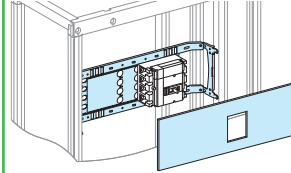
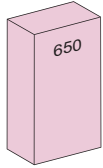
Easypact CVS100/630

Horizontal fixed mounting

Toggle

Circuit breakers

Mounting Horizontal fixed



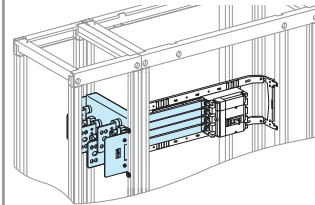
Devices	Toggle			
	Easypact CVS100/250 Easypact Vigi CVS100/250		Easypact CVS400/630 Easypact Vigi CVS400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P
Number of devices per row	1	1	1	1
No. of vertical modules	3	4	4	5
Mounting plates	03411	03412	03451	03452
Front plates with cut-out	03611	03612	03651	03652

Connection Upstream from lateral Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE busbars



	Easypact CVS100/250 Easypact Vigi CVS100/250		Easypact CVS400/630 Easypact Vigi CVS400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P
Connection	must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22.			
Long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594

Connection Downstream distribution



		Easypact CVS100/250		Easypact Vigi CVS100/250		Easypact CVS400/630		Easypact Vigi CVS400/630	
		3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Front connection	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594	LV432593	LV432594
Connection transfer assembly	connection	04429 (1)	04430 (1)	04429 (1)	04430 (1)	04459 (1)	04460 (1)	04459 (1)	04460 (1)
	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594	LV432593	LV432594
Rear connection	short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516	LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592	LV432591	LV432592
	short rear connectors	LV429235		LV429235		LV432475		LV432475	
	long rear connectors	LV429236		LV429236		LV432476		LV432476	

(1) No connection.



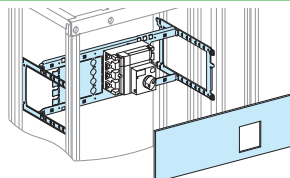
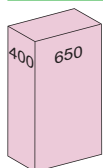
Easypact CVS100/630

Horizontal fixed mounting

Rotary handle

Circuit breakers

Mounting Horizontal fixed



Dc083662.eps

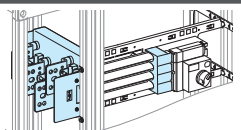
Devices	Rotary handle			
	Easypact CVS100/250 Easypact Vigi CVS100/250		Easypact CVS400/630 Easypact Vigi CVS400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P
Number of devices per row	1	1	1	1
No. of vertical modules	3	4	4	5
Mounting plates	03413	03414	03453	03454
Front plates with cut-out	03604	03606	03643	03644
Collar (1)	LV429285	LV429285	LV429285 + LV429527	LV429285 + LV429527

Connection Upstream from lateral Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE busbars



	Upstream from lateral Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE busbars			
	Easypact CVS100/250 Easypact Vigi CVS100/250		Easypact CVS400/630 Easypact Vigi CVS400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P
Connection	must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22			
Long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594

Connection Downstream distribution



Dc083666.eps

		Downstream distribution			
		Easypact CVS100/250 Easypact Vigi CVS100/250		Easypact CVS400/630 Easypact Vigi CVS400/630	
		3P	4P	3P	4P
Front connection	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
Connection transfer assembly	connection	04429 (2)	04430 (2)	04459 (2)	04460 (2)
	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
Rear connection	short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
	short rear connectors	LV429235		LV432475	
	long rear connectors	LV429236		LV432476	

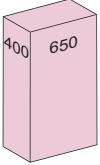
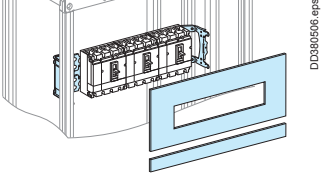
(1) On Vigi CVS only.
 (2) No connection.


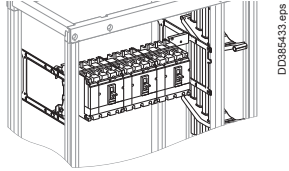
Easypact CVS100/630


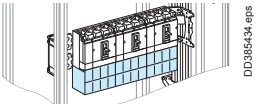
Vertical fixed mounting

Toggle

Circuit breakers

Mounting		Vertical fixed							
									
Devices		Toggle							
		Easypact CVS100/250		Easypact Vigi CVS100/250		Easypact CVS400/630		Easypact Vigi CVS400/630	
		3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Number of devices per row		4	3	4	3	1		1	
No. of vertical modules		9		11		13		15	
Mounting plates		03420		03420		03461		03461	
Front plates		upstream 03802 [2]		03802 [2]		03802 [2]		03801 [1]	
[No. of vertical modules]		with cut-out 03243 [5]		03241 [7]		03273 [9]		03276 [11]	
		downstream 03802 [2]		03802 [2]		03802 [2]		03803 [3]	

Connection		Upstream from lateral Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE busbars							
									
		Easypact CVS100/250		Easypact Vigi CVS100/250		Easypact CVS400/630			
		3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P		
Number of devices per row		3/4				1			
Connection		must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22.							
Front connection		long terminal shields		LV429517	LV429518	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
Rear connection		short terminal shields		LV429515	LV429516	LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
		short rear connectors		LV429235		LV429235		LV432475	
		long rear connectors		LV429236		LV429236		LV432476	
Divisible blanking plate		03249		03249		03249		03249	
Divisible blanking plate + electronic trip unit		03222		03222		03222		03222	

Connection		Downstream distribution					
							
		Easypact CVS100/160, Easypact Vigi CVS100/160		Easypact CVS250, Easypact Vigi CVS250			
		3P	4P	3P	4P		
Front connection		long terminal shields		LV429517	LV429518	LV429517	LV429518
Rear connection		short terminal shields		LV429515 (1)	LV429516 (1)	LV429515 (1)	LV429516 (1)
		short rear connectors		LV429235		LV429235	
		long rear connectors		LV429236		LV429236	

(1) Size reduced one module downstream.



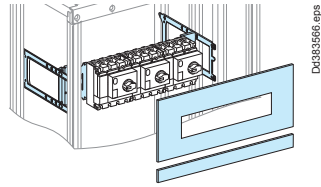
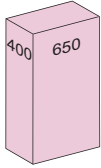
Easypact CVS100/630

Vertical fixed mounting

Rotary handle

Circuit breakers

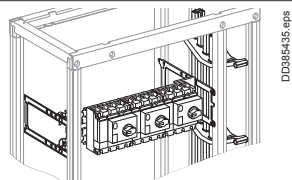
Mounting Vertical fixed



DD383666.eps

Devices	Rotary handle							
	Easypact CVS100/250		Vigi CVS100/250		Easypact CVS400/630		Easypact Vigi CVS400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P or 4P	3P or 4P
Number of devices per row	4	3	4	3	1		1	2
No. of vertical modules	9		11		13		15	13
Mounting plates	03422		03422		03461		03461	03461
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03802 [2]	03802 [2]		03802 [2]		03802 [2]	03802 [2]
	with cut-out	03243 [5]	03244 [7]		03275 [9]		03297 [11]	03665 [9]
	downstream	03802 [2]	03802 [2]		03802 [2]		03802 [2]	03802 [2]
Collar	-		LV429285		-		-	-

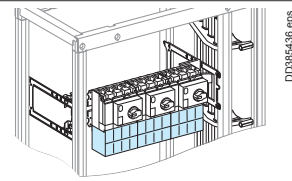
Connection Upstream from lateral Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE busbars



DD385435.eps

Connection	Upstream from lateral Linergy LGY, BS, LGYE busbars						
	Easypact CVS100/250		Vigi CVS100/250		Easypact CVS400/630		
	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	
Number of devices per row	3/4				1		
Connection	must be made with insulated flexible bars > page G-22.						
Front connection	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
Rear connection	short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516	LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592
	short rear connectors	LV429235		LV429235		LV432475	
	long rear connectors	LV429236		LV429236		LV432476	
Divisible blanking plate	03249		03249		03249		
Divisible blanking plate + electronic trip unit	03222		03222		03222		

Connection Downstream distribution



DD385436.eps

Fixed device	Downstream distribution				
	Easypact CVS100/250, Easypact Vigi CVS100/250		Easypact CVS400/630, Easypact Vigi CVS400/630		
	3P	4P	3P	4P	
Front connection	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
Rear connection	short terminal shields	LV429515 (1)	LV429516 (1)	LV432591 (1)	LV432592 (1)
	short rear connectors	LV429235		LV432475	
	long rear connectors	LV429236		LV432476	

(1) Size reduced one module downstream.

Prisma P - Functional units

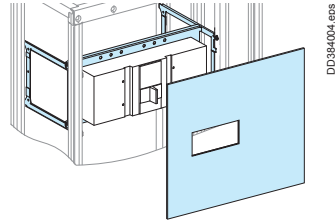
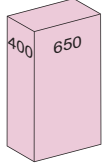
Easypact Ezc100, Ezc200, EzcV250, Ezc400, Ezc630

Horizontal / Vertical mounting

Toggle

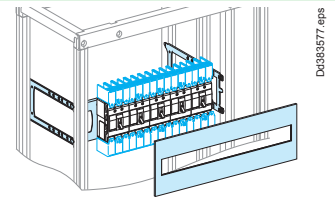
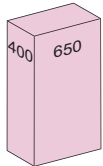
Circuit breakers

Mounting Horizontal fixed



Devices	Toggle			
	Easypact Ezc250 Easypact EzcV250		Easypact Ezc400/630	
	3P	4P	3P	4P
Number of devices per row	1		1	
No. of vertical modules	4		4	5
Mounting plates	03504	03504	03451	03452
Front plates with cut-out	03304	03304	03651	03652
Long terminal shields	EZTSHD3P (1)	EZTSHD4P (1)	LV432593	LV432594

Mounting Vertical fixed



Devices	Toggle							
	Easypact Ezc100			Easypact Ezc250 Easypact EzcV250		Easypact Ezc400/630		
	1P	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P	
Number of devices per row	15	5	3	4	3	1		
No. of vertical modules	5			7		13		
Mounting plates	03502			03504		03461		
Front plates upstream	-			-		03802 [2]		
Front plates with cut-out [No. of vertical modules]	03303 [5]			03305 [7]		03273 [9]		
Front plates downstream	-			-		03802 [2]		
Long terminal shields	-		EZATSHD3P (1)	EZATSHD4P (1)	EZTSHD3PN (1)	EZTSHD4PN (1)	LV432593	LV432594
Divisible blanking plate	03249			03249		03249		

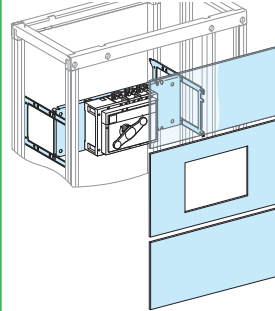
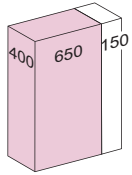
(1) Set of 2.



Compact INS-INV630b to 1600
Compact INS-INV2000-2500
Vertical fixed mounting

Switch-disconnectors

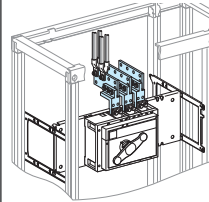
Mounting Vertical fixed



D:\383591.eps

Devices		Fixed device		INS-INV630b/1600		INS-INV2000/2500	
		3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Number of devices per row		1		1			
No. of vertical modules		14		16			
Mounting plates		03501		03501			
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03804 [4]		03803 [3]			
	with cut-out	03713 [6]		03714 [6]		03715 [10]	
	downstream	03804 [4]		03803 [3]			
Characteristics		Depending on the type of front connection, an INS-INV2000-2500 can be mounted in a 400 mm or 600 mm deep enclosure. For rear connection, a 600 mm deep enclosure is required.					

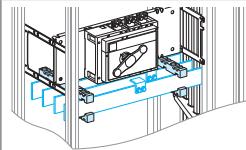
Connection Upstream on incomer



D:\383590.eps

Fixed device		INS-INV630b/1600		INS-INV2000/2500	
		3P	4P	3P	4P
Vertical connection adapters		31301 (1)	31302 (1)	33975 (1)	33976 (1)
Cable-lug adapters		33644 (1)	33645 (1)	-	-
Connection		-		must be made	
Terminal extension bar support		-		04694	04694

Connection Downstream distribution via Linergy LGY, LGYE, or BS busbars



D:\383592.eps

Fixed device		INS-INV630b/1600		INS-INV2000/2500	
		3P	4P	3P	4P
Connection LGY		04481	04482	-	-
Connection BS, LGYE		must be made (3)		must be made (3)	
Cover for busbars connection		04926 (2)		04926 (2)	
Free support		-		2 x 04662	

(1) Vertical connection adapters and cable-lug adapters are not compatible with input voltage ≥ 500 V.
 (2) Partitioning of devices must be made.
 (3) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.
 Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.

Prisma P - Functional units

Compact INS-INV250 to 630

Horizontal / Vertical fixed mounting



Designed for PowerTag NSX
Switch-disconnectors

Mounting		Horizontal fixed		Vertical fixed	
Devices		Fixed device			
		INS-INV250	INS-INV320/630	INS-INV250	INS-INV320/400
Number of devices per row		1	1	1 2/3	1
PowerTag NSX compatibility		~)	~)	~)	~)
No. of vertical modules		4	5	7 or 8 (1)	10 or 12
Mounting plates		03412	03452	03420	03461
Front plates upstream		-	-	03801 [1]	-
[No. of vertical modules] with cut-out		03617 [4]	03658 [5]	03248 [5] 03620 [5]	03274 [10]
downstream		-	-	03801 [1]	-
downstream with PowerTag NSX		-	-	03802 [2]	03802 [2]
Connection		Upstream via lateral busbars			
Fixed device		INS-INV250	INS-INV320/630	INS-INV250	INS-INV320/630
		3P 4P			
Linerigy LGY					
Prefabricated connection		04427 (2) 04428 (2)	must be made (3)	-	must be made (3)
Distribution block Linerigy FC		-	-	04404	-
Long terminal shields		-	LV432594	-	LV432594
Linerigy BS, LGYE					
Connection		must be made (3)		-	-
Linerigy FC distribution blocks (without connection)		-	-	04408	must be made
Long terminal shields		LV429518	LV432594	-	LV432594
Accessories					
Linerigy FC tooth-caps		-	-	04809	-
Connection		Downstream distribution			
Fixed device		INS-INV250	INS-INV320/630	INS-INV250	INS-INV320/630
Front connection	long terminal shields	LV429518	LV432594	LV429518	LV432594
Rear connection (4)	short terminal shields	LV432516	LV432592	LV432516	LV432592
	short rear connectors	LV429235	LV432475	LV429235	LV432475
	long rear connectors	LV429236	LV432476	LV429236	LV432476

- (1) For the Compact INS-INV250, the number of modules indicated is for supply via a Linerigy FC distribution block. For supply via cables, two additional modules are required; add an upstream plain front plate (03802).
- (2) Compatible with Linerigy LGYE vertical busbar.
- (3) To be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.
- (4) For rear connection, size reduced one module; a plain downstream front plate (03801) is not needed.

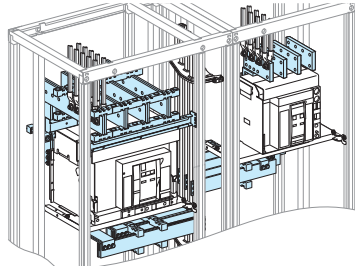


Source-changeover

Possible combinations Compact NSX100/630, NS630b/1600, Masterpact NT06/16, NW08/32

Source-changeover

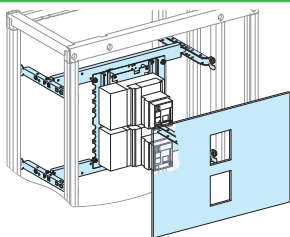
Manual source-changeover



DD383703.eps

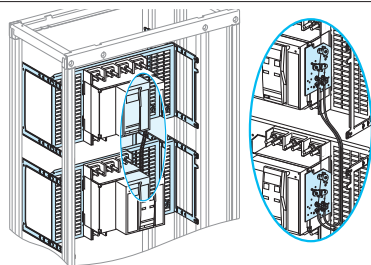
Type of device	Type of interlocking							
	Complete assembly	Toggle	Keylock	Rotary handle	On base plate	Cable-type with 2 devices side-by-side (2)	Cable-type with 3 devices side-by-side (2)	Cable-type with 2 devices one above another
INS250 (rating 100 to 250)								
INV100 to INV250 (1)								
INS320 to INS630								
INV320 to INV630 (1)								
NSX100 to NSX250								
NSX400 to NSX630								
NS630b to NS1600								
NT06 to 16								
NW08 to 32								

Remote-operated source-changeover systems - Mechanical interlocking system



DD383809.eps

Devices "S1"	Combination of Compact NSX "S1" and "S2" devices				
	NSX100	NSX160	NSX250	NSX400	NSX630
NSX100 Rating 12.5...100 A					
NSX160 Rating 12.5...160 A					
NSX250 Rating 12.5...250 A					
NSX400 Rating 160...400 A					
NSX630 Rating 250...630 A					



DD383278.ai

Devices "S1"	Combination of "S1" and "S2" devices, Interlocking via cables		
	NS630b to NS1600	NT06 to 16	NW08 to 40
NS630b to NS1600			
NT06 to 16			
NW08 to 40			

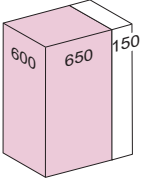
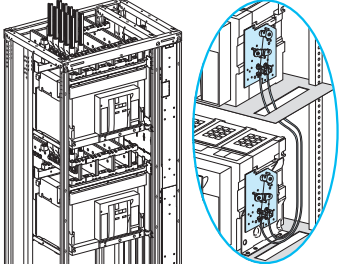


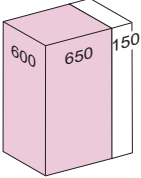
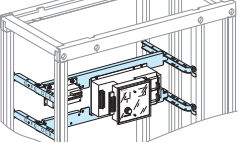
(1) Visible break function.
 (2) In 2 or 3 cubicles.

Possible combinations.

Manual or remote-operated or automatic source-changeover

Masterpact NW08/32, front connection S1 device identical to S2 device

Source-changeover

Mounting		Front connection with cables			
					
Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
Number of devices per row		2	2	2	2
Number of vertical modules		31	34	33	36
Mounting plates		03500	03500	03500	03500
S1 device					
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	NW08/16 03804 [4]	NW20/32 03805 [5]	NW08/16 03804 [4]	NW20/32 03805 [5]
	with cut-out	03711 [9]	03711 [9]	03710 [10]	03710 [10]
	downstream	03805 [5]	03806 [6]	03805 [5]	03806 [6]
S2 device					
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	NW08/16 -	NW20/32 -	NW08/16 -	NW20/32 -
	with cut-out	03711 [9]	03711 [9]	03710 [10]	03710 [10]
	downstream	03804 [4]	03805 [5]	03804 [4]	03805 [5]
Connection					
					
Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
		S1 device		S2 device	
Upstream connection		NW08/16	NW20/32	NW08/16	NW20/32
Connection		Vertical rear connections supplied with the device must be made (1)			
Downstream connection		NW08/16	NW20/32	NW06/10	NW20/32
Connection		Vertical rear connections supplied with the device must be made (1)			
Distribution		Linergy LGY, LGYE or BS busbars			
		Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.			
Upstream connection		Front connections supplied with the device			
Connection		must be made (1)			
Downstream connection		Front connections supplied with the device			
Connection		must be made (1)			
Mounting		Controller outside the device zone			
					
Devices		UA or BA controller			
Number of devices per row		1			
Number of vertical modules		4			
Mounting plates		03417			
Front plates [No. of vertical mod.]		03671 [4]			
Characteristics		When a UA, BA or UA150 automatic controller is added together with an ACP mounting plate, the sources can be controlled automatically according to a number of programmed operating modes.			

E

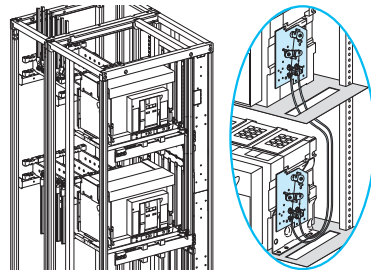
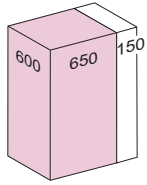
(1) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

Manual or remote-operated or automatic source-changeover

Masterpact NW08/32, rear connection S1 device identical to S2 device

Source-changeover

Mounting Rear connection with cables



Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
Number of devices per row		2	2	2	2
Number of vertical modules		23	24	25	26
Mounting plates		03500	03500	03500	03500
S1 device					
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	NW08/16	NW20/32	NW08/16	NW20/32
	with cut-out	03711 [9]	03711 [9]	03710 [10]	03710 [10]
	downstream	03805 [5]	03806 [6]	03805 [5]	03806 [6]
S2 device					
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	NW08/16	NW20/32	NW08/16	NW20/32
	with cut-out	03711 [9]	03711 [9]	03710 [10]	03710 [10]
	downstream	-	-	-	-

Connection



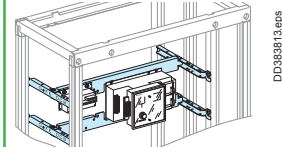
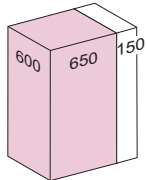
Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
S1 device					
Upstream connection		NW08/16	NW20/32	NW08/16	NW20/32
Connection		Vertical rear connections supplied with the device			
Connection		must be made (1)			
S2 device					
Downstream connection		NW08/16	NW20/32	NW06/10	NW20/32
Connection		Vertical rear connections supplied with the device			
Connection		must be made (1)			

Distribution



Distribution		Linergy LGY, LGYE or BS busbars			
Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.					
S1 device					
Upstream connection		Front connections supplied with the device			
Connection		must be made (1)			
S2 device					
Downstream connection		Front connections supplied with the device			
Connection		must be made (1)			

Mounting Controller outside the device zone



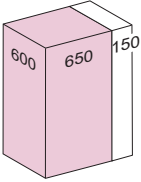
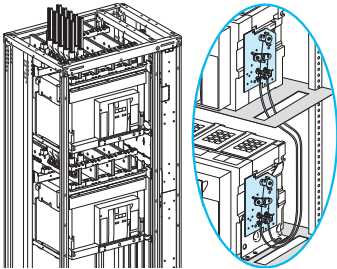


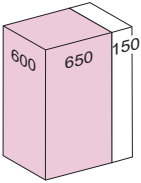
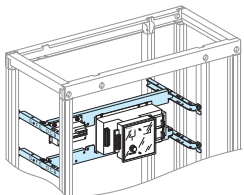
Devices		UA or BA controller			
Number of devices per row		1			
Number of vertical modules		4			
Mounting plates		03417			
Front plates [No. of vertical mod.]	with cut-out	03671 [4]			
Characteristics		When a UA, BA or UA150 automatic controller is added together with an ACP mounting plate, the sources can be controlled automatically according to a number of programmed operating modes.			

(1) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

Manual or remote-operated or automatic source-changeover

Masterpact NW08/32, front connection S1 device different to S2 device

Source-changeover

Mounting		Front connection with cables			
					
Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
Number of devices per row		2		2	
Number of vertical modules		33		35	
Mounting plates		03500		03500	
		S1 device			
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]		NW08/16		NW20/32	
upstream		03804 [4]		03804 [4]	
with cut-out		03711 [9]		03710 [10]	
downstream		03806 [6]		03806 [6]	
		S2 device			
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]		NW20/32		NW08/16	
upstream		-		-	
with cut-out		03711 [9]		03710 [10]	
downstream		03805 [5]		03804 [4]	
Connection					
					
Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
		S1 device		NW20/32	
Upstream connection		Vertical rear connections supplied with the device must be made (1)		Vertical rear connections supplied with the device must be made (1)	
		S2 device		NW08/16	
Downstream connection		Vertical rear connections supplied with the device must be made (1)		Vertical rear connections supplied with the device must be made (1)	
Distribution		Linergy LGY, LGYE or BS busbars			
		Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.			
		S1 device			
Upstream connection		Front connections supplied with the device must be made (1)			
		S2 device			
Downstream connection		Front connections supplied with the device must be made (1)			
Mounting		Controller outside the device zone			
					
Devices		UA or BA controller			
Number of devices per row		1			
Number of vertical modules		4			
Mounting plates		03417			
Front plates [No. of vertical mod.] with cut-out		03671 [4]			
Characteristics		When a UA, BA or UA150 automatic controller is added together with an ACP mounting plate, the sources can be controlled automatically according to a number of programmed operating modes.			

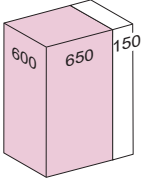
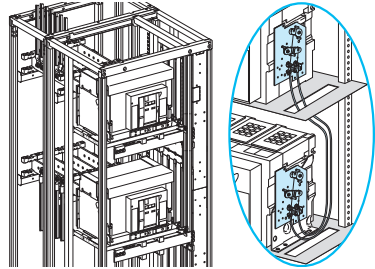


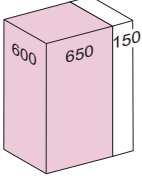
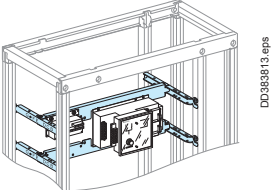
E

(1) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

Manual or remote-operated or automatic source-changeover

Masterpact NW08/32, rear connection S1 device different to S2 device

Source-changeover

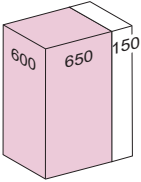
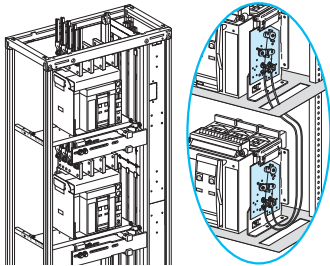


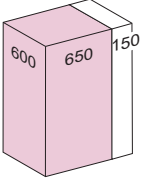
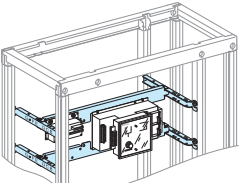
Mounting		Rear connection with cables			
					
Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
Number of devices per row		2	2	2	2
Number of vertical modules		24	24	26	26
Mounting plates		03500	03500	03500	03500
		S1 device			
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	NW08/16	NW20/32	NW08/16	NW20/32
	with cut-out	03711 [9]	03711 [9]	03710 [10]	03710 [10]
	downstream	03806 [6]	03806 [6]	03806 [6]	03806 [6]
		S2 device			
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	NW08/16	NW20/32	NW08/16	NW20/32
	with cut-out	03711 [9]	03711 [9]	03710 [10]	03710 [10]
	downstream	-	-	-	-
Connection					
					
Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
		S1 device		S2 device	
Upstream connection		NW08/16	NW20/32	NW08/16	NW20/32
Connection		Vertical rear connections supplied with the device			
		must be made (1)			
Downstream connection		NW08/16	NW20/32	NW06/10	NW20/32
Connection		Vertical rear connections supplied with the device			
		must be made (1)			
Distribution		Linerigy LGY, LGYE or BS busbars			
		Selection of busbars: Linerigy LGY > page G-4, Linerigy LGYE > page G-5, Linerigy BS > page G-6.			
		S1 device			
Upstream connection		Front connections supplied with the device			
Connection		must be made (1)			
		S2 device			
Downstream connection		Front connections supplied with the device			
Connection		must be made (1)			
Mounting		Controller outside the device zone			
					
Devices		UA or BA controller			
Number of devices per row		1			
Number of vertical modules		4			
Mounting plates		03417			
Front plates [No. of vertical mod.]		with cut-out 03671 [4]			
Characteristics		When a UA, BA or UA150 automatic controller is added together with an ACP mounting plate, the sources can be controlled automatically according to a number of programmed operating modes.			

(1) Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric.

Manual or remote-operated or automatic source-changeover

Masterpact NT06/16, front connection S1 device identical to S2 device

Source-changeover

Mounting		Front connection with cables			
					
Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
Number of devices per row		2		2	
Number of vertical modules		24		26	
Mounting plates		03484		03483	
		S1 device			
		NT06/10		NT12/16	
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03802 [2]		03802 [2]	
	with cut-out	03692 [7]		03691 [8]	
	downstream	03803 [3]		03803 [3]	
		S2 device			
		NT06/10		NT12/16	
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03803 [3]		03803 [3]	
	with cut-out	03692 [7]		03691 [8]	
	downstream	03802 [2]		03804 [4]	
Connection					
					
Devices		Fixed device		Withdrawable device	
		NT06/10		NT12/16	
		3P 4P		3P 4P	
S1 device		Front connections supplied with the device			
Upstream connection		33642 33643		33642 33643	
Vertical connection adapters		33642 33643		33642 33643	
S2 device		Front connections supplied with the device			
Downstream connection		33642 33643		33642 33643	
Vertical connection adapters		33642 33643		33642 33643	
Distribution		Linergy LGY, LGYE or BS busbars			
		Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.			
S1 device		Front connections supplied with the device			
Upstream connection		must be made			
Connection		must be made			
S2 device		Front connections supplied with the device			
Downstream connection		must be made			
Connection		must be made			
Mounting		Outside the device zone			
					
Devices		UA or BA controller			
Number of devices per row		1			
Number of vertical modules		4			
Mounting plates		03417			
Front plates [No. of vertical mod.]		with cut-out 03671 [4]			
Characteristics		When a UA, BA or UA150 automatic controller is added together with an ACP mounting plate, the sources can be controlled automatically according to a number of programmed operating modes.			

E

Manual or remote-operated or automatic source-changeover

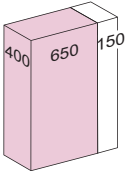
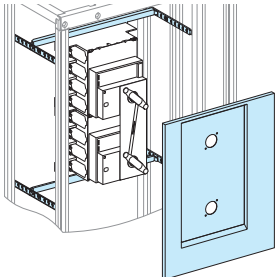

Masterpact NT06/16, rear connection S1 device identical to S2 device

Source-changeover

Mounting		Rear connection with cables	
Devices		Fixed device	Withdrawable device
Number of devices per row		2	2
Number of vertical modules		22	22
Mounting plates		03484	03483
		S1 device	
		NT06/16	NT06/16
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03801 [1]	-
	with cut-out	03692 [7]	03691 [8]
	downstream	03803 [3]	03803 [3]
		S2 device	
		NT06/16	NT06/16
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03803 [3]	03803 [3]
	with cut-out	03692 [7]	03691 [8]
	downstream	03801 [1]	-
Connection			
Devices		Fixed device	Withdrawable device
		NT06/16	NT06/16
		S1 device	
Upstream connection	Vertical rear connections supplied with the device		
Connection	must be made		
		S2 device	
Downstream connection	Vertical rear connections supplied with the device		
Connection	must be made		
Distribution		Linergy LGY, LGYE or BS busbars	
		Selection of busbars: Linergy LGY > page G-4, Linergy LGYE > page G-5, Linergy BS > page G-6.	
		S1 device	
Upstream connection	Front connections supplied with the device		
Connection	must be made		
		S2 device	
Downstream connection	Front connections supplied with the device		
Connection	must be made		
Mounting		Controller outside the device zone	
Devices		UA or BA controller	
Number of devices per row		1	
Number of vertical modules		4	
Mounting plates		03417	
Front plates [No. of vertical mod.]	with cut-out	03671 [4]	
Characteristics		When a UA, BA or UA150 automatic controller is added together with an ACP mounting plate, the sources can be controlled automatically according to a number of programmed operating modes.	

Manual or remote-operated or automatic source-changeover
Compact NS630b to 1000

Source-changeover

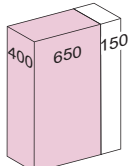
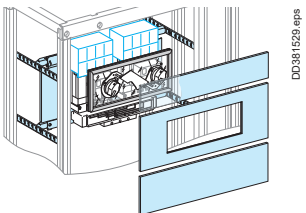
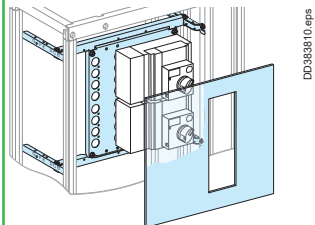

Mounting		Horizontal	
			
Devices		NS630b/1000	
		3P	4P
Number of devices per row		2	
Number of vertical modules		13	
Mounting plates		03491	
Front plates		upstream -	
[No. of vertical modules]		with cut-out 03695 [13]	
		downstream -	
Mechanical interlock		33890	
Characteristics		Interlocking of direct rotary handles. The devices are equipped with a direct rotary handle.	
Connection		Downstream distribution	
			
Type of connected devices		Compact NS630b/1000	
		3P	4P
Front connection long terminal shields		33628 x 2	33629 x 2

Prisma P - Functional units

Manual source-changeover

Compact NSX100/630

Source-changeover

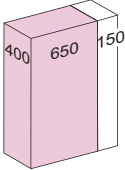
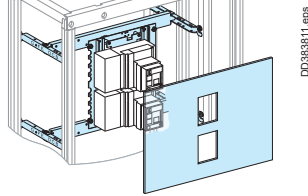
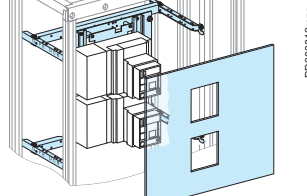
Mounting		Vertical		Horizontal	
					
Devices		NSX100/250		NSX400/630	
		3P	4P	3P	4P
Number of devices per row		2		2	
Number of vertical modules		10		10	
Mounting plates		03428		03458	
Front plates		upstream		-	
[No. of vertical modules]		03802 [2]		-	
		with cut-out		03659 [10]	
		03245 [5]		-	
		downstream		03803 [3]	
Mechanical interlock		LV429369	LV429369	LV432621	LV432621
Characteristics		Interlocking of rotary handles The devices are equipped with a rotary handle. They are mounted on a dedicated mounting plate.			
Connection		Downstream distribution			
					
Type of connected devices		Compact NSX100/250		Compact NSX400/630	
		3P	4P	3P	4P
Front conn. long terminal shields		LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
for spreader		-	-	LV432595	LV432596
Coupling accessory		LV429358	LV429359	LV432619	LV432620
Rear conn. short terminal shields		LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592




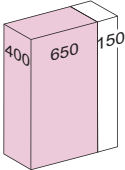
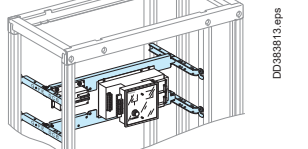
Remote-operated source-changeover

Compact NSX100/630

Source-changeover

Mounting		Horizontal	
			
			
Devices		NSX100/250	
Number of devices per row		2	
Number of vertical modules		8	
Mounting plates		03417 (1)	
Front plates [No. of vertical mod.] with cut-out		03616 [8]	
Characteristics		The devices are equipped with motor mechanisms.	
		NSX400/630	
Number of devices per row		2	
Number of vertical modules		10	
Mounting plates		03457 (2)	
Front plates [No. of vertical mod.] with cut-out		03656 [10]	

Connection		Downstream distribution			
					
Type of connected devices		Compact NSX100/250		Compact NSX400/630	
		3P	4P	3P	4P
Front connection	long terminal shields	LV429517	LV429518	LV432593	LV432594
	for spreader	-	-	LV432595	LV432596
Coupling accessory		LV429358	LV429359	LV432619	LV432620
Rear connection	short terminal shields	LV429515	LV429516	LV432591	LV432592

Mounting		Controller	
			
Devices		UA or BA controller	
Number of devices per row		1	
Number of vertical modules		4	
Mounting plates		03417	
Front plates [No. of vertical mod.] with cut-out		03671 [4]	
Characteristics		When a UA, BA or UA150 automatic controller is added together with an ACP mounting plate, the sources can be controlled automatically according to a number of programmed operating modes.	

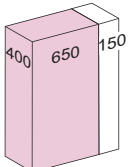
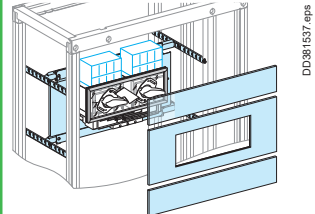
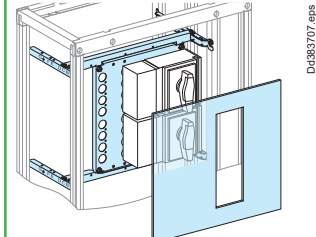
(1) Order mounting plate + IVE electrical interlocking unit for NSX100/250 (cat. no. LV29350 for AC or LV29351 for DC version).


(2) Order mounting plate + IVE electrical interlocking unit for NSX400/630 (cat. no. LV32610 for AC or LV32611 for DC version).

Incoming and busbar connections to be made.

Prisma P - Functional units
 Manual source-changeover
 Compact INS-INV250 to 630
 Front direct rotary handle

Source-changeover

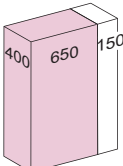
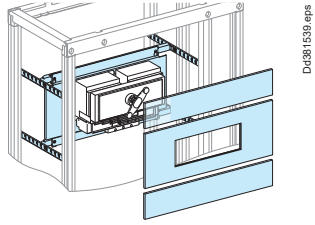
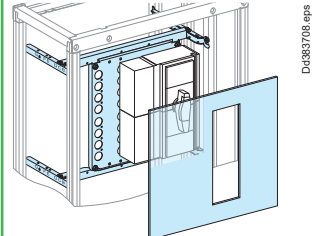
Mounting	Front vertical rotary handle	Front horizontal rotary handle	
			
Devices	Mechanical interlocking		
	INS-INV250	INS-INV320/630	
Number of devices per row	2	2	
Number of vertical modules	9	10	
Mounting plates	03428	03458	
Front plates	upstream	03802 [2]	-
[No. of vertical modules]	with cut-out	03235 [5]	03659 [10]
	downstream	03802 [2]	-
Mechanical interlock	31073	31074	


Distribution					
					
Type of connected devices		Compact INS-INV250		Compact INS-INV320/630	
		3P	4P	3P	4P
Front conn.	long terminal shields	2 x LV429518	2 x LV429518	-	-
	long terminal shields 45 mm	-	-	2 x LV432594	2 x LV432594
Coupling accessory		LV429359	LV429359	LV432620	LV432620



Manual source-changeover
Compact INS-INV250 to 630
Complete assembly device

Source-changeover

Mounting		Vertical complete assembly	Horizontal complete assembly
			
Devices		Complete source-changeover assembly	
		INS-INV250	INS-INV320/630
Number of devices per row		1	1
Number of vertical modules		9	10
Mounting plates		03428	03458
Front plates [No. of vertical modules]	upstream	03802 [2]	-
	with cut-out	03247 [5]	03661 [10]
	downstream	03802 [2]	-

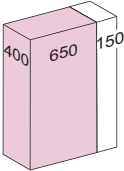
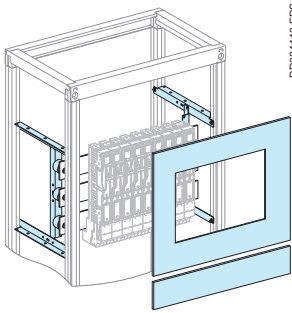
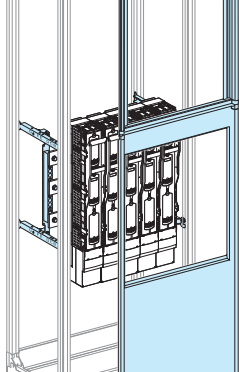
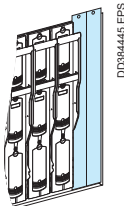
Distribution					
					
Type of connected devices		Compact INS-INV250		Compact INS-INV320/630	
		3P	4P	3P	4P
Front conn.	long terminal shields	2 x LV429518	2 x LV429518	-	-
	long terminal shields 45 mm	-	-	2 x LV432594	2 x LV432594
Coupling accessory		LV429359	LV429359	LV432620	LV432620
Complete source-changeover assembly	100 A	31140	31141		
	160 A	31144	31145		
	200 A	31142	31143		
	250 A	31146	31147		
	320 A			31148	31149
	400 A			31150	31151
	500 A			31152	31153
630 A			31154	31155	

Fupact ISFL


Vertical / 3P


Determining the busbars

Fusegear

Mounting	Through cut-out front plate	Through a 2/3 cut-out front plate			Accessories
					
Devices	ISFL160	ISFL160	ISFL250/400/630	ISFL 1250	
Number of devices per row	9	10	5	2	-
Number of vertical modules	11	24	24	24	-
Mounting plates	03545 + (1)	03546 + (1)	03546 (1) + (2)	03546 + (2)	-
Length adapter	-	+ 5 x LV480870 (2)	-	-	-
Conversion kit for direct conn.	-	+ 5 x LV480854 (2)	-	-	-
Front plates with cut-out [No. of vertical mod.] FAV 2/3	03736 [11]	-	-	-	-
	-	03735 [24 + 12]	03735 [24 + 12]	03735 [24 + 12]	-
Side frame door cut-out	LV480868 LV480869	LV480868 LV480869	LV480868 LV480869	LV480868 LV480869	-
Blanking plate	03740	03740	03741 (3)	2 x 03741	-
Busbars cover	-	-	-	-	04860
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The fuses are installed on the horizontal bars which are in turn supported by a mounting plate The front plates are secured to the hinged front plate support frame. The front may be covered either by a cover frame or a plain or transparent door. Current transformers can be installed behind ISFL fuse-switch-disconnectors. 				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The fuses are installed on the horizontal bars which are in turn supported by a mounting plate The front of the cubicle is made up of two parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2/3 cut-out front plate allowing introduction of the fuses 1/3 front plate support frame (12 modules) cat. number 08562 on which the functional units are mounted The front may be covered either by a cover frame or a plain or transparent door. Current transformers can be installed behind ISFL fuse-switch-disconnectors. 				



Connection	Direct
	
Devices	ISFL160/630
Connection	By cables or directly on the busbars with clamp fixing or pressure fixing

Distribution	
	
Devices	ISFL160/630
Downstream connection	With cable

- (1) The bars are made by the customer: for choice of bars > pages G-2 to G-13.
 (2) Adaptation accessories LV480870 + LV480855 used to:
 ■ install two ISFL160 devices on a mounting plate 03546
 ■ mix ISFL devices.
 (3) Use 2 blanking plates per device.
- Note:**
 ■ for ISFL160, by fixing screws only.
 ■ for determining the busbar > page I-57.

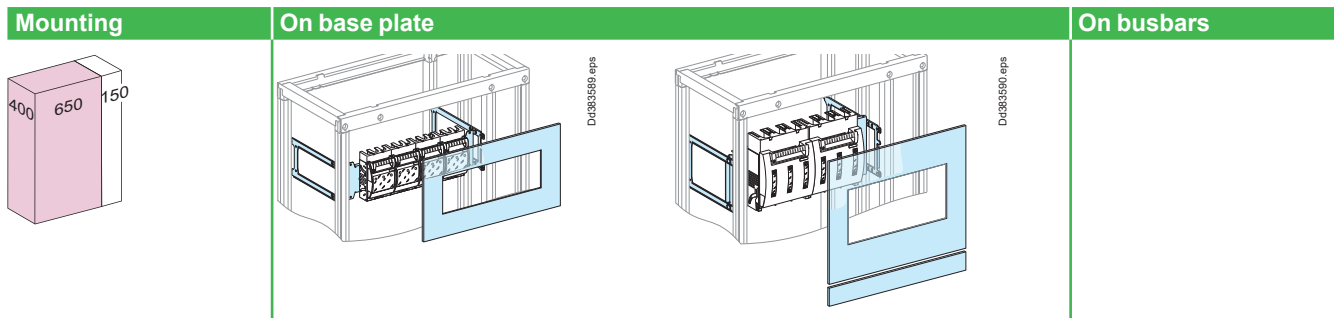
Fupact ISFT

Vertical / 3P

Installation on mounting plate or busbars

Determining the busbars

Fusegear/Switch-disconnector



Devices	ISFT100	ISFT100N	ISFT160	ISFT250	ISFT400	ISFT630	ISFT100N	ISFT160
Number of devices per row	5	8	4	2	2	1	6	4
Number of vertical modules	6	8	6	9	9	10	8	6
Mounting plates	03554	03553	03556	03557	03557	03557	03555	03555
Front plates with cut-out downstream [No. of vertical mod.]	03320 [6]	03325 [8]	03321 [6]	03322 [9]	03323 [9]	03324 [8]	03325 [8]	03321 [6]
	-	-	-	-	-	03802 [2]	-	-

Connection	Direct							
Devices	ISFT100	ISFT100N	ISFT160	ISFT250	ISFT400	ISFT630	ISFT100N	ISFT160
Connection	must be made Downstream, with cable or flexible bars							
Long terminal shields	-	LV480756	LV480819	LV480824	LV480827	LV480831	-	LV480819

Distribution			
Linergy FH for 2 devices	49861	LV480811	
for 3 devices	49862	LV480812	
for 4 devices	49863	LV480813	
Set of 3 connectors (25 to 95 mm ²)	49865	LV480818	
Set of 3 distribution connectors 3 x 10 mm ²	49860	LV480814	

Note: for determining the busbar > page I-57.

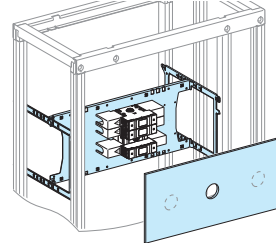
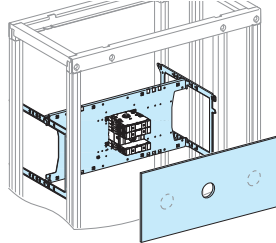
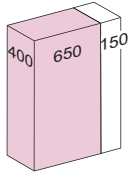
Fupact INF

Horizontal / Vertical

Extended rotary handle

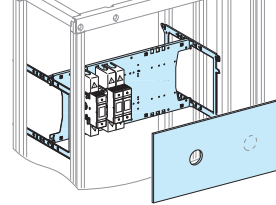
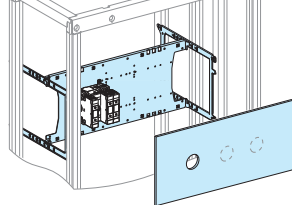
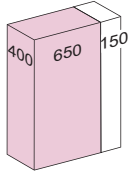
Fusegear/Switch-disconnector

Mounting Horizontal



Devices	INF32/40 3P/4P	INF63 3P/4P	INF100/160 3P/4P	INF200 3P/4P	INF250 3P/4P	INF400 3P/4P	INF600/800 3P/4P
Number of devices per row	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of vertical modules	3	5	5	7	7	8	11
Mounting plates	03540	03541	03541	03534	03534	03535	03536
Front plates with cut-out	03313	03314	03314	03727	03727	03729	03730

Mounting Vertical



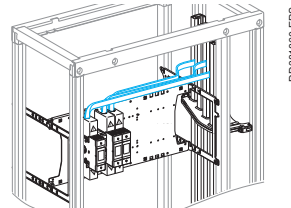
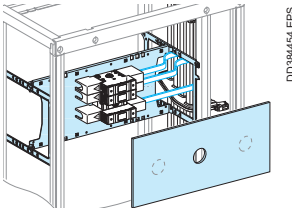
Devices	INF32/40 3P 4P		INF63 3P 4P		INF100/160 3P/4P	INF200 3P/4P	INF250 3P/4P	INF400 3P/4P	INF600/800 3P/4P
Number of devices per row	4	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1
Number of vertical modules	3		5		5	9	9	9	11
Mounting plates	03540		03541		03541	03537	03537	03537	03537
Front plates upstream	-		-		-	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03801 [1]	03802 [2]
[No. of vertical mod.] with cut-out	03312 [3]	03313 [3]	03314 [5]	03315 [5]	03315 [5]	03728 [6]	03728 [6]	03728 [6]	03728 [6]
downstream	-		-		-	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03802 [2]	03803 [3]

Connection Direct



Devices	INF32/40 3P/4P	INF63 3P/4P	INF100/160 3P/4P	INF200 3P/4P	INF250 3P/4P	INF400 3P/4P	INF600/800 3P/4P
Short terminal shields	-	-	LV480444 (1)	LV480550 (1)	LV480552 (1)	LV480554 (1)	LV480556 (1)
Long terminal shields	-	-	LV480445 (1)	LV480551 (1)	LV480553 (1)	LV480555 (1)	LV480557 (1)

Distribution Lateral busbars



Busbars connection	Linerigy LGYE, Linerigy LGY or Linerigy BS busbars (2) Must be made
--------------------	--

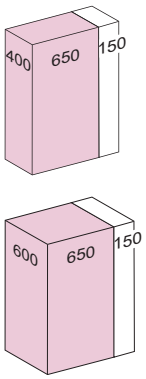
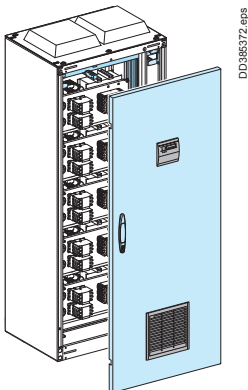
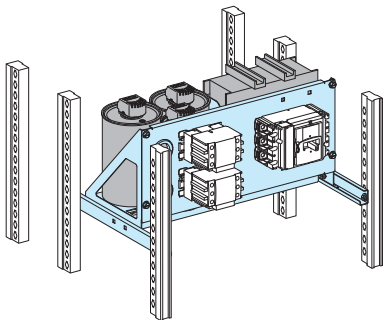
- (1) Set of 1: 3 x 3P, 4 x 4P.
- (2) Selection of flexible bars for the connection Fupact INF ≤ 630 A: > page I-57.

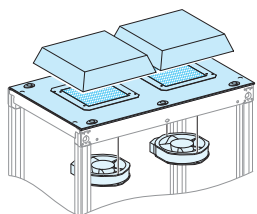


Prisma P - Functional units

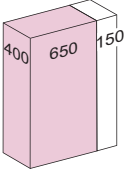
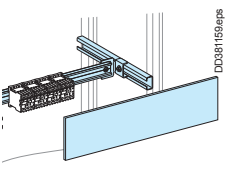
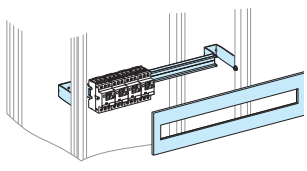
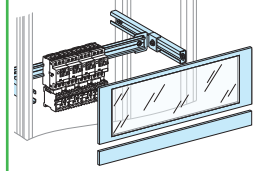
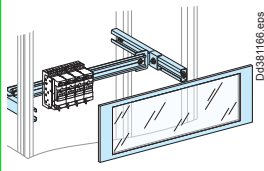
Power factor correction equipment

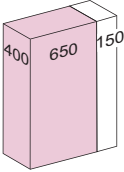
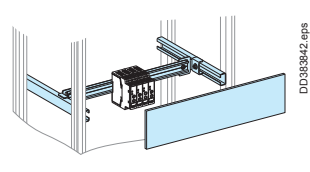
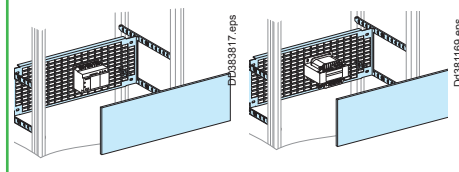
Others

Mounting	Door with cut-outs	Mounting plate
		
Catalogue number	03970	03979
Characteristics	Special standard cover panels are used. However, a special IP30 door is used (W650 mm with hinges on left only) that has cut-outs, one for the VarplusLogic power factor controller and another in the bottom for a filter.	The mounting plates are designed for installation of capacitors, contactors and devices protecting against internal faults. The power factor correction modules are installed horizontally in the cubicle. Gasket gland plate NSYTPV is necessary for mounting plate wiring.

Mounting	Ventilation accessories						
							
Cover panels	Roof with cut-out D = 400 mm D = 600 mm		Fan + top hood	Top hood without fan	Outlet grill	Fan with filter	Spare filter
Catalogue number	08478	08678	NSYCVF575M230MB	NSYCAC228RMB	NSYCAG291LPF	NSYCVF850M230PF	NSYCAF228R
Characteristics	A roof with a cut-out ensures natural ventilation of the equipment. It can also be equipped with two fans.		Fan characteristics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power: 85 W Input voltage: 230 V Throughput via outlet grill: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with 1 outlet grill: 350 m³/hr Free with filter: 575 m³/hr Noise level: 64 dB. Top hood characteristics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Material: steel Finishing parts: painted with epoxy-polyester resin, textured RAL 9003, white IP54 Fixing to the top by means of caged nuts and special screws 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Material: steel Finishing parts: painted with epoxy-polyester resin, textured RAL 7035 grey IP54 Fixing to the top by means of caged nuts and special screws 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Material: Injected thermoplastic (ASA PC), self-extinguishing according to UL 94 V-0 RAL 9003, white IP54 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power: 150/195 W Input voltage: 207 V... 244 V (230 V) Throughput via outlet grill: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with 1 outlet grill (m³/h): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 718 (50 Hz) 568 (60 Hz) Free with filter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 838 (50 Hz) 803 (60 Hz) Noise level: 76/75 dB 	For outlet grill or filter IP54, cut-out 228 x 228 mm

Configuration	200 kvar	500 kvar
Door		
Catalogue number	03970 + 01110	03970 + 01110
Designation	W650 door IP30 with cut-out + W150 wicket door	W650 door IP30 with cut-out + W150 wicket door
For front		
Catalogue number	NSYCVF850M230PF	NSYCAG291LPF
Designation	Fan with filter	Outlet grill
For rear		
Catalogue number	08748	08749 + NSYCAG291LPF
Designation	W800 Rear panel IP55	W800 Rear panel IP55 cut-out + outlet grill
Roof		
Catalogue number	08478 or 08678	08478 or 08678
Designation	Roof with cut-out	Roof with cut-out
On roof		
Catalogue number	NSYCAC228RMB x 2	NSYCVF575M230MB x 2
Designation	2 top hood without fan IP54	2 fans + top hood IP54
Mounting plate		
Catalogue number	03979	03979
Designation	Mounting plate	Mounting plate

Mounting	On a modular rail							
								
Devices	Contactor Series D and K ≤ 40 A contactors		Circuit breaker GV2RT- GV2ME- GV2LE		GV2L- GV2P	GV3	Circuit breaker + contactor GV2 + Series D and K ≤ 40 A contactors	TeSys TeSys modèle U
Number of vertical modules	3		3	3	5	5	5	4 (1)
Useful length of rail (mm)	432		432		432		432	
Modular rail (adjustable)	03402		03401 (2)	03402	03402	03402		03402
Front plates plain	03803 [3]		-		-		-	
[No. of vertical transparent mod.]	-		-		-		03342 [4]	
with cut-out	-		03203 [3]	03203 [3]	03205 [5]	-		03205 [5]
downstream	-		-		-		03801 [1]	
Characteristics	-		Width of devices without lateral auxiliaries: 45 mm.					

Mounting	On a modular rail				On a base plate	
						
Devices	Soft starters ATS01				LV/LV transformer	
	ATS01N103/106FT	ATS01N109/112FT ATS01N206 to 212	ATS01N222 to 232	ATS01N230LY ATS01N244LY ATS01N244Q	ATS01N272LY ATS01N285LY ATS01N272Q ATS01N285Q	ABL6-TS/TD up to 2500 VA ABL6-RT up to 960 W ABL6-RF up to 480 W
Number of vertical modules	4	5	6	5	6	4
Useful length of rail (mm)	432	432	432	432	-	-
Modular rail (adjustable)	03402	03402	03402	03402	-	-
Slotted mounting plates	-	-	-	-	03572	03571
Front plate plain [No. of vertical mod.]	03804 [4]	03805 [5]	03806 [6]	03805 [5]	03806 [6]	03804 [4]
Characteristics	Width of devices (mm)					
	22.5	45	45	180	180	-

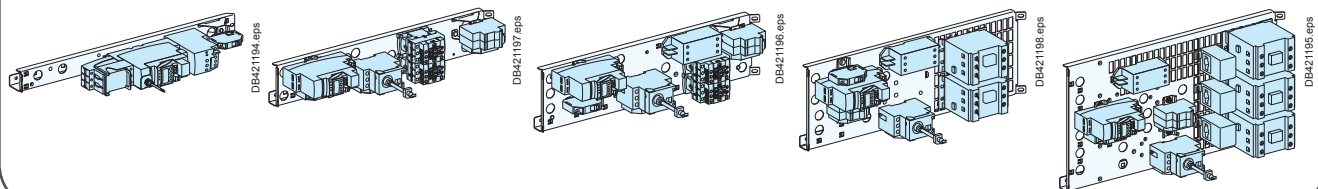
(1) Version without communication module, auxiliary contact and reversing module.
 (2) Non-adjustable.



Dedicated mounting plate for Motor Control functional units.
 5 commercial references from 1 to 6 modules mounting plates are installed in 650 mm wide cubicle.

- Easy installation
- Switchboard upgradeability
- Mounting plate optimal stacking density
- Functional units reliability.

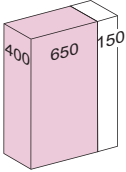
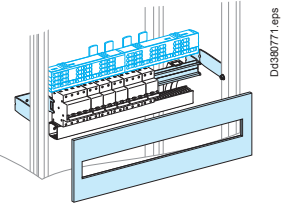
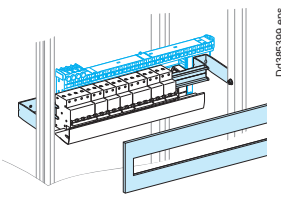
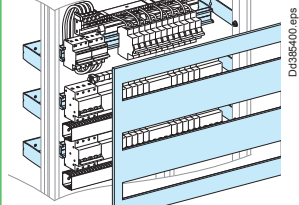
See Prisma MCC catalogue DESW049EN.

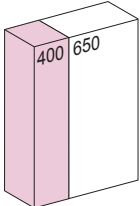
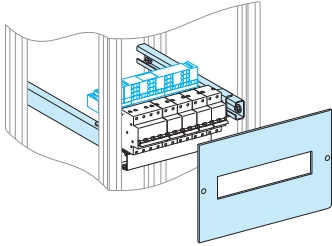



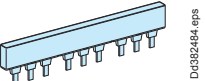
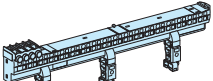
Modular devices

Acti 9 ≤ 63 A

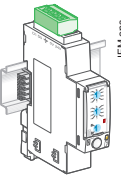
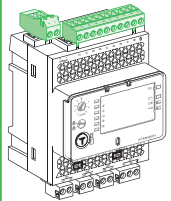
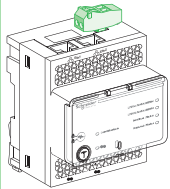
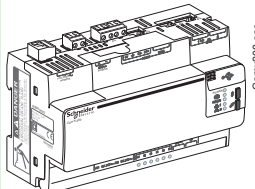
Circuit breakers

Mounting	Horizontal distances between centres: 200 mm	Horizontal distances between centres: 150 mm	
			
Devices	All modular devices	Modular devices ≤ 40 A	
Rail length (modules of 9 mm)	48	48	48
No. of vertical modules	4 (1)	3	8
Rail (48 modules of 9 mm)	03401	03401	3 x 03401
Modular front plates	03204	03203	03223
Blanking strip	03220	03220	03220
plate divisible	03221	03221	03221

Mounting	Horizontal distances between centres: 200 mm	Horizontal distances between centres: 150 mm	
			
Devices	All modular devices	Modular devices ≤ 40 A	
Rail length (modules of 9 mm)	20	20	
No. of vertical modules	4	3	
Rail (20 modules of 9 mm)	03404 (adjustable)	03404 (adjustable)	
Modular front plates	03214 [4]	03213 [3]	
Blanking plate strip	03220	03220	
divisible	03221	03221	

Connection	Lineryy FH comb busbar	Distribution block Lineryy FM 63 to 200 A row
		
Type of connected devices	According devices	All type
Comb busbars / distribution blocks	> page G-30	> page G-27

Lineryy TR Terminal blocks: > page G-42.

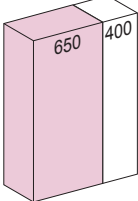
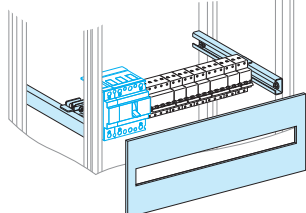
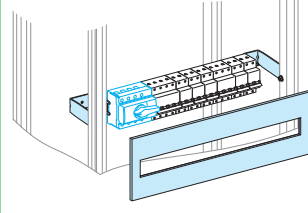
	EnerlinX devices				
	IFM	I/O module	IFE	ComX200	ComX510
					
No. of vertical modules	4				
Rail	03401 / 03404				
Modular front plates	03204 / 03214				
Characteristics	Installation by clip on a modular rail.				

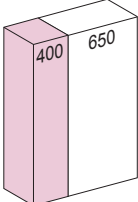
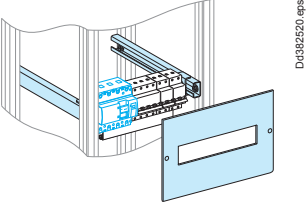
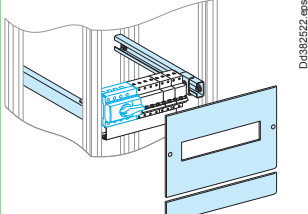
(1) For a modular row with a 160 A (half row) and 200 A Lineryy FM distribution block positioned directly below a non-modular FM mounting-plate (Compact, etc.), or at the top of a switchboard, add one additional module (i.e. 4+1) and a plain upstream front plate (03801).


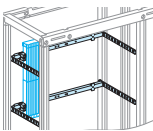
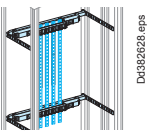
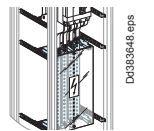
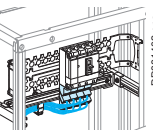
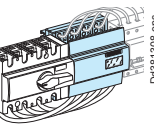
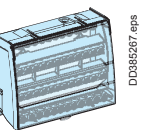
Modular devices

80/160 A switchboard incomer

Circuit breakers

Mounting	Circuit breakers		Switch-disconnectors	
				
Devices	NG160, NG160NA Vigi NG160	NG125, NG125NA, Vigi NG125, C120, Vigi C120, iC120, Vigi iC120	Compact INS40/160	Compact INS-INV100/160 with long terminal shields
No. of vertical modules	5	5	4	5
Rail (48 modules of 9 mm)	03402 (adjustable) (1) + 04227	03401	03401	03401
Modular front plates	03205	03205	03204	03205
Blanking plate strip	03220		03220	
divisible	03221		03221	

Mounting	Circuit breakers		Switch-disconnectors	
				
Devices	NG160, NG160NA, NG125, NSA125/160		INS-INV40/160	INS-INV100/160 with long terminal shields
No. of vertical modules	5		4	5
Rail (20 modules of 9 mm)	03404 (adjustable) (2)		03404 (adjustable)	03404 (adjustable)
Front plates modular	03214 [4]		03214 [4]	03214 [4]
[No. of vertical modules] downstream	03811 [1]		-	03811 [1]
Blanking plate strip	03220		03220	03220
divisible	03221		03221	03221

Connection	Insulated Linergy BW busbars	Rear Linergy BS busbars	Linergy BS multi-stage busbars	Linergy DP 1P, 160 A distribution block	Linergy DX 4P, 160 A distribution block	Linergy DS multi-stage distribution
						
Type of connected devices	All type	All type	All type	All type	All type	All type
Distribution block / busbars	> page G-14	> page G-9	> page G-11	> page G-16	> page G-24	> page G-28
Connection	> page G-15	must be made	must be made	> page G-16	> page G-24	must be made

(1) Can be completed by a rail + raiser (cat. no. 04227) to instal modular devices on.

Note: width of NG160 circuit breakers: NG160 3P: 10 modules / NG160 4P: 14 modules
Vigi NG160 3P: 24 modules / Vigi NG160 4P: 27 modules
width of NG125 circuit breakers: NG125 3P: 9 modules / NG125 4P: 12 modules
Vigi NG125 3P ≤ 63A: fixed sensitivity 18 modules
adjustable sensitivity 20 modules
> 63 A: fixed sensitivity 20 modules
adjustable sensitivity 20 modules
Vigi NG125 4P ≤ 63 A: fixed sensitivity 21 modules
adjustable sensitivity 23 modules
> 63 A: fixed sensitivity 23 modules
adjustable sensitivity 23 modules
C120 or iC120 3P: 9 modules / C120 or iC120 4P: 12 modules
Vigi C120 or iC120 3P: 19 modules / Vigi C120 or iC120 4P: 22 modules
width of devices: INS-INV40/80: width 10 modules
INS-INV100/160: width 15 modules.

(2) Can be completed by a rail + raiser (04227) to instal modular devices on.

Note: to mix an NSA125/160 circuit breaker with Multi 9 or Acti 9 modular devices, order (with the device) the symmetrical rail + raiser set (28041).
Width of devices: NSA125/160 3P: 10 modules / NSA125/160 4P: 14 modules.

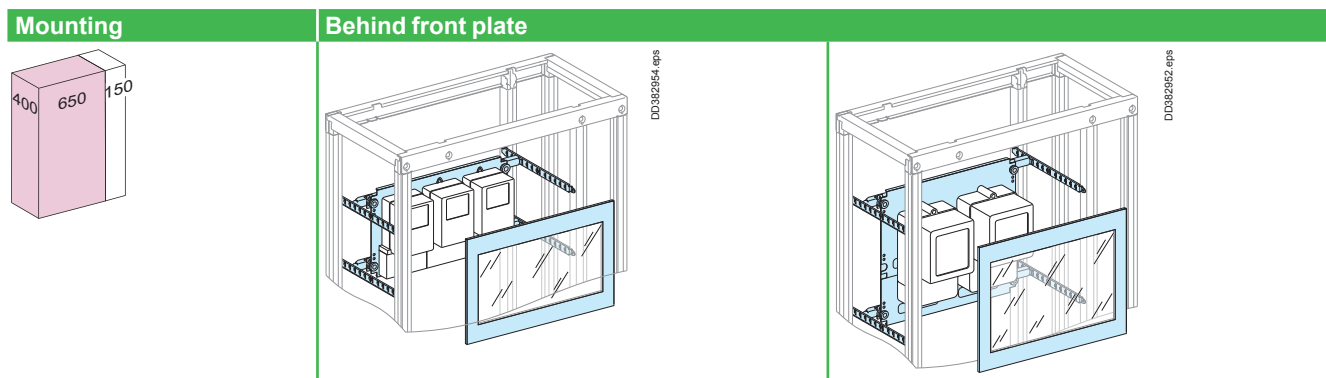


Metering

Single-phase and 3-phase kilowatt-hour meters

Class 1 & 2

Others



Devices	Meter and connection block	
	Single-phase (Ph + N)	3-phase (3 Ph + N)
Number of devices per row	3	2
Number of vertical modules	6	9
Mounting plates	03157	03152
Front plates [No. of vertical mod.]	transparent 03343 [6] or plain 03806 [6]	03344 [9] 03807 [9]
Insulating plate	03154	03154
Adapter	03595	03595
Accessories	M5 spacers for mounting plate > page F-23	

Note: meters can be installed at different levels on the functional uprights of frameworks.

Metering and human-switchboard interface

PowerLogic™ Meters

Others

Presentation

PowerLogic™ Meters

Schneider Electric provides these tools via the world's most advanced energy intelligence technology: PowerLogic. The PowerLogic range of meters help manage all energy assets, every second of the day.

PowerLogic PM5000 series



The ideal fit for cost management applications, the PowerLogic™ PM5000 power meter provides:

- > Sub-billing/tenant metering
- > Equipment sub-billing
- > Energy cost allocation
- > Track real-time power conditions
- > Monitor control functions
- > Provide basic power quality values
- > Monitor equipment and network status.

Acti 9 iEM2000 & iEM3000 series



The Acti 9 iEM2000 & iEM3000 energy meter series offers a cost-attractive, competitive range of DIN rail-mounted energy meters ideal for:

- > Bill checking to verify that you are only charged for the energy you use
 - > Sub billing individual tenants for their energy consumption, including WAGES
 - > Aggregation of energy consumption, including WAGES, and allocating costs per area, per usage, per shift, or per time within the same facility
 - > Basic metering of electrical parameters to better understand the behavior of your electrical distribution system.
- Combined with communication systems, like Smart Link, the Acti 9 iEM2000 & iEM3000 series makes it easy to integrate electrical distribution measurements into facility management systems. It's the right energy meter at the right price for the right job.

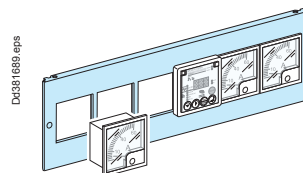
Possible installation

Cat. number	03904	03928	03910	03911	03913	03912	03914
Front plate frame support (08566)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
L300/L400 with cut-out (08593, 08594)	■	■	■	■	■	-	-

Note: device mounting on door: earthing braid (cat. no. 08910) or earthing wire (cat. no. 08911) mandatory.

Installation in a switchboard

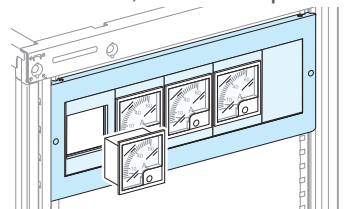
On a metal front plate with cut-outs, H = 150 mm (3 modules)



- > Devices are attached directly to the metal front plate.
- > Blanking plates are available to blank off any unused locations.
- > Economical solution.

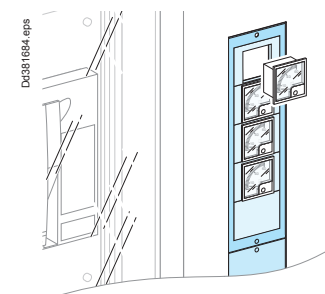
1

- > In the device zone of enclosures and cubicles, like a front plate



2

- > On a door with cut-outs in a 300 or 400 mm wide cubicle
- > On a inclined visor



The degree of protection for installed devices is IP30.

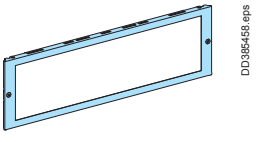





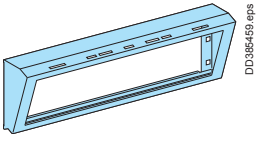





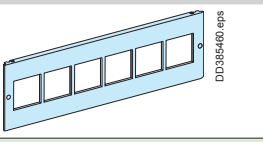

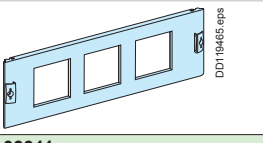

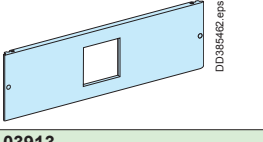

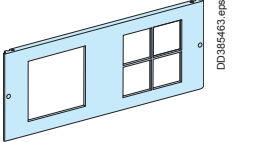

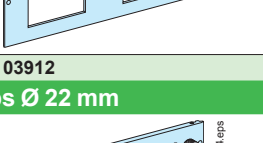
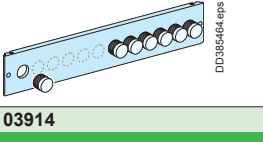
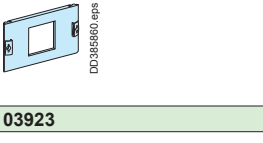

Notes:

- To maintain the IP55 degree of protection, the measurement devices must be installed behind a transparent door. If they are installed on a plain door, use the corresponding mounting plates.
- With a power voltage > SELV (12 V), devices on front plates must be mounted with a front plate hinge kit (cat no. 08585). The earthing braid must be connected to the front plate frame support (cat no. 08566, 08564, 08560, 08562 or else).
- With a power voltage > SELV (12 V) and a supply protection > 16 A, in addition to the preceding rule, the front plate frame support (cat no. 08566, 08564, 08560, 08562 or else) must be connected to the cubicle frame, using an earthing braid (cat no. 08910 or 08911). (standard NF / EN 61439-1 2011 edition).

Prisma P - Functional units

Metering and human-switchboard interface

Others

Number and type of devices per row	Metal front plate with cut-out	No. of vertical mod.	Plastic mounting plates with cut-out	Blanking plate or devices support
W650 Mounting on an interface with plastic mounting plates				
5 x 72 x 72 Vigirex and others devices 72 x 72	 DD385468.eps	3	 DD385465.eps	 DD385466.eps To blank-off or install: - 1 to 4 Ø 16 or 22 mm buttons - 1 device, 45 x 45
4 x 96 x 96 Power Meter and others devices 96 x 96	 DD385467.eps	3	 DD385467.eps	 DD385468.eps To blank-off or install: - 1 to 4 Ø 16 or 22 mm buttons - 1 device, 45 x 45 - one 72 x 72 device
	03904		03902	03900
W650 Mounting on an inclined visor by 30° with plastic mounting plates				
5 x 72 x 72 Vigirex and others devices 72 x 72	 DD385459.eps	3	 DD385465.eps	 DD385466.eps To blank-off or install: - 1 to 4 Ø 16 or 22 mm buttons - 1 device, 45 x 45
4 x 96 x 96 Power Meter and others devices 96 x 96	 DD385467.eps	3	 DD385467.eps	 DD385468.eps To blank-off or install: - 1 to 4 Ø 16 or 22 mm buttons - 1 device, 45 x 45 - one 72 x 72 device
	03928 (1)		03902	03900
			03903	03901
W650 Direct mounting on a metal front plate with cut-outs				
72 x 72 device				
6 x 72 x 72 Vigirex and others devices 72 x 72	 DD385469.eps	3	Direct mounting	 DD385469.eps To blank-off or install: - 1 or 2 Ø 22 mm buttons - 1 device, 45 x 45
	03910		-	03907
96 x 96 device				
3x 96 x 96 Power Meter and others devices 96 x 96	 DD119465.eps	3	Direct mounting	 DD385470.eps To blank-off or install: - 1 or 2 Ø 22 mm buttons - 1 device, 45 x 45 - one 72 x 72 device
	03911		-	03908
1 x 96 x 96 Power Meter and others devices 96 x 96	 DD385462.eps	3	Direct mounting	 DD385470.eps To blank-off or install: - 1 or 2 Ø 22 mm buttons - 1 device, 45 x 45 - one 72 x 72 device
	03913		-	03908
144 x 144 device + 72 x 72 devices				
1 x 144 x 144 144 x 144 device + devices 72 x 72	 DD385463.eps	4	Direct mounting	 DD385469.eps To blank-off or install: - 1 or 2 Ø 22 mm buttons - 1 device, 45 x 45
4 x 72 x 72	 DD385464.eps	4	-	03907
	03912		-	03907
W650 Pushbuttons and lamps Ø 22 mm				
12 x Ø 22 mm	 DD385464.eps	2	Direct mounting	-
	03914		-	-
W400 Front plate				
1 x 96 x 96 Power Meter and others devices 96 x 96	 DD385860.eps	3	Direct mounting	 DD385470.eps To blank-off or install: - 1 or 2 Ø 22 mm buttons - 1 device, 45 x 45 - one 72 x 72 device
	03923		-	03908

(1) The visor (cat. no. 03928) can be installed on a plain door with cut-out.

Metering and human-switchboard interface

PowerLogic™ Meters

Vigilohm, Vigirex

Others

Mounting		Powerlogic system			
Devices		FDM121, PM5000 & PM8000 series (2)	PM3000 series, IEM2000 & iEM3000 series	FDM128 (1)	PM5RD, PM89RD96, PM5563RD (3)
		1 device	3 devices		
Number of vertical mod.		3	3	4	4
DIN rail		-	-	-	03402
Front plates	transparent plain	-	03342 [4]	-	-
[No. of vert. modules]	with cut-out	03913 [3]	03911 [3]	03804 [4]	03804 [4]
Front plate		with cut-out for devices 96 x 96		hole ø 22 mm to be stamped	hole ø 30 mm to be stamped

Mounting		Powerlogic system		
Devices		FDM121, PM5000 series, PM8000 series (2)	FDM128 (1)	PM5RD, PM89RD96, PM5563RD (3)
Number of vertical mod.		3	4	4
DIN rail		-	-	03404
Front plates	with cut-out plain	03923 [3]	-	-
[No. of vert. modules]		-	03814 [4]	03814 [4]
Front plate		with cut-out for devices 96 x 96	hole ø 22 mm to be stamped	hole ø 30 mm to be stamped

Mounting		Vigilohm			
Devices		IM400 with 3 XD301 or with 1 or 2 IFL12	2 x IM400	IM10, IM10H, IM20, IM20H HV-IM20, HV-IM400, IM9, IM9-OL	IM10 / IM10H IM20 / IM20H
Number of vertical mod.		6	6	3	3
Modular rail		-	-	03401	-
Mounting plates		03930	03931	-	-
Front plates with cut-outs		03932	03933	03203	03911
Characteristics		Installation in the device compartment			

Mounting		Vigirex		Acti 9	
Devices		RH10/RH21/RH99/RH197M relays		Lamps, pushbuttons	
Number of vertical mod.		3		3	
Modular rail		03401		03401	
Front plates with cut-outs		03203		03203	
Blanking strip		03220		03220	
plate	divisible	03221		03221	
Characteristics		Installation in the device compartment			

(1) For 72 x 72 mm cases > page E-67.
 (2) Only for flush-mounted versions of PM5000 series and PM8000 series.
 (3) Only for remote-display versions of PM5000 series and PM8000 series.



Prisma P cubicles



Contents

Enclosures

Cover panels	F-2
Cubicles	
Frameworks	F-5

Dimensions

Cubicles	F-7
-----------------	------------

Enclosures

Cubicles	
IP30/31 cover panels	F-14
IP55 cover panels	F-16
Plinth	F-18
Cubicle handling and Lifting reinforcement kit	F-19
Installation accessories	F-20
Front plate accessories	F-21

Others

Reserve space	F-22
Fixing accessories	F-23
Universal adapter	
Prisma G adapter - Mounting on a plain backplate	F-24
Others devices	
Mounting on a slotted plate - Mounting on a modular rail	F-25
Cable running	F-26
Connection accessories	
Cable-tie supports, lateral and longitudinal cross-members	F-27
Door handles and locks	F-28
Ventilation accessories	
Panel installation	F-29
Roof installation	F-31
Heat	F-32
Regulating	F-33
Switchboard lighting	F-34

Cover panels

Enclosures

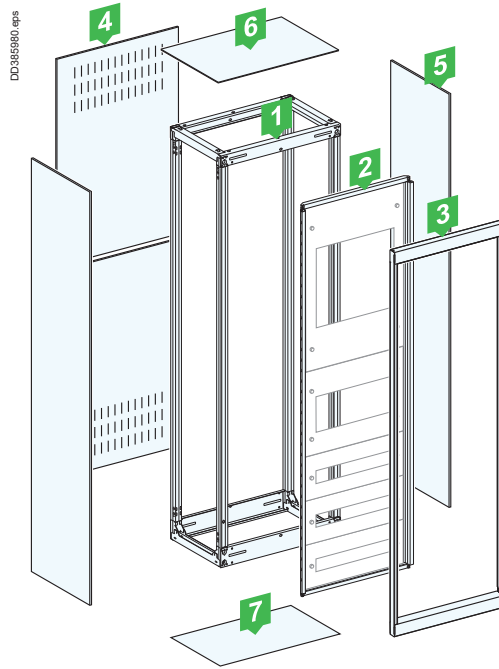
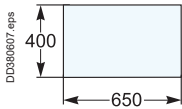
400 mm deep switchboard

For switchboards with front connections.

- front panels
- Any of the following can be installed in front of the hinged front plate frame support:
 - a transparent door (IP30 or IP55)
 - a plain door (IP30 or IP55)
 - a fixed cover frame (IP30)
- rear panel = screw-on panel
- side panels = set of two panels
- plain roof
- gland plates (plain or in two parts).

Parts list for switchboard 1

- 1 **08406**: framework, W = 650, D = 400, H = 2000
- 2 **08566**: front plate frame support, W = 650
- 3 **08576**: cover frame, W = 650
- 4 **08736**: rear panel, W = 650 (two half panels)
- 5 **08750**: set of two side panels, D = 400
- 6 **08436**: plain roof, W = 650, D = 400
- 7 **08486**: plain gland plate, W = 650, D = 400



Switchboard 1 - IP30 cubicle with cover frame, W = 650.

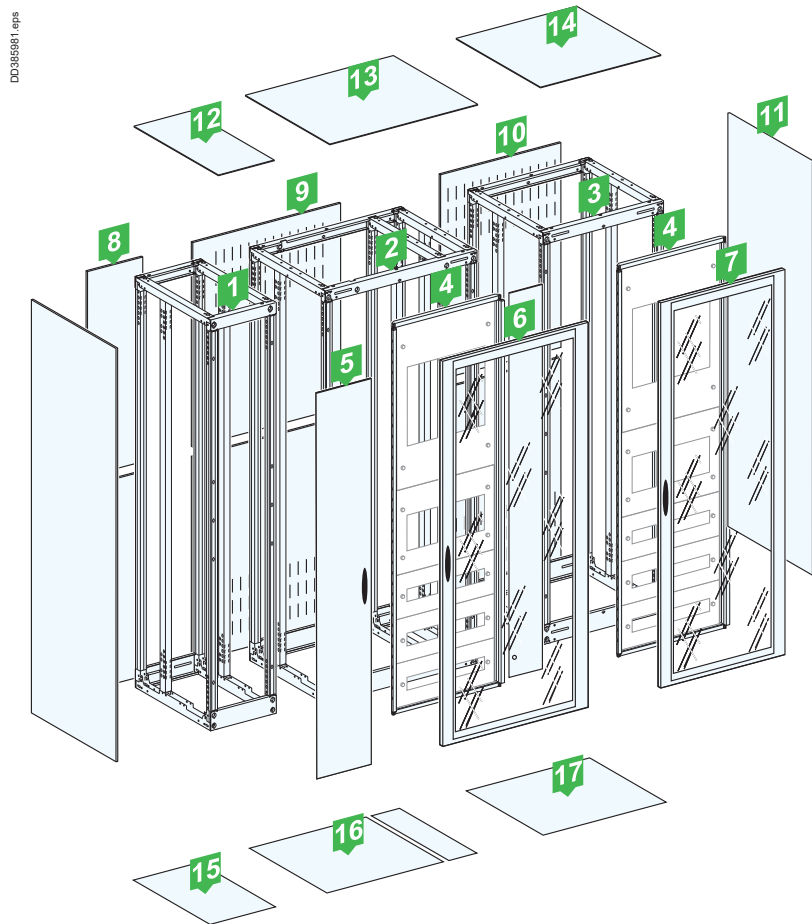
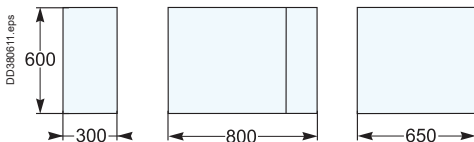
600 mm deep switchboard

For switchboards with front connections.

- front panels
- Any of the following can be installed in front of the hinged front plate frame support:
 - a transparent door (IP30 or IP55)
 - a plain door (IP30 or IP55)
 - a fixed cover frame (IP30)
- rear panel = screw-on panel
- side panels = set of two panels
- plain roof
- gland plates (plain or in two parts).

Parts list for switchboard 2

- 1 **08603**: framework, W = 300, D = 600, H = 2000
- 2 **08607**: framework, W = 800, D = 600, H = 2000
- 3 **08606**: framework, W = 650, D = 600, H = 2000
- 4 **08566**: front plate frame support, W = 650
- 5 **08513**: plain door, W = 300
- 6 **08538**: transparent door, W = 800 (supplied with barrier for busbar compartment, W = 150)
- 7 **08536**: transparent door, W = 650
- 8 **08733**: rear panel, W = 300 (two half panels)
- 9 **08738**: rear panel, W = 800 (two half panels)
- 10 **08736**: rear panel, W = 650 (two half panels)
- 11 **08760**: set of two side panels, D = 600
- 12 **08633**: plain roof, W = 300, D = 600
- 13 **08638**: plain roof, W = 800, D = 600
- 14 **08636**: plain roof, W = 650, D = 600
- 15 **08683**: plain gland plate, W = 300, D = 600
- 16 **08687**: plain gland plate, W = 800, D = 600
- 17 **08686**: plain gland plate, W = 650, D = 600.



Switchboard 2 - combination of IP30 cubicles with transparent doors.

Cover panels

Enclosures

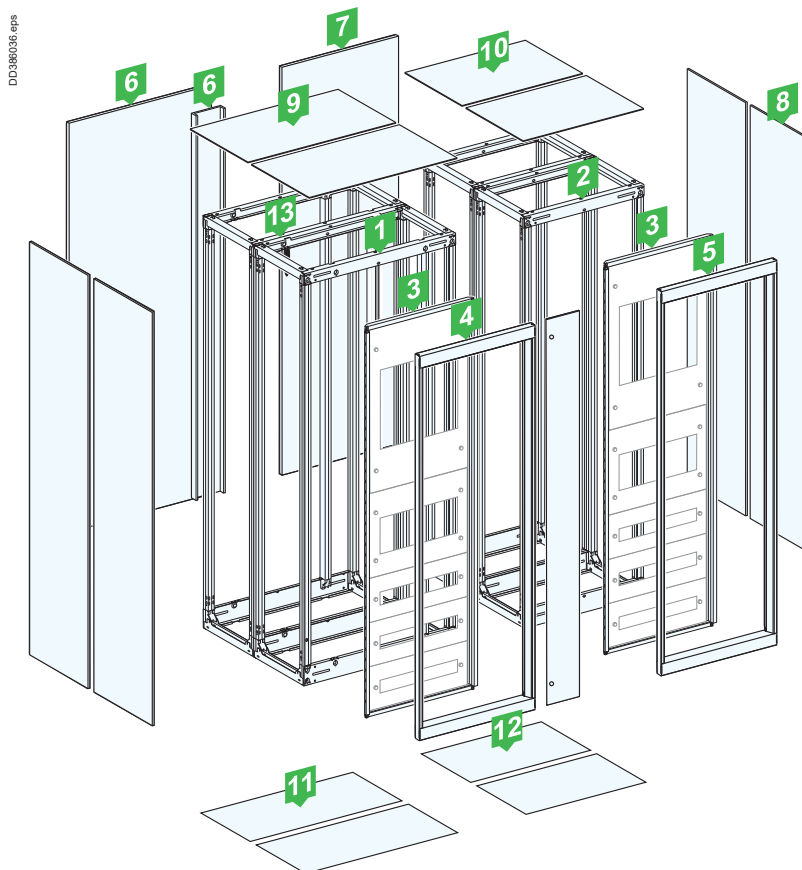
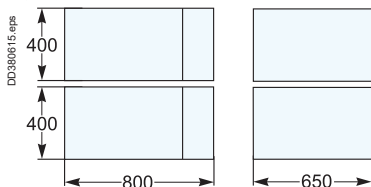
800 mm deep switchboard

Made up of two cubicles back-to-back.
Rear connections are possible.

- front panels
- Any of the following can be installed in front of the hinged front plate frame support:
 - a transparent door (IP30 or IP55)
 - a plain door (IP30 or IP55)
 - a fixed cover frame (IP30)
 - rear panel = screw-on panel
 - side panels = set of two panels
 - plain roof
 - gland plates (plain or in two parts).

Parts list for switchboard 3

- 1 08407 x 2** : 2 frameworks, W = 800, D = 400, H = 2000
- 2 08406 x 2** : 2 frameworks, W = 650, D = 400, H = 2000
- 3 08566**: front plate frame support, W = 650
- 4 08578**: fixed cover frame, W = 800
(supplied with a wicket door, W = 150)
- 5 08576**: cover frame, W = 650
- 6 08518**: plain door, W = 800
(supplied with barrier for busbar compartment, W= 150)
- 7 08516**: plain door, W = 650
- 8 08750 x 2** : 2 sets of two side panels D = 400
- 9 08438 x 2** : 2 plain roofs, W = 800, D = 400
- 10 08436 x 2** : 2 plain roofs, W = 650, D = 400
- 11 08487 x 2** : 2 plain gland plate, W = 800, D = 400
- 12 08486 x 2** : 2 plain gland plate, W = 650, D = 400
- 13 08719 x 2** : double depth combination kit



Combination of IP30 cubicles with cover frames.



Cover panels

Enclosures

1000 mm deep switchboard

Made up of two cubicles back-to-back.

Rear connections are possible.

■ front panels

Any of the following can be installed in front of the hinged front plate frame support:

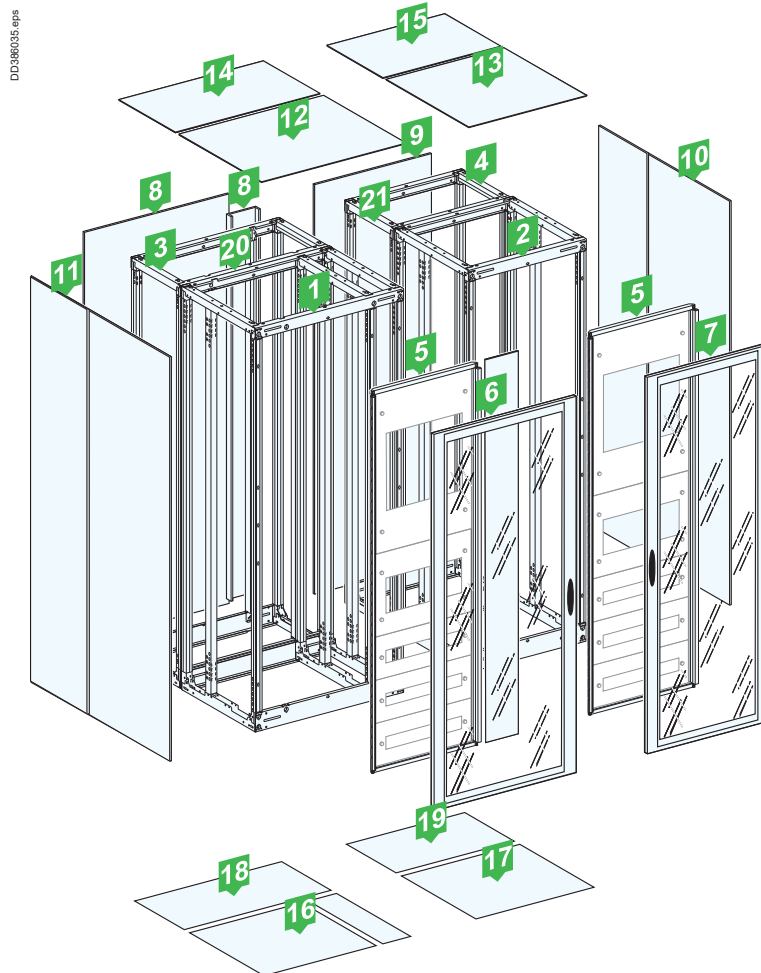
- a transparent door (IP30 or IP55)
- a plain door (IP30 or IP55)
- a fixed cover frame (IP30)
- rear panel = screw-on panel
- side panels = set of two panels
- plain roof
- gland plates (plain or in two parts).

Parts list for switchboard 4

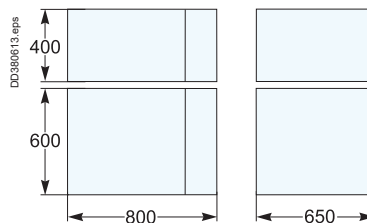
- 1 08607:** framework, W = 800, D = 600, H = 2000
- 2 08606:** framework, W = 650, D = 600, H = 2000
- 3 08407:** framework, W = 800, D = 400, H = 2000
- 4 08406:** framework, W = 650, D = 400, H = 2000
- 5 08566:** front plate frame support, W = 650
- 6 08538:** transparent door, W = 800 (supplied with barrier for busbar compartment, W = 150)
- 7 08536:** transparent door, W = 650
- 8 08518:** plain door, W = 800 (supplied with barrier for busbar compartment, W = 150)
- 9 08516:** plain door, W = 650
- 10 08760:** set of two side panels, D = 600
- 11 08750:** set of two side panels, D = 400
- 12 08638:** plain roof, W = 800, D = 600
- 13 08636:** plain roof, W = 650, D = 600
- 14 08438:** plain roof, W = 800, D = 400
- 15 08436:** plain roof, W = 650, D = 400
- 16 08687:** plain gland plate, W = 800, D = 600
- 17 08686:** plain gland plate, W = 650, D = 600
- 18 08487:** plain gland plate, W = 800, D = 400
- 19 08486:** plain gland plate, W = 650, D = 400
- 20 08719:** double depth combination kit

Parts list for switchboard IP55

- 1 08607:** framework, W = 800, D = 600, H = 2000
- 2 08606:** framework, W = 650, D = 600, H = 2000
- 3 08407:** framework, W = 800, D = 400, H = 2000
- 4 08406:** framework, W = 650, D = 400, H = 2000
- 5 08566:** front plate frame support, W = 650
- 6 08548:** transparent door, W = 800 (supplied with barrier for busbar compartment, W = 150)
- 7 08546:** transparent door, W = 650
- 8 08528:** plain door, W = 800 (supplied with barrier for busbar compartment, W = 150)
- 9 08526:** plain door, W = 650
- 10 08765:** set of two side panels, D = 600
- 11 08755:** set of two side panels, D = 400
- 12 08658:** plain roof, W = 800, D = 600
- 13 08656:** plain roof, W = 650, D = 600
- 14 08458:** plain roof, W = 800, D = 400
- 15 08456:** plain roof, W = 650, D = 400
- 16 08687:** plain gland plate, W = 800, D = 600
- 17 08686:** plain gland plate, W = 650, D = 600
- 18 08487:** plain gland plate, W = 800, D = 400
- 19 08486:** plain gland plate, W = 650, D = 400
- 20 08719 x 2:** double depth combination kit
- 21 08717 x 2:** IP55 sealing kit for side-by-side combinations

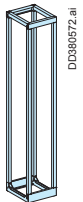
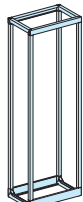
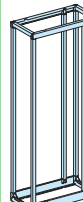
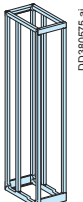
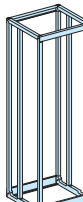




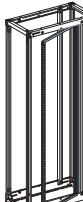
Combination of cubicles with transparent doors.



Cubicles Frameworks

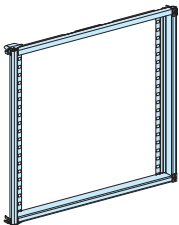
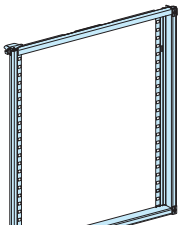
Enclosures

Mounting	Frameworks											
												
Width (mm)	300	400	650	800	800 (650 + 150)	300	400	650	800	800 (650 + 150)		
	Depth 400 mm					Depth 600 mm						
Cat. no.	08403	08404	08406	08408	08407	08603	08604	08606	08608	08607		
Composition	2 frames					+ 2 additional uprights		equipped with intermediate uprights for the mounting plates				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 4 cross-pieces. ■ Mounting hardware. ■ Framework combinations 											
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Cubicles can be combined side-by-side and back-to-back. ■ Can be equipped with IP30 or IP55 cover panels. <p>Note: for the 800 mm width, the busbar compartment can be on the left or right</p>											

Mounting	Hinged front plate frame support	
		
Width (mm)	400	650
Cat. no.	08564	08566
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Reversible for left or right-hand opening. ■ Secured at two points. <p>Note: can be mounted on 650 mm and 800 mm (650 + 150) wide cubicles.</p>	

Partial hinged cover-frame supports

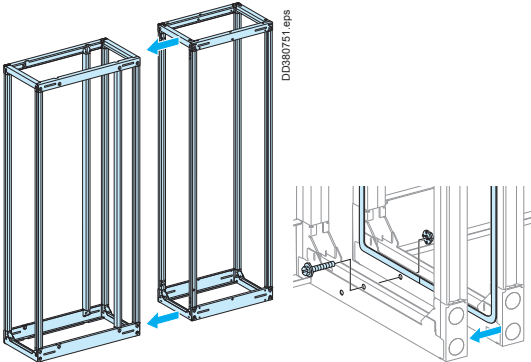
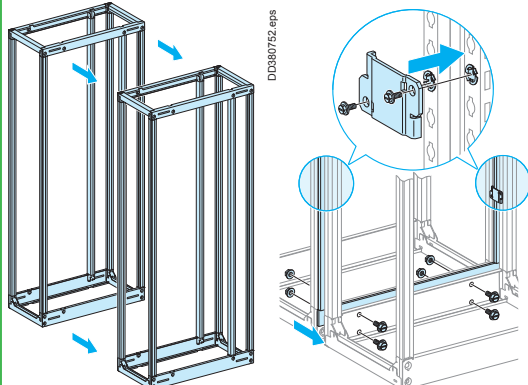
> page E-8.

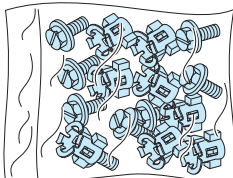
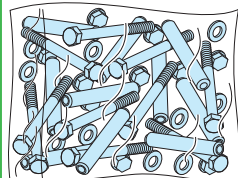
Mounting	Partial hinged cover-frame supports	
		
Width (mm)	650	
	10 modules	12 modules
Cat. no.	08560	08562
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For drawout Masterpact NW, when hinged front plate frame support is left-hand opening. ■ Use for Fupact ISFL configurations. ■ For drawout Masterpact NW, when hinged front plate frame support is left-hand opening. 	



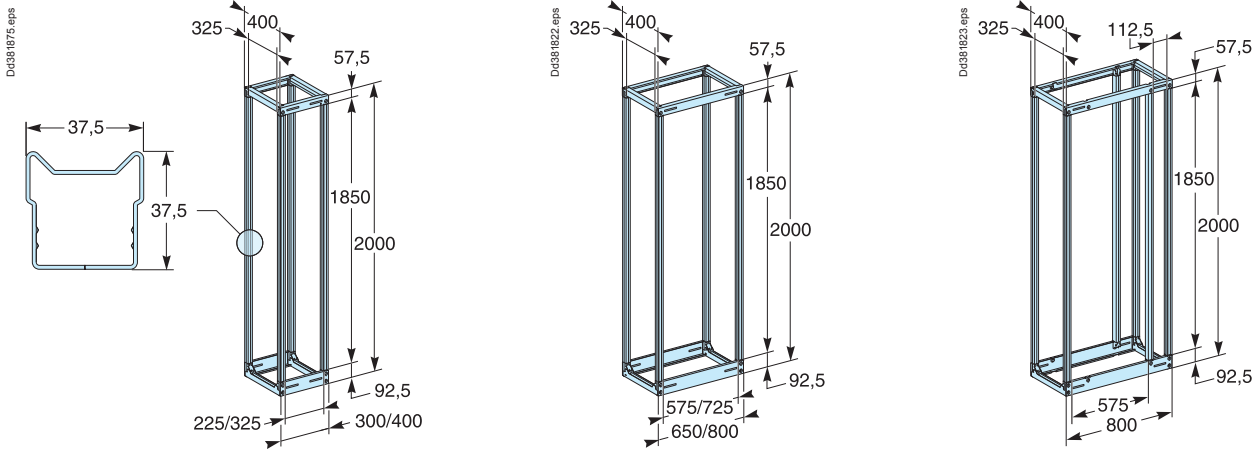
Cubicles Frameworks

Enclosures

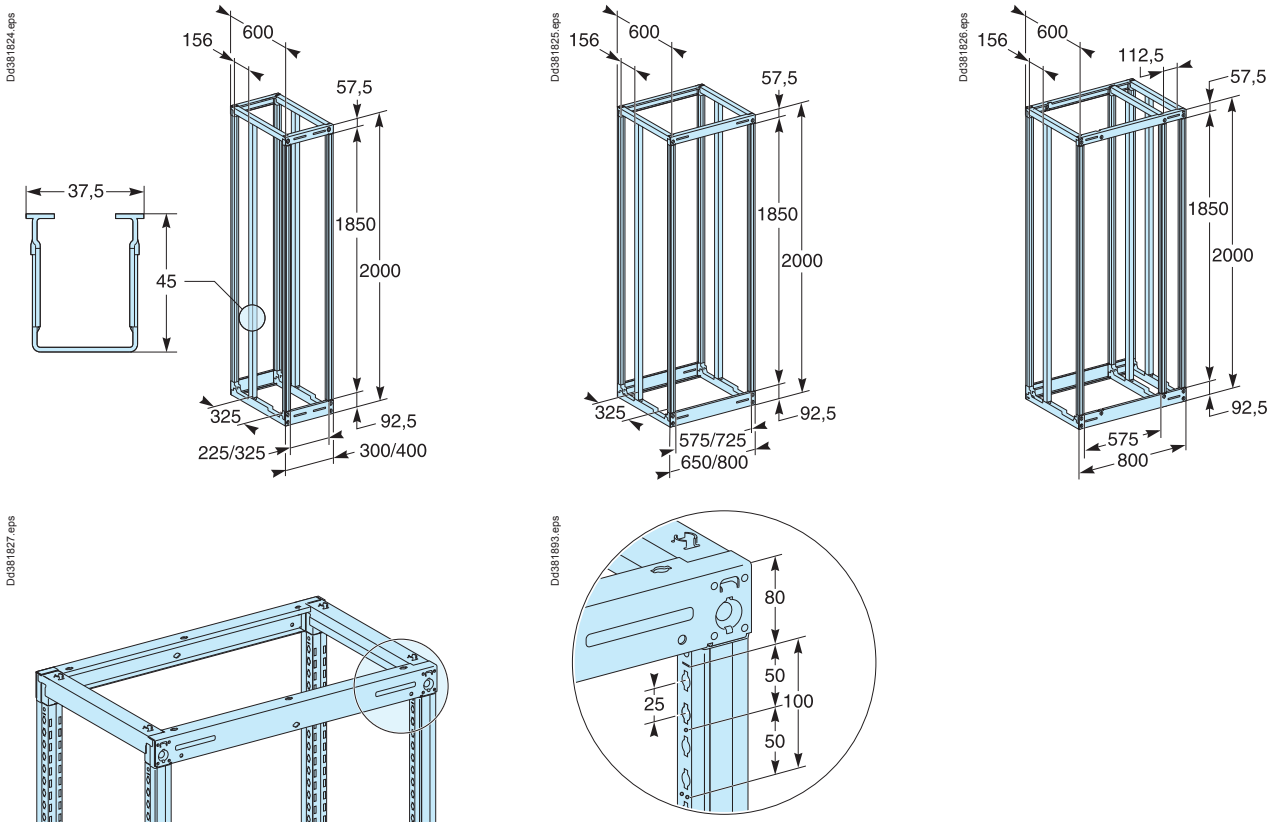
Framework combinations	
	
Type	Side-by-side
	IP55 sealing kit
Cat. no.	08717
Characteristics	The 650 and 800 mm wide frameworks are supplied with a combination kit comprising six M6 bolts. To maintain the IP55 degree of protection, an optional gasket must be installed between the combined cubicles.
	Back-to-back
	Double depth combination kit
Cat. no.	08719
Characteristics	The kit is made up of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ a set of hardware for the mechanical connections between the cross-pieces ■ two assembly plates to connect the uprights ■ the IP55 sealing kit.

Accessories	
	
Type	Commodities
	Fixing screws and nuts
Cat. no.	08921
Characteristics	Set of 20 screws + wing nuts for framework
	08718
Characteristics	Set of 10 screws + combination accessories

Frameworks, D = 400 mm



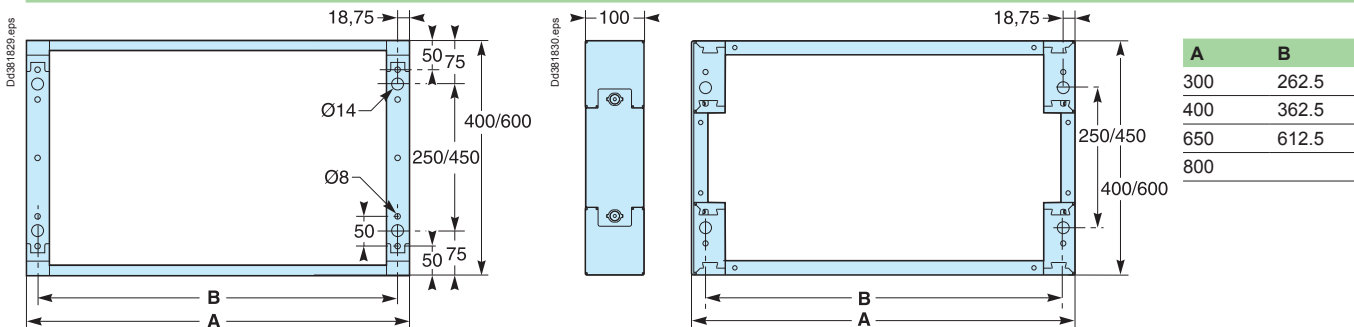
Frameworks, D = 600 mm



Fixing to floor

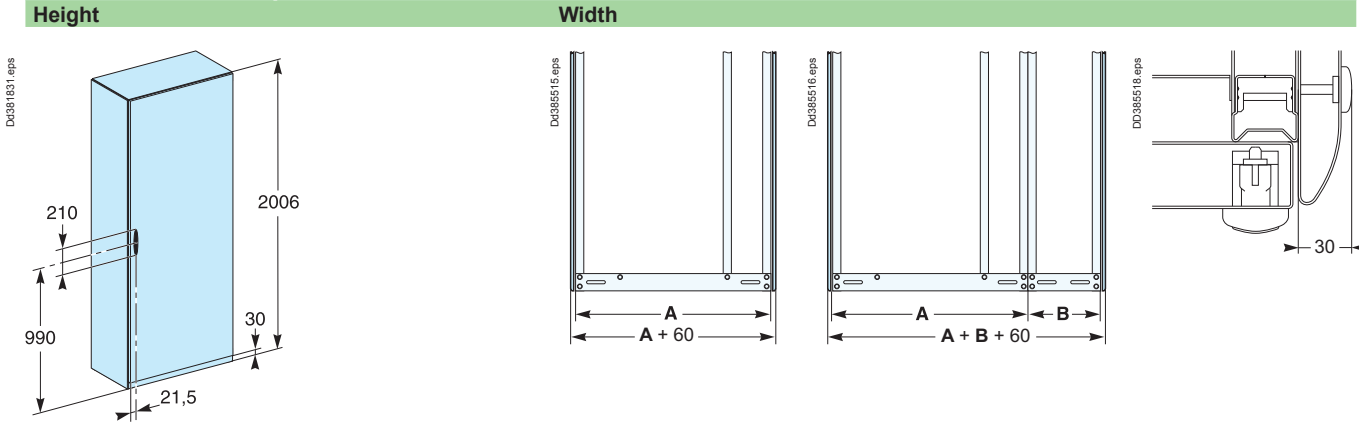
Without plinth

With plinth

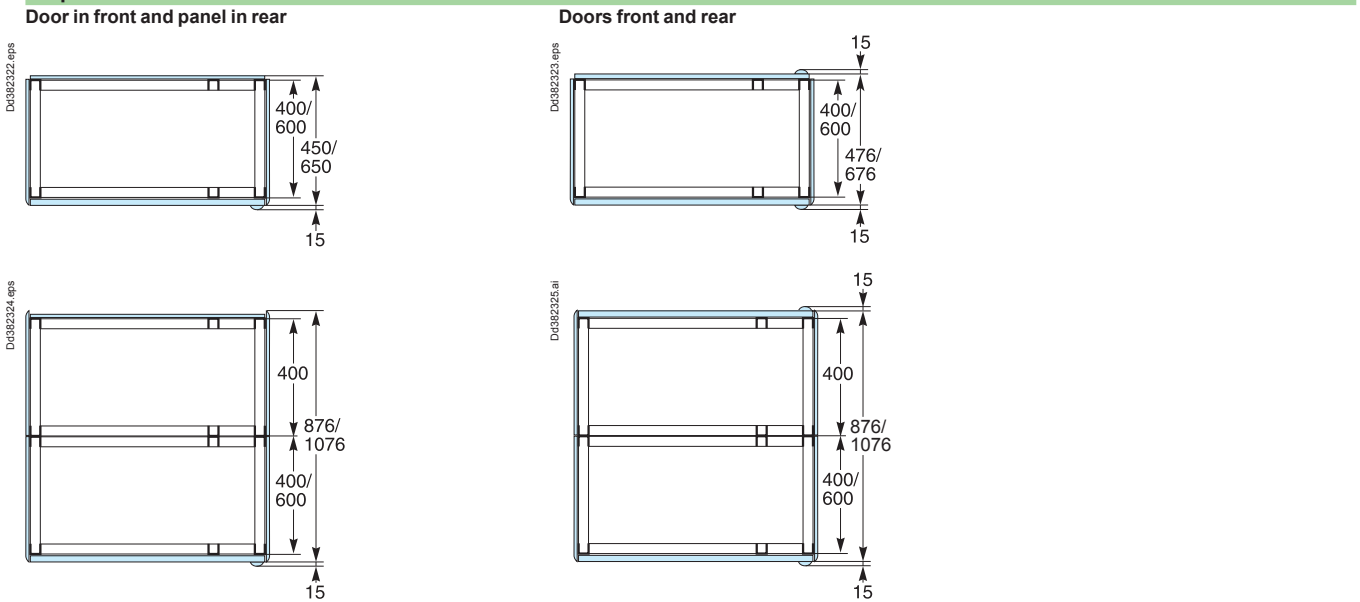


Dimensions

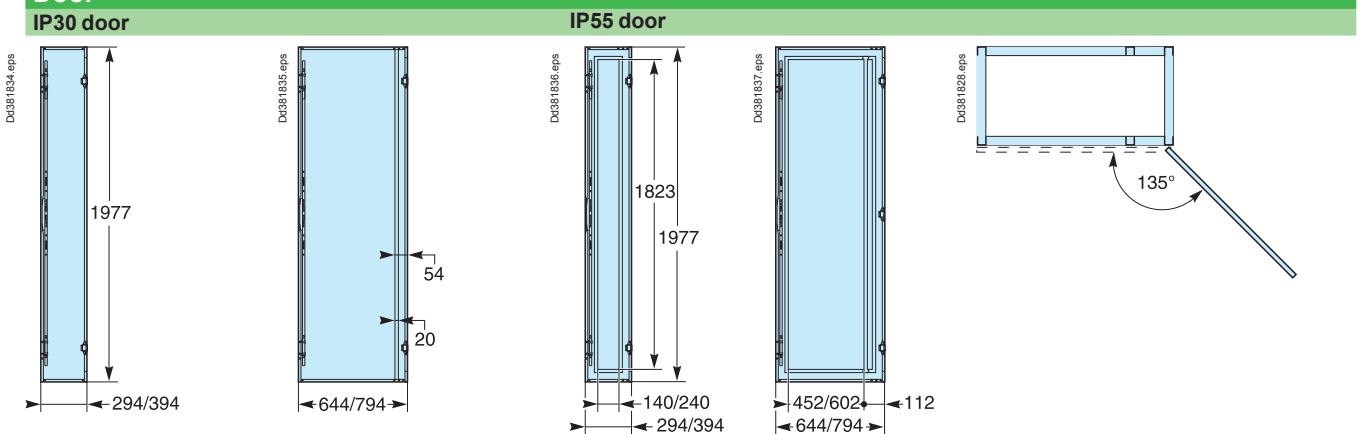
Cubicle with cover panels



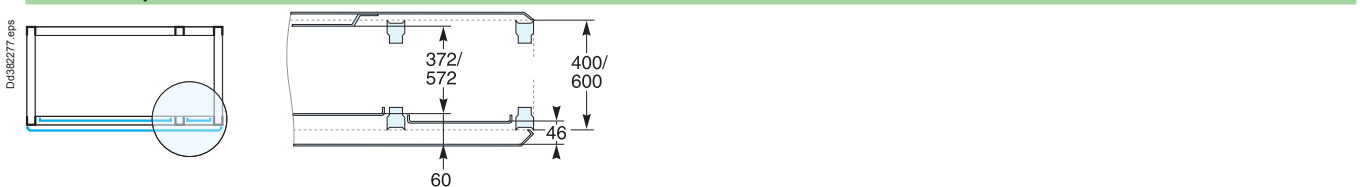
Depth



Door

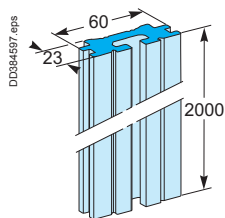


Available space behind door

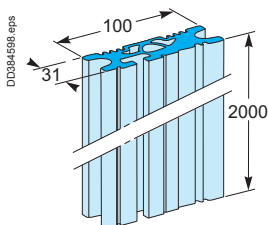


Linery LGYE busbars

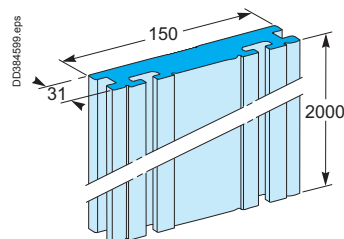
630 A - 1600 A



2000 A - 2500 A

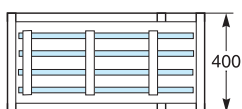


3200 A - 4000 A

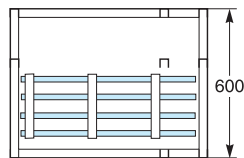


Layout of horizontal Linery LGYE busbars

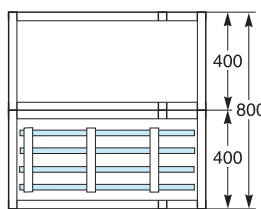
DD384600.eps



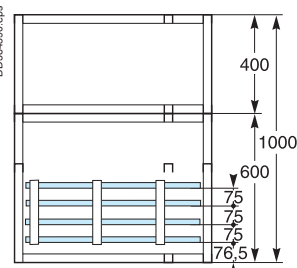
DD384601.eps



DD384608.eps



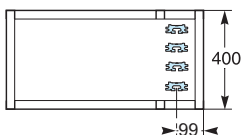
DD384690.eps



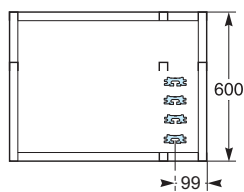
Layout of vertical Linery LGYE busbars

630 A - 1600 A

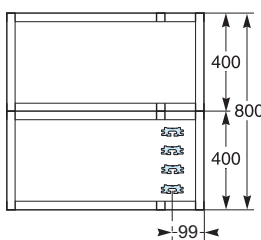
DD384691.eps



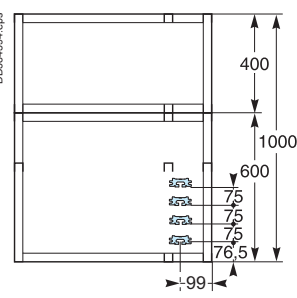
DD384692.eps



DD384693.eps

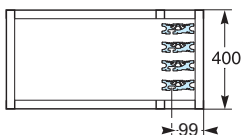


DD384694.eps



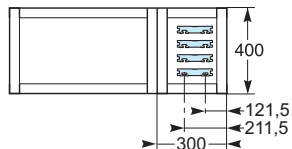
2000 A - 2500 A

DD384696.eps

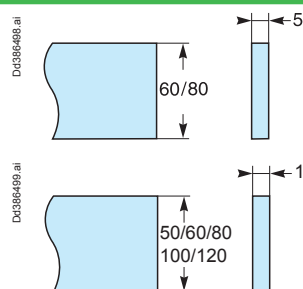
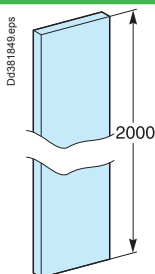


3200 A - 4000 A

DD384698.eps

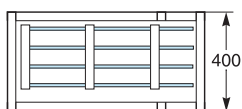


Horizontal Linery BS busbars

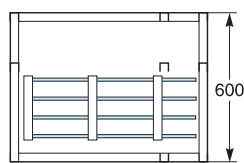


Layout of horizontal Linery BS busbars

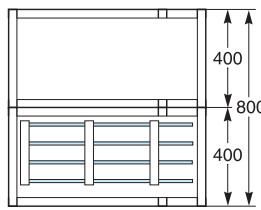
DD381650.eps



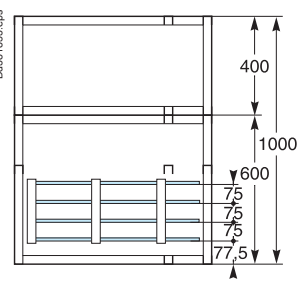
DD381651.eps



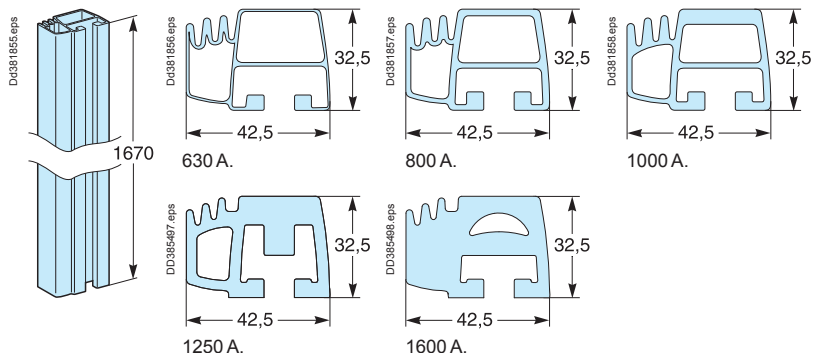
DD381652.eps



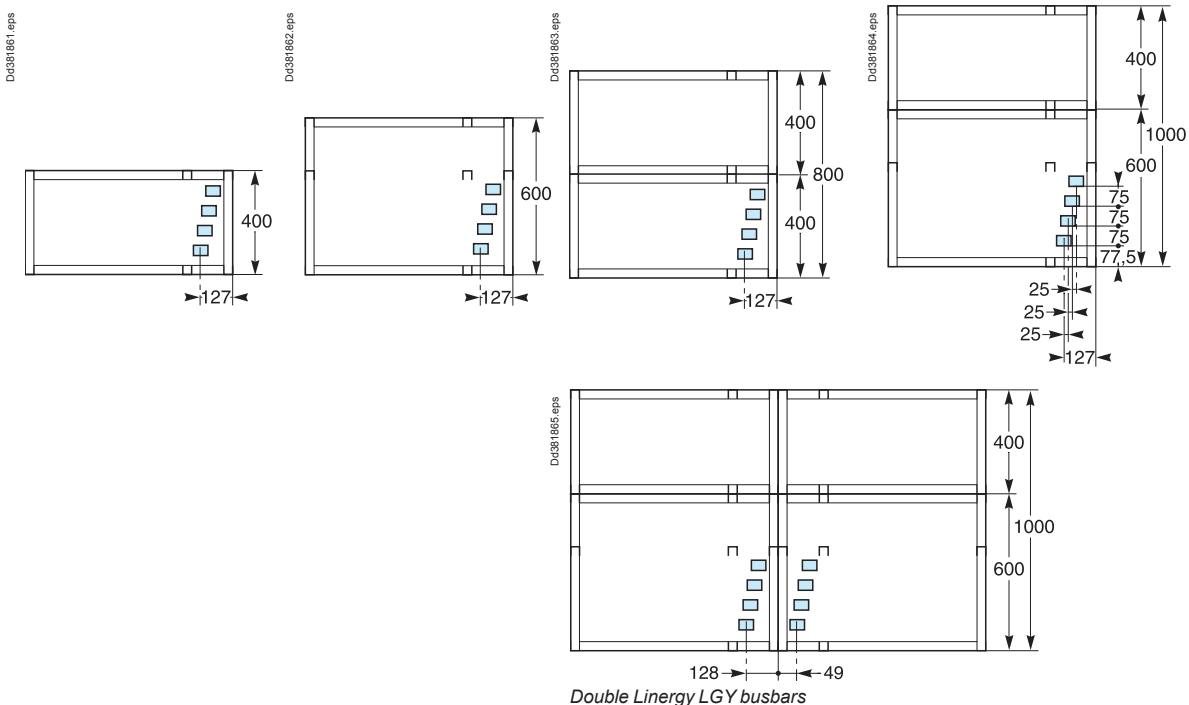
DD381653.eps



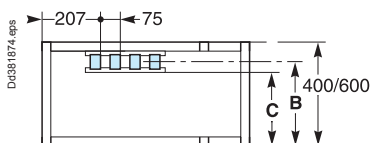
Vertical Linergy LGY busbars



Layout of Linergy LGY busbars



Layout of rear Linergy BS busbars



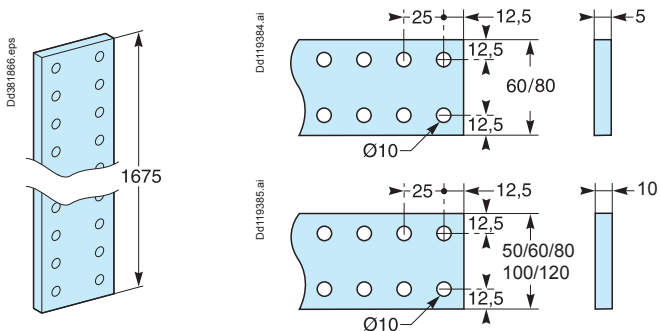
D = 400 mm B 284

 C 242

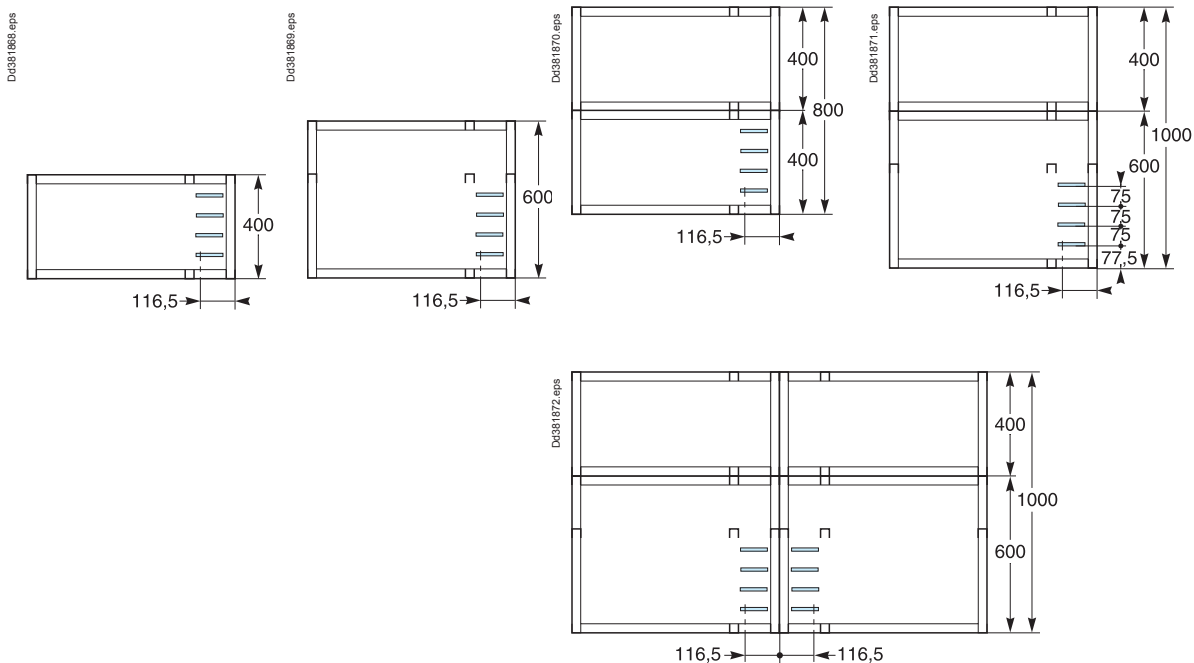
D = 600 mm B 484

 C 442

Vertical Linergy BS busbars

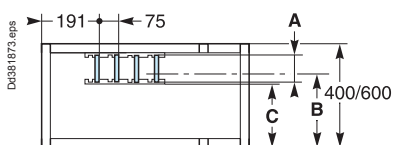


Layout of lateral Linergy BS busbars



Double Linergy BS busbars.

Layout of rear Linergy BS busbars



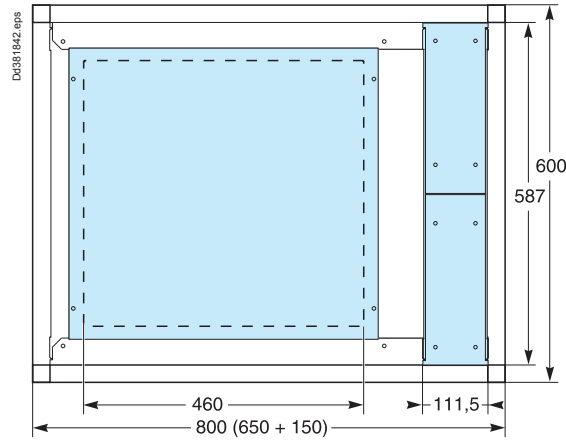
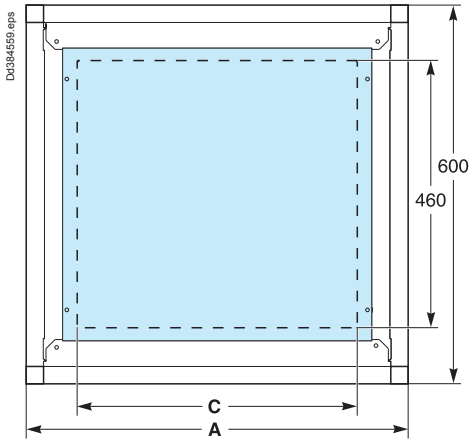
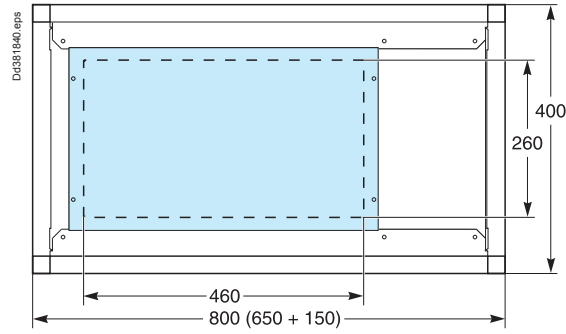
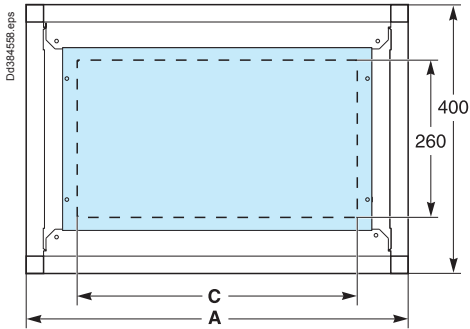
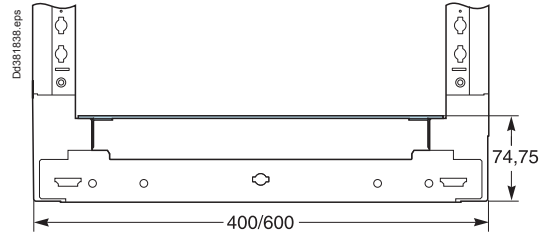
	A	50	60	80
D = 400 mm	B	284	274	254
	C	250	240	220
D = 600 mm	B	484	474	454
	C	450	440	420



Dimensions

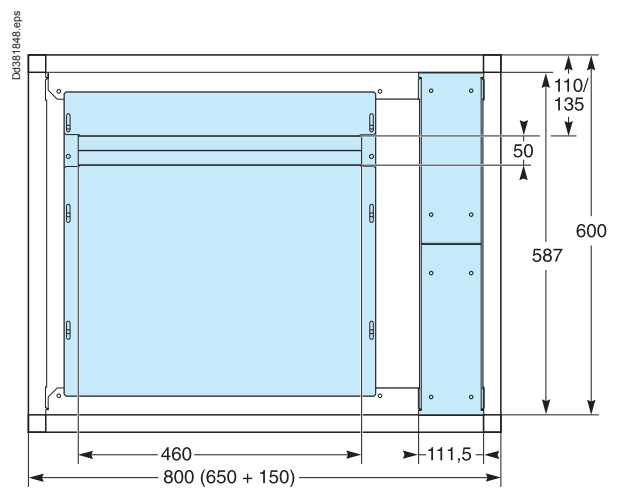
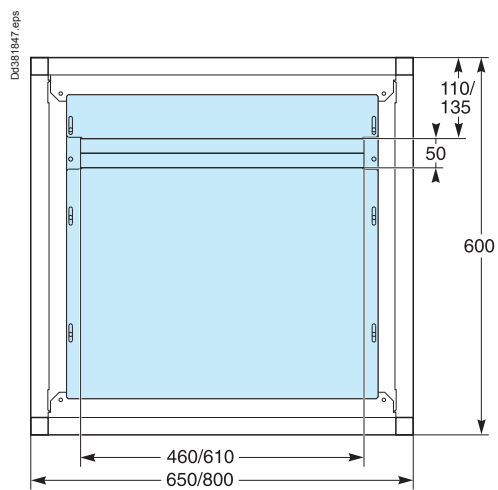
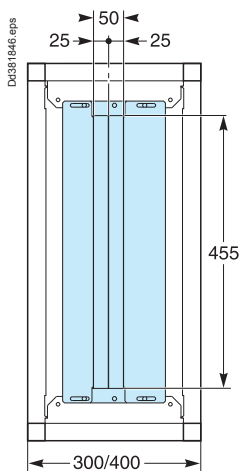
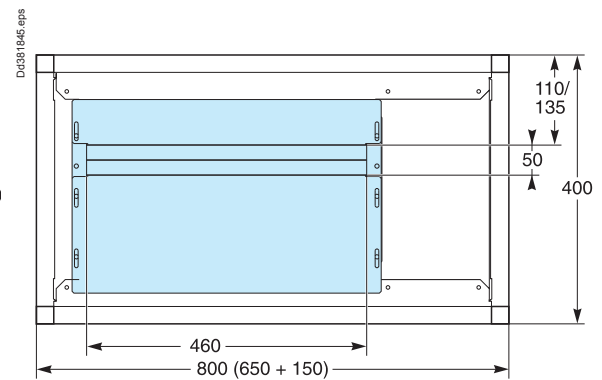
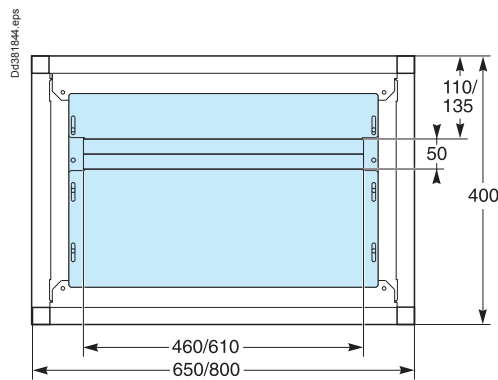
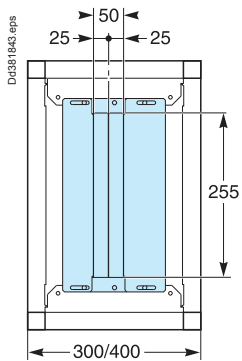
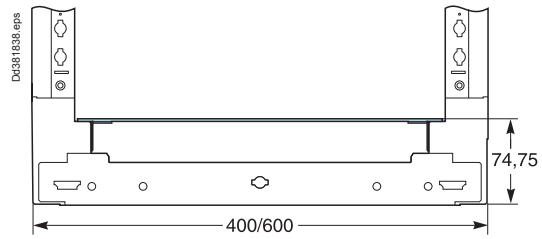
Plain gland plates

A	C
300	110
400	210
650	460
800	610



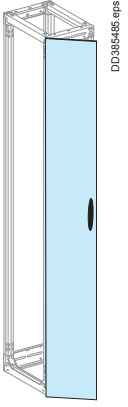
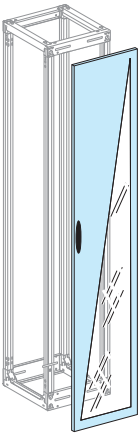
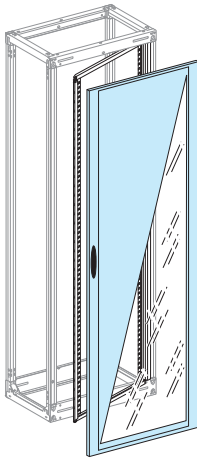
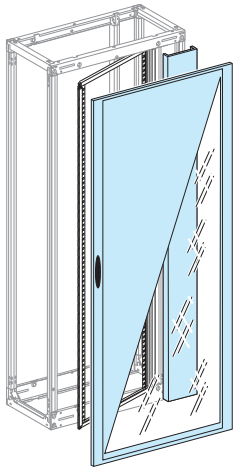
Dimensions

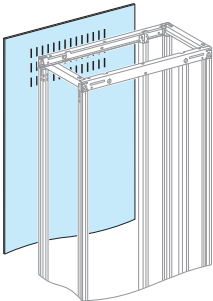

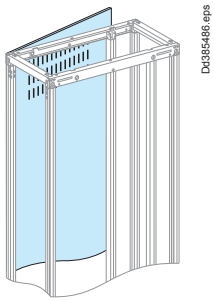

Two-part gland plates



Cubicles
IP30/31 cover panels

Enclosures

Mounting	Front doors			
				
Dimensions (mm)	W = 300	W = 400	W = 650	W = 800
Plain door	08513	08514	08516	08518
Transparent door	-	08534	08536	08538
Door with cut-out	08593	08594	-	-
Reinforced plain door	-	-	01224	01225
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Reversible for left or right-hand opening IP31. ■ Equipped with a handle and keylock (key 405). ■ Plain door are IK08 with 2 hinges. ■ Reinforced plain door are IK10 with 3 hinges. ■ Transparent door are IK10 with 2 hinges. For other possibilities > page F-28. Note: the door with cut-out can be equipped with front plates for 72 x 72 or 96 x 96 instruments > page E-67. The 800 mm door is supplied with a 150 mm barrier for the side compartment, plus a finishing accessory to improve the appearance of the upright.			
Cover frame	-	08574	08576	08578 (1)

Mounting	Rear panels			
				
Dimensions (mm)	W = 300	W = 400	W = 650	W = 800
Rear panel	08733	08734	08736	08738
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made up of two half panels with vents. ■ Supplied with quarter-turn fasteners. 			

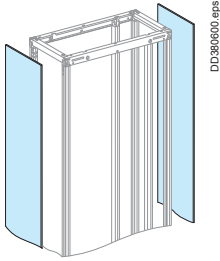
(1) For 800 mm wide frameworks, the 650 mm frame is supplied with a plain wicket door, 150 mm wide.

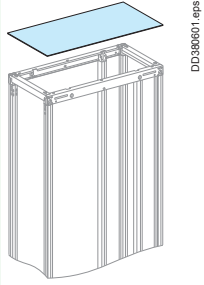
Cubicles

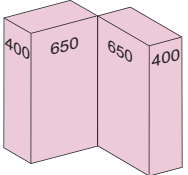
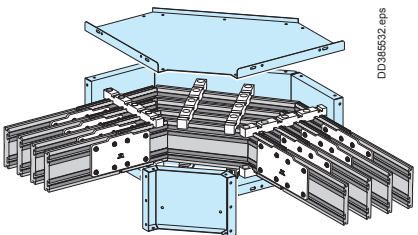

IP30/31 cover panels

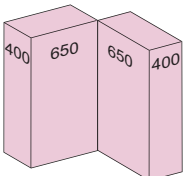
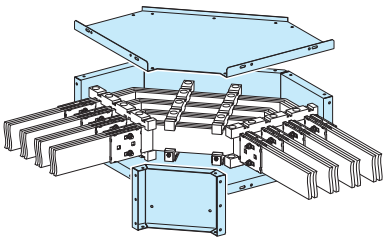
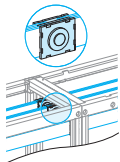
Right angle kit

Enclosures

Mounting	Side panels	
		
Dimensions (mm)	D = 400	D = 600
Side panels	08750	08760
Characteristics	Supplied with quarter-turn fasteners.	


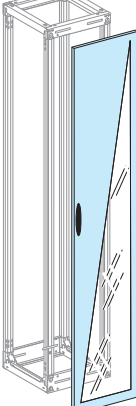
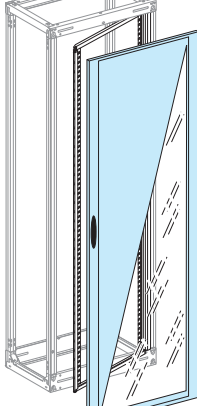
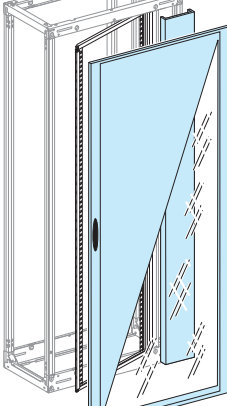
Mounting	Roof			
				
Dimensions (mm)	W = 300	W = 400	W = 650	W = 800
Plain roof D = 400 mm	08433	08434	08436	08438
Plain roof D = 600 mm	08633	08634	08636	08638
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supplied with quarter-turn fasteners for mounting on the framework With markings for cut-outs, if necessary. 			
IP31 sealing kit	08711			
Characteristics	The kit is made up of a self-adhesive gasket that attaches to the roof and a deflector. It ensures the IP31 degree of protection for a 650 or 800 mm wide cubicle, or for two cubicles (800 + 400) when they are equipped with plain or transparent front doors.			

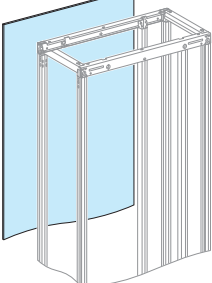
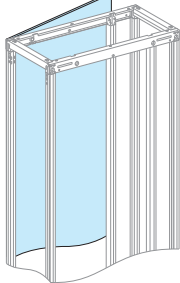
kit IP30 for Linergy LGYE	Right-angle	Fish plates kit						
								
cat. number	08712	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>630-1600 A</td> <td>2000-2500 A</td> <td>3200-4000 A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 04610</td> <td>2 x 04611</td> <td>2 x 04613</td> </tr> </table>	630-1600 A	2000-2500 A	3200-4000 A	2 x 04610	2 x 04611	2 x 04613
630-1600 A	2000-2500 A	3200-4000 A						
2 x 04610	2 x 04611	2 x 04613						
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Metal duct with busbar supports Used to create and protect the connection of horizontal busbars between two cubicles installed at right angles. This kit needs a Linergy LGYE busbar of 1080 mm length. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Order the additional joint kit, comprising the 4 copper connections and mounting hardware: 						

kit IP30 for Linergy BS	Right-angle	Fish plates kit				
						
cat. number	08713	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>bars H 50/60</td> <td>bars H 80/100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 04640</td> <td>2 x 04641</td> </tr> </table>	bars H 50/60	bars H 80/100	2 x 04640	2 x 04641
bars H 50/60	bars H 80/100					
2 x 04640	2 x 04641					
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Metal duct Used to create and protect the connection of horizontal busbars between two cubicles installed at right angles. 	Order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> fixed support 2 x 04664 (if 100 x 10 bar, add 2 x 04671) free support 2 x 04662 (if 100 x 10 bar, add 2 x 04671) 				

Cubicles
IP55 cover panels

Enclosures

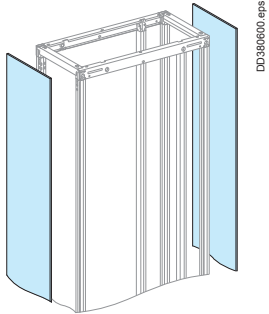


Mounting	Front doors			
	 DD385485 eps	 DD119390 ai	 DD119389 ai	 DD119389 ai
Dimensions (mm)	W = 300	W = 400	W = 650	W = 800
Plain door	08523	08524	08526	08528
Transparent door		08544	08546	08548
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipped with a factory-mounted polyurethane (PUR) gasket, IP55. ■ Reversible for left or right-hand opening ■ Equipped with a handle and keylock (key 405). For other possibilities > page F-28 . For IP55 rated configurations, front or rear mounted doors, it is necessary to follow the temperature derating tables, to ensure a convenient installation of devices. Note: the 800 mm door is supplied with a 150 mm barrier for the side compartment, plus a finishing accessory to improve the appearance of the upright.			

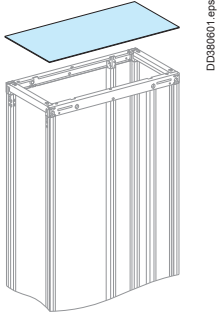
Mounting	Rear panels			
	 DD385487 eps		 DD385488 eps	
Dimensions (mm)	W = 300	W = 400	W = 650	W = 800
Rear panel	08743	08744	08746	08748
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipped with a factory-mounted polyurethane (PUR) gasket ■ Supplied with mounting hardware. ■ One-piece, reinforced panel designed to ensure the degree of protection. 			

Cubicles

IP55 cover panels

Enclosures

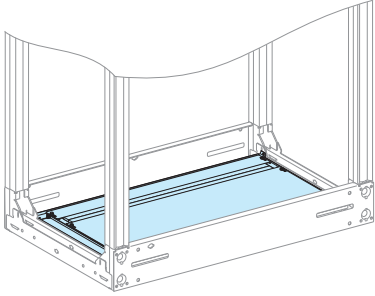
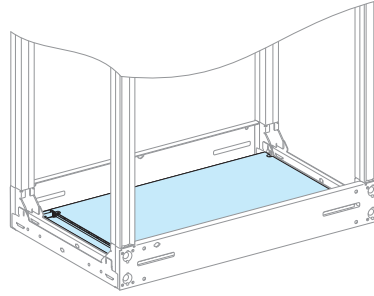
Mounting	Side panels	
		
Dimensions (mm)	D = 400	D = 600
Side panels	08755	08765
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipped with a factory-mounted polyurethane (PUR) gasket ■ Supplied with mounting hardware. 	
Side panels for "L" combinations	08756	-
Characteristics	Left or right combinations of two cubicles with different depths (400 + 400 or 400 + 600). These panels simply replace the standard side panels.	
		

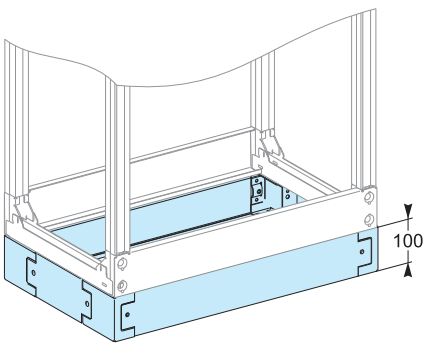
Mounting	Roof			
				
Dimensions (mm)	W = 300	W = 400	W = 650	W = 800
Plain roof D = 400 mm	08453	08454	08456	08458
Plain roof D = 600 mm	08653	08654	08656	08658
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Equipped with a factory-mounted polyurethane (PUR) gasket ■ Supplied with mounting hardware. ■ With markings for clear identification of cable-running zones, if necessary. 			



Cubicles
Plinth

Enclosures

Mounting	Two-part gland plates		IP55, gland plates	
				
Degree of protection	IP30/IP31		IP55	
Dimensions (in mm)	D400	D600	D400	D600
W = 300 mm	08493	08693	08483	08683
W = 400 mm	08494	08694	08484	08684
W = 650 mm	08496	08696	08486	08686
W = 800 mm (650 + 150)	08497	08697	08487	08687
W = 800 mm	08498	08698	08488	08688

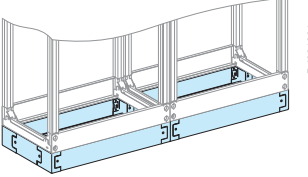
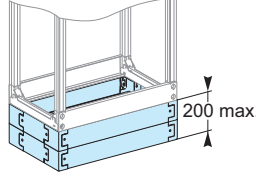
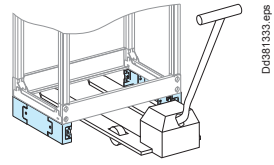
Mounting	Plinth H = 100 mm					
						
Dimensions (mm)	W = 300	W = 400	W = 650	W = 800	D = 400	D = 600
Four corner posts + two cross-pieces (front and rear)	08723	08724	08726	08728	-	-
Two side plates	-	-	-	-	08720	08721

Characteristics

The plinth is made up of two catalogue numbers:

- one catalogue number comprising four corner posts + two cross-pieces (front and rear), that can be used in side-by-side combinations or stacked to form a plinth 200 mm high (maximum)
- one catalogue number comprising two side plates (400 or 600 mm).

Each catalogue number is supplied with the necessary hardware.

Examples
  
<p>Side-by-side combination of two cubicles with a plinth.</p> <p>Two stacked plinths.</p> <p>The front and rear cross-pieces can be easily removed for a pallet-mover.</p>

Cubicles

Cubicle handling and Lifting reinforcement kit

Enclosures

Mounting		Cubicle handling and rolling base				
Dimensions (mm)		D = 400	D = 600	L1200 to L1900	L2000 to L2550	L2650 to L3050
2 cubicle handling base end-pieces		08714	08716	-	-	-
Cubicle handling		-	-	08705	08706	08707
Characteristics	<p>This type of base is designed to avoid any risk of cubicle deformation during transport and handling. Five different catalogue numbers offer 27 width possibilities (1200 to 3050 mm) for 400 and 600 mm deep cubicles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two catalogue numbers each include 2 end-pieces for handling bases for 400 and 600 mm deep cubicles respectively and the corresponding mounting hardware. Three catalogue numbers each include 2 lengths for the sides of handling bases for 1200 to 3050 mm wide cubicles respectively and the corresponding mounting hardware. <p>Handling bases can be used for both side-by-side and back-to-back cubicle combinations. In this case, the mounting hardware for one of the sets is used.</p>					

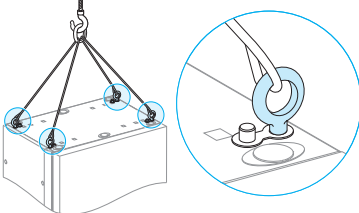
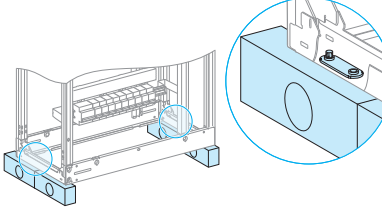
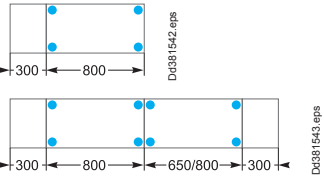
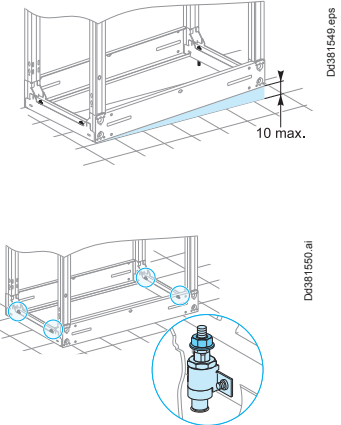
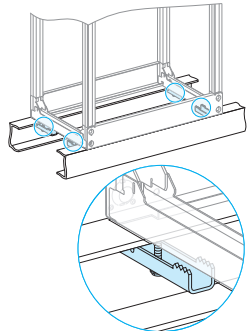
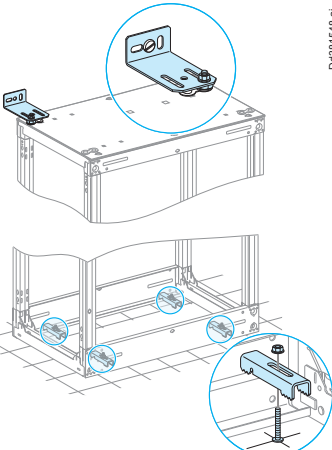
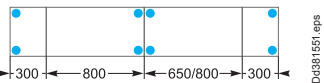
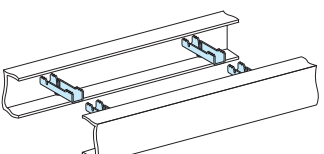
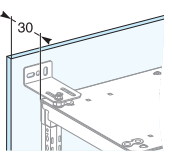
Mounting		Lifting reinforcement kit	
Dimensions (mm)		D = 400, D = 600	
Lifting reinforcement kit		08722	
Characteristics	<p>Kit 08722 is recommended for lifting combined cubicles and can be used together with handling base end-pieces 08714 or 08716 for severe transport or handling conditions. Catalogue number 08722 includes 3 reinforcement brackets for 400 or 600 mm deep cubicles and the corresponding mounting hardware.</p>		

Mounting		Seismic Kit	
Reinforcement bracket		08710	
Characteristics	<p>Catalog number ref 08710 includes 1 reinforcement bracket and 4 M6 screws.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plinths are not allowed with seismic kits. 		

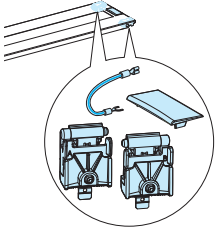
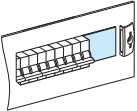
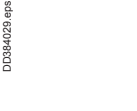
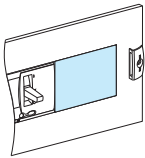

Type of cubicle	W300		W400		W650		W650 + W150	
	D = 400	D = 600	D = 400	D = 600	D = 400	D = 600	D = 400	D = 600
Framework	08403	08603	08404	08604	08406	08606	08407	08607
Reinforcement bracket	08710 x 4				08710 x 4		08710 x 6	
Longitudinal cross men	08773		08774		03587 x 2			
Lateral cross member	03584 x 2	03584 x 2 + 03586 x 2	03584 x 2	03584 x 2 + 03586 x 2	03584 x 2		03584 x 2 + 03586 x 2	
M10 screw (not supplied)	4	6	4	6	4		6	
Side panels IP55 mandatory for IP30 and IP55 configurations	08755	08765	08755	08765	08755	08765	08755	08765



Enclosures

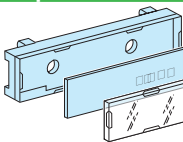
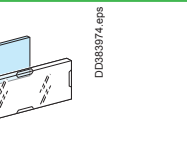

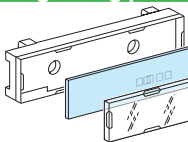
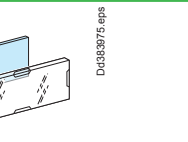

Mounting	Lifting rings	Framework stabiliser kit	
	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">Dd381541.ai</p>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">Dd383846.ai</p>	
Cat. no.	08700	08701	
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Set of four lifting rings screwed to the framework. ■ Use a set of lifting rings for each framework (W = 650 and 800 mm) containing devices. ■ When two cubicles with devices have been combined, use a lifting beam. ■ can be installed and removed without removing the roof even if they are left attached, the switchboard conserves its original degree of protection.  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">Dd381542.eps Dd381543.eps</p> <p>Positions of the lifting rings for two combined cubicles containing devices. In this case, a liftingbeam must be used.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made up of four blocks under the framework ■ Suitable for all types of cubicles, whatever the width and depth ■ Increases the stability of the cubicle during mounting of devices ■ Makes possible cubicle handling using a pallet mover or a forklift ■ Protects the front, side and rear cover panels during handling ■ Can be reused. 	
Mounting	Levelling kit	False floor fixing kit	Floor/wall fixing kit
	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">Dd381549.eps Dd381550.ai</p>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">Dd381547.ai</p>	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">Dd381548.ai Dd381553.ai</p>
Cat. no.	08702	08703	08704
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Set of 4 fixtures ■ can be installed at any time, even when the cubicle is already in position ■ maximum adjustment range = 10 mm ■ secures the cubicle to the floor.  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">Dd381551.eps</p> <p>Recommended positions of the fixtures for combined cubicles.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made up of four independent clamps ■ clamp on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ "U" sections: H = 175 mm, W = 70 mm □ "I" sections: H = 120 mm, W = 64 mm ■ clamp travel = 11 mm.  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">Dd381552.ai</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Made up of two brackets and four clamps ■ can be used to offset the switchboard fixing points for easier access ■ the wall brackets ensure sufficient wall clearance (at least 30 mm) for natural convection.  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">Dd381554.eps</p>

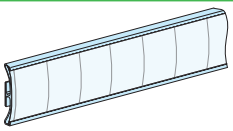
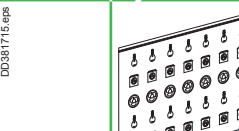

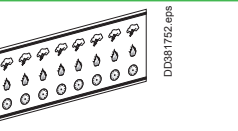
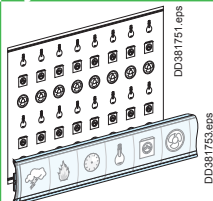
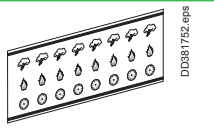
Front plate accessories, blanking plates

Used for	Front plate hinge kit	Blanking plates			
					
Cat. no.	08585 (1)	For modular devices		For Compact NSX100/250	
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set of 2 hinges 1 earthing braid 	03220 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strip H = 46 mm, L = 1 m 	03221 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Divisible Set of 4 H = 46 mm, L = 90 mm White RAL 9001 	03249 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Divisible H = 85 mm, L = 147 mm Blanc RAL 9001 	03222 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Divisible + electronic trip unit

(1) With a power voltage > SELV (12 V), devices on front plates must be mounted with a front plate hinge kit (cat no. 08585). The earthing braid must be connected to the front plate frame support (cat no. 08566, 08564, 08560, 08562 or else).
 With a power voltage > SELV (12 V) and a supply protection > 16 A, in addition to the preceding rule, the front plate frame support (cat no. 08566, 08564, 08560, 08562 or else) must be connected to the cubicle frame, using an earthing braid (cat no. 08910 or 08911). (standard NF / EN 61439-1 2011 edition).

Identification labels

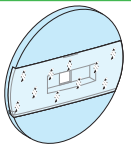
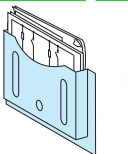
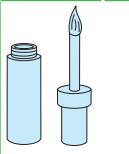
Used for	Clip-on labels			Engraving plates		
						
Cat. no.	08913	08915	08917	08914	08916	08918
Dimensions (mm)	18 x 35	18 x 72	25 x 85	18 x 35	18 x 72	25 x 85
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set of 12. The clip-on support is supplied with a paper label and a transparent cover. It clips onto the front plate horizontally or vertically and can be screwed to any support (plain door, plain front plate, etc.). 			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set of 12. Simply replace the paper labels. 		

Used for	Adhesive labels				Symbol sheets	
						
Cat. no.	08905	08906	08903	08904	13735	13736
Dimensions (mm)	24 x 180	36 x 180	24 x 432	36 x 432		
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set of 12. The adhesive label holders are supplied with a paper label and a transparent cover 				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set of ten symbol sheets. Standard symbols: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> loads: sockets, lights, heating units, etc. rooms: bedroom, bathroom, etc. Special symbols: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> loads: lightning arrester, gate, swimming pool, etc. rooms: technical room, computer room, etc 	

Adhesive labels for mimic diagrams

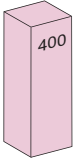
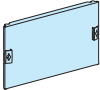
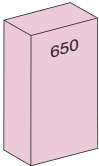
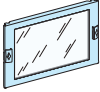
Used for	Lines	Outgoing arrows	Incoming arrows	Transformers	Earth symbols
Cat. no.	01005	01006	01007	01008	01009
Characteristics	900 mm long and 7 mm thick Set of 10				

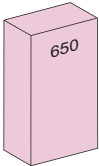
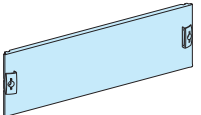
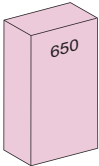
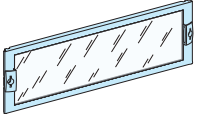
Accessories

Used for	Switchboard identification plate	Drawing holder	Touch-up accessories
			
Cat. no.	08900	08963	08961
Characteristics	Color: RAL 9001	Color: RAL 9001	Color: RAL 9001

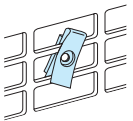
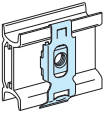
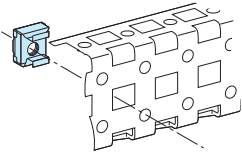
Reserve space

Others

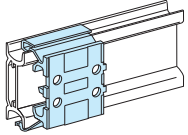
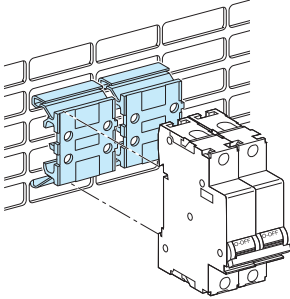
Reserve space								
	 DBA17928.eps							
	Plain front plate W = 250 mm							
	H = 50 mm	H = 100 mm	H = 150 mm	H = 200 mm	H = 250 mm	H = 300 mm	H = 450 mm	H = 600 mm
[No. of vertical mod.]	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[9]	[13]
Catalogue number	03811	03812	03813	03814	03815	03816	03817	03722
	 DBA17929.eps							
	Transparent front plate W = 250 mm							
	[No. of vertical mod.]	-	-	-	[4]	-	[6]	[9]
Catalogue number	-	-	-	03352	-	03353	03354	-

Reserve space								
	 DBA17928.eps							
	Plain front plate W = 500 mm							
	H = 50 mm	H = 100 mm	H = 150 mm	H = 200 mm	H = 250 mm	H = 300 mm	H = 450 mm	H = 600 mm
[No. of vertical mod.]	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[9]	[12]
Catalogue number	03801	03802	03803	03804	03805	03806	03807	03808
	 DBA17927.eps							
	Transparent front plate W = 500 mm							
	[No. of vertical mod.]	-	-	-	[4]	-	[6]	[9]
Catalogue number	-	-	-	03342	-	03343	03344	03345

Clip-nuts

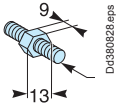
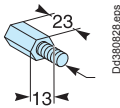
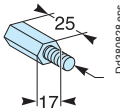
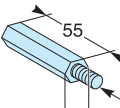
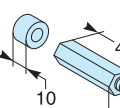
Mounting	For slotted mounting plates	For modular rails	For lateral and longitudinal cross-members
	 DD381312.eps	 Dd381313.eps	 Dd381612.eps
M4	03180	03164	-
M5	03181	03165	-
M6	03182	03166	03194
Characteristics	Set of 20 Mounting of various devices	Set of 20 Mounting of various devices	Set of 20 Mounting in cubicles

Pratic raiser

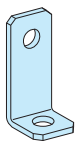
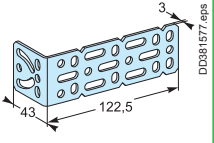
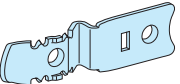
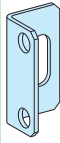
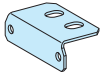
Raiser	
	 DD381314.eps  DD381576.eps
Catalogue number	04224
Characteristics	Set of 5 Height 10 mm, wide 27 mm Color: RAL 9001, insulating material

F

Hexagonal spacers

Hexagonal spacers					
	 Dd380628.eps 9 13	 Dd380628.eps 23 13	 Dd380628.eps 25 17	 Dd380628.eps 55 13	 Dd380628.eps 40 10 13
M5	03185	03186	-	03187	-
M6	03195	03196	03198	03197	-
M8	-	-	-	-	03199
Characteristics	Height: 9 mm Set of 4	Height: 23 mm Set of 4	Height: 25 mm Set of 4	Height: 55 mm Set of 4	Height: 40 + 10 mm Set of 4

Universal angle brackets

Universal angle brackets					
	 DD383657.eps	 DD381577.eps 3 43 122,5	 DD382920.eps	 DD383078.eps	 DD385631.eps
Catalogue number	03580	03581	03582	03583	04667
Characteristics	Set of 4 + vis	Set of 2	6 universal inserts	Set of 6	Set of 2

Prisma P - Cubicles

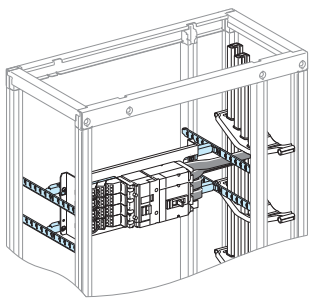
Universal adapter

Prisma G adapter

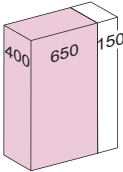
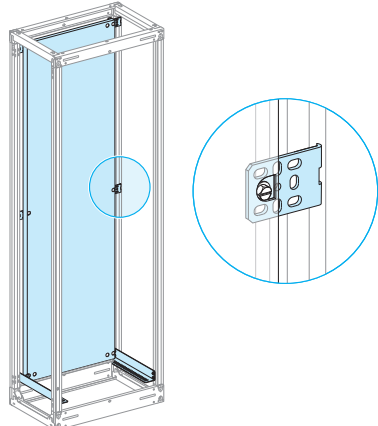
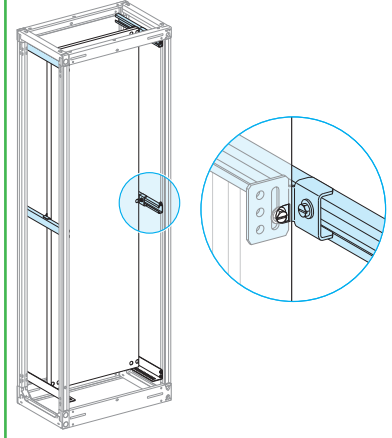
Mounting on a plain backplate

Others

Prisma G adapter

	W = 500	W = 250
		
Catalogue number	03595	03596
Characteristics	For installation in a device compartment W = 650 mm	For installation in a device compartment W = 400 mm
	Kit with four lateral and two longitudinal cross-members that can be depth adjusted. Installation of components, notably the functional mounting plates, the Linergy BW insulated busbars and the 400 A rear Linergy BS busbars.	

Mounting on a plain backplate

Mounting	Plain backplate		Slide rails + angle brackets
			
Catalogue number	03570	03569	03593
Characteristics	36 modules 510 mm wide for installation in a device compartment W = 650 mm or W = 800 mm (650 + 150)	36 modules 660 mm wide for installation for a cubicle W = 800 mm	Set of 2 for the installation and depth adjustment

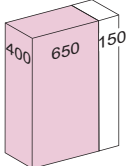
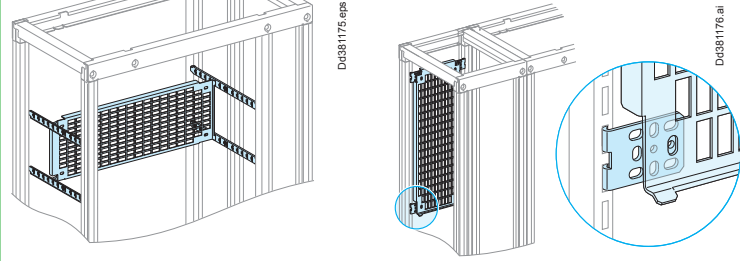
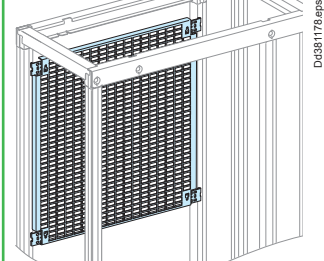
Note: the adapter **03595** can be used for all mounting plates, except **03030**.
 The Linergy BW busbars can be positioned to the left, middle or right of the modular row.
 Depth adjustable, the busbars can be supplied by a Compact INS-INV switch-disconnector or a fixed/withdrawable Compact NSX circuit breaker, whatever the type of operating system (toggle, rotary handle, motor mechanism).
 For Linergy BW busbars, order two adapters (**03595** x 2).

Others devices

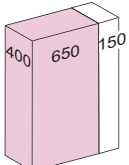
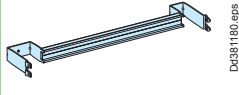
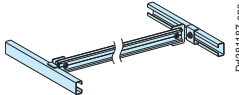
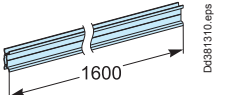
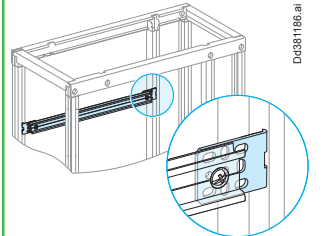
Mounting on a slotted plate
Mounting on a modular rail

Others

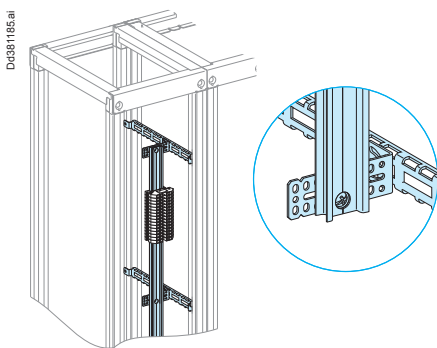
Mounting on a slotted plate

Mounting	Slotted mounting plates + lateral cross-members		Slotted mounting plate without lateral cross-members	
				
	Catalogue number	03571	03572	03574
	Number of vertical modules	4	6	12
	Height (mm)	200	300	600
	2 universal angle brackets	-	2 x 03581	-
Characteristics	<p>Installation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ either in the device zone on the four lateral cross-members (depth adjustment is possible) ■ or vertically at the rear of a cable compartment, W = 300 mm (03571) or W = 400 mm (03572). 		<p>Galvanised, slotted metal mounting plate</p> <p>Supplied with four angle brackets, they connect directly to the rear of a framework, W = 650 mm or 800 mm (650 + 150 mm)</p> <p>The mounting plate can also be installed using two sets of two slide rails (03593 x 2) for depth adjustment.</p>	

Mounting on a modular rail

Mounting	Modular rails			Modular rail W = 650 mm	
	 <p>Dd381180.eps</p>	 <p>Dd381187.eps</p>	 <p>Dd381310.eps</p>		
	Catalogue number	03401	03402	04226 (1)	03590
	Characteristics	Useful length: 432 mm	Useful length: 432 mm Modular rail (adjustable)	Set of 2 rails, useful length: 1600 mm with 4 holes, Ø 6.4 mm, 450 mm between centres	W = 650 mm Supplied with two angle brackets for mounting on the framework

(1) Example of a Linergy busbars installed in a busbar compartment, on a modular rail cat. no. **04226 + 03581 + 08794**: > page G-40.



Straps and covers

Type	Vertical cable straps	Covers for vertical cable straps	Horizontal cable straps	Covers for horizontal cable straps
Catalogue number	04262	04263	04239	04243
Characteristics	Set of 12	Set of 2 x 1 m	Set of 12 Horizontal cable straps have the same capacity as 60 x 30 mm trunking.	Set of 4 covers of 430 mm

Trunking supports

Type	Horizontal trunking supports	Adaptable support for horizontal trunking
Catalogue number	04255	04256
Characteristics	Set of 12	Set of 10 Aligns the cover of a horizontal trunking section (H = 60 or 80 mm) with that of a vertical trunking section (H = 80 mm) Note: not designed for use with Pack enclosures.

Trunkings

Type	Vertical trunkings 80 x 60 mm	Horizontal trunkings 60 x 30 mm	Cable trunkings for doors 30 x 30 mm
Catalogue number	04267	04257	04233
Characteristics	Set of 18 L = 2000 mm	Set of 4 L = 450 mm Supplied with supports	Set of 30 adhesive trunkings 30 x 30 mm L = 2000

Cable trunkings for doors, grommets

Type	Flexible trunkings for wiring to door	Grommets		
Catalogue number	04235	04234	01215	08748
Characteristics	W = 500 mm, inner Ø = 19 mm	Set of 10. For wiring through front.	5 square grommets 70 x 40.	50 grommets Ø22 mm.

Connection accessories

Cable-tie supports, lateral and longitudinal cross-members

Others

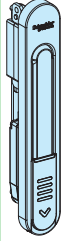
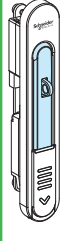
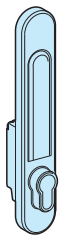
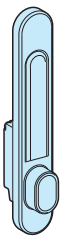
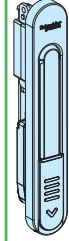
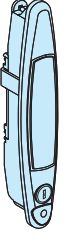
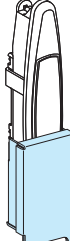
Mounting	Longitudinal cable-tie supports				Lateral cable-tie supports	
Catalogue number	08773	08774	08776	08778	08794	08796
Characteristics	W = 300 mm	W = 400 mm	W = 650 mm	W = 800 mm	D = 400 mm	D = 200 mm
	Set of 4, supplied with the necessary hardware for connection to the framework. Cable-tie supports are used to correctly position the cables in the connection compartment.				For frameworks that are 400 mm deep, assign a 400 mm deep support to a 200 mm deep support.	

Mounting	C-shaped cable-tie supports
Catalogue number	08783
Characteristics	<p>C-shaped 1600 mm long support, supplied with hardware for mounting on universal angle brackets and modular rails, that can be cut to length as needed.</p> <p>Can be secured to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ universal angle bracket 03581 (for the longitudinal support) ■ universal angle bracket 03582 (for the lateral support) ■ modular rail 03593 (for depth adjustment).

F

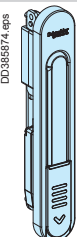
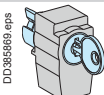
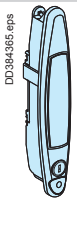

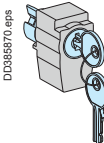
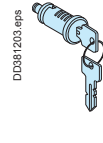
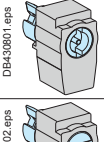
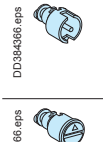
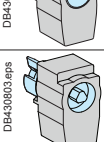
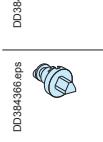
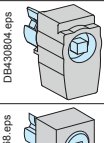
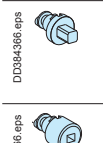
Mounting	Lateral cross-members	Longitudinal cross-members	
Catalogue number	03584	03586	03587
Characteristics	<p>Set of 2 W = 400 mm: for frameworks that are 400 mm deep</p>	<p>Set of 2 W = 200 mm: can be added to the 400 mm crossmembers for frameworks that are 600 mm deep. They can also be installed separately.</p>	<p>Set of 2 W = 650 mm They are connected directly to the framework (W = 650 mm). They can also be mounted on the lateral cross-members.</p>
	Metallics, they offer numerous positioning holes for easier installation.		

Handles and padlocking

	Rotary handle	Padlocking hole dia 8 mm	EURO handle	ASSA/ ABLOY handle	RAL 7016 rotary handle	RAL 7016 handle	Padlocking
							
Cat. no.	01219	07938	07932	07933	07931	08931	08938
Characteristics	New rotary handle for Prisma P	For new rotary handle	Supplied without barrel	Supplied without barrel	Supplied with barrel lock (key no. 405) RAL 7016	Supplied with barrel lock (key no. 405) RAL 7016	For existing handle

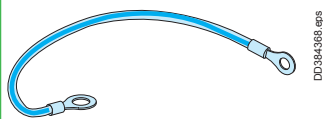
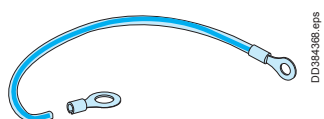
Barrel locks, inserts

The barrel locks and inserts below can be mounted on handle 08931 and on all the door handles of the Prisma P range after removing the standard barrel lock (key no. 405).

Barrels & inserts for rotary handle			Barrels & inserts for handle				
	Characteristics	Catalogue numbers		Characteristics	Catalogue numbers		
		1 key no. 405 07940			1 key no. 405 08940		
		2 keys no. 455 07941		2 keys no. 1242E 07942		2 keys no. 455 08941	2 keys 1242E 08942
		2 keys no. 3113A 07943		2 keys no. 2433A 07944		2 keys 3113A 08943	2 keys 2433A 08944
		2 keys no.2432E 07956				2 keys 2432E 08956	
				DIN double bar insert 07945			DIN double bar insert 08945
				Screwdriver slot insert 07946			Screwdriver slot insert 08946
		Male triangle insert 6.5 mm 07947		7 mm 07948		Male triangle insert 6.5 mm 08947	7 mm 08948
		8 mm 07949		9 mm 07950		8 mm 08949	9 mm 08950
		Male square insert 6 mm 07951		7 mm 07952		Male square insert 6 mm 08951	7 mm 08952
8 mm 07953			8 mm 08953				
	Female square insert 6 mm 07955			Female square insert 6 mm 08955			

Earthing braid

Earthing braid is used to earth a door or wicket door with devices.

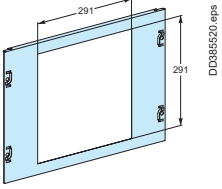
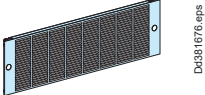
	Earthing braid, 6 mm ²	Earthing wire, 6 mm ²
		
Catalogue numbers	08910	08911
Characteristics	Equipped with a 4 mm diameter lug at one end and a 6 mm diameter lug on the other. W = 200 mm.	Equipped with a 5 mm diameter lug at one end and a 6 mm diameter lug on the other. W = 200 mm







Prisma P - Cubicles

Ventilation accessories

Panel installation

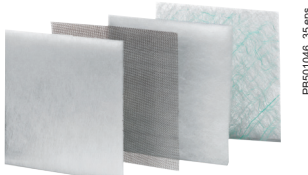
Others

Front plate	For fan and grill	Ventilated front plate	
			
Cat. no.	03890	03891	03895
Height	7 modules H = 350 mm	1 vertical module, H = 50 mm	3 vertical modules, H = 150 mm
Characteristics	Front plate with cut-out. Degree of protection: IP30.	Degree of protection: IP30. Located at the top and bottom of the switchboard, ventilated front plates facilitate natural convection in the switchboard.	
Surface area of the openings	-	80 cm ²	250 cm ²

Forced-air ventilation	38 m ³ /hr	85 m ³ /hr	165 m ³ /hr	300 m ³ /hr	560 m ³ /hr	850 m ³ /hr	
							
Cat. no.	NSYCVF38M230PF	NSYCVF85M230PF	NSYCVF165M230PF	NSYCVF300M230PF	NSYCVF560M230PF	NSYCVF850M230PF	
Unimpeded throughput via filter (m ³ /hr)	50 Hz	38	85	165	300	562	838
	60 Hz	39	98	193	350	586	803
Throughput via outlet grill (m ³ /hr)	50 Hz	25	63	153 (1)	260	473	718
	60 Hz	26	72	171 (1)	307	477	568
Power drawn (W) (max. intensity (A))	50 Hz	4,5/4,8	17/15	16.3/14.3	36/37	68/85	150/195
	60 Hz	(0,16/0,17)	(0,121/0,097)	(0,12/0,94)	(0,171/0,16)	(0,52/0,370)	(0,65/0,85)
Noise level (dB (A))		40/41	46/49	50/51	55/56	59/59	76/75
External dimensions (cutting)		137 x 117 x 49 (92 x 92)	170 x 150 x 62 (125 x 125)	268 x 248 x 104 (223 x 223)	268 x 248 x 116 (223 x 223)	336 x 316 x 161 (291 x 291)	336 x 316 x 162 (291 x 291)
Weight (kg)		0,220	0,780	1,140	1,3	3,2	4,1
Operating temperature		-10...+70 °C	-20...+60 °C	-20...+60 °C	-10...+70 °C	-15...+60 °C	-15...+60 °C

F

Outlet grill						
Cat. no.	NSYCAF92L	NSYCAF125L	NSYCAF223L	NSYCAF223L	NSYCAF291L	NSYCAF291L

Filters for outlet grill						
						
G2 M1 standard filters	NSYCAF92	NSYCAF125	NSYCAF223	NSYCAF223	NSYCAF291	NSYCAF291
G3 M1 fine filters	-	NSYCAF125T	NSYCAF223T	NSYCAF223T	NSYCAF291T	NSYCAF291T
Characteristics	Set of 5 (for replacement) Synthetic filters					

EMC cover						
Cat. no.	-	NSYCAP125LE	NSYCAP223LE	NSYCAP223LE	NSYCAP291LE	NSYCAP291LE

(1) For 2 outlet grills 161 (50 Hz) / 175 (60 Hz).

Nota : For other usage voltage like 50V or 110V, see Universal Enclosures catalog, cat. no. UE12MK01EN.

Prisma P - Cubicles

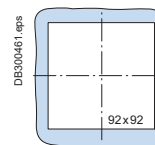
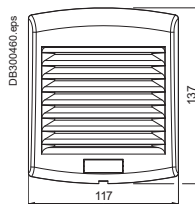
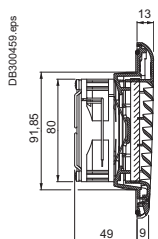
Ventilation accessories

Panel installation

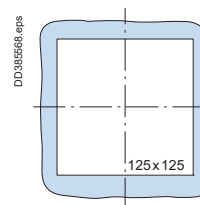
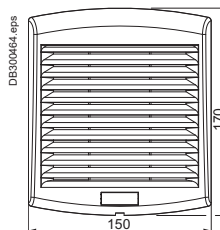
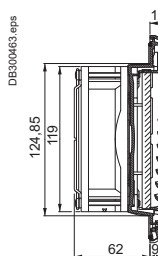
Others

Dimensions

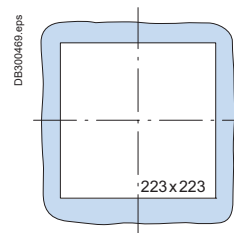
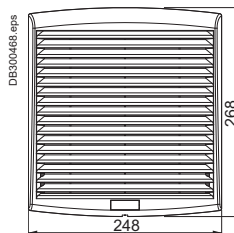
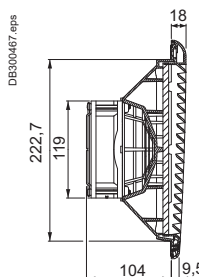
NSYCVF38M230PF



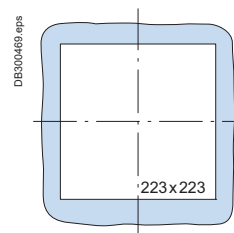
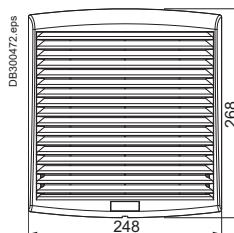
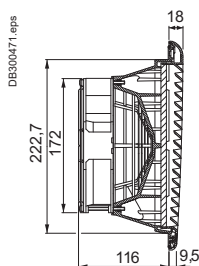
NSYCVF85M230PF



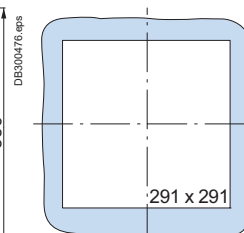
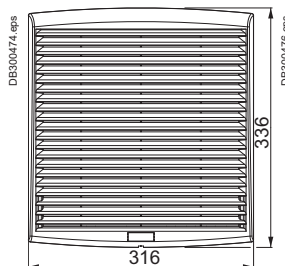
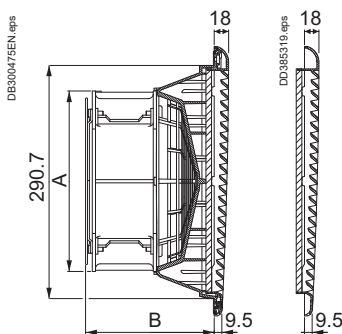
NSYCVF165M230PF



NSYCVF300M230PF



NSYCVF560M230PF - NSYCVF850M230PF



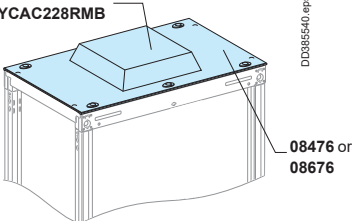
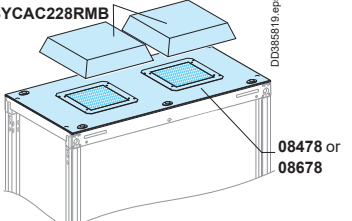
A	B	Cat. no.
225	160.5	NSYCVF560M230PF
280	192	NSYCVF850M230PF

Prisma P - Cubicles

Ventilation accessories

Roof installation

Others

Roof ventilation	Width 650, IP31		Width 800, IP54	
	NSYCVF575M230MB or NSYCAC228RMB 		2 x NSYCVF575M230MB or 2 x NSYCAC228RMB 	
Roof with a cut-out	D = 400 mm	D = 600 mm	D = 400 mm	D = 600 mm
Catalogue numbers	08476	08676	08478	08678
Characteristics	IP31	IP31	IP54	IP54
Forced ventilation top hood with fan				
Catalogue numbers	NSYCVF575M230MB			
Characteristics	Fan characteristics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Power: 85 W ■ Input voltage: 230 V ■ Throughput via outlet grill : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ with 1 outlet grill: 350 m³/hr □ Free with filter: 575 m³/hr □ Finishing parts: painted with epoxy-polyester resin, textured RAL 9003 white ■ Noise level: 64 dB. 			
Natural ventilation top hood without fan				
Catalogue numbers	NSYCAC228RMB			
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Material: steel ■ Finishing parts: painted with epoxy-polyester resin, textured RAL 9003 white ■ IP54 ■ Fixing to the top by means of caged nuts and special screws 			
Air-flow cross section = 304 cm ² without electrical fan			2 x 304 cm ²	



Ventilation accessories



Heat

Others


Resistors

Resistors prevent condensation, corrosion and superficial leakage currents. They maintain a positive temperature in the enclosures and cubicles when external temperatures drop very low.

- Install heaters according to the desired power level at the bottom of the enclosure
- Respect a safety area of a least 10 cm around the device
- The heaters must be installed with a thermal controller to control the temperature or the humidity inside the enclosure.
- The enclosure must be sealed to prevent the entry of air from the outside.
- An electrical protection device must be installed on the supply side of the unit.
- Surface temperature limited to 75 °C when the ambient temperature is -5 °C.
- Heaters equipped with a power cable with a length of 500 mm with silicon insulation, or with a connection terminal block.

		Aluminium PTC resistors				Resistive heaters with fan		
								
		Power cord		Terminal block		Terminal block		
Cat. no.		NSYCR10WU2	NSYCR20WU2	NSYCR55WU2	NSYCR100WU2	NSYCR150WU2	NSYCR250W230VV	NSYCR400W230VV
Power rating (W)		10	25	55	90	150	250	400
Voltage (V)		110-250 AC	110-250 AC	110-250 AC	110-250 AC	110-250 AC	230 AC	230 AC
Characteristics		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vertical mounting. ■ Aluminium case with fins. ■ Temperature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ turns off at 60 °C, □ turns on at 25-30 °C (temperature of the resistor itself). ■ Equipped with a symetrical 				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vertical mounting. ■ Aluminium case with fins. ■ Temperature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ turns off at 60 °C, □ turns on at 25-30 °C (temperature of the resistor itself). ■ Equipped with a symetrical 		

Thermofan

		Thermofan
		
		Terminal block
Cat. no.		NSYCRP1W230VTVC
Power rating (W)		400/550
Voltage (V)		230 AC
Characteristics		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Combination of a resistance heater and an axial motor to ensure uniform heating of the enclosure. ■ Fixing by clip on a DIN rail. ■ Thermostat adjustable from 0...+60 °C. ■ Visual operation indicator.

Prisma P - Cubicles

Ventilation accessories




Regulating

Others

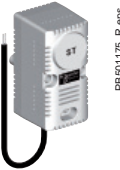
Regulating

The thermostat can control the temperature inside electrical switchboards in conjunction with heating resistors and fans.

This thermostat can control the activation of a fan and a heater and regulate their temperature independently.

	Mechanical thermostats		Electronical thermostats		
					
	Thermostat with OF contact	Double thermostat	Electronical thermostat	Electronic hygrotherm	Electronic hygostat
Cat. no.	NSYCCOTHI	NSYCCOTH	NSYCCOTH230VID	NSYCCOHYT230VID	NSYCCOHY230VID
Colour of the button	Black	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Red: with normally closed contact (NC) for controlling the resistance heaters. Blue: with normally open contact (NO) for controlling the fans, signalling systems or alarms. 	-	-	-
Contact	Inverse, forced rupture	1 with normally closed contact (NC), 1 with normally open contact (NO), forced rupture	Free with zero potential		
Internal sensor element	Bimetal		Internal temperature sensor	-	Internal humidity sensor
Switching capacity	250 V AC ; 10 A (resistive load)	250 V AC ; 10 A 120 V AC ; 15 A 250 V AC/120 V AC ; 2 A (inductive load cos Ø= 0,6) 30 W DC	-	-	-
Max interrupting capacity with direct current	250 V AC 4 A (charge inductive Ø = 0,6) 30 W DC	-	-	-	-
Connection	Four 2.5 mm ² terminals	Six 2.5 mm ² terminals	2 x 2.5 mm ² (input voltage) + 2 relays (2 x 2.5 mm ² + 2 x 2.5 mm ²)	2 x 2.5 mm ² (input voltage) + 2 relays (2 x 2.5 mm ² + 2 x 2.5 mm ²)	2 x 2.5 mm ² (input voltage) + 1 relay (2 x 2.5 mm ²)
Dimensions (mm)	67 x 50 x 44	60 x 33 x 43	-	-	-
Weight (g)	100	40	-	-	-
Hysteresis	7° K	7° K	Programmed 2°K	3 %	3 %
Temperature setting range	+5...+60 °C	0...+60 °C	-40 °C...+80 °C	-40 °C...+80 °C	-40 °C...+80 °C, humidity setting range:20 %...80 %
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ingress protection rating: IP20. Contact resistance: < 10 mΩ. Service life: > 100 000 cycles. Fixing: by clip on a 35-mm DIN rail Case : plastic UL 94 V-0, light grey. Operating temperature : -20...+80 °C (-4...+176 °F). Display : °C/°F. Max. command intensity: (NC) 5 A (NO) 10 A. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ingress protection rating: IP20. Certification : UL/UR. Fixing: 4 different methods: on DIN rail, Spacial SF profile, on VDI cross-rail or on mounting plate Boîtier : plastique UL 94 V-0, gris clair. Operating temperature : -40 °C...+80 °C. Display : °C/°F. Max. command intensity: 8 (5) A 230 V AC / 5 A 30 V DC. 		

F

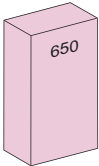
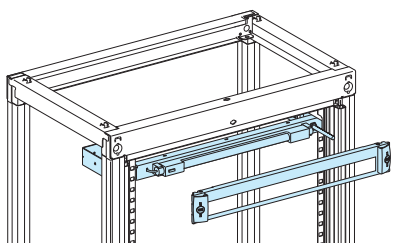
PTC external temperature sensor (double insulation)	
	
Cat. no.	NSYCCASTE
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sensor operation or reading range: -30 °C...+80 °C. IP67. Thermostat installation tips: the thermostat should be installed at the top of the enclosure (the hottest place). See the various operating modes of each thermostat to choose the one that best meets your needs. Hygostat installation tips: the hygostat should be installed at the bottom of the enclosure. 60 % RH is the optimum value in the enclosure.

Thermal management of switchboards

> page C-9.

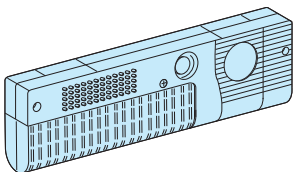
Lighting system

Fixed lighting

	
<p>Catalogue number</p>	<p>08964</p>
<p>Presentation</p>	<p>This system is generally used to illuminate the front of a switchboard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The kit is made up of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ a base □ a neon tube □ a front plate with cut-out (1 module) □ a door contact.
<p>Characteristics</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Supply voltage: 220/240 V ■ Power rating: 8 W ■ Height: 1 vertical module (50 mm)

Switchboard portable lamp

Switchboard portable lamp

	
<p>Catalogue number</p>	<p>08965</p>
<p>Presentation</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lamp with a magnetic base for installation behind a door or directly on the cubicle framework. ■ Supplied without a power cord. ■ H x W x D: 90 x 345 x 42
<p>Characteristics</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Supply voltage: 220/240 V ■ Power rating: 11 W ■ Lamp: picoline OSRAM 8W (supplied) ■ Class 2 ■ IP20





Lineryg distribution systems



Contents

Power busbars

Linergy LGYE Horizontal profiles up to 4000 A	G-2
Linergy BS Horizontal busbars up to 4000 A	G-3
Linergy LGY Lateral profiles up to 3200 A	G-4
Linergy LGYE Lateral profiles up to 4000 A	G-5
Linergy BS Lateral flat busbars up to 4000 A	G-6
Linergy LGY Rear profiles up to 1600 A	G-7
Linergy BS Rear busbars up to 1600 A	G-8
Linergy BS Rear busbars up to 630 A	G-9
Multi-stage busbars up to 630 A	G-10
Multi-stage distribution block up to 630 A	G-11
Incomer accessories up to 630 A	G-12
Linergy Busbars Accessories	G-13
Linergy BW Insulated busbars up to 630 A	G-14

Distribution blocks

Linergy DP Quick distribution blocks - Compact NSX and INS-INV up to 250 A	G-16
Quick distribution blocks - Compact NSXm up to 160 A	G-17

Device feeders

Linergy FC Feeders for Compact NSX and INS-INV up to 250 A	G-18
Feeders for Compact NSXm up to 160 A	G-20

Secondary distribution

Insulated flexible bars	G-22
--------------------------------	-------------

Distribution blocks

Linergy DX Quick distribution blocks	G-24
--	------

Device feeders

Linergy FM Quick device feeders	G-26
---	------

Distribution blocks

Linergy DS Screw distribution blocks	G-28
--	------

Device feeders

Linergy FH Comb busbar for 27 mm pitch for C120, NG125	G-30
Comb busbar for 18 mm pitch for Acti 9	G-32
Comb busbar for 9 mm pitch for Acti 9, C60	G-33
Comb busbar for 9 mm pitch for Acti 9	G-34
Horizontal comb busbar for 18 mm pitch for Domae	G-35
Horizontal biconnect comb busbar for 18 mm pitch	G-36

Terminal blocks and lines

Linergy TA Auxiliary connections	G-37
Linergy TB Earth bars	G-38
PE conductor	G-39

Secondary distribution

Linergy TB terminal block support	G-40
--	-------------

Electrical characteristics

Designing connection ≤ 630 A Auxiliary connections	G-41
Linergy TR Terminal blocks	G-42

Linery LGYE

Horizontal profiles up to 4000 A

400 mm deep installation

Power busbars

Linery LGYE profiles		Up to 1600 A					Up to 2500 A		Up to 4000 A	
Installation		Linery profiles, 2000 mm length								
Permissible current for an ambient temperature of 35 °C around the switchboard		630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1650 A	2000 A	2440 A	3200 A	3620
Number of profiles per phase		1					3		4	
Total number of vertical modules (50 mm)		3					3		4	
Catalogue numbers		04560	04561	04562	04563	04564	04565	04566	04567	04568

Busbar supports		04662		04664	
Characteristics		Two fixed supports for 650 mm or 650 + 150 mm wide Prisma P frameworks and one fixed support for 300/400 mm wide Prisma P frameworks are mandatory. If more supports are required, use free supports. Note: in case of 600 mm depth with 115 mm between centers, replace 04664 fixed support by 04665 and 04662 free support by 04678 .			
In cubicle	Number of supports	≤ 15	2		
W = 650 or	depending on	≤ 25	2		
W = 650+150	busbar	≤ 30	2		
supports	lcw (kA rms/1 s)	≤ 40	-	2	
75 mm between		≤ 50	-	2	
centres		≤ 60	-	2+1	2
		≤ 65	-	2+1	2+1
		≤ 75	-	2+1	2+1
		≤ 85	-	2+1	2+1
		≤ 100	-	2+2	2+2
Catalogue numbers	Fixed support	04664	04664 + 04671 (1) (hardware)		04664 + 04646 (2) (hardware)
	Free support	04662	04662 + 04671 (1) (hardware)		04662 + 04646 (2) (hardware)
In duct	Number of supports	≤ 60	1		
W = 300	depending on lcw	≤ 85	1 + 1		
busbar	(kA rms/1 s)	≤ 100	-	1 + 1	
supports					
75 mm between					
centres	Catalogue numbers	Fixed support	04664	04664 + 04671 (1) (hardware)	
		Free support	04662	04662 + 04671 (1) (hardware)	
				04664 + 04646 (2) (hardware)	
				04662 + 04646 (2) (hardware)	
In duct	Number of supports	≤ 50	1		
W = 400	depending on lcw	≤ 85	1 + 1		
busbar	(kA rms/1 s)	≤ 100	-	1 + 1	
supports					
75 mm between					
centres	Catalogue numbers	Fixed support	04664	04664 + 04671 (1) (hardware)	
		Free support	04662	04662 + 04671 (1) (hardware)	
				04664 + 04646 (2) (hardware)	
				04662 + 04646 (2) (hardware)	

Joints		Up to 1600 A					Up to 2500 A		Up to 4000 A	
		630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A
Catalogue numbers		3 x 04620 (3P) 4 x 04620 + 04624 (4P)					3 x 04621 (3P) 4 x 04621 + 04624 (4P)		3 x 04623 (3P) 4 x 04623 + 04624 (4P)	
Note		04624 is mandatory in case of jointed 4P Linery LGYE busbars installations and must be installed only at the junction on side-by-side frameworks combination. When installed at the bottom of cubicles, the busbars must be partitioned.								

(1) **04671**: mounting hardware for bars or profile H = 100 or 120 mm. Contains 2 threaded rods and 4 insulators.

(2) **04646**: mounting hardware for bars or profile H = 150 mm. Contains 2 threaded rods and 2 insulators.

Note: for accessories > page G-13.

Linergy BS

Horizontal busbars up to 4000 A

400 mm deep installation

Power busbars

Flat bars											
Installation		Up to 1600 A				Up to 4000 A					
Copper without holes, 2000 mm length											
Permissible current for an ambient temperature of 35 °C around the switchboard	IP ≤ 31	800 A	1000 A	1400 A	1800 A	1800 A	2050 A	2300 A	2820 A	3300 A	3760 A
	IP > 31	750 A	900 A	1250 A	1600 A	1600 A	1850 A	2000 A	2500 A	2900 A	3340 A
Size of bars (mm)		60 x 5	80 x 5	60 x 5	80 x 5	80 x 10	50 x 10	60 x 10	80 x 10	100 x 10	120 x 10
Number of bars per phase		1	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2
Total number of vertical modules (50 mm)		3									4
Catalogue numbers		04536	04538	04536	04538	04548	04545	04546	04548	04550	04552

Busbar supports

In cubicle W = 650 or W = 650+150 busbar supports 75 mm between centres	Characteristics	Number of supports depending on lcw (kA rms/1 s)	≤ 15 ≤ 25 ≤ 30 ≤ 40 ≤ 50 ≤ 60 ≤ 65 ≤ 75 ≤ 85	2 2+1 2 2 2+1 - - - -	2 2 2 - - - - -	2+1 2+1 2+2 -	2 - 2+1 2+1 2+1 2+1	04664 04662	04664 04662	04664 + 04671 (1) (hardware) 04662 + 04671 (1) (hardware)
In duct W = 300 busbar supports 75 mm between centres	Number of supports depending on lcw (kA rms/1 s)	≤ 30 ≤ 50 ≤ 85	1 1 + 1 -	1 1 1 + 1	04664 04662	04664 04662	04664 + 04671 (1) (hardware) 04662 + 04671 (1) (hardware)			
In duct W = 400 busbar supports 75 mm between centres	Number of supports depending on lcw (kA rms/1 s)	≤ 25 ≤ 40 ≤ 50 ≤ 85	1 1 + 1 1 + 1 -	1 1 1 + 1	04664 04662	04664 04662	04664 + 04671 (1) (hardware) 04662 + 04671 (1) (hardware)			

Joints

Installation	Up to 1600 A				Up to 4000 A					
	1 bar per phase		2 bars per phase		1 bar per phase		2 bars per phase			
Size of bars (mm)	60 x 5	80 x 5	60 x 5	80 x 5	80 x 10	50 x 10	60 x 10	80 x 10	100 x 10	120 x 10
Sliding joints with torque nut										
Catalogue numbers (1 joint per phase)	04640	04641	04640	04641	04641	04640	04640	04641	04641	04643
Note	when installed at the bottom of cubicles, the busbars must be partitioned.									

(1) 04671: mounting hardware for bars or profile H = 100 or 120 mm. Containt 2 threaded rods and 4 insulators.

Linergy LGY

Lateral profiles up to 3200 A

400 mm deep installation

Power busbars

Linergy LGY profiles		Up to 1600 A (simple busbars)					Up to 3200 A (double busbars)		
In duct		W150					2 x W150		
Linergy profiles, 1670 mm length									
Permissible current for an ambient temperature of 35 °C around the switchboard	IP ≤ 31	630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2 x 1000 A	2 x 1250 A	2 x 1600 A
	IP > 31	590 A	760 A	950 A	1170 A	1480 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A
Number of profiles per phase		1					2		
Catalogue numbers		04502	04503	04504	04505	04506	04504	04505	04506

Busbar supports		Fixed support 04651																								
<p>Characteristics</p>		An end stop must be installed on the bottom support: 01109 (set of 12).																								
	Number of supports depending on I _{cw} (kA rms/1 s)	<table border="1"> <tr><td>≤ 25</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>≤ 30</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>≤ 40</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>≤ 50</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>≤ 60</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>≤ 65</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>≤ 75</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>≤ 85</td><td>8</td></tr> </table>	≤ 25	3	≤ 30	3	≤ 40	3	≤ 50	4	≤ 60	5	≤ 65	5	≤ 75	7	≤ 85	8	<table border="1"> <tr><td>2 x 3</td></tr> <tr><td>2 x 3</td></tr> <tr><td>2 x 3</td></tr> <tr><td>2 x 3</td></tr> <tr><td>2 x 4</td></tr> <tr><td>2 x 4</td></tr> <tr><td>2 x 5</td></tr> <tr><td>2 x 5</td></tr> </table>	2 x 3	2 x 3	2 x 3	2 x 3	2 x 4	2 x 4	2 x 5
≤ 25	3																									
≤ 30	3																									
≤ 40	3																									
≤ 50	4																									
≤ 60	5																									
≤ 65	5																									
≤ 75	7																									
≤ 85	8																									
2 x 3																										
2 x 3																										
2 x 3																										
2 x 3																										
2 x 4																										
2 x 4																										
2 x 5																										
2 x 5																										
Catalogue numbers	Fixed support	04651																								
	Chock	01109																								

Equipotential links		Equipotential link 04634	
<p>3 equipments must be installed between the busbars.</p>		Connection made with a flat 80 x 10 mm busbar between 2 W150 ducts	

Connections to the horizontal Linergy BS busbars		Horizontal connection 04634																					
<p>Characteristics</p>		Mounting hardware supplied. Order 1 link per phase																					
	Cat. no. according to horizontal busbar size	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Thickness 5 mm</td><td>04634 (1000 A)</td><td>04635 (1600 A)</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>Thickness 10 mm</td><td>04636</td><td></td><td>2 x 04636</td></tr> <tr><td>W ≤ 80 mm</td><td>04636 + 04642 (2)</td><td></td><td>2 x 04636 + 2 x 04642</td></tr> <tr><td>W 100 mm</td><td>04638</td><td></td><td>2 x 04638</td></tr> <tr><td>W 120 mm</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	Thickness 5 mm	04634 (1000 A)	04635 (1600 A)	-	Thickness 10 mm	04636		2 x 04636	W ≤ 80 mm	04636 + 04642 (2)		2 x 04636 + 2 x 04642	W 100 mm	04638		2 x 04638	W 120 mm				
Thickness 5 mm	04634 (1000 A)	04635 (1600 A)	-																				
Thickness 10 mm	04636		2 x 04636																				
W ≤ 80 mm	04636 + 04642 (2)		2 x 04636 + 2 x 04642																				
W 100 mm	04638		2 x 04638																				
W 120 mm																							

Connections to the horizontal Linergy LGYE busbars		Vertical connection 04602					
<p>Characteristics</p>		Supplied with mounting hardware. Catalogue numbers include 1 connection only: 1 connection per phase.					
	Cat. no. according to horizontal busbar size	<table border="1"> <tr><td>≤ 1600 A</td><td>04602 (vertical connection)</td><td>04603 (vertical shifted connection) (1)</td><td></td></tr> </table>	≤ 1600 A	04602 (vertical connection)	04603 (vertical shifted connection) (1)		
≤ 1600 A	04602 (vertical connection)	04603 (vertical shifted connection) (1)					

(1) Dedicated connection 04603 for Linergy LGYE busbar in 150 mm duct with horizontal jointing
 (2) 04642: mounting hardware for bars > 80 mm. Comprises 2 threaded rods.

Linergy LGYE

Lateral profiles up to 4000 A

400 mm deep installation

Power busbars

Linergy LGYE profiles

In duct Linergy profile	Linergy profile, 2000 mm length (1)					Linergy profile, 1625 mm length				
	W150					W150		W300		
	630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2500 A	3200 A	4000 A	
Permissible current for an ambient temperature of 35 °C around the switchboard	IP ≤ 31	630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1650 A	2000 A	2440 A	3200 A	3620
	IP > 31	530 A	680 A	850 A	1050 A	1480 A	1650 A	2100 A	2800 A	3350
Length to cut for side mounting	1675 mm					-		-		
Number of profiles per phase	1					-		-		
Catalogue numbers	04560	04561	04562	04563	04564	04507	04508	04509	04510	

Busbar supports

	Fixed support 04661		Free support 04662		Bottom support 04666				
	Characteristics	Attach directly to the framework. Three fixed supports are required to maintain the busbars. If more than three supports are required, use additional free supports. The bottom support maintains the bars in position. It is not considered a busbar support. Note: in case of 600 mm depth with 115 mm between centers, replace 04661 fixed support by 04668, free support 04662 by 04678 and bottom support 04663 or 04666 by 04673.							
	Number depending on lcw (kA rms/1 s)	≤ 30	3	≤ 40	-	3+2	3		
	≤ 50	-	3+2	3	3				
	≤ 60	-	3+2	3	3				
	≤ 65	-	3+2	3	3				
	≤ 75	-	3+4	3+2	3+2				
	≤ 85	-	3+4	3+2	3+2				
	≤ 100	-	3+6	3+6	3+6				
	In duct W150, W = 300 busbar supports 75 mm between centres	Catalogue numbers	Fixed support	04661	Free support	04662	Bottom support	04666 + 04671 (2)	04661 + 04646 (3)

Busbars chocks

Characteristics	Chocks installed on a bottom support 04658 / Chocks installed on a bottom support 04659 . The bottom support maintains the sections in position. It is not considered a busbar support.				
In duct W150, W = 300	Catalogue numbers	Bottom support Chocks	04663 / 04658	04659	04666 + 04661

Connections to the horizontal Linergy LGYE busbars

Characteristics	630 to 1600 A / 2000 to 2500 A / 3200 to 4000 A. Supplied with mounting hardware. Catalogue numbers include 1 connection only: 1 connection per phase.		
Cat. no. according to horizontal busbar size	04602 (straight connection) 04603 (shifted connection)	04604 (short connection) 04605 (long connection)	04607

- (1) Linergy LGYE profiles up to 1600 A must be cut at the dimension of the cubicle : 1625 mm
- (2) 04671: mounting hardware for bars or profile H = 100 or 120 mm. Contain 2 threaded rods and 4 insulators.
- (3) 04646: mounting hardware for bars or profile H = 150 mm. Contain 2 threaded rods and 3 insulators

Linergy BS

Lateral flat busbars up to 4000 A

400 mm deep installation

Power busbars

Flat bars														
	Up to 1600 A				Up to 4000 A									
In duct	W150				W150				2 x W150		W300			
Copper with holes, 1675 mm length														
Permissible current for an ambient temperature of 35 °C around the switchboard	IP ≤ 31	800 A	1000 A	1400 A	1800 A	1200 A	1400 A	1800 A	2050 A	2300 A	2820 A	3200 A	3200 A	3760 A
	IP > 31	750 A	900 A	1250 A	1600 A	1080 A	1250 A	1600 A	1850 A	2000 A	2500 A	2820 A	2820 A	3340 A
Size of bars (mm)		60 x 5	80 x 5	60 x 5	80 x 5	50 x 10	60 x 10	80 x 10	50 x 10	60 x 10	80 x 10	80 x 10	100 x 10	120 x 10
Number of bars per phase		1		2		1			2					
Catalogue numbers		04516	04518	04516	04518	04525	04526	04528	04525	04526	04528	04528	04550 (1)	04552 (1)

Busbar supports														
	Description	Drilled bars. Three fixed supports are required to maintain the busbars. If more than three supports are required, use additional free supports. The bottom support maintains the bars in position. It is not considered a busbar support. Note: In case of 600 mm depth with 115 mm between centers, replace 04661 fixed support by 04668 and 04662 free support by 04678 and 04663 or 04666 bottom support by 04673 .												
	Number of supports depending on Icw (kA rms/1 s)	≤ 15	3				3				2 x 3			
		≤ 25	3+2		3		3				2 x 3			
		≤ 30	3+2				3+2		3		2 x 3			
		≤ 40	3+4		3+2		3+2				2 x 3			
		≤ 50			3+4		3+2				2 x 3			
		≤ 60					3+4				3+2		2 x 3+2	
		≤ 65					3+4				3+2		2 x 3+2	
		≤ 75							3+6		3+4		2 x 3+2	
		≤ 85									3+4		2 x 3+2	
In duct W150, W = 300 busbar supports 75 mm between centres	Catalogue numbers	Fixed support	04661								2 x 04661		04661 + 04671	
		Free support	04662								2 x 04662		04662 + 04671	
		Bottom support	04663								2 x 04663		04666 + 04661	

Connections to the horizontal Linergy BS busbars														
Characteristics					For busbars with 75 mm between centres, the bars must fully overlap. To satisfy safety clearances, the assembly points on adjacent bars must be staggered as shown above.									
					Catalogue numbers 04636 and 04637 include 1 connection only. Order 1 connection per phase. Reference 04642 consists of 2 M8 x 140 screws which can replace the original M8 x 120 screws.									
Size of vertical bars (mm)	60 x 5	80 x 5	60 x 5	80 x 5	50 x 10	60 x 10	80 x 10	50 x 10	60 x 10	80 x 10	80 x 10	100 x 10	120 x 10	
Catalogue number of the connecting part according to the size of the horizontal bars	≤ 80 mm				04782		04636		04637		04637		2 x 04637	
	100 mm				04782		04636 + 04642		04637 + 04642		04637 + 04642		2 x 04637 + 2 x 04642	
	120 mm				04782		04638		04638		04638		2 x 04638	
(1) Copper plain bars, 2000 mm length.														


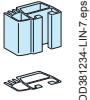
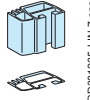
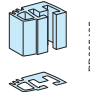

Drilling diagrams													
Drilling diagram for horizontal busbars, 5 mm thick.				Drilling diagram for horizontal busbars, 10 mm thick.									

Note: for more information > page J-3.

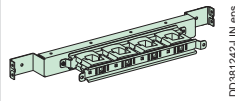
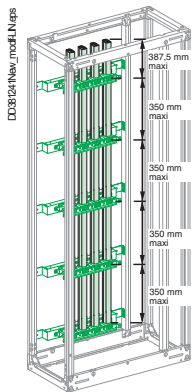
Linergy LGY

Rear profiles up to 1600 A

Power busbars

Linergy LGY profiles						
Up to 1600 A						
At the rear of the cubicle						
W650						
Linergy profile, 1670 mm length						
						
		DD381233-LIN-7.eps	DD381234-LIN-7.eps	DD381235-LIN-7.eps	DD385495.eps	DD385496.eps
		630 A	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A
Permissible current for an ambient temperature of 35 °C around the switchboard	IP ≤ 31	680 A	840 A	1040 A	1290 A	1650 A
	IP > 31	590 A	760 A	950 A	1170 A	1480 A
Number of profiles per phase		1				
Catalogue numbers		04502	04503	04504	04505	04506

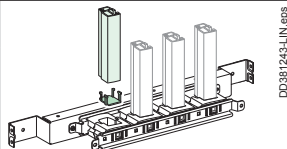
Busbar supports



Fixed support **04652**

Number of supports	≤ 25	3				
	≤ 30	-	4			
depending on l _{cw} (kA rms/1 s)	≤ 40	-	5			7
	≤ 50	-	7			

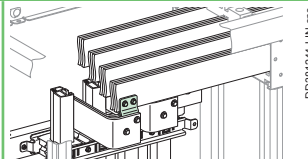
Characteristics



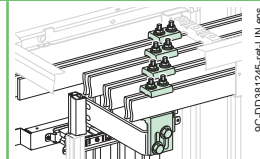
Stop to be installed on the bottom support. **01109** (set of 12).

Catalogue numbers	Fixed support	04652
	Chock	01109

Connections to the horizontal Linergy BS flat busbars



Connection **04635** to horizontal busbars 5 mm thick.

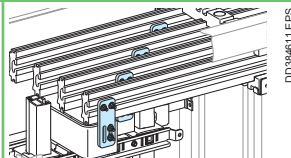


Connection **04636** to horizontal busbars 10 mm thick.

Characteristics
Mounting hardware supplied, order 1 connection per phase.
For part of the connection, flexible insulated busbars are needed.

Cat. no. according to horizontal busbar size	Thickness 5 mm	04635
	Thickness W ≤ 80 mm	04636
	10 mm W > 80 mm	04636 + 04642

Connections to the horizontal Linergy LGYE flat busbars



Connection **04602** to horizontal Linergy LGYE busbars 5 mm thick.

Characteristics
Mounting hardware supplied, order 1 connection per phase.
For part of the connection, flexible insulated busbars are needed.

Catalogue numbers	04602
-------------------	--------------



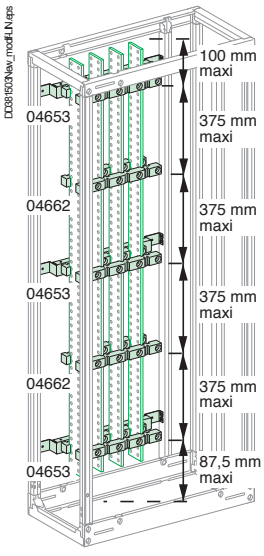
Linergy BS

Rear busbars up to 1600 A

Power busbars

Flat bars								
		Up to 1600 A						
At the rear of the cubicle		L650						
Copper with holes, 1670 mm length								
Permissible current for an ambient temperature of 35 °C around the switchboard		800 A	1000 A	1400 A	1800 A	1000 A	1200 A	1600 A
Size of bars (mm)		60 x 5	80 x 5	60 x 5	80 x 5	50 x 10	60 x 10	80 x 10
Number of bars per phase		1		2		1		
Catalogue numbers		04516	04518	04516	04518	04525	04526	04528

Busbar supports		 Fixed busbar supports 04653		 Free busbar supports 04662		 Mounting chocks 04669		
Characteristics		Three fixed supports cat. no. 04653 are required to maintain the busbars. If more than three supports are required, use additional free supports cat. no. 04662. A metal mounting chock, cat. no. 04669 (set of 100) 5 mm thick, is screwed to the bar. It rests on a fixed support and maintains the position of the bar.						
 Chock: 1 bar/phase		 Chock: 2 bars/phase						
Number of supports depending on Icw (KA rms/1 s)		≤ 15	3			3	3	
		≤ 25	3+2			3	3	
		≤ 30	3+2				3+2	
		≤ 40	3+4		3+2	3+2		
		≤ 50	-			3+4	3+2	
		≤ 60	-				3+4	
		≤ 65	-				3+4	
		≤ 75	-				3+6	
		≤ 85	-					
Catalogue numbers		04653 (fixed) + 04662 (free) + 04669 (chock)						



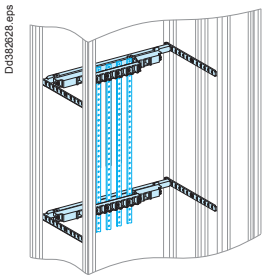
Connections to the horizontal Linergy BS flat busbars		 Connection 04636 to horizontal busbars Thickness 5 mm		 Connection 04636 to horizontal busbars Thickness 10 mm	
Characteristics		For part of the connection, flexible insulated busbars are needed. Catalogue numbers 04635 and 04636 include 1 connection only = 1 connection per phase. Reference 04642 consists of 2 M8 x 140 screws which can replace the original M8 x 120 screws.			
Cat. no. according to horizontal busbar size		Thickness 5 mm	04635		
		Thickness 10 mm	W ≤ 80 mm	04636 (1)	
			W > 80 mm	04636 + 04642 (1)	

(1) To be made.

Linergy BS

Rear busbars up to 630 A

Power busbars

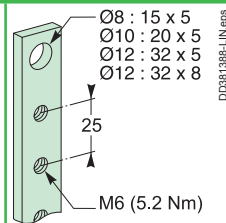


IEC 61439-1 & 2

Description

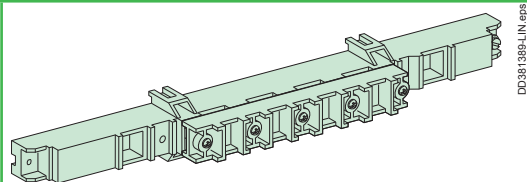
The busbar can be 3-pole or 4-pole with ratings between 160 A and 630 A. 2 lengths are available: 1000 and 1400 mm, which can be cut as required. The number of supports depends on the installation maximum rated current. The insulating supports can receive a fifth bar, 15 x 5 mm or 20 x 5 mm, to create an earth bar.

160 to 400 A copper busbars



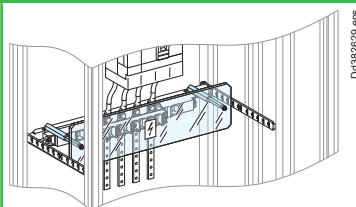
	160 A	250 A	400 A	630 A			
Rated peak withstand current (Ipk)	30 kA	40 kA	55 kA	77 kA			
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	1000 V AC	1000 V AC	1000 V AC	1000 V AC			
Rated short-time current (Icc)	150 kA	150 kA	150 kA	150 kA			
Thermal stress (I ² .t)	1.000 x 10 ⁸	1.690 x 10 ⁸	6.250 x 10 ⁸	1.225 x 10 ⁸			
Conductor cross-section	15 x 5 mm	20 x 5 mm	32 x 5 mm	32 x 8 mm			
Installation	Threaded M6 holes every 25 mm all the way up Connection by: 16 to 50 mm ² flexible cables with crimped lugs						
Set of	4						
Length (mm)	1000	1400	1000	1400	1000	1400	1400
Catalogue numbers	04161	04171	04162	04172	04163	04173	04174

Insulating busbar support



Distance between supports depending on I _{cw} /I _{pk} (1)	≤ 10 kA eff / 1 s	450 mm	450 mm	450 mm	450 mm
	≤ 13 kA eff / 1 s	-	450 mm	450 mm	450 mm
	≤ 15 kA eff / 1 s	-	450 mm	450 mm	450 mm
	≤ 20 kA eff / 1 s	-	-	300 mm	300 mm
	≤ 25 kA eff / 1 s	-	-	225 mm	225 mm
	≤ 30 kA eff / 1 s	-	-	-	225 mm
	≤ 35 kA eff / 1 s	-	-	-	175 mm
Installation	On the rear uprights Screwed onto a solid or pre-slotted plate (fixing centres 450 x 200 mm)				
Catalogue numbers	04191	04191	04191	04191	LGY4193

IPxxB insulating protective shield



Length	470 mm
Height	100 mm
Composition	Supplied with fixings.
Catalogue numbers	04198

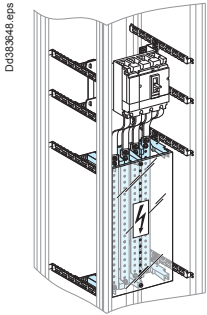
Note: electrical characteristics > page G-41.

(1) Linergy FM 200 A distribution blocks with connections ref. 04029 can act as intermediate supports (max. distance apart 200 mm) in addition to the support ref. 04191 at the top and bottom.

Linergy BS

Multi-stage busbars up to 630 A

Power busbars

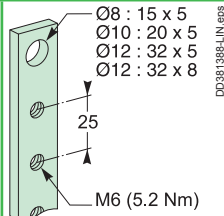


IEC 61439-1 & 2

Description

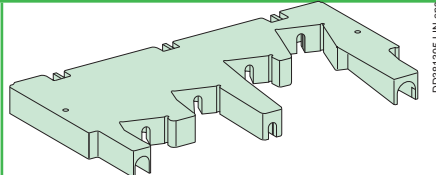
Multi-stage busbars are installed in a sheath $W = 400$ mm. We strongly recommend dividing the current between 2 cubicles or enclosures joined on either sides. All the connection points are easily accessible from the front. The busbar orientation makes them easier to tighten and facilitates running the cables between them. The current can be 3-pole or 4-pole with ratings between 160 A and 630 A. 2 lengths are available: 1000 and 1400 mm, which can be cut as required. The number of supports depends on the installation maximum rated current.

160 to 630 A copper busbars



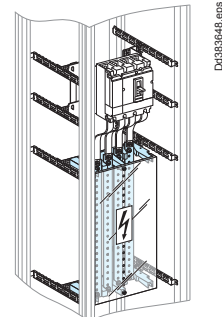
	160 A	250 A	400 A	630 A
Rated peak withstand current (I _{pk})	30 kA	40 kA	55 kA	55 kA
Rated insulation voltage (U _i)	750 V AC	750 V AC	750 V AC	750 V AC
Rated short-time current (I _{cc})	150 kA	150 kA	150 kA	150 kA
Thermal stress (I ² .t)	1.000 x 10 ⁸	1.690 x 10 ⁸	4.000 x 10 ⁸	6.250 x 10 ⁸
Supply at incoming terminals	Connection by: 16 to 50 mm ² flexible cables with crimped lugs.			
Conductor cross-section	15 x 5 mm	20 x 5 mm	32 x 5 mm	32 x 8 mm
Installation	Flat copper busbar with threaded M6 holes every 25 mm all the way up.			
Set of	4			
Width (mm)	1000	1400	1000	1400
Catalogue numbers	04161	04171	04162	04172
			04163	04173
				To be made
				04174

Insulating busbar support



Distance between supports depending on I _{cw} /I _{pk}	≤ 10 kA rms/ 1 s / 30 kA	450 mm	450 mm	450 mm	450 mm
≤ 13 kA rms/ 1 s / 40 kA	-	-	450 mm	450 mm	450 mm
≤ 15 kA rms/ 1 s / 40 kA	-	-	-	450 mm	450 mm
≤ 20 kA rms/ 1 s / 45 kA	-	-	-	300 mm	300 mm
≤ 25 kA rms/ 0.6 s / 55 kA	-	-	-	300 mm	-
≤ 25 kA rms/ 1 s / 55 kA	-	-	-	-	300 mm
Installation	Installation on functional uprights of duct (Prisma). Screwed onto a solid or pre-slotted plate (450 x 200 mm fixing centres)				
Catalogue numbers	04192	04192	04192	04192	04192

IPxxB insulating protective shield



Width	250 mm
Height	1500 mm
Composition	Fixing accessories supplied with support cat. no. 04192.
Catalogue numbers	04197

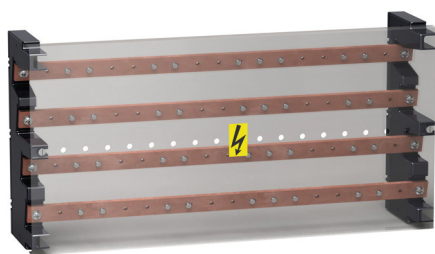
Note: electrical characteristics > page G-41.

Linergy BS

Multi-stage distribution block up to 630 A

Power busbars

PB502514_60.eps



IEC 61439-1 & 2

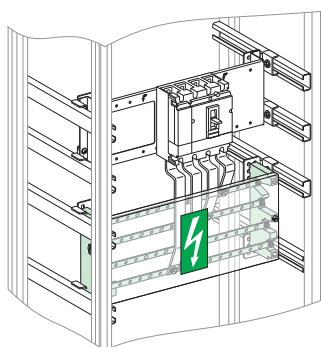
Description

The distribution block can be installed horizontally in the device zone or vertically in the 300 mm wide duct of enclosures and cubicles.

The distribution block is made up of:

- two staggered supports made of an insulating material
- four slanted copper bars with holes every 25 mm.

Multi-stage distribution block



D038647 SE eps

	160 A	250 A	400 A	630 A
Rated peak withstand current (I _{pk})	30 kA	40 kA	55 kA	55 kA
Rated insulation voltage (U _i)	750 V AC			
Rated operational voltage (U _e)	440 V AC			
Rated impulse withstand voltage (U _{imp})	8 kV			
Rated short-time current (I _{cc})	150 kA	150 kA	150 kA	150 kA
Thermal stress (I ² .t)	1.000 x 10 ⁸	1.690 x 10 ⁸	4.000 x 10 ⁸	6.250 x 10 ⁸
Total connection capacity	4 incomers per phase: Ø12.2 mm clearance holes 13 outgoing per phase 16 to 50 mm ² : M6 tapped holes			
Busbar cross-section	15 x 5 mm	20 x 5 mm	32 x 5 mm	32 x 8 mm
Dimensions (mm)				
Installation	Screwed onto a solid or pre-slotted plate (fixing centres 450 x 200 mm) Screwed to an adapter cat. no. 03595 .			
Composition	2 multi-stage supports made of an insulating material 4 slanted copper busbars, with holes every 25 mm 1 pack of 36 M6 x 16 screws + contact washers 1 IPxxB front insulating shield			
Catalogue numbers	04052	04053	04054	04055

D0381344 LIN-40 eps

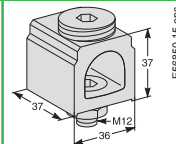
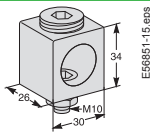
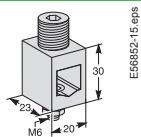


Linergy BS

Incomer accessories up to 630 A

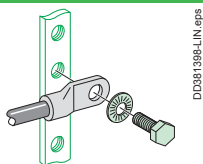
Power busbars

Incomer accessories



Connectors for copper or aluminium cables			
Rated operational current at 40 °C (Ie)	160 A	250 A	400 A
Supply at incoming terminals	70 mm ² cables	16 to 185 mm ² cables	70 to 300 mm ² cables
Composition	Supplied with fixings at busbar end.		
Set of	4		
Catalogue numbers	07051	07052	07053

Outgoer accessories

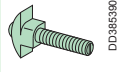
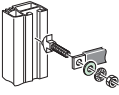

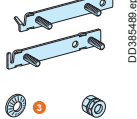



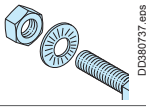
Class 8.8 fixing accessories		
Composition	20 M6 x 20 screws + 20 nuts + 40 contact washers	40 M6 x 16 screws + 40 contact washers
Catalogue numbers	04194	04195


Note: electrical characteristics > page G-41.

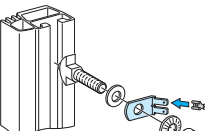
Linergy Busbars
Accessories

Power busbars

Accessories										
	 DD385380.eps		 DD381219-LIN-15.eps			 DD381222-LIN-10.eps		 DD385488.eps		 DD385391.eps
	Linergy connection hardware		Steel flat washers			Brass flat washers		Markers		Screwplate
Cat. no.	04766	04767	04772	04773	04774	04775	04794	01130	04768	04769
Characteristics	L 25 mm	L 39 mm	20 mm ext. Ø	24 mm ext. Ø	28 mm ext. Ø	20 mm ext. Ø		2 studs	2 studs	3 studs
	Set of 20: 20 bolts + 20 nuts + 20 contact washers, class 8.8. The screws slide into the profile and are then locked in the desired position.		M8 set of 20			M8 sold in lots of 20 for connection of ≤ 25 mm ² lugs to Linergy	12 clip-on supports + N, L1, L2, L3, PE, PEN labels	Linergy LGYE busbars connection kit spare part	Set of 12 flat plates with 2 studs + 24 torque nuts + 24 contact washers. The plates slide along the profile.	Set of 8 flat plates with 3 studs + 24 torque nuts + 24 contact washers. The plates slide along the profile.

M8 bolts		
		 DD380737.eps
Linergy BS, 20 bolts class 8.8	Characteristics	Set of 20 bolts + 20 nuts + 40 contact washers.
	Catalogue numbers	04782
	M8 x 20	04783
	M8 x 25	04784
	M8 x 30	04785
	M8 x 35	04786
	M8 x 40	04787
	M8 x 45	04788
	M8 x 50	04788

Torque nuts		
		 DD380735.eps
20 M8 torque nuts	Characteristics	Can be used to obtain the correct tightening torque (28 Nm) recommended by the manufacturer, without using a torque wrench. Torque nuts may be used for all electrical connections.
	Catalogue numbers	04759

Voltage tap-offs		
		 DD380736.eps
20 Voltage tap-offs M10 pour 2 clips 6.35	Characteristics	For small lugs (on low-current cables or measurement tap-offs), insert a conducting washer (cat. no. 04775) between the busbar and the lug.
	Catalogue numbers	04229

★ Connections on Linergy LGYE & LGY

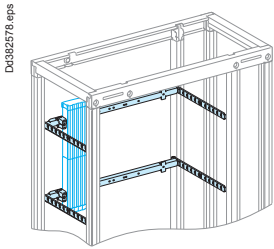
InA (A)		Connecting to Linergy LGYE	Connecting to Linergy LGY
0 to 630	Cable - Insulated flexible bars	25 mm Linergy connection hardware used	25 mm Linergy connection hardware used
800 to 1250	5 mm bars	25 mm Linergy connection hardware used	25 mm Linergy connection hardware used
1600 to 2500	5 mm or 10 mm bars	Use of the 2 studs flat plate	39 mm Linergy connection hardware used
3200 to 4000	10 mm bars	Use of the 3 studs flat plate	-

Note: Jointing between 2 busbars (horizontal/vertical or horizontal/horizontal) must be mandatory done with studs plates.

LinerGY BW

Insulated busbars up to 630 A

Power busbars



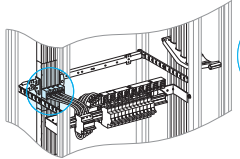
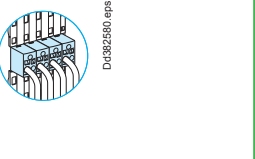
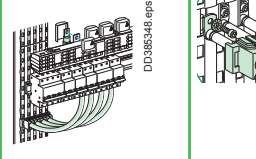

Description

- Compact busbar, **IPxxB**, ready for installation (supplied complete with supports and end caps)
- Shaped busbar, threaded M6 with 25-mm pitch, can be cut with 200-mm pitch (150 mm for the 125 A)
- Busbar installed on insulating supports, screwed onto the rear uprights
- Wide selection of tested pre-wired connectors
- Clip-on covers to protect against direct contact (IPxxB). Can easily be cut to allow connections to pass through to the switchgear
- Ends protected by end caps.

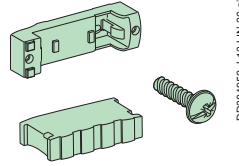
LinerGY BW (160 to 630 A) is fully compatible with seismic constraints. Just add a seismic kit (**04130**) to Linergy BW 160/250/400.

LinerGY BW busbars											
		125 A (1)		160 A		250 A		400 A		630 A	
Rated peak withstand current	(I _{pk})	20 kA		30 kA		30 kA		52.5 kA		52.5 kA	
Rated insulation voltage	(U _i)	500 V AC		750 V AC		750 V AC		750 V AC		1000 V AC	
Rated impulse withstand voltage	(U _{imp})	8 kV		8 kV		8 kV		8 kV		8 kV	
Rated short-time current	(I _{cc})	50 kA		150 kA		150 kA		150 kA		150 kA	
Thermal stress	(I ² .t)	7.225 x 10 ⁷		1.000 x 10 ⁸		1.690 x 10 ⁸		4.000 x 10 ⁸		6.250 x 10 ⁸	
Width (mm)		450	750	1000	1400	1000	1400	1000	1400	1000	1400
Catalogue numbers	3P	04103	04107	04111	04116	04112	04117	04113	04118	04114	04119
	4P	04104	04108	04121	04126	04122	04127	04123	04128	04124	04129

Accessories

	IPxxB tap-off terminals		200 A connections	IPxxB insulating covers	Class 8.8 fixing accessories
					
	12 terminals For 6 mm ² (32 A max.) and 10 mm ² cable (40 A max.) U _i : 750 V I _n : 55 A max. (2)	12 terminals For one 1 to 16 mm ² cable U _i : 750 V I _n : 55 A max. with one cable		Covers which can be clipped on and cut to size are used to isolate the connectors of a connection with cables of cross-section 10 to 25 mm ² .	M6 x 12 + 20 M6 contact washers.
Used for connecting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ All switchgear equipped with enclosed terminals ■ Linergy FM 160/200 A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ All switchgear equipped with enclosed terminals ■ Linergy FM 63/80/160/200 A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Linergy FM 200 A 		
Set of	12	12	4	8	20
Cat. no.	04151	04152	04021	04150	04158

Spare parts

	Busbar supports Linergy BW					
Rated operational current at 40 °C	(I _e)	125 A	160 A	250 A	400 A	630 A
Composition		2 busbar supports + 2 end caps + packet of fixing accessories.				
Catalogue numbers		-	01210	01210	01210	01211
						
		IPxxB clip-on covers				
Width (mm)		200				
Set of		2				
Catalogue numbers		-	01201	01201	01201	01201

Note: electrical characteristics > page G-41.

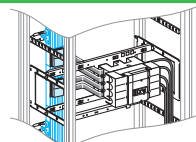
(1) Not compatible with seismic kit > page C-17, "Seismic Kit", page F-19

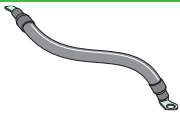
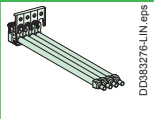
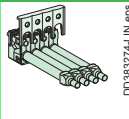
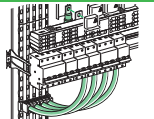
(2) I_{max} = 55 A for connected cables.

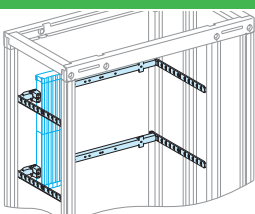

Linergy BW

Insulated busbars up to 630 A

Power busbars

Mounting	Vertical					Horizontal			
									
	Universal power supply units without connection		Connections for universal power supply block			Universal power supply units with connections			
Devices	Fixed ■ NSX100/250 horizontal rotary handle or motor mechanism ■ Fupact INF100/160 vertical, Fupact ISFT100/250	Fixed ■ NSX400/630 with or without Vigi in cubicle ■ INS-INV320/630	Fixed ■ NSX100/250 toggle in cubicle ■ INS-INV250 vertical	Fixed ■ NSX100/250 with or without Vigi in duct ■ INS-INV250 vertical in duct	Fixed ■ NSX400/630 with or without Vigi in duct ■ INS-INV320/630 in duct	Fixed ■ NSX100/250 horizontal with or without Vigi ■ INS-INV250 horizontal	Fixed ■ NSX400 horizontal ■ INS-INV320/400 horizontal	Fixed ■ NSX630 horizontal ■ INS-INV500/630 horizontal	
Cat. no.	04061	04074	04062	04064	04073	04060	04070	04071	
Devices	Plug-in base ■ NSX100/250 horizontal rotary handle or motor mechanism ■ Fupact INF100/160 vertical, Fupact ISFT100/250	Plug-in base ■ NSX400/630 with or without Vigi in cubicle ■ INS-INV320/630	To be made Insulated flexible bars			Plug-in base ■ NSX100/250 horizontal rotary handle or motor mechanism in cubicle ■ Fupact INF100/160 vertical, Fupact ISFT100/250	Plug-in base ■ NSX400/630 with or without Vigi in cubicle ■ INS-INV320/630 in cubicle	Insulated flexible bars To be made	
Cat. no.	04061	04074	> page G-22			04061	04074	> page G-22	
Devices	Withdrawable ■ NSX100/250 horizontal rotary handle or motor mechanism in cubicle ■ Fupact INF100/160 vertical, Fupact ISFT100/250	Withdrawable ■ NSX400/630 with or without Vigi in cubicle ■ INS-INV320/630 in cubicle	To be made Insulated flexible bars			Withdrawable ■ NSX100/250 horizontal rotary handle or motor mechanism in cubicle ■ Fupact INF100/160 vertical, Fupact ISFT100/250	Withdrawable ■ NSX400/630 with or without Vigi in cubicle ■ INS-INV320/630 in cubicle	Insulated flexible bars To be made	
Cat. no.	04061	04074	> page G-22			04061	04074	> page G-22	

Prefabricated connections							
							
	Connections 35 mm ² ferrule + 45° angled		45 mm ² ferrule + connectors		IPxxB 3/4P monobloc conn. Quick connection on the busbar equipped with a male ferrule for enclosed terminals. Neutral identified by the colour blue.	Connections -	
Rated operational current at 40 °C (Ie)	125 A		160 A		160 A	160 A	200 A
Width	230 mm		250 mm		440 mm	150 mm	-
Used for connecting	■ NG125, INS-INV with enclosed terminals cat. no. 28947 or 28948		■ INS-INV160, NG125, NG160		■ NG160 (located on left-hand side), Vigi NG160 (located in the middle), ■ NG125, INS-INV160, C120, iC120	■ NG160 (located on left-hand side), NG125, INS160, C120, iC120	■ Linergy FM 200 A
Set of	4		4		1	1	4
Catalogue numbers	04145		04146		04148	04147	04021

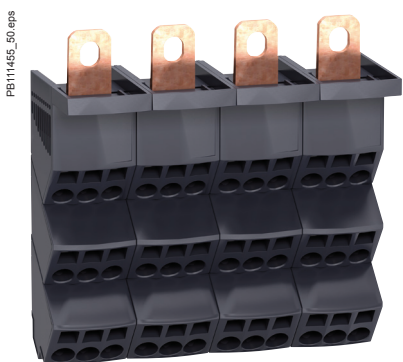
Adaptation		Seismic kit for Linergy BW 160 up to 400 A (1)	
			
Characteristics	Prisma G adapter W = 500 mm	Use the seismic kit 04130 when using Linergy BW	
Catalogue numbers	2 x 03595	04130	

Note: electrical characteristics > page G-41.
Note: the adapter **03595** can be used for all mounting plates, except **03030**.
(1) Not compatible with Linergy BW 125 A.

Linergy DP

Quick distribution blocks - Compact NSX and INS-INV up to 250 A

Distribution blocks



IEC 60947-7-1, IEC 61439-1 and 2

Description

■ The Linergy DP quick distribution block is designed for installation directly downstream of Compact NSX and INS-INV up to 250 A. It can also be clipped onto a modular rail.

Advantages

- It is quick to mount in the horizontal position. Electrical connections are made directly to the device terminals.
- It is the same width as the devices and does not take up any additional space in the switchboard.
- The connection terminals are slanted to facilitate cable entry and avoid exceeding the bending radius of the flexible and rigid cables.

Quick distribution blocks for Compact devices			Additional block	
Number of poles	3P	4P	3P/4P	
Rated operational current (Ie)	250 A	250 A	250 A	
Rated peak withstand current (Ipk)	30 kA	30 kA	30 kA	
Rated short-time current (Icc) with upstream protection of 150 kA Icc	150 kA	150 kA	150 kA	
Thermal stress (I².t)	7.225 x 10 ⁷	7.225 x 10 ⁷		
Total connection capacity, outgoing terminals	27 connections: 6 x 10 ² /phase 3 x 16 ² /phase	36 connections: 6 x 10 ² /phase 3 x 16 ² /phase	2 connections: 2 x 35 ² /pole	
Incomer terminals	1 cable lug 120 mm ² per pole			
Dimensions (H x W x D)	105 x 138 x 63	140 x 138 x 64		
Installation	On mounting plate or DIN rail		On mounting plate	
Product certifications	ASEFA			
Standard for installation inside Prisma	IEC 61439-1-2			
Glow-wire 60695-2-11	960 °C			
Catalogue numbers	04033	04034	04155 (3P) 04156 (4P)	

Technical Data	
Common characteristics	
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly (Isc)	The reinforced breaking capacity due to cascading in circuit-breaker combinations is maintained. The worst-case situations have been tested.
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	750 V AC
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	690 V AC
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)	8 kV
Network frequency	50/60 Hz
Degree of protection	IPxxB
Degree of pollution	3
Overvoltage category	III
Additional technical characteristics	
Reference temperature	40 °C
Operating temperature	-25 °C to 55 °C

Installation

DD381402 eps

It can also be mounted downstream of vertically mounted **Compact NSX100/250** and **Compact INS-INV250** devices in the enclosures. In this case, the Linergy DP is mounted on a depth-adjustable modular rail.

DD385361 eps

Directly on the mounting plates of horizontally mounted **Compact NSX100/250** and **Compact INS-INV250** devices in the enclosures.

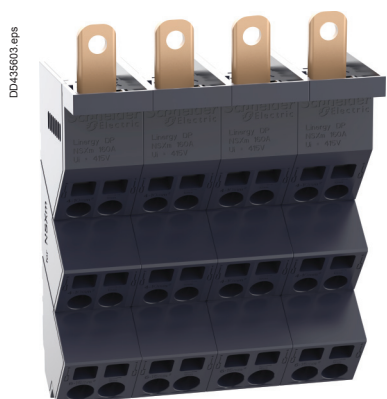
For details on mounting plates, refer [pages E-20, E-21, E-22, E-23, and E-24](#).

Note: Electrical characteristics > page G-41.

Linergy DP

Quick distribution blocks - Compact NSXm up to 160 A

Distribution blocks



IEC 60947-7-1, IEC 61439-1 and 2



Description

■ The Linergy DP quick distribution block is designed for installation directly downstream of Compact NSXm up to 160 A. It can also be clipped onto a modular rail.

Advantages

- It is quick to mount in the horizontal position. Electrical connections are made directly to the device terminals.
- It is the same width as the devices and does not take up any additional space in the switchboard.
- The connection terminals are slanted to facilitate cable entry and avoid exceeding the bending radius of the flexible and rigid cables.

Quick distribution blocks for Compact devices

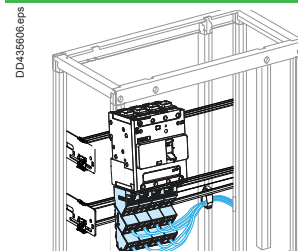
Number of poles	3P	4P
		
Rated operational current (Ie)	160 A	160 A
Rated peak withstand current (Ipk)	20 kA	20 kA
Rated short-time current (Icc)	70 kA	70 kA
Thermal stress (I².t)	4.7 x 10⁶ A²S	4.7 x 10⁶ A²S
Total connection capacity, outgoing terminals	18 connections: 4 x 10²/phase 2 x 16²/phase	24 connections: 4 x 10²/phase 2 x 16²/phase
Incomer terminals	1 cable lug 70 mm² per pole	
Dimensions (H x W x D)	140 X 81 X 58 mm	140 X 108 X 58 mm
Installation	On mounting plate or DIN rail	
Product certifications	ASEFA	
Standard for installation inside Prisma	IEC 61439-1-2	
Glow-wire 60695-2-11	960 °C	
Catalogue numbers	04038	04039

Technical Data

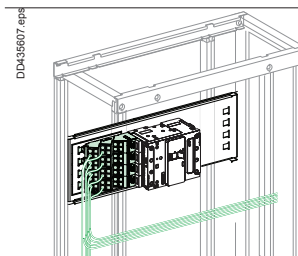
Common characteristics

Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly (Isc)	The reinforced breaking capacity due to cascading in circuit-breaker combinations is maintained. The worst-case situations have been tested.
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	800 V AC
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	690 V AC
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)	8 kV
Network frequency	50/60 Hz
Degree of protection	IPxxB
Degree of pollution	3
Overvoltage category	III
Additional technical characteristics	
Reference temperature	40 °C
Operating temperature	-25 °C to 55 °C

Installation



It can also be mounted downstream of vertically mounted **Compact NSXm** devices in the enclosures. In this case, the Linergy DP is mounted on a depth-adjustable modular rail.



Directly on the mounting plates of horizontally mounted **Compact NSXm** devices in the enclosures.

For details on mounting plates, refer [page E-35](#).

Note: Electrical characteristics > [page G-41](#).

G

Linergy FC

Feeders for Compact NSX and INS-INV up to 250 A

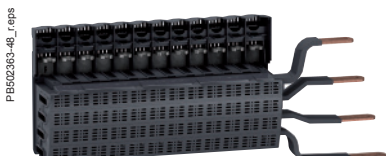
Device feeders




IEC 61439-1 and 2

Description

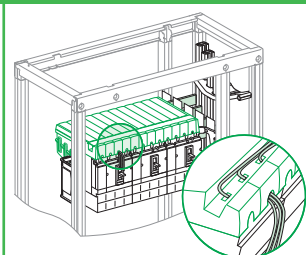
Linergy FC is an insulated horizontal distribution block. It connects directly to the mounting plate and can supply:

- Three 4P and four 3P Compact NSX circuit breakers, whatever the ratings (100, 160 or 250 A), the operating systems (toggle, rotary handle, motor mechanism), whether fixed or plug-in, front or rear connection (the circuit breakers must be equipped with long terminal shields downstream)
- Three 4P or four 3P Compact INS-INV switch-disconnectors, whatever the ratings (100, 160 or 250 A), whether front or rear connection.
- The design and small size blend thoroughly with the devices.
- It can be supplied by Linergy BS or Linergy LGY busbars positioned to the left or right.
- Fully insulated, Linergy FC helps to protect life and property. Numerous and well distributed vents ensure natural convection and optimum cooling of the conductors.
- The circuit breakers can be easily connected from the front. It is simple to interchange a device or to add a device in a reserve slot.
- There are markings (N, L1, L2, L3) on the front and the sides for the phases.
- The running of auxiliary cables between the devices and the corresponding terminal blocks is also taken into account. Spacious trunking is built into the blocks for the auxiliary wiring.

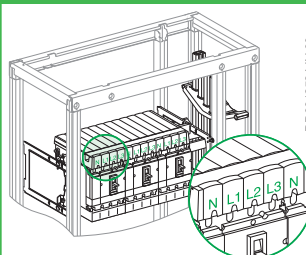


	Compact NSX100/250 & INS-INV250 - Toggle, fixed		Compact NSX100/250 - Rotary handle, motor mechanism, fixed, Compact NSX100/250 - All controls, withdrawable		Compact NSX100/250 & INS-INV250 - All controls, fixed and withdrawable	
						
	Linergy FC with prefabricated connections by insulated flexible bars (1)		Linergy FC with prefabricated connections (1)		Linergy FC without prefabricated connections (1)	
Number of poles	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Connection to	Linergy LGY busbars		Linergy BS, Linergy LGY or Linergy LGYE busbars		Linergy BS, Linergy LGY or Linergy LGYE busbars	
Number of devices	4	3	4	3	4	3
Composition	Self-adhesive labels to mark the phases for connections to the busbars.					
Mounting plates						
Toggle, Fixed, NSX100/250	03420	03420	03420	03420	03420	03420
Toggle, Plug-in, NSX100/250	03421	03421	03421	03421	03421	03421
Rotary handle, motor mechanism, Fixed, NSX100/250	03422	03422	03422	03422	03422	03422
Cat. no.	04403	04404	04405	04406	04407 (2)	04408 (2)

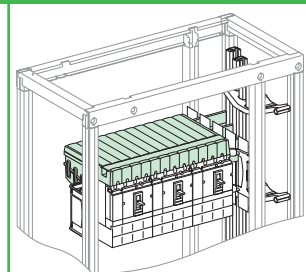
Implementation



Auxiliary wires running in the built-in trunking.



Phase marking on the front of the distribution block.

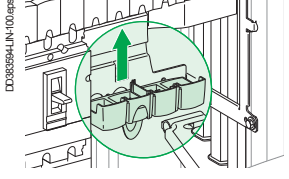



(1) The connection of a Linergy FC distribution block using pre-wired connectors or insulated flexible bars is not compatible with Form 2 partitioning (04922). In this case, use the form 2 restoration kit (04924).
 (2) For the connection, use insulated flexible bars, 32 x 8mm cat. no. 04753; Each connection must not be longer than 500 mm. This size is validated with Schneider Electric insulated flexible bars.

Linergy FC

Feeders for Compact NSX and INS-INV up to 250 A

Device feeders

Accessories	
	
	<p>Tooth caps</p> <p>The caps block off the reserve terminals on a Linergy FC distribution block. Made of an insulating material, they simply clip on from the front.</p>
Catalogue numbers	04809

Characteristics

Common characteristics		
Rated operational current at 40°	(Ie)	Distribution-block derating follows the normal derating curves of Compact NSX and INS-INV
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly	(Isc)	The reinforced breaking capacity due to cascading in circuit breaker combinations is maintained. The worst-case situations have been tested. The electrical characteristics are perfectly compatible with the connected devices. Neither the temperature derating curves nor the performance levels of the circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors are altered.
Rated insulation voltage	(Ui)	750 V AC
Rated operational voltage	(Ue)	690 V AC
Rated impulse withstand voltage	(Uimp)	8 kV
Rated peak withstand current	(Ipk)	50 kA rms
Rated short-time current with upstream protection of 85 kA Icc	(Icc)	85 kA
Thermal stress	(I².t)	2.500 x 10⁷
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly		Short-circuit withstand current compatible with the breaking capacity of the Compact NSX circuit breakers connected to the distribution block.

Linergy FC selection table for special cases

For most installations, the temperature around the switchboard is 40 °C, corresponding to an average temperature of 60 °C inside the switchboard.

Under certain conditions, the temperature inside the switchboard may be different.

(A) Rated operational current as a function of the temperature inside the switchboard								
Temperature (°C)		40	45	50	55	60	65	70
I _{nc} (A)	3P	800	800	775	750	725	700	675
	4P	675	675	655	635	615	595	570

To obtain the maximum permissible current for the linergy FC, apply the diversity factor K:

- Linergy FC 3P: K = 0.8
- Linergy FC 4P: RDF = 0.9.



Linergy FC

Feeders for Compact NSXm up to 160 A

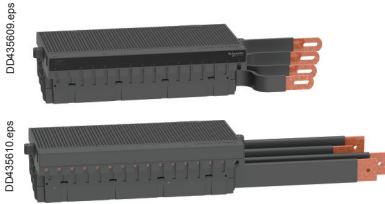
Device feeders

IEC 61439-1 and 2

Description

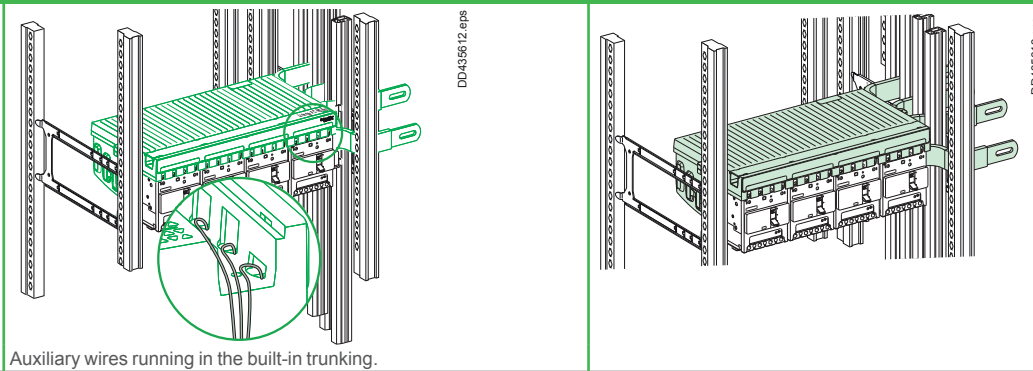
Linergy FC is an insulated horizontal distribution block. It connects directly to the mounting plate and can supply:

- Four 4P and five 3P Compact NSXm circuit breakers (four 3P and 4P for Compact NSXm Vigi), whatever the ratings (63, 100 or 160 A) with toggle and direct rotary handle operating mechanism.
- The design and small size blend thoroughly with the devices.
- It can be supplied by Linergy BS, Linergy LGYE and Linergy LGY busbars positioned to the left or right.
- Fully insulated, Linergy FC helps to protect life and property. Numerous and well distributed vents ensure natural convection and optimum cooling of the conductors.
- The circuit breakers can be easily connected from the front. It is simple to interchange a device or to add a device in a reserve slot.
- There are markings (N, L1, L2, L3) on the front and the sides for the phases.
- The running of auxiliary cables between the devices and the corresponding terminal blocks is also considered. Spacious trunking is built into the blocks for the auxiliary wiring.



	Compact NSXm - Toggle (with Everlink terminal)		Compact NSXm - Toggle/ DRH (with Everlink terminal)			
	Linergy FC with pre-fabricated connections by insulated flexible bars (1)		Linergy FC with pre-fabricated connections (1)		Linergy FC without pre-fabricated connections (1)	
Number of poles	3P	4P	3P	4P	3P	4P
Connection to	Linergy LGY busbars		Linergy BS and Linergy LGYE busbars			
Number of devices	5 (2)	4	5 (2)	4	5 (2)	4
Mounting plates	03416	03416	03416	03416	03416	03416
Cat. no.	04410	04411	04412	04413	04419	04420
	04416 (3)		04417 (3)		04418 (3)	

Implementation



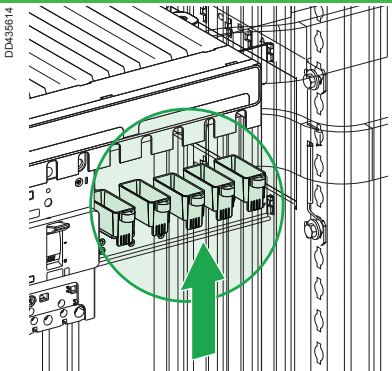
- (1) The connection of a Linergy FC distribution block using pre-wired connectors or insulated flexible bars is not compatible with Form 2 partitioning (04922). In this case, use the form 2 restoration kit (04924).
- (2) Linergy FC configuration having NSXm with Vigi can mount four devices in a row for both 3P and 4P.
- (3) The catalogue reference number is used only with NSXm Vigi.


Linergy FC

Feeders for Compact NSXm up to 160 A

Device feeders

Accessories





Tooth caps

The caps block off the reserve terminals on a Linergy FC distribution block. Made of an insulating material, they simply clip on and install the screw from the front.

Catalogue numbers **04810**

Characteristics

Common characteristics		
Rated operational current at 40°	(Ie)	Distribution-block derating follows the normal derating curves of Compact NSXm
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly	(Isc)	The reinforced breaking capacity due to cascading in circuit breaker combinations is maintained. The worst-case situations have been tested. The electrical characteristics are perfectly compatible with the connected devices. Neither the temperature derating curves nor the performance levels of the circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors are altered.
Rated insulation voltage	(Ui)	800 V AC
Rated operational voltage	(Ue)	690 V AC
Rated impulse withstand voltage	(Uimp)	8 kV
Rated peak withstand current	(Ipk)	18 kA
Rated short-time current with upstream protection of 85 kA Icc	(Icc)	50 kA
Thermal stress	(I ² .t)	4.5 x 10 ⁶ A ² S
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly		Short-circuit withstand current compatible with the breaking capacity of the Compact NSXm circuit breakers connected to the distribution block.

Linergy FC selection table for special cases

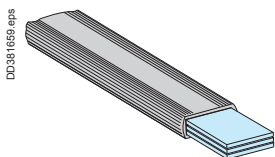
For most installations, the temperature around the switchboard is 40 °C, corresponding to an average temperature of 60 °C inside the switchboard.
Under certain conditions, the temperature inside the switchboard may be different.

(A) Rated operational current as a function of the temperature inside the switchboard					
Ambient Air Temperature outside panel (°C)		35	40	45	50
IP31 (A)	3P	600	575	550	525
	4P	500	480	460	440
IP55 (A)	3P	515	500	475	450
	4P	460	440	420	400



Insulated flexible bars

Secondary distribution



The insulated flexible bars are tested in a type-tested switchboard environment. Their design takes into account the switchboard architecture where they are often in close proximity to a protection device (circuit breaker or fuse) with significant heat losses.

The sizes for the flexible bars indicated below take into account the heat losses of Schneider Electric devices in a Prisma switchboard.

Characteristics

Length	1800 mm
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	1000 V
Maximum withstand temperature for the insulating material	125 °C

Connection between device and busbars

The flexible bars are determined taking into account the connected device, whatever the internal temperature of the switchboard.

The bar sizes indicated below take into account the derating curves of devices.

Devices	Size (mm)	Catalogue number
NSX100	20 x 2	04742
NSX160/250	20 x 3 (1)	04743
NSX400	32 x 5	04751
NSX630	32 x 8 (2)	04753
NSX100 ELCB	20 x 2	04742
NSX160/250 ELCB	20 x 3 (1)	04743
NSX400 ELCB	32 x 5	04751
NSX630 ELCB	32 x 8 (2)	04753
INS-INV125/160	20 x 2	04742
INS-INV250	20 x 3	04743
INS-INV400	32 x 5	04751
INS-INV630	32 x 6	04752
FM 200 A Linergy	20 x 3	04743
FC 3P Linergy	32 x 8 (2) (3) (4)	04753
FC 4P Linergy	32 x 8 (2) (3) (4)	04753
Fupact 250	24 x 5	04746
Fupact 400	32 x 5	04751
Fupact 630	32 x 8 (2)	04753
Easypact CVS100	20 x 2	04742
Easypact CVS160/250	20 x 3 (1)	04743
Easypact CVS400	32 x 5	04751
Easypact CVS630	32 x 8 (2)	04753

(1) To connect a Compact NSX250 and NSX150 ELCB to Linergy BW busbars, use a 24 x 5 mm flexible bar (04746).

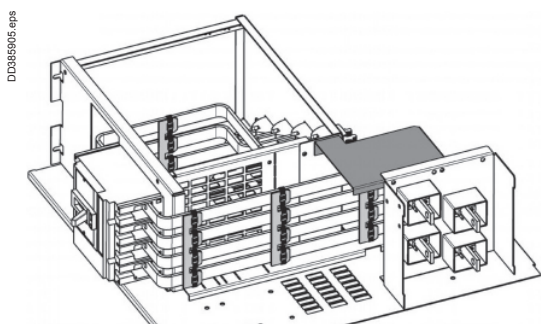
(2) The insulated flexible bars is not compatible with Form 2 partitioning (04922). In this case, use the form 2 restoration kit 04924 > page H-5.

(3) In case of use of 32 x 6 insulated flexible bar, please contact Schneider Electric.

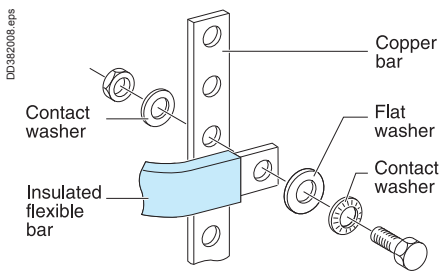
(4) Max length 500 mm per connection

The references 87646 (3P) and 87647 (4P) can be used up to 250 A, when binding of insulated flexible bars, to withstand Icw.

Nota : For NSXm connection, there is no flat insulated flexible bar available. Choose a cable prefabricated connection > page E-35 and page E-36



Secondary distribution



Connection between busbars

Copper flexible bars are designed for connections between busbars taking into account the following characteristics:

- a maximum temperature of 60 °C inside the switchboard. This corresponds to the average temperature inside a switchboard for an ambient temperature of 35 °C
- the maximum withstand temperature for the insulating material is 125 °C.

le (1) max	Size (mm)	Catalogue numbers
200 A	20 x 2	04742
250 A	20 x 3	04743
400 A	24 x 5	04746
520 A	32 x 5	04751
580 A	32 x 6	04752
660 A	32 x 8	04753

(1) Rated operational current.

Designing connections

> page G-22.

Linergy DX

Quick distribution blocks

Distribution blocks

IEC 60947-7-1, CEI 61439-2

Description

- Downstream circuits are connected from the front, to spring terminals.
- Contact pressure automatically adapts to the size of the conductor.
- Contacts are insensitive to vibrations and thermal variations.
- Only one cable (flexible or rigid) can be inserted per terminal.



Quick distribution blocks		
Number of poles	4P, upstream incoming	4P, downstream incoming
Rated operational current at 40° (Ie)	63 A	63 A
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly (Isc)	The reinforced breaking capacity due to cascading in circuit breaker combinations is maintained. The worst-case situations have been tested. 150 kA with upstream protection of 150 kA Icc	
Rated peak withstand current (Ipk)	10 kA	10 kA
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	500 V AC	500 V AC
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	440 V AC	440 V AC
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)	6 kV	6 kV
Rated short-time current (Icc)	150 kA	150 kA
Thermal stress (I².t)	9.03 x 10⁶	9.03 x 10⁶
Rated operational frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
Degree of protection	IPxxB	IPxxB
Incoming terminals	1 tunnel terminal 25²/phase	1 tunnel terminal 25²/phase
Total connection capacity, outgoing terminals	24 connections: 4 x 6²/phase 12 x 6²/neutre	24 connections: 4 x 6²/phase 12 x 6²/neutre
Dimensions (H x W x D)	96.5 x 72 x 62 8 x 9 mm pitch	96.5 x 72 x 62 8 x 9 mm pitch
Installation	Clipped onto a DIN rail	Clipped onto a DIN rail
Others		
Standard for installation inside Prisma	IEC 61439-2	IEC 61439-2
Glow-wire 60695-2-11	960 °C	960 °C
Degree of pollution	3	3
Catalogue numbers	04040	04041

Accessories		
Catalogue numbers	-	-




Linergy DX

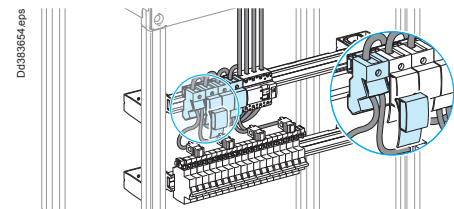
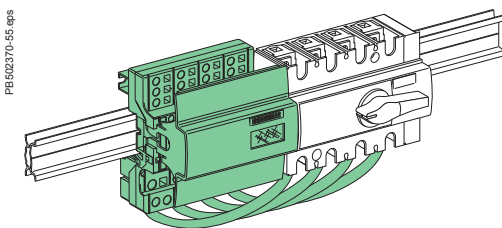
Quick distribution blocks

Distribution blocks

Advantages

- A reliable electrical connection, no maintenance required (tightness guaranteed over time).
- Quick connection.
- Easy phase balancing.
- Ease of rewiring if the switchboard is expanded or modified.

4P		1P
		
125 A	160 A	160 A
The reinforced breaking capacity due to cascading in circuit breaker combinations is maintained. The worst-case situations have been tested. 150 kA with upstream protection of 150 kA Icc		
20 kA	20 kA	24 kA
750 V AC	750 V AC	750 V AC
690 V AC	690 V AC	690 V AC
8 kV	8 kV	8 kV
150 kA	150 kA	150 kA
2.025 x 10 ⁷	2.025 x 10 ⁷	3.025 x 10 ⁷
50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz
IPxxB	IPxxB	IPxxB
1 tunnel terminal 35 ² /phase	Supplied with a prefabricated flexible connection equipped with tunnel terminals (for INS-INV100/160 use adaptor 28947 (3P) 28948 (4P))	1 tunnel terminal 70 ² /phase
52 connections: 7 x 4 ² /phase 3 x 6 ² /phase 2 x 10 ² /phase 1 x 16 ² /phase (screw terminal)	52 connections: 7 x 4 ² /phase 3 x 6 ² /phase 2 x 10 ² /phase 1 x 16 ² /phase (screw terminal)	6 connections: 6 x 16 ² /phase
127 x 108 x 48 12 x 9 mm pitch	127 x 108 x 48 12 x 9 mm pitch	95 x 36 x 70 4 x 9 mm pitch
Screwed to plain or slotted backplate or onto DIN rail	Screwed to plain or slotted backplate or onto DIN rail	Onto DIN rail
Possible to combine 2 terminal blocks (2 nd terminal block supplied from enclosed terminals in the 1 st , I _{max} of 2 nd terminal block: 80 A)		
IEC 61439-2	IEC 61439-2	IEC 61439-2
960 °C	960 °C	960 °C
3	3	3
04045	04046 (1)	04031
4 x 125 A flexible connections, L = 240 mm with 1 end fitting for tunnel terminals.		4 x 160 A flexible connections, L = 380 mm with 2 x 45 mm ² end fittings for tunnel terminals.
04047 (1)	-	04149



Note: electrical characteristics > page G-41.

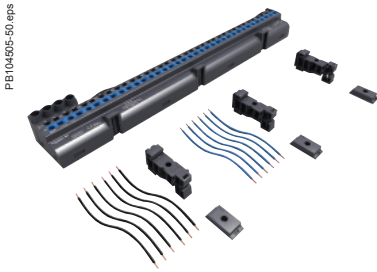
(1) To be adapted with reference **28947** and **28948** fir INS-INV160.

Version : 8.0 - 10/10/19
160E7300

Linergy FM

Quick device feeders

Device feeders

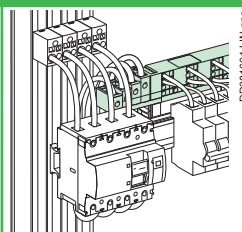


Description

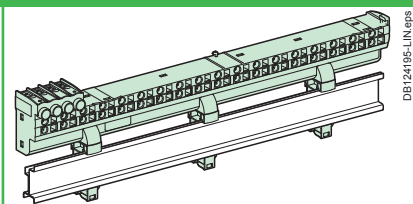
- Distribution over full rows of modular devices.
- The distribution block is generally supplied by busbars in enclosures and cubicles.
- Easy phase balancing.
- Mix of devices and functions in the same row.
- Installation ≥ 160 A: clipped onto the back of a modular rail or screwed onto a solid or pre-slotted plate.

Distribution blocks			4P	4P
Number of poles				
Rated peak withstand current (Ipk)			63 A	80 A
Rated peak withstand current (Isc)			15 kA	16 kA
Rated conventional short-circuit current of an assembly			The cascading reinforced breaking capacity when combining circuit breakers is maintained. The worst-case scenarios have been tested. The characteristics are exactly right for the connected devices. Circuit breakers and switches still have their temperature derating curves, and their whole performance is maintained. 150 kA with upstream protection of 150 kA Icc	
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)			500 V AC	500 V AC
Rated voltage (Ue)			440 V AC	440 V AC
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)			6 kV	6 kV
Maximum current (Imax)			-	-
Thermal stress (I ² .t)			9.03 x 10 ⁶	9.03 x 10 ⁶
Rated operational frequency			50/60 Hz	
Degree of protection			IPxxB	IP20
Width				
9 mm modules			24	48
18 mm modules			12	24
Supply at incoming terminals			Enclosed terminals for cables up to 25 mm ²	Enclosed terminals for cables up to 25 mm ²
Downstream connection capacity, cable to be used without ferrules	Max. 4 mm ²	Phase	2	-
		Neutral	4	-
	Max. 6 mm ²	Phase	2	-
		Neutral	4	-
Max. 10 mm ²	Phase	-	18	
	Neutral	-	18	
Accessories included	Pre-stripped copper connections		10 x 4 mm ² + 6 x 6 mm ² (W = 100 mm)	12 blue + 12 black
	Protection cover		-	-
	Fixings		-	-
Catalogue numbers			04008	04000

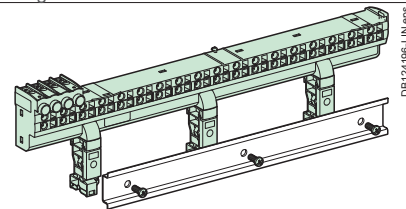
Installation



Clipped onto the back of a modular rail, or screw fixing.



Clipped onto the back of a modular rail, or screw fixing.

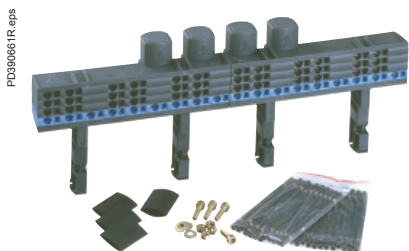







Can be mounted in Pragma Evolution enclosures and in Prisma Pack 160.

Linergy FM

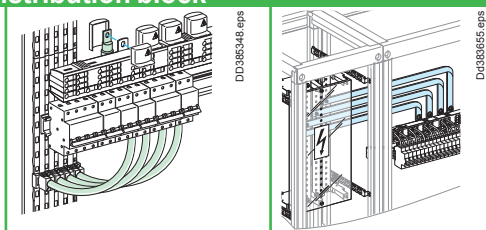
Quick device feeders

Device feeders



4P	2P	3P	4P	4P
				
160 A	200 A	200 A	200 A	200 A
27 kA	25 kA	25 kA	30 kA	20 kA
The cascading reinforced breaking capacity when combining circuit breakers is maintained. The worst-case scenarios have been tested. The characteristics are exactly right for the connected devices. Circuit breakers and switches still have their temperature derating curves, and their whole performance is maintained. 150 kA with upstream protection of 150 kA Icc				
750 V AC	750 V AC	750 V AC	750 V AC	750 V AC
690 V AC	690 V AC	690 V AC	690 V AC	690 V AC
8 kV	8 kV	8 kV	8 kV	8 kV
50 A for feeder for 10 mm ² cable/63 A for feeder for 2 10 mm ² cables				
3600 x 10 ⁷	3600 x 10 ⁷	3600 x 10 ⁷	3600 x 10 ⁷	3600 x 10 ⁷
50/60 Hz				
IPxxB				
24	48			72
12	24			36
Direct onto the row by cable 50 mm ² with crimped lug, or flexible bar 20 x 3 from busbar with prefabricated connection				
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
6	12			-
6	18			-
20 x 4 mm ² + 6 x 6 mm ² (W = 100 mm)				
For rows (IPxxB)				
For rows				
04018 (1)	04012 (1)(2)	04013 (1)	04014 (1)(2)	04026 (1)

Connections to the distribution block



	4P 200 A connection (supplied with fixings)	4P 200 A connection (supplied with fixings)	4P 200 A connection (supplied with fixings)	4P 160 A connection for Linergy FM 1/2 row
Allows power supply from	Linergy BW busbars	Linergy BS busbar	Rear Linergy BS busbar	Devices
Catalogue numbers	04021	04024	04029	04030

Spare parts



	4 covers for 160/200 A Linergy FM rows
Catalogue numbers	01202

Note: electrical characteristics > page G-41.

(1) Cable to be used without tip.

(2) Use Linergy FM 200 (04012 and 04014) in Direct Current is possible. It is mandatory to locate on the device the nature of the terminals ⊕ and ⊖ at upstream and downstream. For more information, please contact our customer service.

Linergy DS

Screw distribution blocks

Distribution blocks

IEC/EN 60947-7-1, IEC/EN 61439-1 & 2

Description

- Single-pole or four-pole distribution block that can be installed on a standard DIN rail or on a mounting plate.
- Compatible with Prisma G and P, Pragma, Mini Pragma and Resbo series switchboards.
- Incomers and feeders are connected to screw terminals that accept rigid or flexible cables with ferrule.
- Optional: additional neutral terminal strip for four-pole distribution block.

Advantages

- Simplified power supply for main incomers.
- Easy phase balancing.
- Easy, effortless cabling due to excellent accessibility.
- Visible cabling.
- Insulation between phases.
- The single-pole distribution blocks are adjacent and bridgeable via the second incoming hole for parallel connection.



Screw distribution blocks

Number of poles	1P			4P
Rating	125 A	160 A	250 A	100 A
Total connection capacity	10	13	14	4 x 7
Terminal capacity				
Diameter	2 x Ø9.5 mm	2 x Ø12 mm	1 x Ø15.3 mm	2 x Ø7.5 mm
	2 x Ø7.5 mm	3 x Ø7.5 mm	1 x Ø10 mm	5 x Ø5.5 mm
	6 x Ø5.8 mm	8 x Ø5.8 mm	4 x Ø6 mm	-
	-	-	8 x Ø7.5 mm	-
Rated peak withstand current (Ipk)	Ipk/60 ms	25 kA	36 kA	60 kA
	Ipk/6 ms	-	-	-
Rated short-time withstand current (Icc) (IEC/EN 60947-7-1)	36 kA	36 kA	36 kA	20 kA
Width (number of 9 mm pitches)	3	4	5	8
Dimensions (H x W x D)	85 x 27 x 50.5	85 x 36 x 50.5	85 x 45 x 50.5	100 x 71 x 50.5
Weight (g)	125	163	239	210
Neutral terminal strip (optional)	-	-	-	LGYN1007
Catalogue numbers	LGY112510	LGY116013	LGY125014	LGY410028

Linergy DS

Screw distribution blocks

Distribution blocks

Technical data

Common characteristics

In compliance with IEC/EN 60947-7-1 and IEC/EN 61439-1 & 2

Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	500 V AC
Rated operational voltage (Ue)	230 V AC (L/N) 440 V AC (L/L)
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)	8 kV
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly	Up to the breaking capacity of Schneider Electric feeder circuit breakers, even in cascading configuration
Network frequency	50/60 Hz
Degree of pollution	3
Overtoltage category	III


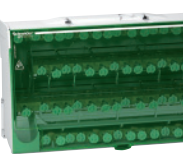
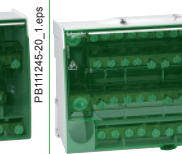



Additional technical characteristics

Reference temperature	40 °C
Operating temperature	-25 °C to 55 °C
Dielectric withstand (IEC/EN 60947-1)	2500 V AC

DB408005_1_eps

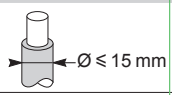


On **LGY412560** and **LGY416048** references.
Input cabling facilitated by side terminals.

			Neutral terminal strip		
					
125 A	160 A	160 A	100 A	125 A	125 A
4 x 12	4 x 15	4 x 12	7	12	15
1 x Ø9 mm	1 x Ø9.5 mm	1 x Ø12 mm	2 x Ø7.5 mm	1 x Ø9 mm	1 x Ø9.5 mm
7 x Ø7.5 mm	3 x Ø8.5 mm	3 x Ø9 mm	5 x Ø5.5 mm	7 x Ø7.5 mm	3 x Ø8.5 mm
4 x Ø6.5 mm	11 x Ø6.5 mm	8 x Ø7.5 mm	-	4 x Ø6.5 mm	11 x Ø6.5 mm
-	-	-	-	-	-
18 kA	18 kA	22 kA	-	-	-
26 kA	28 kA	36 kA	-	-	-
36 kA	36 kA	36 kA	-	-	-
14	20	18	7	14	17
100 x 126 x 50.5	100 x 162 x 50.5	100 x 174 x 50.5	20 x 70 x 35	20 x 125 x 35	20 x 155 x 35
390	559	567	63	111	149
LGYN12512	LGYN12515	LGYN12512	-	-	-
LGY412548	LGY412560	LGY416048	LGYN1007	LGYN12512	LGYN12515



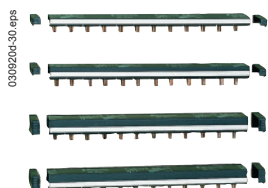
Terminal technical data

Type	PZ2 screw							
Diameter	Ø5.5 mm	Ø5.8 mm	Ø6 mm	Ø6.5 mm	Ø7.5 mm	Ø8.5 mm	Ø9 mm	Ø9.5 mm
Section rigid cable	1.5 to 16 mm ²	1.5 to 16 mm ²	1.5 to 16 mm ²	1.5 to 16 mm ²	2.5 to 25 mm ²	6 to 35 mm ²	10 to 35 mm ²	10 to 35 mm ²
Section flexible cable or with ferrule	1.5 to 10 mm ²	1.5 to 10 mm ²	1.5 to 10 mm ²	1.5 to 10 mm ²	1.5 to 16 mm ²	4 to 25 mm ²	4 to 25 mm ²	6 to 35 mm ²
Tightening torque	2 N.m	2 N.m	2 N.m	2 N.m	2 N.m	2 N.m	2.5 N.m	2.5 N.m
Type	HC screw							
Diameter	Ø9.5 mm	Ø10 mm	Ø12 mm		Ø15.3 mm			
Section rigid cable	10 to 35 mm ²	1.5 to 50 mm ²	25 to 70 mm ²		35 to 120 mm ²			
								
Section flexible cable or with ferrule	6 to 35 mm ²	1.5 to 35 mm ²	16 to 50 mm ²		25 to 95 mm ²			
Tightening torque	8 N.m	4 N.m	1P: 9 N.m	4P: 5 N.m	14 N.m			

Linergy FH

Comb busbar for 27 mm pitch for C120, NG125

Device feeders



IEC 60664-1

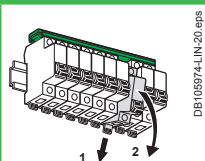
Description

Comb busbars make it easier to install C120 and NG125 circuit breaker.

- Supplied with 2 lateral end-caps, to reinforce copper bars insulating (IP2).
- Allowing circuit identification.
- Easy cut to length thanks to cutting marks on the insulating material and copper bars.

C120, NG125		27 mm poles, cuttable			
Number of poles		1P	2P	3P	4P
		Each com busbar reference includes: ■ 1 x single or 2 pole comb busbar + 8 tooth-caps + 2 side plates ■ 1 x 3 or 4 pole comb busbar + 4 tooth-caps + 2 side plates To insulate teeth that have been left free can be insulated by tooth-caps			
Rated operational current to 40 °C (Ie)		125 A (63 A max by outgoer)			
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly (Isc)		Compatible with the breaking capacity of C120 and NG125 circuit breakers			
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)		620 V AC			
Rated voltage (Ue)		500 V AC			
Degree of pollution		3			
Fire resistance to IEC 695-2-1		Self-extinguishing 960 °C, 30 s			
Colour		RAL 7016 (anthracite grey)			
Use					
		Power supply by connector recommended			
Number of 27 mm modules		16	16	15	16
Set of		1			
Catalogue numbers		14811	14812	14813	14814

Installation

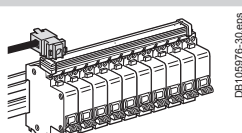
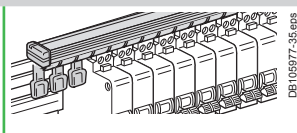


Comb busbars allow dismountability of switchgear.

Accessories

Number of poles	1P, 2P, 3P, 4P	
	Tooth caps	Insulated connector
		Compatible with all Schneider Electric comb busbars Clip onto the comb busbar's insulating material, which gives them very great stability Receive clip-on markers allowing circuit identification
Use		
		For 25 mm ² semi-rigid cable
Set of	20	4
Catalogue numbers	14818	14885

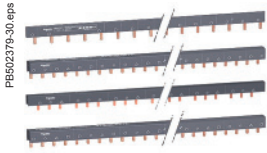
Installation



Linergy FH

Comb busbar for 18 mm pitch for Acti 9

Device feeders



IEC 60947-7-1, IEC 61439-2

Description

Comb busbars make it easier to install Acti 9 circuit breakers.

- Can be sawn and cut in a single pass, with a metal saw (the end-caps are compulsory after cutting).
- Supplied with two lateral end-caps to reinforce copper bars insulating (IP2) except for 57 module references. The side plates are compulsory after cutting.
- Easy cut to length thanks to cutting marks on the insulating material and copper bars.
- The phases are identified by symbols on each side of the comb busbar for installation in all positions.
- The special comb busbars for circuit breakers with 9 mm auxiliaries have a 9 mm gap for inserting iOF and iSD.

Acti 9		18 mm poles, cuttable										
Number of poles		1P	2P	3P	4P	3 (N+P)	Aux+1P	Aux+2P	Aux+3P	Aux+4P	3 (Aux+1P)	3 (Aux+N+1P)
Rated operational current at 40 °C (Ie)		100 A										
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly (Isc)		Compatible with the breaking capacity of Acti 9 circuit breakers										
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)		500 V AC										
Rated voltage (Ue)		415 V AC										
Degree of pollution		3										
Fire resistance to IEC 695-2-1		Self-extinguishing 960 °C, 30 s										
Colour		RAL 7016 (anthracite grey)										
Use												
Power supply by connector recommended												
Type		L1...	L1L2...	L1L2L3...	NL1L2L3...	NL1NL2... ...NL3	AuxL1...	AuxL1L2...	AuxL1L2L3	AuxNL1... ...L2L3	AuxL1... ...AuxL2... ...AuxL3	AuxL1... ...AuxL2... ...AuxL3
Set of		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Catalogue numbers												
6 modules of 18 mm		A9XPH106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12 modules of 18 mm		A9XPH112	A9XPH212	A9XPH312	A9XPH412	A9XPH512 (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
18 modules of 18 mm		-	-	-	-	A9XPH518 (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
24 modules of 18 mm		A9XPH124	A9XPH224	A9XPH324	A9XPH424	A9XPH524 (1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
57 modules of 18 mm		A9XPH157	A9XPH257	A9XPH357	A9XPH457	A9XPH557 (1)	A9XAH157	A9XAH257	A9XAH357	A9XAH457	A9XAH657	A9XAH557 (1)

(1) This comb busbar is only compatible in top feeding for simple lug devices and bottom feeding on double lug devices.

Installation



Accessories

Number of poles	1P	2P	3P	4P	-	-	-
	Side plates				Tooth covers	Connectors	
	Lateral end-caps providing IP20 protection				To insulate teeth that have been left free	Monoconnect Comb busbar power supply. Horizontal incomer on each side. For 35 mm ² cable. Tightening torque 4 N.m 	
Set of	10	10	10	10	20	4	4
Catalogue numbers	A9XPE110	A9XPE210	A9XPE310	A9XPE410	A9XPT920	A9XPCM04	A9XPCD04

Linergy FH

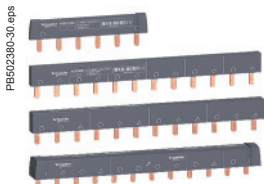
Comb busbar for 18 mm pitch for Acti 9

Device feeders

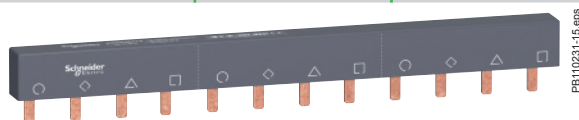
IEC 60947-7-1, IEC 61439-2

Description

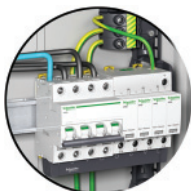
- Comb busbars make it easier to install Acti 9 circuit breakers.
- The phases are identified by symbols on each side of the comb busbar for installation in all positions.






Acti 9	18 mm poles, not cuttable				
Number of poles	1P	2P	3P	4P	3 (N + P)
Rated operational current to 40 °C (Ie)	100 A				
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly (Isc)	Compatible with the breaking capacity of Acti 9 circuit breakers				
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	500 V AC				
Rated voltage (Ue)	415 V AC				
Degree of pollution	3				
Fire resistance to IEC 695-2-1	Self-extinguishing 960 °C, 30 s				
Colour	RAL 7016 (anthracite grey)				
Use					
Type	Power supply by connector recommended				
Set of	L1	L1L2	L1L2L3	NL1L2L3	NL1NL2NL3
Catalogue numbers	A9XPM112	A9XPM212	A9XPM312	A9XPM412	A9XPM512 (1)
12 modules of 18 mm					



Installation



Accessories

			
	Tooth caps	Connectors	
	To insulate teeth that have been left free	Monoconnect	Double terminals
		Comb busbar power supply	
Use			
		Horizontal in-come on each side For 35 mm ² cable Tightening torque 4 N.m	
Set of	20	4	4
Catalogue numbers	A9XPT920	A9XPCM04	A9XPCD04
Installation			



(1) This comb busbar is only compatible in top feeding for simple lug devices and bottom feeding on double lug devices.

Linergy FH

Comb busbar for 9 mm pitch for Acti 9, C60

Device feeders

IEC 60439-1

Description

Comb busbars ensure:

- Easy, reliable mounting of 1P+N and 3P+N, TL, CT, ID, V, BP and Cm switchgear: tooth positioning opposite the device terminals is ensured by indexing of copper parts.



C60/ID Group Feeder comb busbars contain two different parts:

- connection of Group Feeder switchgear: C60 (3P + N) or ID (3P + N) circuit breaker in 18 mm modules, powered by cables, through the bottom, directly by the terminals


- connection of Acti 9 switchgear in 9 mm modules.

PB502382-70.eps






Acti 9 L + N		9 mm poles, cuttable					
Number of poles		1P + N			3P + N		
							
		21501			21505		
		Complete comb busbars (supplied with 4 side plates and 1 tooth cap)					
Rated operational current to 40 °C (Ie)		80 A					
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly (Isc)		Compatible with the breaking capacity of Acti 9 C60 and circuit breakers					
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)		440 V AC					
Rated voltage (Ue)		230 V AC (P + N) - 400 V AC (3P + N)					
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)		6 kV					
Degree of protection		IP20					
Degree of pollution		3					
Fire resistance to IEC 695-2-1		Self-extinguishing 960 °C, 30 s					
Colour		RAL 7035					
Number of 18 mm modules	Comb busbar	12	18	24	12	18	24
	Tooth cap	3	3	6	3	3	6
Catalogue numbers		21501	19512	21503	21505	19516	21507
Comb busbars alone							
Number of 18 mm modules	Comb busbar	48			48		
Catalogue numbers		21089			21093		

C60/ID Group Feeder comb busbars alone

Number of poles		3P + N		
				
		PB502506-60-v.eps		
Rated operational current to 40 °C (Ie)		80 A		
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly (Isc)		Compatible with the breaking capacity of Schneider Electric circuit breakers		
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)		440 V AC		
Rated voltage (Ue)		230 V AC (P + N) - 400 V AC (3P + N)		
Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)		6 kV		
Degree of protection		IP20		
Degree of pollution		3		
Fire resistance to IEC 695-2-1		Self-extinguishing 960 °C, 30 s		
Colour		RAL 7035		
Number of 18 mm modules		12	48	48
Power supply		Through left-hand	Through left-hand	Through right-hand
Catalogue numbers		10545	10546	10547

Accessories

Number of poles		1P + N	3P + N	
				
		DB123732.eps	DB123730.eps	DB123731.eps
		Side plates	Tooth caps (3 x 18-mm modules)	Tooth caps (1 x 18-mm modules)
Set of		40	12	10
Catalogue numbers		21094	21095	21096
				10405
				21098

Linergy FH

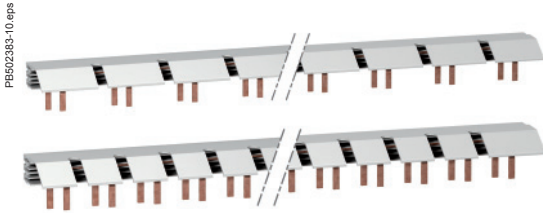
Comb busbar for 9 mm pitch for Acti 9

Device feeders

IEC 60439-1

Description

- Connection of Clario, Prodis and Libro switchgear in 9 mm modules.
- The special comb busbars for circuit breaker have a gap of 9 mm for inserting OF, SD, OF-SD/OF auxiliaries.
- The comb busbars for 3P + N circuit breakers and auxiliaries are compatible with Prisma switchboard.
- 1P+N comb busbars are compatible with Prisma and Pragma 24.



Acti 9		9 mm poles, cuttable			
Number of poles		1P + N	3P + N	1P + N	3P + N
		A9N21036		DPN Vigi comb busbars	
		Comb busbars			
Rated operational current to 40 °C (Ie)	63 A				
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly (Isc)	Compatible with the breaking capacity of Acti 9 circuit breakers				
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	500 V AC				
Rated voltage (Ue)	230 V AC (P + N) - 400 V AC (3P + N)				
Degree of protection	IP20				
Degree of pollution	3				
Fire resistance to IEC 695-2-1	Self-extinguishing 960 °C, 30 s				
Colour	RAL 7035				
Number of 18 mm modules	56	56	56	56	56
Catalogue numbers	A9N21035	A9N21036	A9N21037	A9N21038	

Accessories					
Number of poles	1P + N	3P + N			
	Side plates	Connectors (grey)	Neutral connectors (blue)	Tooth cap (1 x 18 mm module)	
Set of	20	10	10	10	
Catalogue numbers	A9N21039	A9N21040	A9N21041	A9N21042	A9N21050

Linergy FH

Horizontal comb busbar for 18 mm pitch for Domae

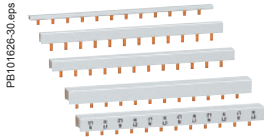
Device feeders

IEC 60439-1, IEC 60664

Description

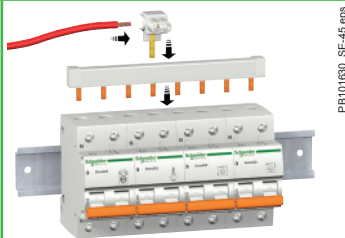
Comb busbars:

- Comb busbars ensure: Easy, reliable mounting of 1P+N and 3P+N, TL, CT, ID, V, BP and Cm switchgear: tooth positioning opposite the device terminals is ensured by indexing of copper parts
- Can be sawn and cut in a single pass, with a metal saw (the end-caps are compulsory after cutting).
- Are supplied with 2 (IP20) lateral end-caps (mandatory).
- Teeth that have been left free can be insulated by tooth-caps.



Domae		18 mm poles, cuttable								
Number of poles		1P	2P	3P	4P	3P (N + P)				
Rated operational current to 40 °C	(Ie)	63 A								
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly	(Isc)	Compatible with the breaking capacity of circuit breakers								
Rated insulation voltage	(Ui)	500 V AC								
Rated voltage	(Ue) L/N	230 V AC								
	L/L	400 V AC								
Degree of pollution		3								
Fire resistance to IEC 695-2-1		Auto-extinguible to 850 °C 30 secondes								
Colour		RAL 7035								
Power supply		By 16 mm ² semi-rigid cables or 10 mm ² flexible cables								
		By connector								
Number of 18 mm modules		12	57	12	57	12	57	12	57	57
Catalogue numbers		10387	10388	10389	10390	10391	10392	10393	10394	10395

Installation



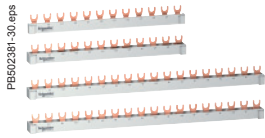
Accessories

Type	Connectors (4 x 35 mm ²)	Side plates (2 phases)	Side plates (3 phases)	Side plates (4 phases)	Tooth caps
Set of	1	10	10	10	10
Catalogue numbers	10397	10398	10399	10405	10396

Linergy FH

Horizontal biconnect comb busbar for 18 mm pitch

Device feeders



IEC 60664-1

Description

- Distribution and sub-distribution of the electric power supply.
- Fast assembly and disassembly of connected devices.

Comb horizontal bi-connection		18 mm poles, cuttable											
Number of poles	1P			2P			3P			4P			
Rated operational current to 40 °C (Ie)	63 A												
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly (Isc)	Compatible with the breaking capacity of circuit breakers												
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	500 V AC												
Rated voltage (Ue) L/N	230 V AC												
L/L	400 V AC												
Degree of pollution	3												
Fire resistance to IEC 695-2-1	Self-extinguishing 960 °C, 30 s												
Colour	RAL 7035 (grey)												
Use													
Power supply: directly on terminal (25 mm ² rigid or 16 mm ² flexible) or by connector (35 mm ² rigid or 25 mm ² flexible with ferrule)													
Type	L1			L1L2			L1L2L3			L1L2L3L4			
Number of 18 mm modules	12	18	57	12	18	57	12	18	57	12	18	57	
Set of	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Catalogue numbers	R9XFH112	R9XFH118	R9XFH157	R9XFH212	R9XFH218	R9XFH257	R9XFH312	R9XFH318	R9XFH357	R9XFH412	R9XFH418	R9XFH457	

Installation

Comb busbars horizontal bi-connection		18 mm poles, cuttable		
Number of poles	4P			
Rated operational current to 40 °C (Ie)	63 A			
Rated conditional short-circuit current of an assembly (Isc)	Compatible with the breaking capacity of Schneider Electric circuit breakers			
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)	500 V AC			
Rated voltage (Ue) L/N	230 V AC			
L/L	400 V AC			
Degree of pollution	3			
Fire resistance to IEC 695-2-1	Self-extinguishing 960 °C, 30 s			
Colour	RAL 7035 (grey)			
Use				
Type	NL1L2L3L4 - NL1NL2NL3		NL1NL2NL3	
Number of 18 mm modules	18		57	
Set of	1		1	
Catalogue numbers	R9XFH518G		R9XFH518	
			R9XFH557	

Installation

Accessories

Number of poles	1P	2P	3P	4P		
	Side plates				Tooth caps	Connectors
Set of	10				20	4
Catalogue numbers	R9XE110	R9XE210	R9XE310	R9XE410	R9XT20	R9XFC04

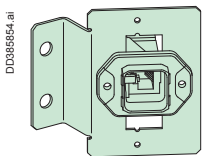
Linergy TA

Auxiliary connections

Terminal blocks and lines

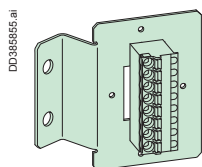
Connectors

For plug & play interconnection between electrical switchboard for control and communication wires.



DD368954.ai

RJ45 female-female connector with mounting plate		
Connector type	8 wires RJ45; 1 Gbps	
For ethernet cable	CAT5e SFTP (IEC 11801) or higher	
Degree of protection	IP67 for direct mount	
Dimensions (H x W x D)	(mm)	75 x 70 x 45
Catalogue number	LGY4230	



DD368955.ai

8P male-female connector with mounting plate		
Rated operational current at 40 °C	(Ie)	12 A
Rated operational voltage	(Ue)	320 V
Rated impulse withstand voltage	(Uimp)	4 kV
Connection method	Push-in spring connection	
Connection capacity	Input	8
	Output	8
Dimensions (H x W x D)	(mm)	75 x 70 x 45
Wire size	0.2 to 2.5 mm ²	
Catalogue number	LGY4231	



XBE_633_CP5CT16028A_24_eps



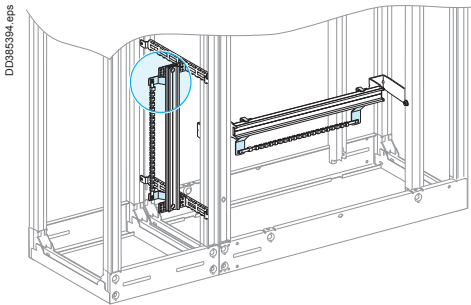
ZBSP2_24.ai

USB and RJ45 ports					
Description	Panel-mounted USB and RJ45 ports in 22.5 mm hole with notch				
Interface type	USB interface, jack type A	Ethernet interface, RJ45 jack	Plastic protection cover IP65/IP67	Rigid plastic protection cover IP65/IP67	Metal protection cover IP65/IP67/IP69K
Connection type	USB port 3.0 A-A	RJ45 port Cat. 6	Ø 22 mm/0.866 in. USB and RJ45 ports		
Others characteristics	IP20 IP65, IP67, IP69K with protection cover		Black quantity: 10	Transparent quantity: 1	Silver quantity: 1
Catalogue number	XB5PUSB3	XB5PRJ45	ZBSP1	ZBSP2	ZBSP3



Linergy TB
Earth bars

Terminal blocks and lines

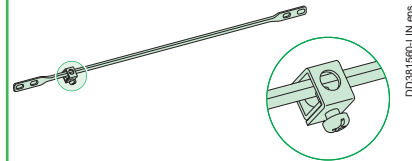


Description

This range of earth bars is installed:

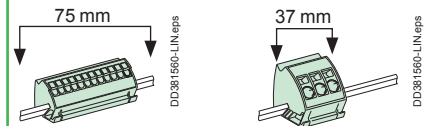
- in the duct which can constitute a dedicated area, completely separate from the equipment
- or in the switchgear compartment, at the top or the bottom .

Fast-connecting earth bar



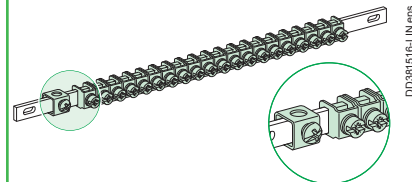
	Copper earth bar
Cross-section (mm)	12 x 3
Effective length (mm)	330
Total length (mm)	450
Composition	Copper bar with 1 terminal 16 to 35 mm ²
Catalogue numbers	04201

Accessories



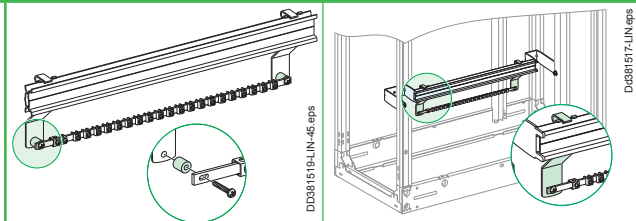
	Earth blocks with terminals	
	Spring-fixing (clip onto the earth bar)	
Total connection capacity	12 x 4 mm ²	3 x 16 mm ²
Composition	4 earth blocks	4 earth blocks
Catalogue numbers	04214	04215

Accessories



	Copper earth bar with jumper	
Total connection capacity	40 x 2.5 to 16 mm ²	20 x 2.5 to 16 mm ²
Cross-section (mm)	12 x 3	12 x 3
Length (mm)	450	200
Composition	40 jumpers and a terminal (16 to 35 mm ²)	20 jumpers and a terminal (16 to 35 mm ²)
Catalogue numbers	04200	04202

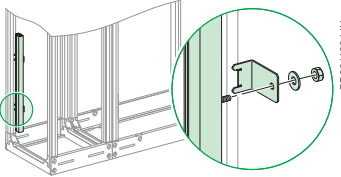
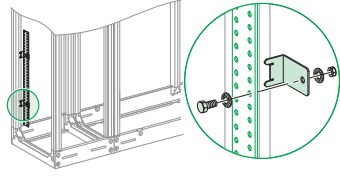
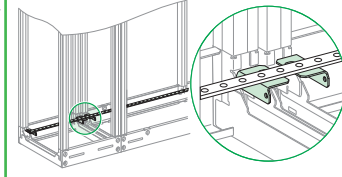
Accessories



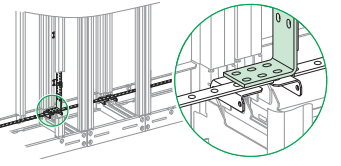

	Neutral bar	Earth bar
	Converts an earth bar to a neutral bar	
Composition	2 insulating spacers	2 supports for earth bar on modular rail
Catalogue numbers	04210	04205

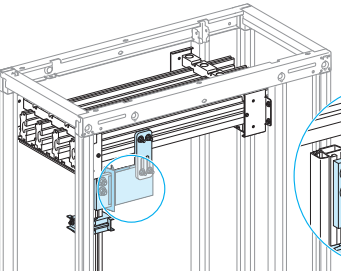
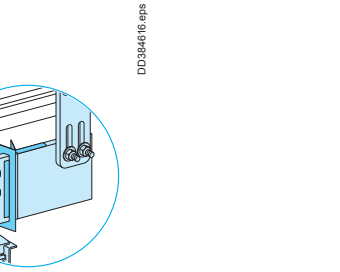

Linergy TB
PE conductor

Terminal blocks and lines

PE conductor							
							
	Vertical PE conductor with Linergy LGY profile (W = 1670 mm)			Vertical PE conductor with Linergy BS busbar (W = 1675 mm)		Horizontal PE conductor with Linergy BS busbar	
Rated short-time current (Isc)	≤ 65	> 65... ≤ 80	= 100	≤ 40	> 40	≤ 40	> 40
Permissible current (A)	630	800	1250	400	600	400	600
Bar size (mm)				25 x 5	50 x 5	25 x 5	50 x 5
Characteristics				Drilled flat bar Ø10.6 mm (one 10.6 mm hole every 25 mm along the entire length)	Drilled flat bar Ø10.6 mm (two 10.6 mm hole every 25 mm along the entire length)		
Catalogue numbers	04502	04503	04505	04512	04515	04512	04515

Support selection			
Composition	Three supports for one vertical PE (supplied with PE marking) to secure to the framework	Three supports for one vertical PE (supplied with PE marking) to secure to the framework	Two supports for one horizontal PE
Catalogue numbers	04657	04657	04667

Connection between PE conductors		
		
	Connection plates for horizontal/vertical PE bars	
Composition	2 copper angle brackets	
	Linergy connection hardware	
Composition	20 M8 bolts (W = 25 mm) + 20 nuts + 20 contact washers for connection to cable lugs or flexible bars	
Catalogue numbers	04672	04766

PEN conductor		
		
	Linergy TB PEN installation kit with LGY vertical profile	1600 A connection 10 mm horizontal busbar with Linergy LGY profile
Catalogue numbers	04656	04636
		
	Linergy LGYE vertical connection 1600 A	
Catalogue numbers	04602	

Note: for further details > page I-10.



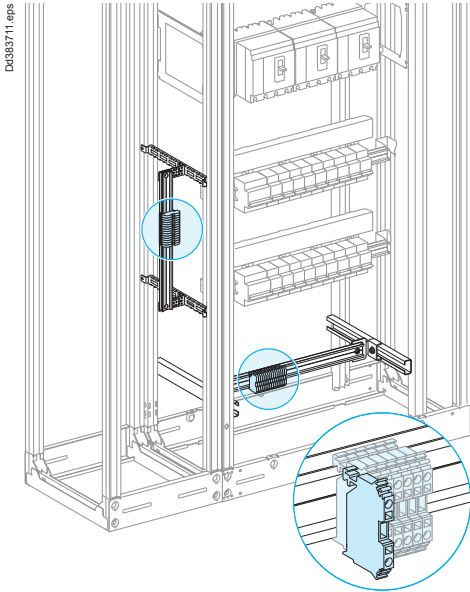
Prisma P - Linergy distribution systems

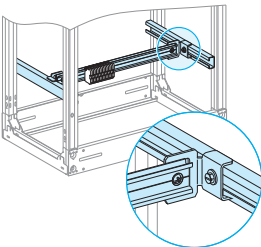
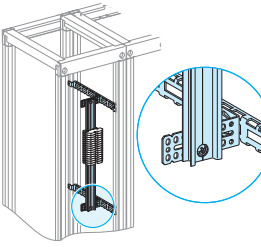
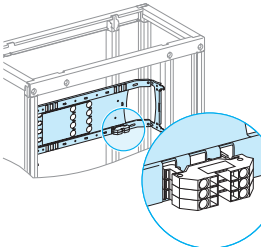
Linergy TB terminal block support

Secondary distribution

Introduction

In Prisma P cubicles, terminal blocks are commonly installed in a lateral compartment, generally 300 or 400 mm wide. They may also be installed at the top or bottom of the cubicle.



	Installation at top or bottom of a cubicle	Installation in a lateral compartment	Installation on a device mounting plate
			
Modular rail, depth adjustable (W = 432 mm)	03402	-	-
2 modular rails W = 1600 mm	04226	04226	-
2 universal angle brackets	03581	03581	-
Set of two lateral cross-members W = 400 mm	03584	-	-
Characteristics	Terminal blocks are grouped on modular rails that can be depth adjusted behind a plain front plate.	The terminal block is generally installed in the cable compartment, W = 300 or 400 mm. The terminal blocks clip onto a modular rail. The rail is secured to cable-tie supports using universal angle brackets for precise positioning of the terminal blocks.	Terminal blocks can be directly installed on the mounting plates for horizontally mounted Compact NSX100/630 and vertically mounted Compact NS630b/1600 for connection of auxiliary wires.

Width of standard terminal blocks

Max. cable CSA (mm ²)	4	6	10	16
Width of terminal block (mm)	6	8	10	12

Height required in switchboard

Max. cable CSA (mm ²)	4	6	10	16
No. of vertical modules	3	3	5	6
Plain front plate	03803	03803	03805	03806

Designing connection ≤ 630 A

Auxiliary connections

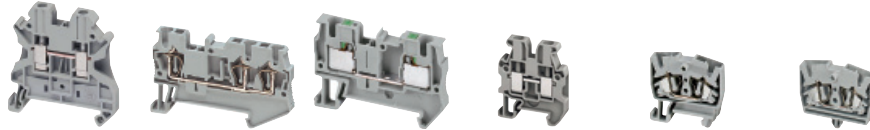
Electrical characteristics




Device	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25°C		30°C		35°C		40°C		45°C		50°C	
	IP \leq 31	IP > 31	IP \leq 31	IP > 31	IP \leq 31	IP > 31	IP \leq 31	IP > 31	IP \leq 31	IP > 31	IP \leq 31	IP > 31
Rated current of a circuit I_{nc} (A)												
Linergy BW												
Insulated bus bar Linergy BW 125A	134	125	129	120	125	116	120	111	116	106	110	■
Insulated bus bar Linergy BW 160A	171	160	166	154	160	148	154	142	148	135	142	■
Insulated bus bar Linergy BW 250	267	250	259	241	250	231	241	222	231	211	222	■
Insulated bus bar Linergy BW 400A	428	400	414	385	400	370	385	355	370	338	355	■
Insulated bus bar Linergy BW 630A	673	630	652	607	630	583	607	558	583	532	558	■
Linergy BS												
Rear flat busbars 160 A	171	160	166	154	160	148	154	142	148	135	142	■
Rear flat busbars 250 A	267	250	259	241	250	231	241	222	231	211	222	■
Rear flat busbars 400 A	428	400	414	385	400	370	385	355	370	338	355	■
Rear flat busbars 630 A	673	630	652	607	630	583	607	558	583	532	558	■
Linergy BS												
Multi-stage busbars 160 A	171	160	166	154	160	148	154	142	148	135	142	■
Multi-stage busbars 250 A	267	250	259	241	250	231	241	222	231	211	222	■
Multi-stage busbars block 400A	428	400	414	385	400	370	385	355	370	338	355	■
Multi-stage busbars block 630 A	673	630	652	607	630	583	607	558	583	532	558	■
Linergy BS												
Multi-stage distribution block 160 A	171	160	166	154	160	148	154	142	148	135	142	■
Multi-stage distribution block 250 A	267	250	259	241	250	231	241	222	231	211	222	■
Multi-stage distribution block 400A	428	400	414	385	400	370	385	355	370	338	355	■
Multi-stage distribution block 630 A	673	630	652	607	630	583	607	558	583	532	558	■
Linergy DX												
Quick distribution block Linergy DX 4P 125A	134	125	129	120	125	116	120	111	116	106	111	■
Quick distribution block Linergy DX 4P 160A	171	160	166	154	160	148	154	142	148	135	142	■
Quick distribution block Linergy DX 1P 1P 160A	171	160	166	154	160	148	154	142	148	155	142	■
Linergy DP												
Quick distribution block Linergy DP 3P-4P 160A	160	160	155	155	150	150	145	145	140	140	135	■
Quick distribution block Linergy DP 3P-4P 250A	267	250	259	241	250	231	241	222	231	211	222	■
Linergy FM												
Quick device feeders Linergy FM 4P 63A	67	63	65	61	63	58	61	56	58	53	56	■
Quick device feeders Linergy FM 4P 80A	86	80	83	77	80	74	77	71	74	68	71	■
Quick device feeders Linergy FM 4P 160A	171	160	166	154	160	148	154	142	148	135	142	■
Quick device feeders Linergy FM 2P 200A	214	200	207	193	200	185	193	177	185	169	177	■
Quick device feeders Linergy FM 3P 200A	214	200	207	193	200	185	193	177	185	169	177	■
Quick device feeders Linergy FM 4P 200A	214	200	207	193	200	185	193	177	185	169	177	■
Quick device feeders Linergy FM 4P 200A (36 modules)	214	200	207	193	200	185	193	177	185	169	177	■

■ Check the concordance between Linergy derating value and upstream protection device derating value.

Linergy TR
Terminal blocks

Secondary distribution



			Connection technology					
Type of terminal block	Cross section area	Color	Screw tech 	Spring tech 	Push-in tech 	Miniature screw for 15 mm DIN rail	Miniature spring for 15 mm DIN rail	Miniature spring for direct mount
Passthrough	2.5 mm ² (2 pts)	Grey	NSYTRV22	NSYTRR22	NSYTRP22	NSYTRV22M	NSYTRR22M	NSYTRR22MF
		Blue	NSYTRV22BL	NSYTRR22BL	NSYTRP22BL	NSYTRV22MBL	NSYTRR22MBL	NSYTRR22MFBL
		Orange	NSYTRV22AR	NSYTRR22AR	NSYTRP22AR	-	-	NSYTRR22MFF [*]
	2.5 mm ² (3 pts)	Grey	NSYTRV23	NSYTRR23	NSYTRP23	-	-	-
		Blue	NSYTRV23BL	NSYTRR23BL	NSYTRP23BL	-	-	-
		Orange	-	NSYTRR23AR	NSYTRP23AR	-	-	-
	2.5 mm ² (4 pts)	Grey	NSYTRV24	NSYTRR24	NSYTRP24	-	NSYTRR24M	NSYTRR24M
		Blue	NSYTRV24BL	NSYTRR24BL	NSYTRP24BL	-	NSYTRR24MBL	NSYTRR24MBL
	2.5 mm ² (4 pts, 2 levels)	Grey	NSYTRV24D	NSYTRR24D	NSYTRP24D	-	-	-
		Blue	NSYTRV24DBL	NSYTRR24DBL	NSYTRP24DBL	-	-	-
	2.5 mm ² (6 pts, 3 levels)	Grey	NSYTRV26T	NSYTRR26T	NSYTRP26T	-	-	-
		Blue	NSYTRV26TBL	NSYTRR26TBL	NSYTRP26TBL	-	-	-
	4 mm ² (2 pts)	Grey	NSYTRV42	NSYTRR42	NSYTRP42	NSYTRV42M	-	-
		Blue	NSYTRV42BL	NSYTRR42BL	NSYTRP42BL	NSYTRV42MBL	-	-
		Orange	NSYTRV42AR	NSYTRR42AR	-	-	NSYTRR42M	-
	4 mm ² (3 pts)	Grey	NSYTRV43	NSYTRR43	NSYTRP43	-	-	-
		Blue	NSYTRV43BL	NSYTRR43BL	NSYTRP43BL	-	-	-
	4 mm ² (4 pts)	Grey	NSYTRV44	NSYTRR44	NSYTRP44	-	-	-
		Blue	NSYTRV44BL	NSYTRR44BL	NSYTRP44BL	-	-	-
	4 mm ² (4 pts, 2 levels)	Grey	NSYTRV44D	NSYTRR44D	-	-	-	-
Blue		NSYTRV44DBL	NSYTRR44DBL	-	-	-	-	
6 mm ² (2 pts)	Grey	NSYTRV62	NSYTRR62	-	-	-	-	
	Blue	NSYTRV62BL	NSYTRR62BL	-	-	-	-	
10 mm ² (2 pts)	Grey	NSYTRV102	NSYTRR102	-	-	-	-	
	Blue	NSYTRV102BL	NSYTRR102BL	-	-	-	-	
16 mm ² (2 pts)	Grey	NSYTRV162	NSYTRR162	-	-	-	-	
	Blue	NSYTRV162BL	NSYTRR162BL	-	-	-	-	
Earth protection	2.5 mm ² (2 pts)	Green/Yellow	NSYTRV22PE	NSYTRR22PE	NSYTRP22PE	NSYTRV22MPE	NSYTRR22MPE	-
	2.5 mm ² (3 pts)	Green/Yellow	NSYTRV23PE	NSYTRR23PE	NSYTRP23PE	-	-	-
	2.5 mm ² (4 pts)	Green/Yellow	NSYTRV24PE	NSYTRR24PE	NSYTRP24PE	-	-	-
	4 mm ² (2 pts)	Green/Yellow	NSYTRV42PE	NSYTRR42PE	NSYTRP42PE	NSYTRV42MPE	-	-
	4 mm ² (3 pts)	Green/Yellow	NSYTRV43PE	NSYTRR43PE	NSYTRP43PE	-	-	-
	4 mm ² (4 pts)	Green/Yellow	NSYTRV44PE	NSYTRR44PE	NSYTRP44PE	-	-	-
	6 mm ² (2 pts)	Green/Yellow	NSYTRV62PE	NSYTRR62PE	-	-	-	-
	10 mm ² (2 pts)	Green/Yellow	NSYTRV102PE	NSYTRR102PE	-	-	-	-
16 mm ² (2 pts)	Green/Yellow	NSYTRV162PE	NSYTRR162PE	-	-	-	-	
Knife Disconnect	2.5 mm ² (2 pts)	Grey	NSYTRV22SC	NSYTRR22SC	NSYTRP22SC	-	-	-
		Orange	NSYTRV22ST (1)	NSYTRR22SCAR	-	-	-	-
	2.5 mm ² (3 pts)	Grey	-	NSYTRR23SC	NSYTRP23SC	-	-	-
		Orange	-	NSYTRR23SCAR	-	-	-	-
2.5 mm ² (2 levels)	Grey	NSYTRV24SCD	NSYTRR24SCD	-	-	-	-	
Fuse Disconnect	4 mm ² (2 pts)	Black	NSYTRV42SF5	-	-	-	-	-
	5 x 20 mm fuse	Black (12 V)	NSYTRV42SF5LD (2)	-	-	-	-	-
		Black (230 V)	NSYTRV42SF5LA (2)	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Disconnect (3)	4 mm ² (2 pts)	Grey	NSYTRV42TB	NSYTRR42TB	NSYTRP42TB	-	-	-
Measuring transducer	6 mm ² (2 pts) Disconnect	Grey	NSYTRV62TTD	-	-	-	-	-
		Grey	NSYTRV62TT	-	-	-	-	-
		Green/Yellow	NSYTRV62TTPE	-	-	-	-	-

* Grey terminal with flange. (1) Grey disconnect terminal with 2 test points.
 (2) With light indicator.
 (3) Fuse or component carrier not supplied.

Linergy TR
Terminal blocks

Secondary distribution



Accessories						
Miniature spring for direct mount	End plate for screw TBs	End plate for spring TBs	End plate for push-in TBs	Plug-in bridge	Marking strips 10 characters	
NSYTRR22MP	NSYTRAC22	NSYTRACR22	NSYTRACR22	NSYTRAL22	NSYTRABF510	
NSYTRR22MPBL	NSYTRAC22BL	NSYTRACR22BL	NSYTRACR22BL	NSYTRAL23	NSYTRABF520	
-	-	-	-	NSYTRAL24	NSYTRABF530	
-	NSYTRAC23	NSYTRACR23	NSYTRACR23	NSYTRAL25	NSYTRABF540	
-	-	NSYTRACR23BL	NSYTRACR23BL	NSYTRAL210	NSYTRABF550	
-	-	-	-	NSYTRAL210BL	NSYTRAB560	
NSYTRR24MP	NSYTRAC24	NSYTRACR24	NSYTRACR24	NSYTRAL210GR	NSYTRAB570	
NSYTRR24MPBL	-	NSYTRACR24BL	NSYTRACR24BL	NSYTRAL220	NSYTRAB580	
-	NSYTRACE24	NSYTRACRE24	NSYTRACRE24	-	NSYTRAB590	
-	-	-	-	-	NSYTRAB5100	
-	NSYTRACE26	NSYTRACRE26	NSYTRACPE26	-	NSYTRAB51100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	NSYTRAC22	NSYTRACR42	NSYTRACR42	NSYTRAL42	NSYTRAB610	
-	NSYTRAC22BL	-	-	NSYTRAL43	NSYTRAB620	
-	-	-	-	NSYTRAL44	NSYTRAB630	
-	NSYTRAC23	NSYTRACR43	NSYTRACP43	NSYTRAL45	NSYTRAB640	
-	-	-	-	NSYTRAL410	...	
-	NSYTRAC24	NSYTRACR44	NSYTRACP44	NSYTRAL410BL	NSYTRAB690	
-	-	-	-	NSYTRAL410GR	NSYTRAB6100	
-	NSYTRACE24	NSYTRACRE44	-	NSYTRAL420	NSYTRAB61100	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	NSYTRAC22	NSYTRACR62	-	NSYTRAL62	NSYTRAB810	
-	NSYTRAC22BL	-	-	NSYTRAL65	NSYTRAB820	
-	NSYTRAC22	NSYTRACR102	-	NSYTRAL102	NSYTRAB1010	
-	NSYTRAC22BL	-	-	-	NSYTRAB1020	
-	NSYTRAC162	NSYTRACR162	-	NSYTRAL162	NSYTRAB1010	
-	-	-	-	-	NSYTRAB1020	
-	NSYTRAC22	NSYTRACR22	NSYTRACR22	-	-	
-	NSYTRAC23	NSYTRACR23	NSYTRACR23	-	-	
-	NSYTRAC24	NSYTRACR24	NSYTRACR24	-	-	
-	NSYTRAC22	NSYTRACR42	NSYTRACR42	-	-	
-	NSYTRAC23	NSYTRACR43	NSYTRACP43	-	-	
-	NSYTRAC24	NSYTRACR44	NSYTRACP44	-	-	
-	NSYTRAC22	NSYTRACR62	-	-	-	
-	NSYTRAC22	NSYTRACR102	-	-	-	
-	NSYTRAC162	NSYTRACR162	-	-	-	
-	NSYTRAC23	NSYTRACR23	NSYTRACPK22	-	-	
-	NSYTRAC23	-	-	-	-	
-	-	NSYTRACR24	NSYTRACPK23	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	NSYTRACED24	Included	-	-	-	
-	Included	-	-	-	-	
-	Included	-	-	-	-	
-	Included	-	-	-	-	
-	Included	Included	NSYTRACR42	-	-	
-	NSYTRACT22	-	-	-	-	
-	NSYTRACT22	-	-	-	-	
-	NSYTRACT22	-	-	-	-	

Cable ends compatible with all technologies	
Wires coss section area	References
0.5 mm ²	DZ5CE005 DZ5CA005
0.75 mm ²	DZ5CE007 DZ5CA007
1 mm ²	DZ5CE010 DZ5CA010
1.5 mm ²	DZ5CE015 DZ5CA015
2.5 mm ²	DZ5CE025 DZ5CA025
4 mm ²	DZ5CE042 DZ5CA042
6 mm ²	DZ5CE062 DZ5CA062
10 mm ²	DZ5CE102 DZ5CA102
16 mm ²	DZ5CE162 DZ5CA162
25 mm ²	DZ5CE252 DZ5CA253
35 mm ²	DZ5CE352 DZ5CA352
50 mm ²	DZ5CE502 DZ5CA502

DZ5CE*** = standard insulated cable ends.
DZ5CA*** = markable insulated cable ends.





Functionnal partitioning

Main distribution

IS Service Indices	
Presentation	H-2
Form partitioning	
Presentation	H-3
Form 1 partitioning	
Covering the supply terminals on the incoming device	H-4
Form 2 partitioning	H-5
Form 3 partitioning	H-6
Form 4 partitioning	H-7
Other partitions	H-8

Prisma P - Partitioning

IS Service Indices

Presentation

What is the service index?

- The service index is a tool for characterizing the functional units of low voltage switchboards.
- It allows users to express their needs in relation to the switchboard lifecycle (operation, maintenance, evolution) to meet the requirements of their site.

How is it characterized?

- The SI is a value expressed in a three digits format (from 1 to 3) which respectively translate the level of:
 - operation,
 - maintenance,
 - and evolution of the LV switchboard
- The value 1 offers the lowest service index and the value 3 the highest service index.
- The minimum index is 111 and the maximum is 333.

Note: The service index may be different in the same switchboard, for incomers or outgoings, in order to meet the customer needs.

	1st digit Exploitation The exploitation includes all the operations on the installation likely to be carried out by personnel electrician or non-electrician.	2nd digit Maintenance Maintenance includes the maintenance operations, repair and control operations to sustain the characteristics of the switchboard. Assured by qualified personnel, they go from diagnosis to defective parts replacement.	3rd digit Upgrade Upgrade is an adaptation of the installation by adding or replacing components. Some upgrades require an interruption of the functional unit concerned: power increase, change of technology, etc. Other evolutions can be done without interruption of the functional unit: addition of outgoings, etc.
1	I accept that this operation will cause the complete shutdown of the switchboard.	I accept the complete stop of the switchboard.	I accept the complete stop of the switchboard.
2	I want this operation to result only in the complete shutdown of the only functional unit (1) concerned.	I want a limited interruption to the functional unit (1) concerned only. The refitting will be done by an intervention on the connections.	I want that the possible interruption be limited to the functional unit (1) concerned only. A stock of some predefined functional units is assured.
3	I want that this operation only stops the power of the functional unit (1) concerned, but enables automation tests that allow testing the installation in full size before restarting.	I want a limited interruption to the functional unit (1) concerned only. The refitting will be done without any intervention on the connections.	I want an operation limited to the functional unit (1) concerned, with no interruption of the switchboard. The evolution is free, within the limits imposed by the switchboard manufacturer.

(1) Functional unit: part of an assembly comprising all the mechanical and electrical components that contribute to the performance of a single feature.

Service indices achievable in Prisma Plus P

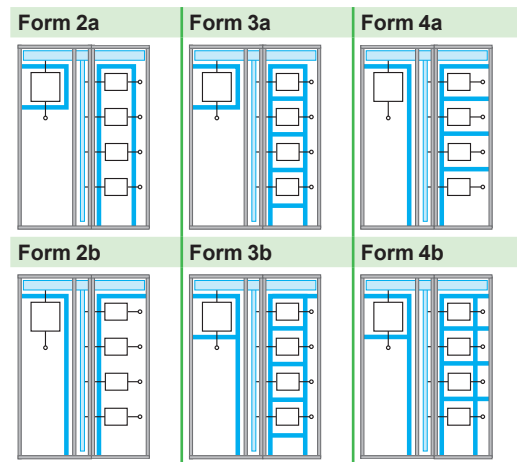
IS 211 Fixed	IS 231 or 232 Plug-in base	IS 331 or 332 Withdrawable on chassis	IS 223 Scalable system under power
			
IS 211 functional unit equipped with fixed circuit breakers	IS 231 functional unit equipped with a plug-in circuit breaker	IS 232 reserve functional unit equipped with an empty plug-in base	IS 331 functional unit equipped with a withdrawable circuit breakers on chassis
		IS 332 reserve functional unit equipped with an empty chassis	IS 223 possible under conditions. Consult us

Forms partitioning Presentation

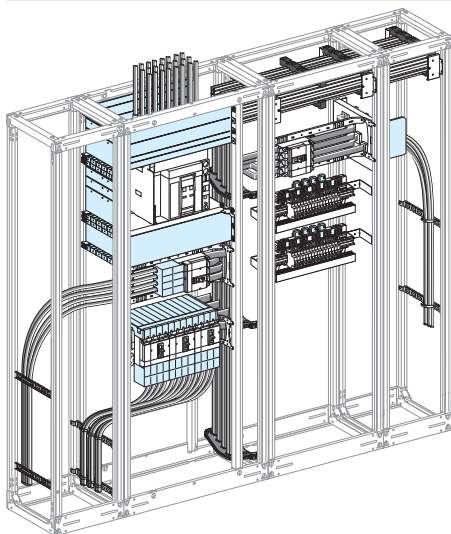
What are the forms?

- The forms are metal partitions or molded material, removable by using tools or keys, which ensure the protection of operators against direct contact with power conductors when working on low voltage switchboards.
- They also protect internal elements of the switchboard against external aggressions (dust, pests, water ...).
- These forms are graduated from 1 to 4, with indices "a" or "b". Their use contributes to the level of service continuity required by the user.
- Forms have a cumulative effect (a higher form integrates the characteristics of the forms that precede it).
- The choice of a form is the subject to an agreement between the manufacturer and the user.
- The electrical panel must comply with the degree of protection IP 2X, according to standard IEC 61439-1 & 2.

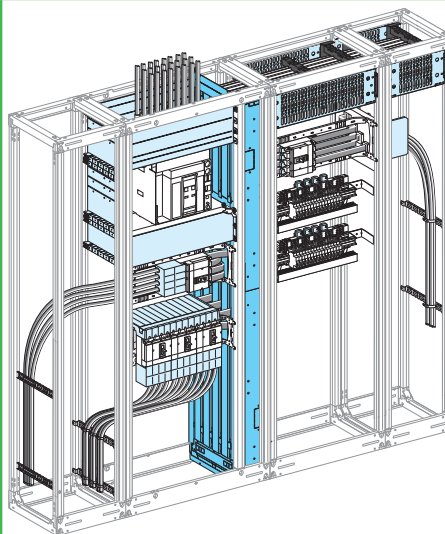
Prisma P offers solutions for forms 1, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b.



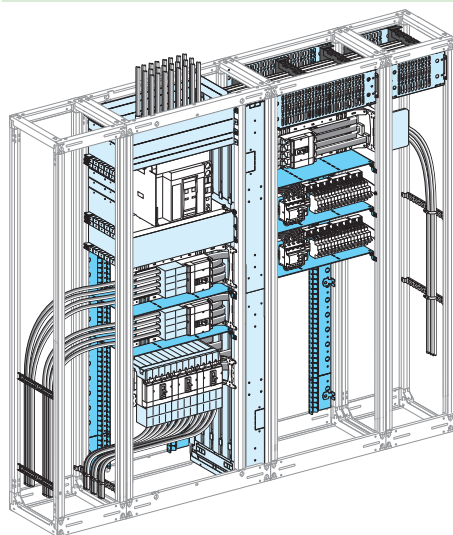
Form 1
No internal separation



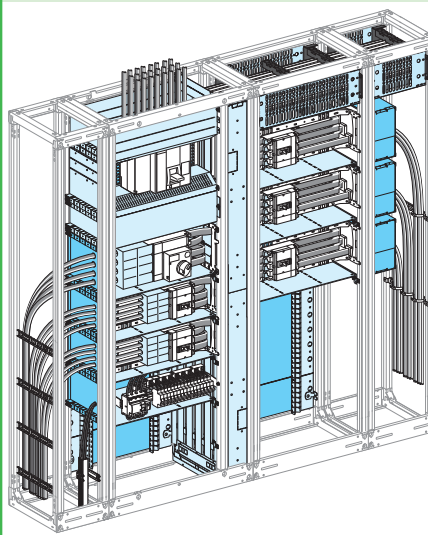
Form 2
Separation between horizontal busbars, vertical busbars and functional units



Form 3
Form 2 + separation of functional units from one another



Form 4
Form 3 + separation of the terminals of the functional units from one another

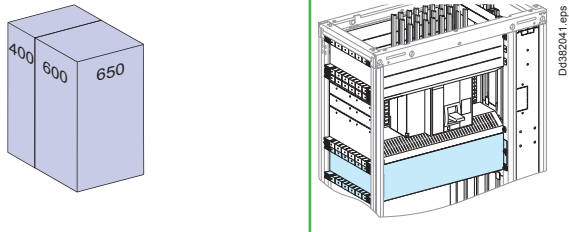


Form 1 partitioning

Covering the supply terminals on the incoming device

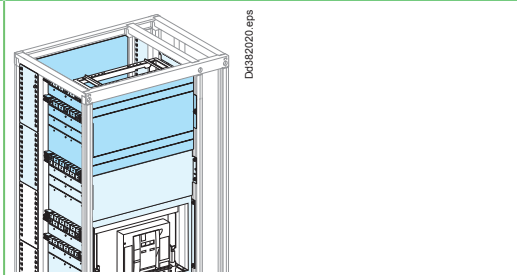
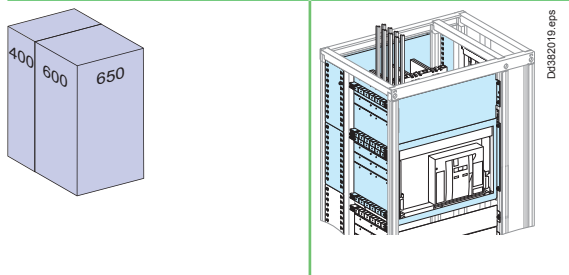
Main distribution

Covering of the connection between an incoming device and lateral busbars



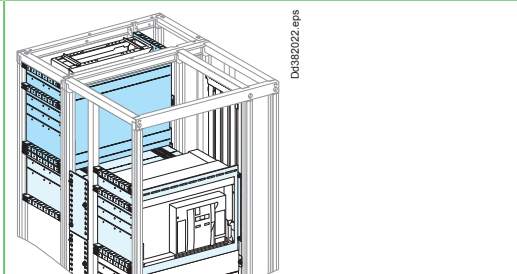
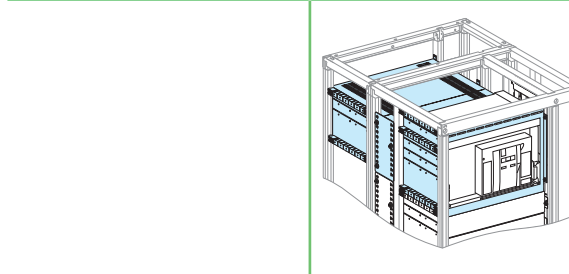
	Masterpact MTZ2	Masterpact MTZ1	Compact NS630b/1600	Compact NS1600b/3200 (1)	Compact INS-INV630b/2500
Cover with copper connection	04926	04926	04926	04926	04926
Additional cover	04927	-	-	-	-
Cover with Linergy LGYE connection	04925	04925	-	-	-
Additional cover	04928	-	-	-	-

Front connection with cables | Canalis front connection



Devices	Fixed or withdrawable device		Fixed	With-drawable	Fixed or withdrawable device		Fixed	With-drawable
	Masterpact MTZ2	Masterpact MTZ1	Compact NS630b/1600	Compact NS630b/1600	Masterpact MTZ2	Masterpact MTZ1	Compact NS630b/1600	Compact NS630b/1600
Cover	04861	04852	04851	04852	04861	04852	04851	04852
Canalis additional cover	-	-	-	-	04871	04871	04871	04871

Rear connection with cables | Canalis rear connection



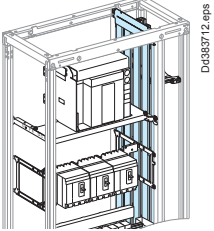
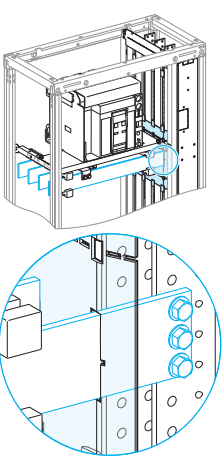
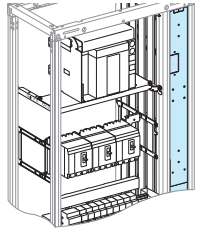
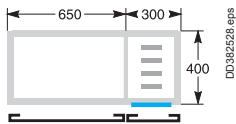
Devices	Fixed or withdrawable device		Fixed	With-drawable	Fixed or withdrawable device		Fixed	With-drawable
	Masterpact MTZ2	Masterpact MTZ1	Compact NS630b/1600	Compact NS630b/1600	Masterpact MTZ2	Masterpact MTZ1	Compact NS630b/1600	Compact NS630b/1600
Cover	04863	04854	04853	04854	04863	04854	04853	04854
Canalis additional cover	-	-	-	-	04871	04871	04871	04871

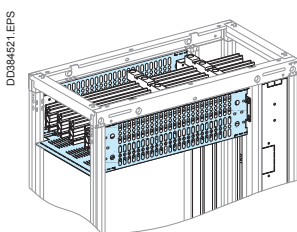
(1) For more information > page E-14.

Main distribution

Lateral partitioning

- Made of:
 - four supports that clip to the framework
 - five extruded slats that clip to the supports
 - two metal plates at the top and bottom that can be cut out to pass a PE or PEN conductor, or one or two 30 x 60 mm trunking sections
- Compliance with standard IEC 695.2.1 concerning withstand to fire.

	Side barrier	Restoration kit	Front or rear barrier	
				
			W = 150 mm	W = 300 mm
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Vertical barrier made of insulating slats ■ can be installed on both sides of Linergy BS or Linergy LGY busbars ■ The space between the slats is sufficient for prefabricated connections (one copper bar, 5 or 10 mm thick, or insulated flexible bars) or for cables up to 35 mm², while maintaining the degree of protection IP2X 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This kit enables passage of the connection between a device > 1600 A (MTZ2, INS-INV) and lateral vertical busbars. ■ It is made up of an insulated plate (six modules high = 300 mm) that can be cut as required, supplied with supports and the necessary hardware. ■ Has to be use with MTZ2 interlocking mounting plate 	<p>Can be installed in the front and rear of the busbar compartment. Protects against direct contact with the busbars.</p> <p>This barrier is not required in front when the cubicle is equipped with a plain or transparent door.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ For 800 mm cubicles : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> □ the door is systematically supplied with a barrier. □ the cover frame is supplied with a wicket door, W = 150 mm, on which devices can be mounted. A front barrier is indispensable. ■ A barrier is required at the rear of the busbar compartment in cubicles that are 600, 800 and 1000 mm deep. 	
Catalogue number	04922	04924	04921	04920



Horizontal partitioning

- Set of two barriers (front and rear), plus a slotted rear panel for efficient natural convection in the switchboard.
- The set can be used to partition horizontal busbars installed at the top or bottom of the cubicle.
- The space required for the busbars is not increased.

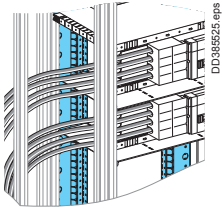
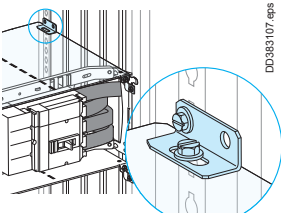
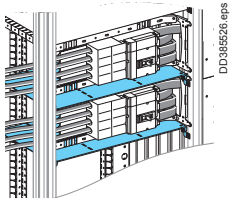
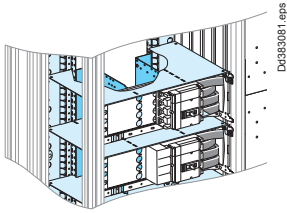
		Linergy LGYE				Linergy BS		
		Top position		Bottom position		Top position		Bottom position
	In	≤ 2500 A	≥ 3200 A	≤ 2500 A	≥ 3200 A	≤ 3200 A	4000 A	≤ 3200 A
Nb of module		3	4	3	4	3	4	3
D400								
Cover	W = 300	04973	04963	04973 + 04915	04963 + 04915	04973	04963	04973 + 04915
	W = 400	04974	04964	04974 + 04915	04964 + 04915	04974	04964	04974 + 04915
	W650	04976	04966	04976 + 04919	04966 + 04919	04976	04966	04976 + 04919
	W650 + 150	04976	04966	04976 + 04919	04966 + 04919	04976	04966	04976 + 04919
	W800	04978	04968	04978 + 04919	04968 + 04919	04978	04968	04978 + 04919
D600								
Cover	W = 300	04983	04963	04983 + 04915	04963 + 04915	04983	04963	04983 + 04915
	W = 400	04984	04964	04984 + 04915	04964 + 04915	04984	04964	04984 + 04915
	W650	04986	04966	04986 + 04919	04966 + 04919	04986	04966	04986 + 04919
	W650 + 150	04986	04966	04986 + 04919	04966 + 04919	04986	04966	04986 + 04919
	W800	04988	04968	04988 + 04919	04968 + 04919	04988	04968	04988 + 04919

Note: when the busbars are at the bottom of the cubicle, gland plates are mandatory > page F-18.

Note: to protect horizontal busbars installed at the bottom of the cubicle, the slotted horizontal panel must be replaced by a plain barrier.(04915 or 04919) and add a free support 04662.

Version : 8.0 - 10/10/19
160E8100

Form 3 partitioning

	Front connection			Rear connection	
					
	Rear support for partitions W = 650 mm	6 universal angle brackets	Horizontal metal partition W = 650 mm	Rear connection	
Characteristics	Two uprights secured to the framework (400 mm deep) or to the intermediate uprights (600 mm deep frameworks).	A set of brackets can be used to install partial Form 3 partitioning in the cubicle. It does not take up any useful space in the switchboard.	A horizontal metal partition can be used to physically separate functional units from one another. It does not take up any useful space in the switchboard.	Vertical partitions (two cat. no. per functional unit)	
Catalogue numbers	04943	03583	04901	04955	04956

Form 4a partitioning

Forme 4 - direct connection to the device

	Front connection		Rear connection	
	Backplate	Gland plate		
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a backplate (one cat. no. per cubicle) made up to two metal half panels mounted on the rear supports for Form 3 partitions. This backplate is not indispensable for 400 mm deep frameworks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a plastic gland plate that can be easily cut out (one for each functional unit) and is mounted on the framework. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a gland plate at the rear of each functional unit. It is connected directly to the rear supports for Form 3 partitions
Catalogue numbers	04946	04951	04952	04951
		3 to 4 modules	5 to 6 modules	3 to 5 modules
				4 to 6 modules

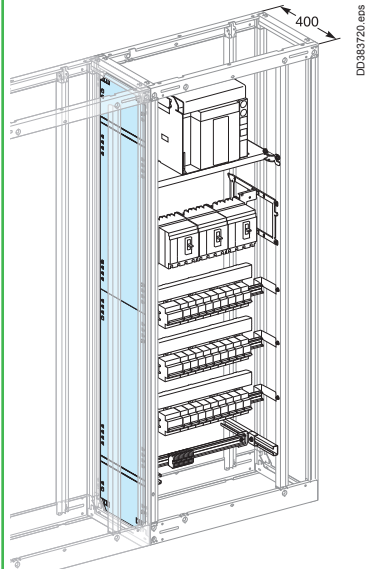
Form 4b partitioning

Forme 4b - connection transfer

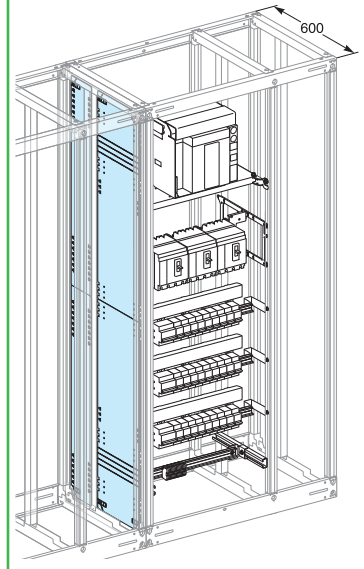
	In a lateral compartment		At the rear of the cubicle	
	Backplate	Cover		
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a backplate (one cat. no. per cubicle) made up to two metal half panels mounted on the rear supports for Form 3 partitions. This backplate is not indispensable for 400 mm deep frameworks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a cover with plastic gland plates that can be easily cut out on the side and bottom. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It comprises two height-adjustable metal flanges and plastic gland plates that can be easily cut out at the rear and bottom.
Catalogue numbers	04946	04953	04954	04953
		3 to 5 modules W150	4 to 6 modules W200	3 to 5 modules
				4 to 6 modules



Inter-cubicle partition



D400



D600

	D400	D600
Characteristics	<p>Metal partition, used to separate two adjacent cubicles. It is made up of two panels, each 850 mm high. The top and bottom ends have knock-outs for busbars, PE/PEN conductors or auxiliary wiring. Supplied with the necessary supports and hardware, the partition is mounted on the framework and does not hinder installation of the functional mounting plates.</p>	
Catalogue numbers	04911	04911 + 04931





Additional information



Contents

Spare parts

After-sales accessories	I-3
Optimise electrical networks	
Improving power quality	I-7
Additional equipment to optimise electrical installations	I-8

Electrical characteristics

Designing Prisma P power circuits	
Presentation and approach	I-9
Designing horizontal busbars	
Linery LGYE	I-12
Linery BS	I-13
Designing vertical busbars	
Linery LGY	I-14
Linery LGYE	I-15
Linery BS	I-16
Designing rear busbars	
Linery LGYE, Linery BS	I-17
Designing connections between a device and busbars	
Prefabricated connections for Compact NS630b to NS1600	I-18
Prefabricated connections for Masterpact 06-16	I-19
Prefabricated connections for Compact NS630b to NS1000	I-20
Fixed Masterpact 08-16	I-21
Fixed Masterpact 08-32	I-22
Drawout Masterpact 08-16	I-23
Drawout Masterpact 08-32	I-24
Designing connections between a device and busbars	
Dedicated cubicle	
Fixed Masterpact 08-32	I-25
Drawout Masterpact 08-32	I-26
Designing connections between a device and busbars	
Fixed Masterpact 06-16	I-27
Drawout Masterpact 06-16	I-29
Fixed Compact NS1600b to NS3200	I-31
Fixed Compact NS630b to NS1600	I-32
Withdrawable - Compact NS630b to NS1600	I-34
Fixed Compact INS-INV630b to 2500	I-36
Horizontal, fixed - Compact NS630b to NS1000	I-38
Designing connections ≤ 630 A	I-39
Device connections	I-39
Compact circuit breakers NSX100 to NSX630	
Insulated flexible copper bars	I-40
Compact circuit breakers NSX100 to NSX630	
Copper cable	I-41
Compact circuit breakers NSXm up to 160	
Copper cable	I-42
Designing cable connections	
Tubular lugs	I-43

Contents

Designing customer connections

Prefabricated connections for Compact NS630b to NS1600	I-44
Prefabricated connections for Masterpact 06-16	I-45
Connection transfer assembly for fixed Compact NS630b to NS1000	I-46
Fixed Masterpact 08-16	I-47
Fixed Masterpact 08-40	I-48
Drawout Masterpact 08-16	I-49
Masterpact 08-40 withdrawable	I-50
Fixed Masterpact 06-16	I-51
Drawout Masterpact 06-16	I-52
Fixed Compact NS1600b to NS3200	I-53
Fixed Compact NS630b to NS1600	I-54
Withdrawable Compact NS630b to NS1600	I-55
Fixed Compact NS630b to NS1000 Horizontal mounting	I-56

Designing busbars

Fupact INF, ISFT, ISFL Linergy BS busbars	I-57
Fupact INF, ISFT Vertical Linergy LGYE, LGY busbars	I-58
Fupact INF, ISFT Vertical Linergy BS busbars	I-59

Enclosure characteristics

Selection of enclosures according to the premises	I-60
--	-------------

After-sales accessories

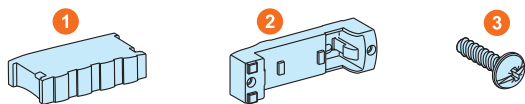
Spare parts

Linergy BW busbar accessories

Linergy BW accessories, 160/400 A

01210

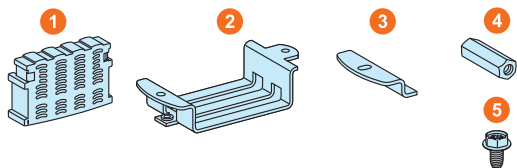
DD385483.eps



- 1 2 end plugs
- 2 2 angle brackets support
- 3 2 screws

Accessoires Linergy BW 630 A

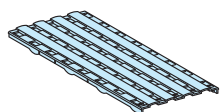
01211



- 1 2 end plugs
- 2 2 metal angle brackets
- 3 2 brackets for support
- 4 2 hexagonal blocks
- 5 2 self-tapping screws

2 IPxxB clipon covers for Linergy BW, 160 to 400 A

01201

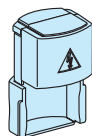


Linergy FM busbar accessories (IP30)

4 terminal covers for 200 A Linergy FM

01202

DD384651.EPS

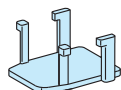


Linergy busbar accessories (IP30)

12 chocks for Linergy busbars

01109

DD384574.EPS

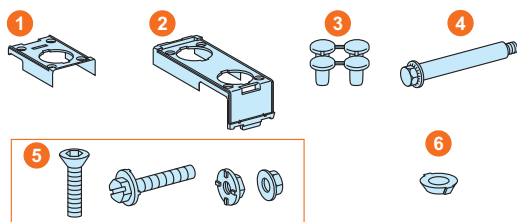


Framework accessories

Framework accessories

01104

DD384662.EPS



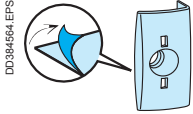
- 1 4 top sealing components
- 2 4 bottom sealing components
- 3 4 bottom cross-piece plugs
- 4 2 adjacent mounting spacer tubes
- 5 2 mounting hardware
- 6 12 conical washers

Spare parts

Front-plate accessories

20 self adhesive front plate grips

01093



10 sets of 2 grips quarter turn

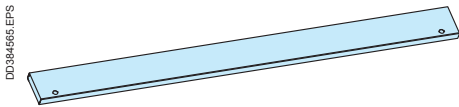
01094



Accessory

Plain wicket door, W = 150 mm

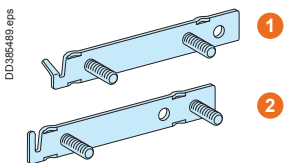
01110



Linergy LGYE busbar accessories

Linergy LGYE connection screwplate kit

01130



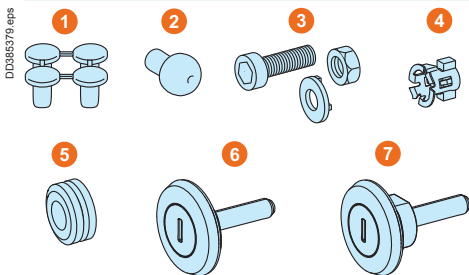
- 1 4 plates for 2000 - 4000 A joint
- 2 4 flat plates for 3200 - 4000 A connection
- 3 16 conical contact washer Ø8
- 4 16 torque nut M8



Rear accessories

Accessories IP55

01101



- 1 4 IP55 framework plugs
- 2 4 stop doors
- 3 base + screw + washer + nut
- 4 8 cage nuts
- 5 3 white grommet plugs
- 6 2 IP55 roof and rear panel fixing systems
- 7 6 IP55 rear panel fixing systems

Rear panel accessories

01106



- 1 8 IP30 rear panel fixing systems
- 2 2 IP30 roof and rear panel fixing systems

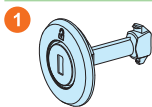
Spare parts

Side panel accessories

Side panel accessories

01100

DD384979.eps

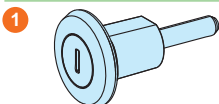


- 1 16 fixing system IP30

Accessories for IP55 side panel

01102

DD384668.eps

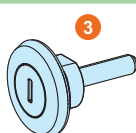


- 1 16 fixing system IP55
- 2 16 cage nuts

Accessories for IP55 roof

01103

DD385380.eps



- 1 4 lifting ring plugs
- 2 6 cage nuts
- 3 6 mounting sets of screw fixing IP55 for roof

Roof accessories

Roof accessories

01112

DD385978.eps



- 1 4 lifting ring plugs
- 2 6 IP30 roof and rear panel fixing systems

Front plate support frames

Front plate support striker kit for 08564 - 08566

01123

DD384571.eps



Side-by-side combination kit

	Prisma P/Prisma P	PrismaP/Prisma PH
	<p>DD382926.eps</p>	<p>DD383647.eps</p>
Catalogue number	01199	01198
Characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To add a Prisma P cubicle to an existing Prisma installation, use the combination kit and a 400 mm wide frame. <p>DD385278.eps</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prisma PH/Prisma P side-by-side combination kit <p>Note: When combining Prisma PH and Prisma P IP55 enclosures, use the IP55 sealing kit for side-by-side combinations (08717) together with the side-by-side combination kit (01198).</p> <p>DD385278.eps</p>

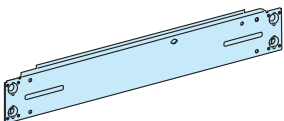
After-sales accessories

Spare parts

Framework accessories

Framework accessories

DD384572.EPS



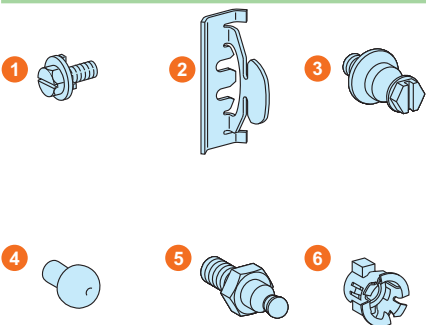
- Frame bottom cross-member W400 to use with 08564 **01119 (1)**
 - Frame bottom cross-member W650 to use with 08566 **01120 (1)**
 - Frame bottom cross-member W150+650 to use with 08566 **01121 (1)**
 - Frame bottom cross-member W650+150 to use with 08566 **01122 (1)**
- (1) Spare parts on stock in RAL 9001 only.

Door accessories

Closing accessories

01105

DD384617.EPS

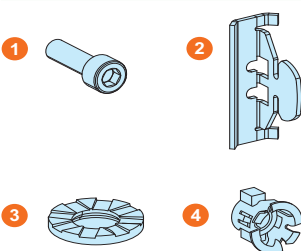


- 1 4 screws THF M6 x 16
- 2 4 door strikes
- 3 3 1/4 turn studs
- 4 2 stop doors
- 5 3 hinge pins
- 6 7 captive nuts for frame

Door strike IP30/55 ipc Arc

01124

DD435601.EPS

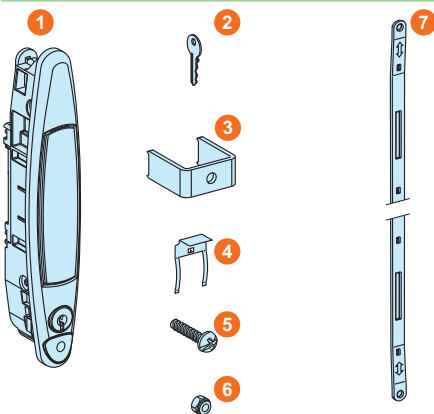


- 1 4 screws MSC HXG SK M6 x 20
- 2 4 door strike stoppers
- 3 4 washers
- 4 4 captive nuts for frame

Retrofit handle

01221

DD384573.EPS

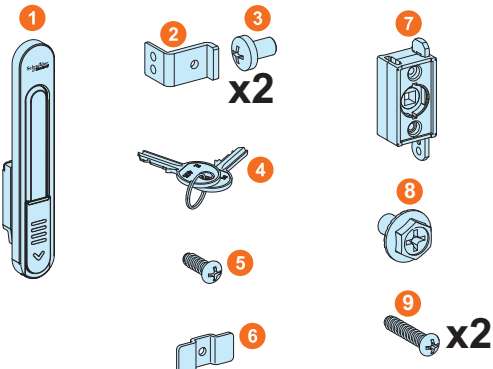


- 1 1 handle
- 2 1 key no. 405
- 3 1 handle staple
- 4 1 shifting fork
- 5 1 Pozidriv screw for handle staple
- 6 2 nuts + washer with teeth
- 7 2 control rods

Rotary handle

01219

DD38574.EPS



- 1 Handle housing block
- 2 P adapter link part, T = 3mm
- 3 Screw, pan head, M5x8
- 4 The key of 405
- 5 1 crosshead screw
- 6 Omega fix part, T = 2mm
- 7 Driver block
- 8 Hex locking screw, M6x10
- 9 Self tapping screw, pan head, ST4.2x20

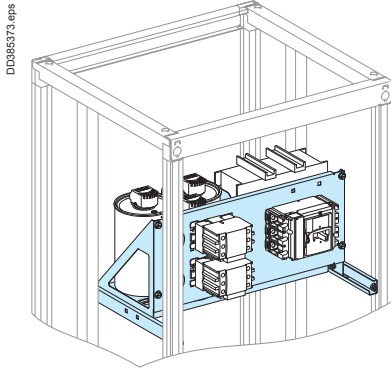
Prisma P - Additional information

Optimise electrical networks

Improving power quality

Spare parts

To improve power quality, Schneider Electric proposes two power-factor correction systems, VarplusCan. Both are designed for optimum installation in Prisma P.

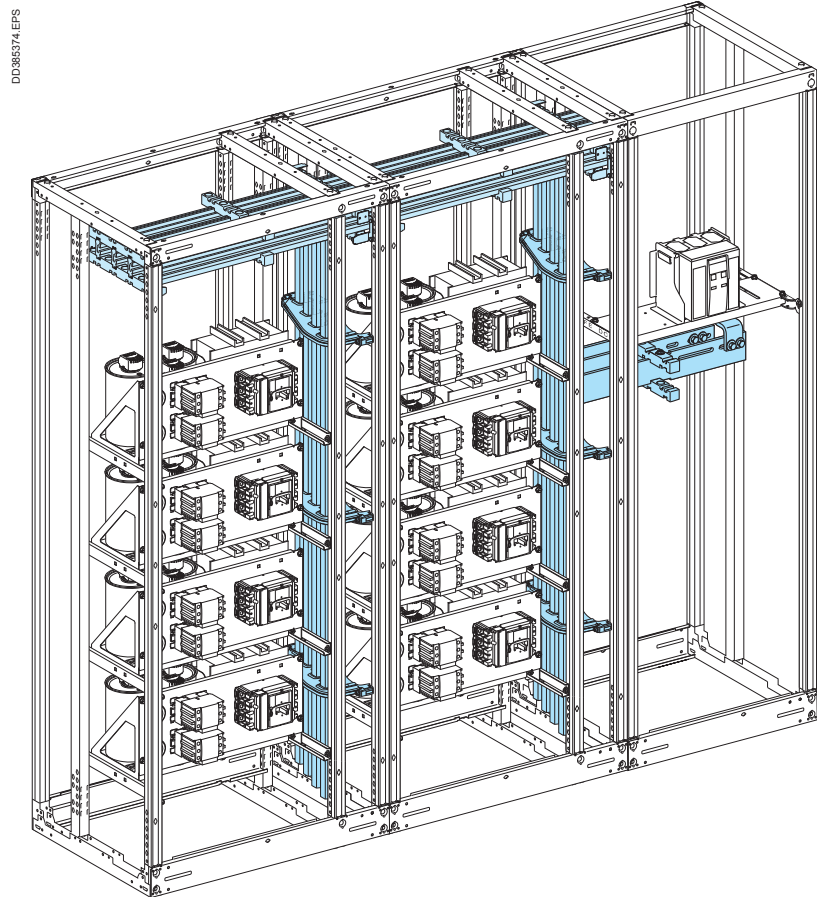


Prisma P enclosures are designed for installation of the new VarplusCan power factor correction modules that improve the quality of the electrical distribution system and reduce consumption of reactive energy. The modules are made up of capacitors, contactors and devices protecting against internal faults.

Installation

> page E-62 for information on installation in the enclosure.

The modules can be supplied by vertical busbars, e.g. Linergy.



Optimise electrical networks

Additional equipment to optimise electrical installations

Spare parts

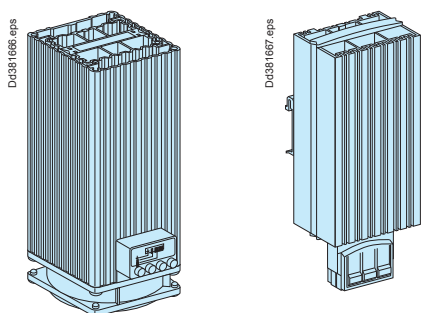
During design or during subsequent operation, electrical installations are increasingly outfitted with components designed to optimise energy consumption.

With Prisma P, most of these products can already be added to the switchboard.

By limiting the temperature within the switchboard, it is possible to extend the life of the equipment and optimise its use.

In addition, electricity consumption is reduced because equipment in good condition has lower losses.

Heaters

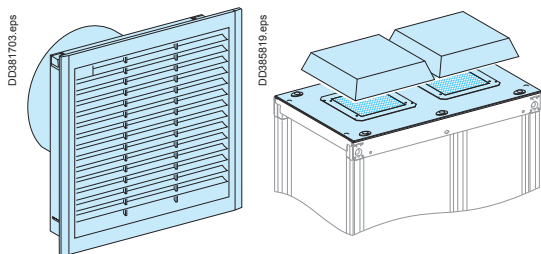


Heaters contribute to equipment optimisation by limiting condensation, corrosion and, above all, leakage currents along surfaces.

Installation and characteristics

> page F-32

Fans

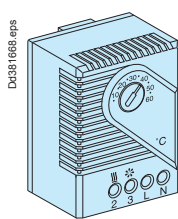


Several types of fans are available: enclosure wall or roof-mount versions. They are particularly useful for switchboards installed in temperate environments or when the degree of protection of the enclosure is high (IP55).

Installation and characteristics

> page F-31.

Thermostat

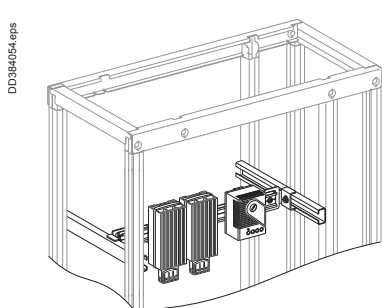


Thermostats are used to limit the temperature inside switchboards when heaters and fans are installed, thus reducing heat losses.

Installation and characteristics

> page F-33.

Installation



Heaters and thermostats simply clip onto a modular rail.

See Universal Enclosures catalog, cat. no. **UE12MK01EN**.

Designing Prisma P power circuits

Presentation and approach

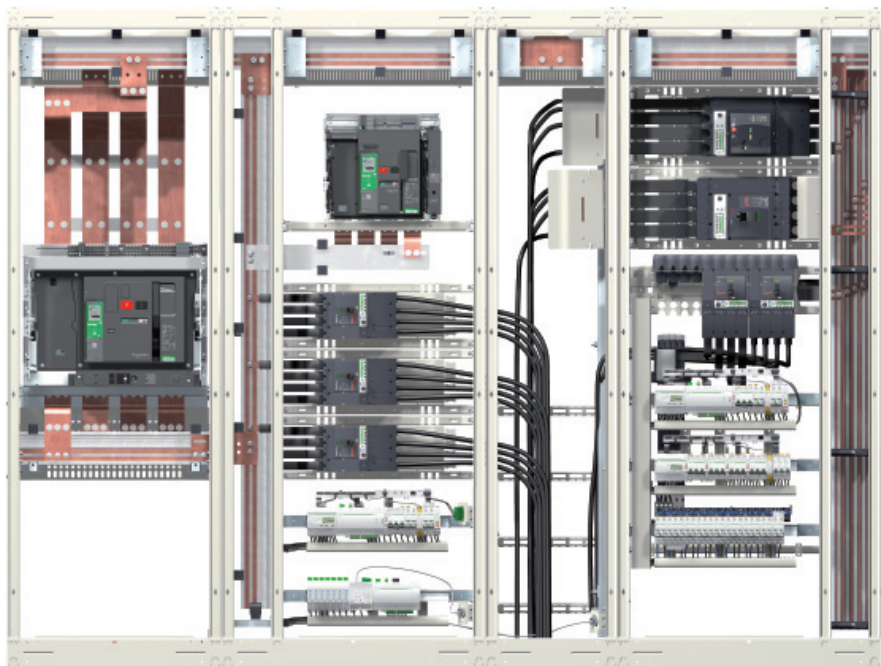
Electrical characteristics

Prisma P takes into account the installation and connection conditions of Schneider Electric devices. The entire installation complies with standard IEC 60439-1. The result is a type tested switchboard.

In the following pages you will find a number of examples, validated for Prisma P switchboards, intended to assist in determining the busbars as well as the upstream and downstream connections for the installation.

The examples assume that the devices have already been selected. A complete process involves a number of steps before making final choices (transformer, conductors, protection, etc.). Schneider Electric offers a number of tools to assist in designing a complete installation (technical guides, software).

PE116598.eps



Busbar sizing

The factors that must be taken into account in determining the size of busbars include:

- the diversity factor.

Not all the loads supplied by a set of busbars are used at full rated load or at the same time. The diversity factor is the means to determine the maximum load current used to size the busbars.

Standard IEC 61439-1 and 2 §4.7 specifies the table below.

Number of circuits	Diversity factor
2 and 3	0,9
4 and 5	0,8
6 and 9	0,7
10 and more	0,6

- the degree of protection IP.
- the ambient temperature around the switchboard.

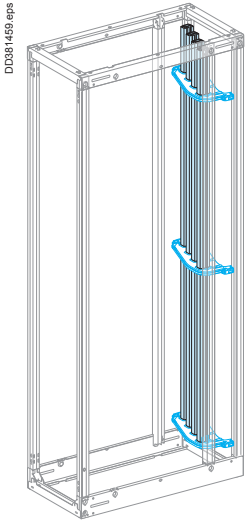


Designing Prisma P power circuits

Presentation and approach

Electrical characteristics

Busbars



The maximum load current for a set of busbars is a function of the thermal environment.

The type and the size of the conductors must be determined in view of carrying the required currents taking into account the temperatures reached in the switchboard. These conductors are subjected to additional heat rise caused by the flowing current (joule effect) and the connected devices.

The temperatures reached by the conductors and the insulating materials, etc. must not exceed the maximum temperatures for which the products were designed. Schneider Electric busbars and distribution blocks are sized to operate without any particular constraints for the assemblies in Prisma P switchboards operating under normal environmental conditions (standard switchboard configuration, 35 °C outside the switchboard, etc.).

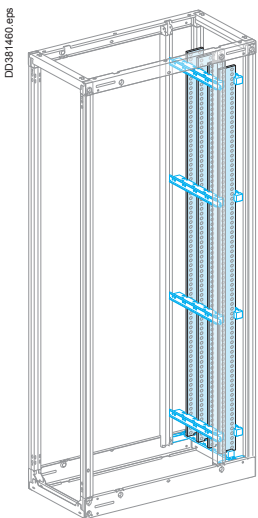
To determine **Linery LGY busbars** or **Linery LGYE** required

> [pages I-12, I-14 and I-15](#).

They can be used to determine:

- the type of Linery LGY busbars or Linery LGYE, as a function of:
 - the current
 - the IP value
 - the ambient temperature around the switchboard
 - ICW/1s.

- Linery LGY busbars: $I \leq 1600$ A
- Double Linery LGY busbars: $1600 \text{ A} < I \leq 3200$ A
- Linery LGYE busbars: ≤ 4000 A.



To determine the required Linery BS busbars:

horizontal busbars > [page I-13](#)

vertical busbars > [page I-16](#).

They can be used to determine:

- the permissible current as a function of:
 - the size of the busbars
 - the number of bars
 - the ambient temperature around the switchboard
 - the IP value
 - ICW/1s.

- Linery BS copper busbars 5 mm thick: $I \leq 1600$ A.
- Linery BS copper busbars 10 mm thick: $I \leq 3200$ A.

Connection of devices ≥ 630 A and busbar connections

To determine the size of upstream and downstream connections for devices

> [page I-39](#).

They can be used to determine:

- the size of copper busbars
- the maximum permissible current.

As a function of:

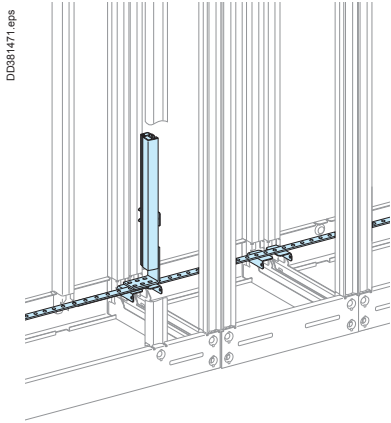
- the type of circuit breaker
- the IP value
- the ambient temperature around the switchboard
- the type of installation.

Designing Prisma P power circuits

Presentation and approach

Electrical characteristics

Designing the PE protective conductor



The protective conductor must be sufficiently sized and securely installed in the switchboard to accept the thermal and electrodynamic constraints of the fault current.

It must be connected to the exposed conductive parts of the switchboard. It must be accessible to enable connections both in the factory and on site.

Optimised calculation method

Use the calculation equation indicated in standard IEC 61439-1 & 2:

$$S_{PE} = \frac{\sqrt{I^2 t}}{k}$$

- S_{PE} : cross-sectional area of the PE in mm²
- I : value of the phase-to-earth fault current = 60 % of the value of the phase-to-phase fault current (IEC 61439-1 §8.2.4.2)
- t : time the fault current flows in seconds
- k : coefficient that depends on the type of metal, $k = 143$ for a copper conductor with PVC insulation.

Example:

- $I_{sc} = 36$ kA rms C the value of the phase-to-earth fault current = 60 % of the value of the phase-to-phase fault current (standard IEC 61439-1 and 2 § 8.4.3.2.3 and 10.11.5.6), i.e.: $36 \times 0.6 = 21.6$ kA
- maximum time delay for the control unit: 0,5 s
- $k = 143$ for copper conductors with PVC insulation.

The calculation is therefore:

$$S_{PE} = \frac{\sqrt{21600^2 \times 0,5}}{143} = 106,8 \text{ mm}^2$$

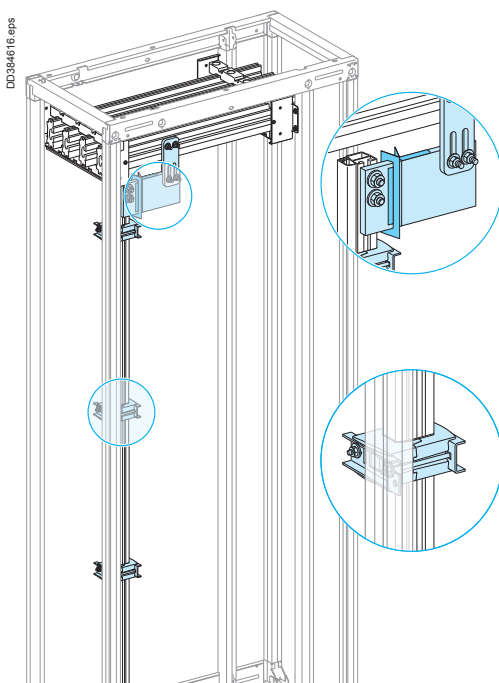
The PE conductor must therefore be a 25 x 5 mm bar (= 125 mm²).

Simplified method (based on the equation above)

Use the table below to determine the size of the PE conductor as a function of device short-circuit current I_{sc} .

Size of PE conductor	All Schneider Electric devices	
$I_{sc} \leq 40$ kA	1 Linergy BS bar, 25 x 5 mm	
$I_{sc} \leq 65$ kA	1 Linergy BS bar, 50 x 5 mm	Linergy LGY 630 - 04502
$I_{sc} > 65$ kA but < 80 kA	1 Linergy BS bar, 50 x 5 mm	Linergy LGY 800 - 04503
$I_{sc} = 100$ kA	1 Linergy BS bar, 50 x 5 mm	Linergy LGY 1000 - 04505

Implementing the PEN protective conductor



The size of the PEN is determined in the same manner as a neutral conductor, i.e.:

- for copper single-phase circuits or sized ≤ 16 mm², it must be the same size as the phase conductors
 - for copper three-phase circuits sized > 16 mm², it can be:
 - the same size as the phase conductors
 - smaller on the condition that:
 - the current likely to flow in the neutral during normal operation is less than the permissible current for the conductor
 - the power rating of single-phase loads does not exceed 10 % of the total rating.
- The conductor must be accessible to enable connections both in the factory and on site, as well as checks on the tightness of connections.

Practical guidelines to install PEN

According to standard IEC 61439-1 and 2, the practical guidelines for implementing the PEN are the following:

- at the entry to the assembly, the PEN connection must be next to the phase connections
- within the assembly, the PEN does not need to be insulated from the exposed conductive parts (except on sites where there is a risk of fire or explosion)
- the size of the conductor must be at least equal to that of the neutral
- the size must remain constant throughout the main busbars
- the change from a TNC to a TNS system must take place at a single point in the switchboard, via a marked neutral-disconnection bar that is accessible and can be dismantled to facilitate the impedance measurement of the fault loop
- after the TNS creation point, it is forbidden to recreate a TNC system. The PE and the neutral must meet their specific requirements.

Linergy LGY PEN kit

> page G-39

Designing horizontal busbars

Linery LGYE

Electrical characteristics

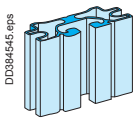
Permissible current and selection of Linery LGYE busbars

Up to 4000 A

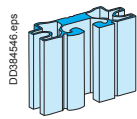
Linery LGYE section

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
Linery LGYE 630	680	580	650	550	630	530	590	500	550	470	520	■
Linery LGYE 800	860	740	830	710	800	680	750	630	700	600	660	■
Linery LGYE 1000	1080	920	1040	884	1000	850	940	790	880	750	830	■
Linery LGYE 1250	1350	1150	1300	1100	1250	1050	1170	1000	1100	930	1020	■
Linery LGYE 1600	1730	1580	1690	1530	1650	1480	1550	1380	1450	1300	1350	■
Linery LGYE 2000	2200	1810	2100	1730	2000	1650	1900	1560	1810	1480	1720	■
Linery LGYE 2500	2640	2230	2540	2160	2440	2100	2310	2000	2240	1930	2120	■
Linery LGYE 3200	3400	3020	3300	2900	3200	2800	3040	2660	2890	2520	2750	■
Linery LGYE 4000	3800	3510	3710	3430	3620	3350	3450	3180	3280	3020	3120	■

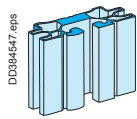
■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.



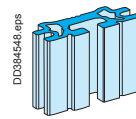
Section 630 A.
Cat. No. 04560.



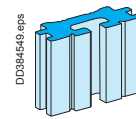
Section 800 A.
Cat. No. 04561.



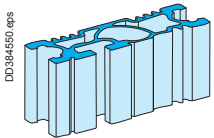
Section 1000 A.
Cat. No. 04562.



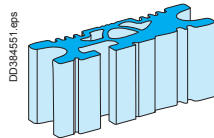
Section 1250 A.
Cat. No. 04563.



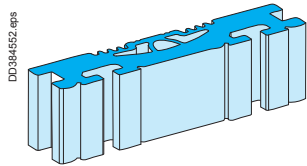
Section 1600 A.
Cat. No. 04564.



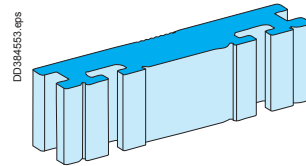
Section 2000 A.
Cat. No. 04565.



Section 2500 A.
Cat. No. 04566.



Section 3200 A.
Cat. No. 04567.



Section 4000 A.
Cat. No. 04568.

Prisma P - Additional information

Designing horizontal busbars

Linergy BS

Electrical characteristics

Permissible current and selection of horizontal busbar

The goal is to optimise busbar size according to the installation and operating criteria.

Up to 1600 A

Linergy BS bars, 5 mm thick

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
1 Linergy BS bar, 60 x 5	890	840	850	790	800	750	760	700	710	650	660	■
1 Linergy BS bar, 80 x 5	1130	1050	1080	990	1000	900	970	870	910	810	860	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 60 x 5	1580	1420	1500	1350	1400	1250	1350	1180	1260	1090	1180	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 80 x 5	2010	1820	1920	1720	1800	1600	1720	1510	1610	1390	1510	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Up to 3200 A

Linergy BS bars, 10 mm thick

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
1 Linergy BS bar, 50 x 10	1330	1220	1260	1160	1200	1080	1130	1010	1060	940	990	■
1 Linergy BS bar, 60 x 10	1550	1400	1470	1320	1400	1250	1320	1160	1240	1070	1160	■
1 Linergy BS bar, 80 x 10	1990	1800	1890	1700	1800	1600	1700	1500	1600	1390	1500	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 50 x 10	2270	2090	2160	1980	2050	1850	1930	1740	1810	1610	1690	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 60 x 10	2550	2270	2420	2140	2300	2000	2170	1870	2030	1720	1900	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 80 x 10	3110	2820	2970	2660	2820	2500	2660	2330	2500	2160	2330	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 100 x 10	3650	3280	3490	3100	3300	2900	3130	2720	2950	2510	2750	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 120 x 10	4160	3760	3960	3550	3760	3340	3560	3100	3340	2880	3120	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Example:

Two 50 x 10 mm bars can be used for a 2160 A current with an IP ≤ 31 and an ambient temperature of 30 °C around the switchboard.

Where possible, use of 10 mm bars is worthwhile in terms of the In/Isc:

- gain in time during switchboard mounting given, where applicable, the lesser number of bars installed
- for short-circuits, the rigidity of the bars means fewer busbar supports.

Recommendation:

Use 5 mm bars for In ≤ 1600 A and low Icw values (40 kA rms).

Use 10 mm bars for In > 1600 A and medium to high Icw values (> 40 kA rms).

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.



Designing vertical busbars

Lineryg LGY

Electrical characteristics

Permissible current and selection of Lineryg LGY busbars

The goal is to optimise busbar size according to the installation and operating criteria.

Up to 3200 A

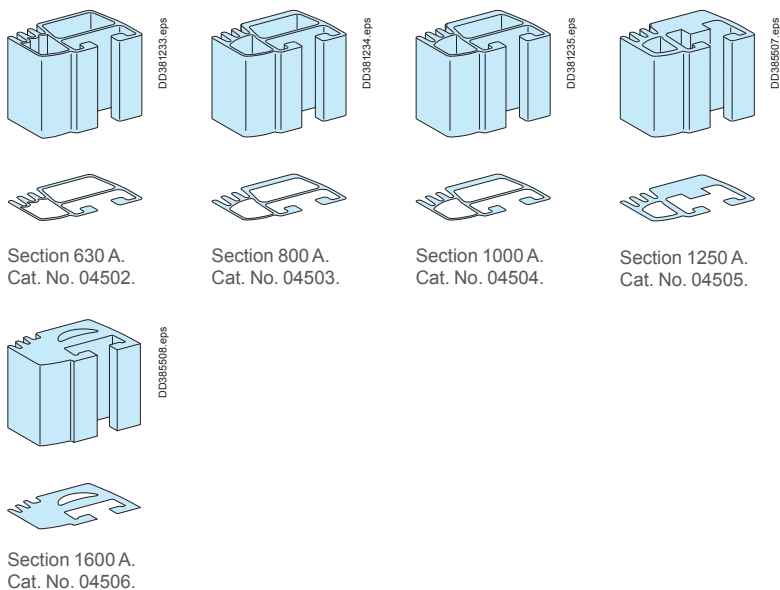
Lineryg LGY section

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
Lineryg LGY 630	750	680	710	630	680	590	630	550	590	530	550	■
Lineryg LGY 800	920	840	880	800	840	760	800	720	760	680	720	■
Lineryg LGY 1000	1140	1040	1090	990	1040	950	990	900	950	850	900	■
Lineryg LGY 1250	1410	1290	1350	1230	1290	1170	1230	1100	1170	1050	1100	■
Lineryg LGY 1600	1800	1650	1720	1580	1650	1480	1580	1390	1480	1320	1390	■
Lineryg LGY 2000 (2 x 1000)	2200	2000	2100	1900	2000	1820	1900	1720	1820	1620	1720	■
Lineryg LGY 2500 (2 x 1250)	2740	2500	2620	2380	2500	2260	2380	2120	2260	2020	2120	■
Lineryg LGY 3200 (2 x 1600)	3480	3200	3340	3060	3200	2920	3060	2780	2920	2640	2780	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Example:

A Lineryg LGY channelled bar can be used for a 1650 A current with an IP ≤ 31 and an ambient temperature around the switchboard of 35 °C.



Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing vertical busbars

Linery LGYE

Electrical characteristics

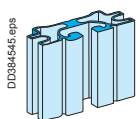
Permissible current and selection of Linery LGYE busbars

Up to 4000 A

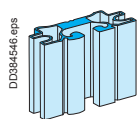
Linery LGYE section

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
Linery LGYE 630	680	580	650	550	630	530	590	500	550	470	520	■
Linery LGYE 800	860	740	830	710	800	680	750	630	700	600	660	■
Linery LGYE 1000	1080	920	1040	884	1000	850	940	790	880	750	830	■
Linery LGYE 1250	1350	1150	1300	1100	1250	1050	1170	1000	1100	930	1020	■
Linery LGYE 1600	1730	1580	1690	1530	1650	1480	1550	1380	1450	1300	1350	■
Linery LGYE 2000	2200	1810	2100	1730	2000	1650	1900	1560	1810	1480	1720	■
Linery LGYE 2500	2640	2230	2540	2160	2440	2100	2310	2000	2240	1930	2120	■
Linery LGYE 3200	3400	3020	3300	2900	3200	2800	3040	2660	2890	2520	2750	■
Linery LGYE 4000	3800	3510	3710	3430	3620	3350	3450	3180	3280	3020	3120	■

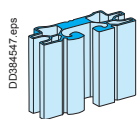
■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.



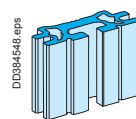
Section 630 A.
Cat. No. 04560.



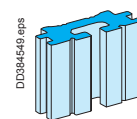
Section 800 A.
Cat. No. 04561.



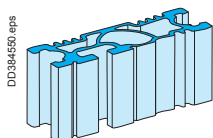
Section 1000 A.
Cat. No. 04562.



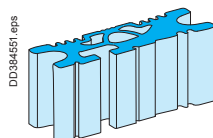
Section 1250 A.
Cat. No. 04563.



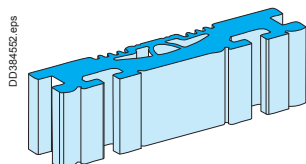
Section 1600 A.
Cat. No. 04564.



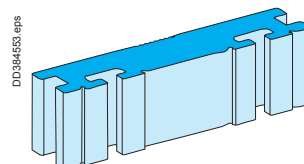
Section 2000 A.
Cat. No. 04565.



Section 2500 A.
Cat. No. 04566.



Section 3200 A.
Cat. No. 04567.



Section 4000 A.
Cat. No. 04568.

Designing vertical busbars

Linery BS

Electrical characteristics

Permissible current and selection of vertical busbar

The goal is to optimise busbar size according to the installation and operating criteria.

Up to 1600 A

Linery BS bars, 5 mm thick

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
1 Linery BS bar, 60 x 5	890	840	850	790	800	750	760	700	710	650	660	■
1 Linery BS bar, 80 x 5	1130	1050	1080	990	1000	900	970	870	910	810	860	■
2 Linery BS bars, 60 x 5	1580	1420	1500	1350	1400	1250	1350	1180	1260	1090	1180	■
2 Linery BS bars, 80 x 5	2010	1820	1920	1720	1800	1600	1720	1510	1610	1390	1510	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Up to 3200 A

Linery BS bars, 10 mm thick

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
1 Linery BS bar, 50 x 10	1330	1220	1260	1160	1200	1080	1130	1010	1060	940	990	■
1 Linery BS bar, 60 x 10	1550	1400	1470	1320	1400	1250	1320	1160	1240	1070	1160	■
1 Linery BS bar, 80 x 10	1990	1800	1890	1700	1800	1600	1700	1500	1600	1390	1500	■
1 Linery BS bar, 100 x 10	2370	2150	2260	2030	2150	1900	2030	1780	1900	1650	1780	■
2 Linery BS bars, 50 x 10	2270	2090	2160	1980	2050	1850	1930	1740	1810	1610	1690	■
2 Linery BS bars, 60 x 10	2550	2270	2420	2140	2300	2000	2170	1870	2030	1720	1900	■
2 Linery BS bars, 80 x 10	3110	2820	2970	2660	2820	2500	2660	2330	2500	2160	2330	■
2 x 1 Linery BS bar, 80 x 10	3540	3200	3370	3020	3200	2820	3020	2650	2840	2450	2650	■
2 Linery BS bars, 100 x 10	3650	3280	3490	3100	3300	2900	3130	2720	2950	2510	2750	■
2 Linery BS bars, 120 x 10	4160	3760	3960	3550	3760	3340	3560	3100	3340	2880	3120	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Example

Two 80 x 10 mm bars can be used for a 2820 A current with an IP ≤ 31 and an ambient temperature of 35°C around the switchboard.

Two 80 x 10 mm bars installed separately in two busbar compartments can be used for a 3200 A current with an IP ≤ 31 and an ambient temperature of 35°C around the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing rear busbars

Linery LGYE, Linery BS

Electrical characteristics

Permissible current and selection of vertical busbar

The goal is to optimise busbar size according to the installation and operating criteria.

Up to 1600 A

Linery LGY section

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
Linery LGY 630	750	680	710	630	680	590	630	550	590	530	550	■
Linery LGY 800	920	840	880	800	840	760	800	720	760	680	720	■
Linery LGY 1000	1140	1040	1090	990	1040	950	990	900	950	850	900	■
Linery LGY 1250	1410	1290	1350	1230	1290	1170	1230	1100	1170	1050	1100	■
Linery LGY 1600	1800	1650	1720	1580	1650	1480	1580	1390	1480	1320	1390	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Up to 1600 A

Linery BS bars, 5 mm thick

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
1 Linery BS bar, 60 x 5	890	840	850	790	800	750	760	700	710	650	660	■
1 Linery BS bar, 80 x 5	1130	1050	1080	990	1000	900	970	870	910	810	860	■
2 Linery BS bars, 60 x 5	1580	1420	1500	1350	1400	1250	1350	1180	1260	1090	1180	■
2 Linery BS bars, 80 x 5	2010	1820	1920	1720	1800	1600	1720	1510	1610	1390	1510	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Up to 3200 A

Linery BS bars, 10 mm thick

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
1 Linery BS bar, 50 x 10	1330	1220	1260	1160	1200	1080	1130	1010	1060	940	990	■
1 Linery BS bar, 60 x 10	1550	1400	1470	1320	1400	1250	1320	1160	1240	1070	1160	■
1 Linery BS bar, 80 x 10	1990	1800	1890	1700	1800	1600	1700	1500	1600	1390	1500	■
2 Linery BS bars, 80 x 10	2270	2090	2160	1980	2050	1850	1930	1740	1810	1610	1690	■
2 Linery BS bars, 60 x 10	2550	2270	2420	2140	2300	2000	2170	1870	2030	1720	1900	■
2 Linery BS bars, 80 x 10	3110	2820	2970	2660	2820	2500	2660	2330	2500	2160	2330	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

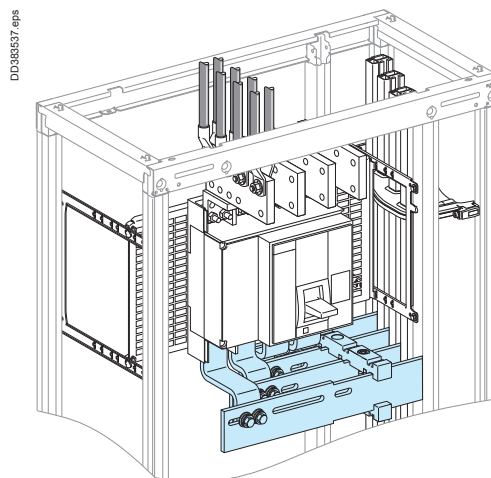
Designing connections between a device and busbars

Prefabricated connections for Compact NS630b to NS1600

Electrical characteristics

Compact NS630b to NS1600 Vertical mounting

- Front or rear connection
- Top or bottom incoming
- Vertical busbars on the left or right
- Linery LGY busbars



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the permissible current for a prefabricated connection between a vertical Compact NS630b/NS1600, fixed or withdrawable, and Linery LGY busbars depending on the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Fixed Prefabricated connection

Device and cat. no.		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	3P cat. no. 04485	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	■
	4P cat. no. 04486												
NS800	3P cat. no. 04485	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	■
	4P cat. no. 04486												
NS1000	3P cat. no. 04485	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	■
	4P cat. no. 04486												
NS1250	3P cat. no. 04485	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	1150	1200	■
	4P cat. no. 04486												
NS1600	3P cat. no. 04487	1600	1550	1600	1500	1550	1450	1500	1400	1450	1350	1400	■
	4P cat. no. 04488												

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Withdrawable Prefabricated connection

Device and cat. no.		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	3P cat. no. 04477	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	■
	4P cat. no. 04478												
NS800	3P cat. no. 04477	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	■
	4P cat. no. 04478												
NS1000	3P cat. no. 04477	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	■
	4P cat. no. 04478												
NS1250	3P cat. no. 04477	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	1150	1200	■
	4P cat. no. 04478												
NS1600	3P cat. no. 04491	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	■
	4P cat. no. 04492												

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Example:
For a fixed Compact NS1600, 4P, where the ambient temperature around the switchboard is 35°C and the IP > 31:
the maximum permissible current for the prefabricated connection (04488) is 1450 A.

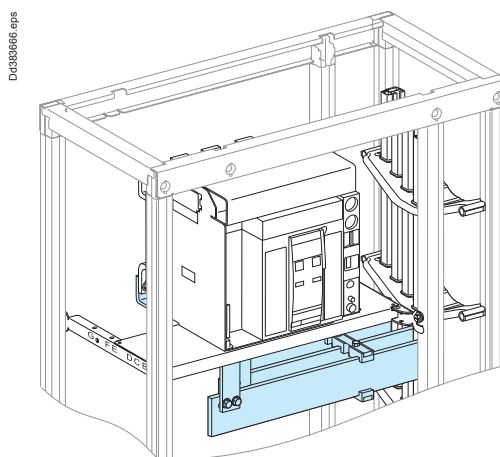
Designing connections between a device and busbars

Prefabricated connections for Masterpact 06-16

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NT 06 to 16
Masterpact MTZ1 06 to 16
Vertical mounting

Front or rear connection
Top or bottom incoming
Vertical busbars on the left or right
Linergy LGY busbars



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the permissible current for a prefabricated connection between a vertical Masterpact NT06/NT16, fixed or drawout, and Linergy LGY busbars depending on the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Fixed

Prefabricated connection

Device and cat. no.		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06 & MTZ1	3P cat. no. 04475	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	■
	4P cat. no. 04476												
NT08 & MTZ1	3P cat. no. 04475	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	■
	4P cat. no. 04476												
NT10 & MTZ1	3P cat. no. 04475	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	■
	4P cat. no. 04476												
NT12 & MTZ1	3P cat. no. 04475	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	1150	1200	■
	4P cat. no. 04476												
NT16 & MTZ1	3P cat. no. 04489	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470	1370	1420	■
	4P cat. no. 04490												

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Withdrawable

Prefabricated connection

Device and cat. no.		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06 & MTZ1	3P cat. no. 04477	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	■
	4P cat. no. 04478												
NT08 & MTZ1	3P cat. no. 04477	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	■
	4P cat. no. 04478												
NT10 & MTZ1	3P cat. no. 04477	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	■
	4P cat. no. 04478												
NT12 & MTZ1	3P cat. no. 04477	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	1150	1200	■
	4P cat. no. 04478												
NT16 & MTZ1	3P cat. no. 04491	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	■
	4P cat. no. 04492												

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Example:

For a drawout Masterpact NT16 , 4P, where the ambient temperature around the switchboard is 35°C and the IP > 31: the maximum permissible current for the prefabricated connection (04492) is 1380 A.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

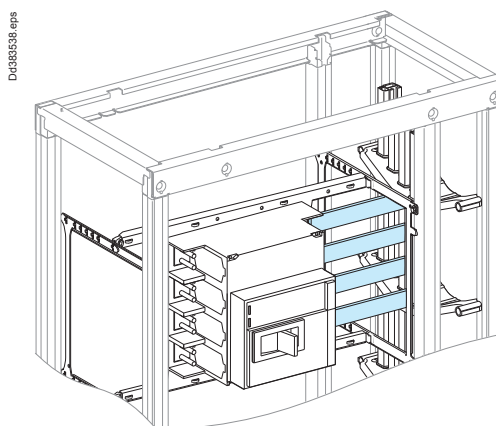
Designing connections between a device and busbars

Prefabricated connections for Compact NS630b to NS1000

Electrical characteristics

Compact NS630b à NS1000 Horizontal mounting

- Front or rear connection
- Left or right incoming
- Linery LGY vertical busbars



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the permissible current for a prefabricated connection between a horizontal Compact NS630b/NS1600, fixed or withdrawable, and Linery LGY busbars depending on the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Fixed

Prefabricated connection

Device and cat. no.		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	3P cat. no. 04473	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	■
	4P cat. no. 04474												
NS800	3P cat. no. 04473	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	■
	4P cat. no. 04474												
NS1000	3P cat. no. 04473	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	■
	4P cat. no. 04474												

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

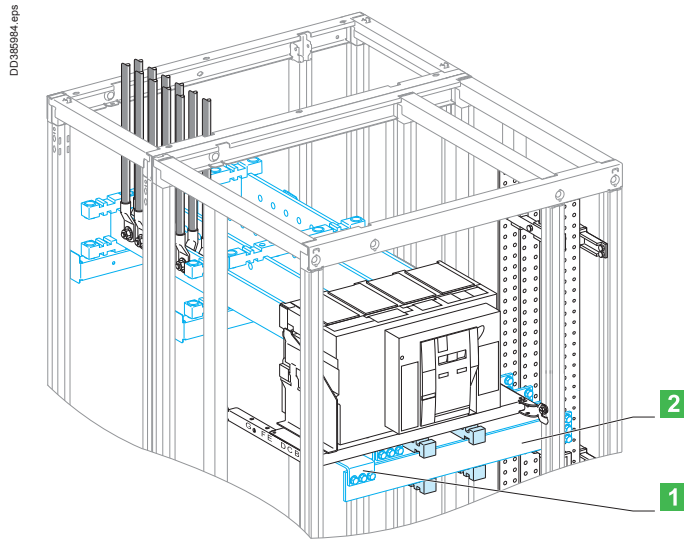
Designing connections between a device and busbars

Fixed Masterpact 08-16

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NW 08 to 16
Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 16
Fixed

Vertical busbars on the left or right
Linergy LGY, BS busbars
Connections drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



- 1** Liaison
- 2** Horizontal link.

Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making the connections to busbars for a vertical, fixed Masterpact NW08/16, front or rear connection, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard (1)											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NW08 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NW10 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NW12 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	
NW16 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1600	1600	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470	

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NW08 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NW10 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NW12 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	
NW16 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1600	1600	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

(1) In the case of a door mounted at the rear of cubicle, add 10 °C.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

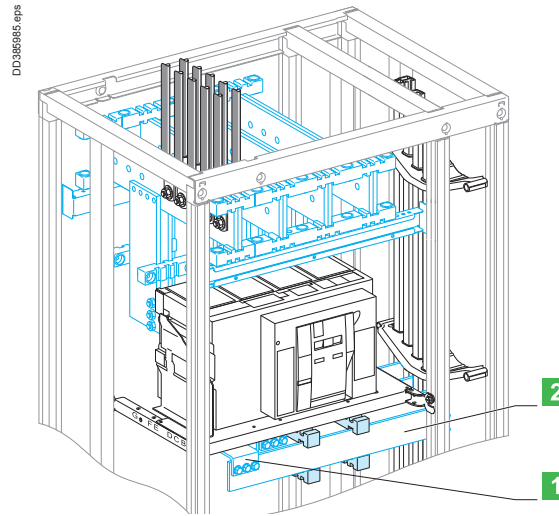
Designing connections between a device and busbars

Fixed Masterpact 08-32

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NW 08 to 32
Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 32
Fixed

Vertical busbars on the left or right
Linergy LGYE, LGY, BS busbars
Connections drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



- 1 Connection.
- 2 Horizontal link.

Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making the connections to busbars for a vertical, fixed Masterpact NW08/32, front or rear connection, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NW08 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NW10 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NW12 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	
NW16 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1600	1600	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470		
NW20 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1950	2000	1900	1950		
NW25 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2460	2500	2380	2500	2300	2460		
NW32 & MTZ2	Size per phase	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	3200	3000	3170	2910	3080	2820	3000	2730	2910	2630	2820		

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NW08 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800		
NW10 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000		
NW12 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250		
NW16 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1600	1600	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470		
NW20 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1950	2000	1900	1950		
NW25 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2460	2500	2380	2500	2300	2460		
NW32 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	■
	I (A)	3200	3000	3170	2910	3080	2820	3000	2730	2910	2630	2820		

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

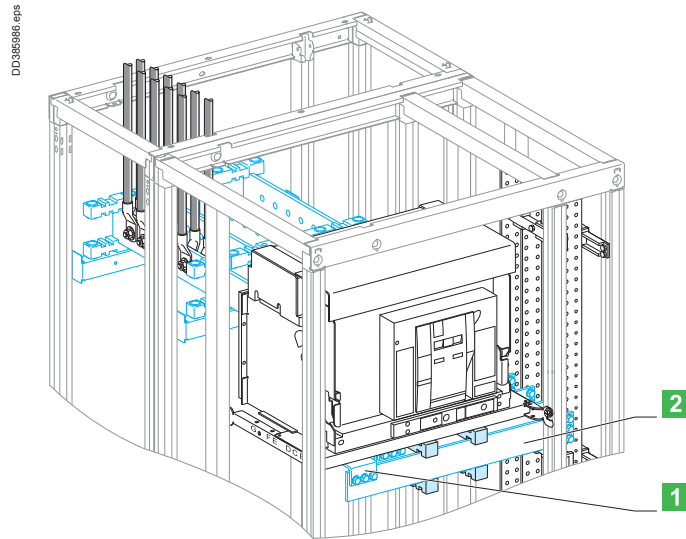
Designing connections between a device and busbars

Drawout Masterpact 08-16

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NW 08 to 16
Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 16
Drawout

Vertical busbars on the left or right
Linergy LGY, BS busbars
Connections drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



- 1 Connection.
- 2 Horizontal link.

Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making the connections to busbars for a vertical, drawout Masterpact NW08/16, front or rear connection, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard (1)											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NW08 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NW10 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NW12 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1230	1250	1200	1230	1160	1200	
NW16 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NW08 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NW10 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NW12 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1230	1250	1200	1230	1160	1200	
NW16 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

(1) In the case of a door mounted at the rear of cubicle, add 10 °C.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

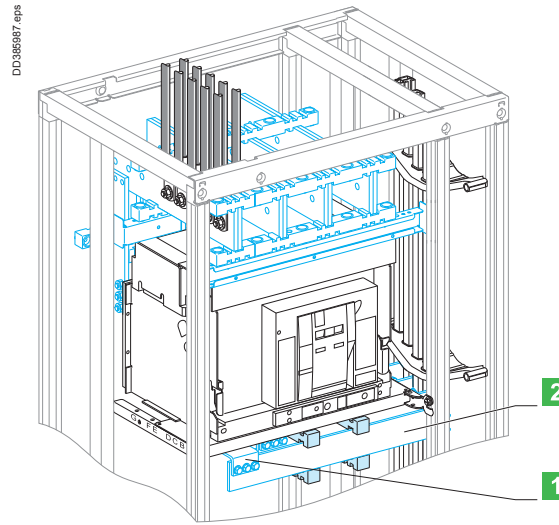
Designing connections between a device and busbars

Drawout Masterpact 08-32

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NW 08 to 32 Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 32 Drawout

Vertical busbars on the left or right
Linergy LGYE, LGY, BS busbars
Connections drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



- 1 Connection.
- 2 Horizontal link.

Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making the connections to busbars for a vertical, drawout Masterpact NW08/32, front or rear connection, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NW08 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NW10 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NW12 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1210	1250	1180	1210	1140	1180	1100	1140		
NW16 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330		
NW20 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2000	2000	2000	1950	2000	1900	1950	1830	1900	1760	1830		
NW25 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2470	2280	2410	2210	2350	2140	2280	2070	2210	2000	2140		
NW32 & MTZ2	Size per phase	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2960	2730	2890	2630	2820	2530	2730	2450	2630	2370	2530		

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NW08 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NW10 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NW12 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1210	1250	1180	1210	1140	1180	1100	1140		
NW16 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330		
NW20 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	2000	2000	2000	1950	2000	1900	1950	1830	1900	1760	1830		
NW25 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2470	2280	2410	2210	2350	2140	2280	2070	2210	2000	2140		
NW32 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	2b 100x10	■
	I (A)	2960	2730	2890	2630	2820	2530	2730	2450	2630	2370	2530		

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing connections between a device and busbars

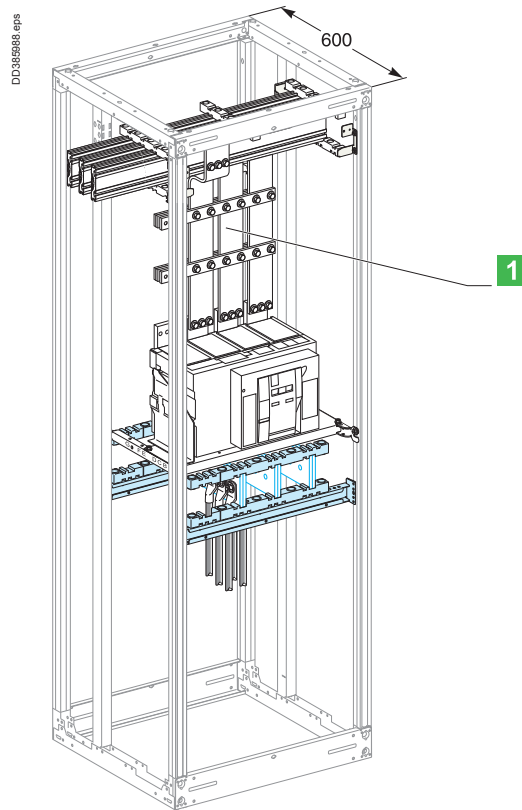
Dedicated cubicle

Fixed Masterpact 08-32

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NW 08 to 32
Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 32
Fixed

Dedicated cubicle
Linergy LGYE, BS busbars
Connections drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



Connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NW08 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NW10 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NW12 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	
NW16 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1600	1600	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470		
NW20 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1950	2000	1900	1950		
NW25 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2460	2500	2380	2500	2300	2460		
NW32 & MTZ2	Size per phase	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	3200	3000	3170	2910	3080	2820	3000	2730	2910	2630	2820		

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: contact Schneider Electric for 4000 A dedicated cubicle

Designing connections between a device and busbars

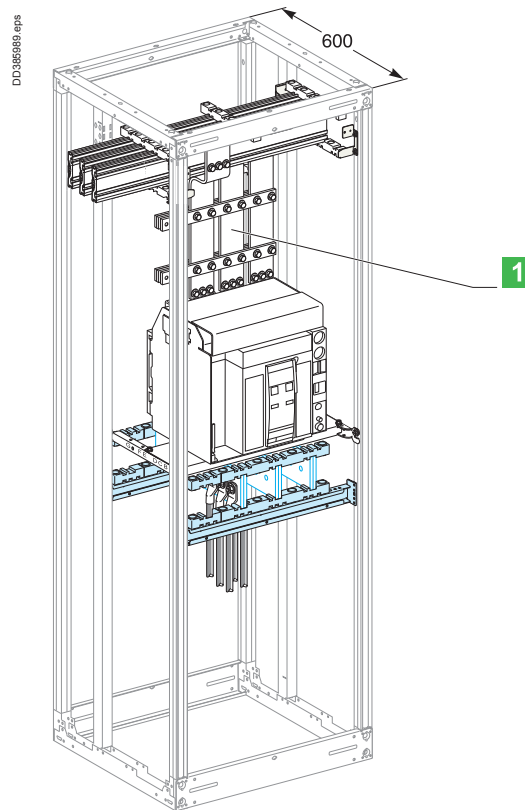
Dedicated cubicle

Drawout Masterpact 08-32

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NW 08 to 32
Masterpact MTZ2 08 to 32
Drawout

Dedicated cubicle
Linergy LGYE, BS busbars
Connections drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



Connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NW08 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NW10 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NW12 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1210	1250	1180	1210	1140	1180	1100	1140		
NW16 & MTZ2	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330		
NW20 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2000	2000	2000	1950	2000	1900	1950	1830	1900	1760	1830		
NW25 & MTZ2	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2470	2280	2410	2210	2350	2140	2280	2070	2210	2000	2140		
NW32 & MTZ2	Size per phase	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2960	2730	2890	2630	2820	2530	2730	2450	2630	2370	2530		

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: contact Schneider Electric for 4000 A dedicated cubicle

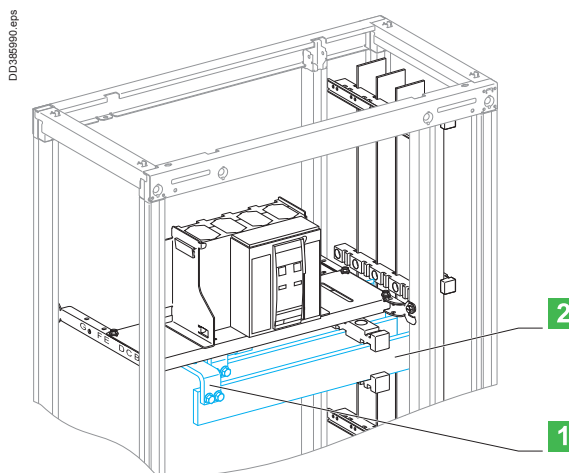
Designing connections between a device and busbars

Fixed Masterpact 06-16

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NT 06 to 16
Masterpact MTZ1 06 to 16
Fixed

Vertical busbars on the left or right
Linergy BS busbars
Connections drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



- 1 Connection.
- 2 Horizontal link.

Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making the connections to busbars for a vertical, fixed Masterpact NT06/NT16, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NT08 & MTZ1	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NT10 & MTZ1	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NT12 & MTZ1	Size per phase	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	
NT16 & MTZ1 (1)	Size per phase	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470	1370	1420	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NT08 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NT10 & MTZ1	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NT12 & MTZ1	Size per phase	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	
NT16 & MTZ1	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470	1370	1420	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

(1) Make the neutral connection with two bars, 50 x 5 mm.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing connections between a device and busbars

Fixed Masterpact 06-16

Electrical characteristics

Connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NT08 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NT10 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NT12 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1180	1230	
NT16 & MTZ1 (1)	Size per phase	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470	1370	1420	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NT08 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NT10 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	960	1000	
NT12 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1210	1250	1160	1210	1180	1230	
NT16 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470	1370	1420	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

(1) Make the neutral connection with one bar, 50 x 10 mm.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

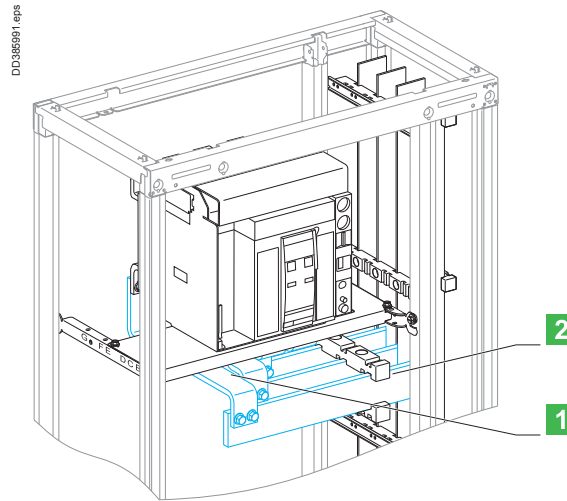
Designing connections between a device and busbars

Drawout Masterpact 06-16

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NT 06 to 16 Masterpact MTZ1 06 to 16 Drawout

Vertical busbars on the left or right
Linergy BS busbars
Connections drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



- 1 Connection.
- 2 Horizontal link.

Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making the connections to busbars for a vertical, drawout Masterpact NT06/NT16, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NT08 & MTZ1	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NT10 & MTZ1	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	960	1000	
NT12 & MTZ1	Size per phase	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1230	1250	1180	1230	1130	1180	
NT16 & MTZ1 (1)	Size per phase	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1560	1430	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NT08 & MTZ1	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NT10 & MTZ1	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	960	1000	
NT12 & MTZ1	Size per phase	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1230	1250	1180	1230	1130	1180	
NT16 & MTZ1	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1560	1430	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

(1) Make the neutral connection with two bars, 50 x 5 mm.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing connections between a device and busbars

Drawout Masterpact 06-16

Electrical characteristics

Connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NT08	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NT10	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	960	1000	
NT12	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1210	1250	1160	1210	1110	1160	
NT16 (1)	Size per phase	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1560	1430	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NT08	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NT10	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	960	1000	
NT12	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1210	1250	1160	1210	1110	1160	
NT16	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1560	1430	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

(1) Make the neutral connection with one bar, 50 x 10 mm.

Note: The values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

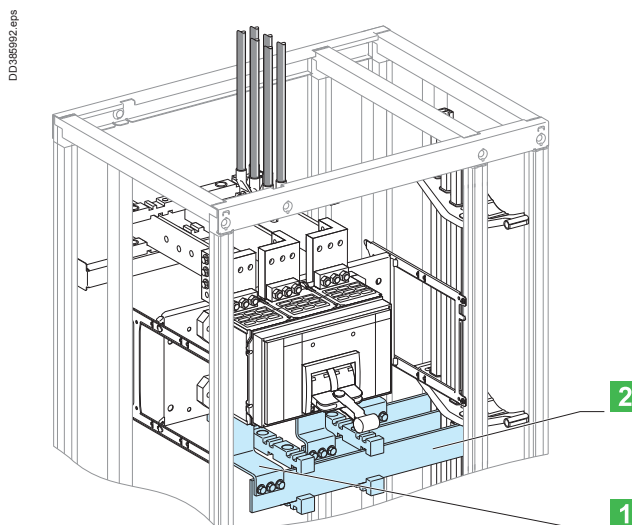
Designing connections between a device and busbars

Fixed Compact NS1600b to NS3200

Electrical characteristics

Compact NS1600b/3200 Fixed

Vertical busbars on the left or right
Linergy LGY busbars, BS
Busbar drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



- 1** Connection.
- 2** Horizontal link.

Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making the connections to busbars for a vertical, fixed Compact NS1600b/3200, front or rear connection, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NS1600b	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330		
NS2000	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2000	2000	2000	1950	2000	1900	1950	1830	1900	1760	1830		
NS2500	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2470	2280	2410	2210	2350	2140	2280	2070	2210	2000	2140		
NS3200	Size per phase	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	3b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2860	2630	2790	2530	2720	2430	2630	2350	2530	2270	2430		

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NS1600b	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330		
NS2000	Size per phase	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	2b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	2000	2000	2000	1950	2000	1900	1950	1830	1900	1760	1830		
NS2500	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2470	2280	2410	2210	2350	2140	2280	2070	2210	2000	2140		
NS3200	Size per phase	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	■
	I (A)	2860	2630	2790	2530	2720	2430	2630	2350	2530	2270	2430		

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

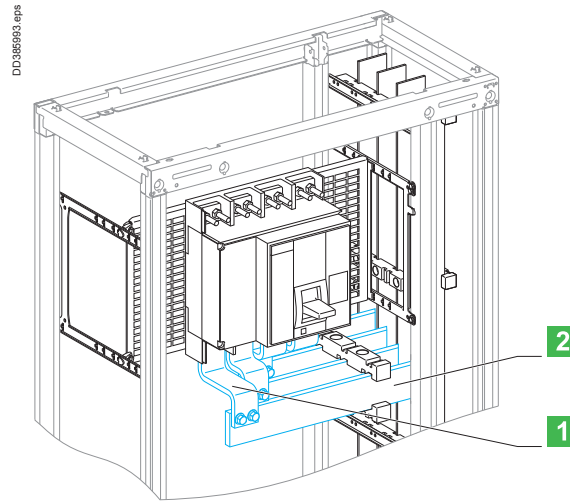
Designing connections between a device and busbars

Fixed Compact NS630b to NS1600

Electrical characteristics

Compact NS630b to NS1600 Fixed

Vertical busbars on the left or right
 Linergy BS busbars
 Busbar drawings supplied by
 Schneider Electric



- 1 Connection.
- 2 Horizontal link.

Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making the connections to busbars for a vertical, fixed Compact NS630b/NS1600, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	970	1000	
NS1250	Size per phase	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	1150	1200	
NS1600 (1)	Size per phase	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1600	1550	1600	1500	1550	1450	1500	1400	1450	1350	1400	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	970	1000	
NS1250	Size per phase	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	1150	1200	
NS1600	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1600	1550	1600	1500	1550	1450	1500	1400	1450	1350	1400	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

(1) Make the neutral connection with two bars, 50 x 5 mm.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing connections between a device and busbars

Fixed Compact NS630b to NS1600

Electrical characteristics

Connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	970	1000	
NS1250	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1180	1230	1130	1180	
NS1600 (1)	Size per phase	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1600	1550	1600	1500	1550	1450	1500	1400	1450	1350	1400	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	970	1000	
NS1250	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1180	1230	1130	1180	
NS1600	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1600	1550	1600	1500	1550	1450	1500	1400	1450	1350	1400	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

(1) Make the neutral connection with one bar, 50 x 10 mm.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.



Designing connections between a device and busbars

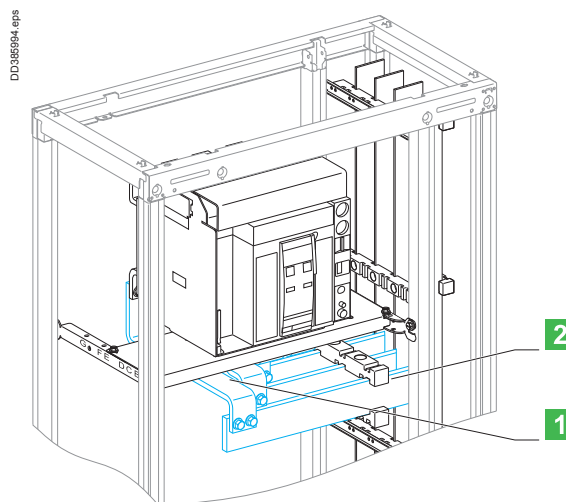
Withdrawable

Compact NS630b to NS1600

Electrical characteristics

Compact NS630b to NS1600 Withdrawable

Vertical busbars on the left or right
Linergy BS busbars
Busbar drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



- 1 Connection.
- 2 Horizontal link.

Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making the connections to busbars for a vertical, withdrawable Compact NS630b/NS1600, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	1b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	960	1000	
NS1250	Size per phase	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	3b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1230	1250	1180	1230	1130	1180	
NS1600 (1)	Size per phase	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	4b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1560	1430	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NS1250	Size per phase	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1230	1250	1180	1230	1130	1180	
NS1600	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1560	1430	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

(1) Make the neutral connection with two bars, 50 x 5 mm.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing connections between a device and busbars

Withdrawable

Compact NS630b to NS1600

Electrical characteristics

Connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	960	1000	
NS1250	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1210	1250	1160	1210	1110	1160	
NS1600 (1)	Size per phase	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	2b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1560	1430	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	970	1000	
NS1250	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1210	1250	1160	1210	1110	1160	
NS1600	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1560	1430	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

(1) Make the neutral connection with one bar, 50 x 10 mm.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

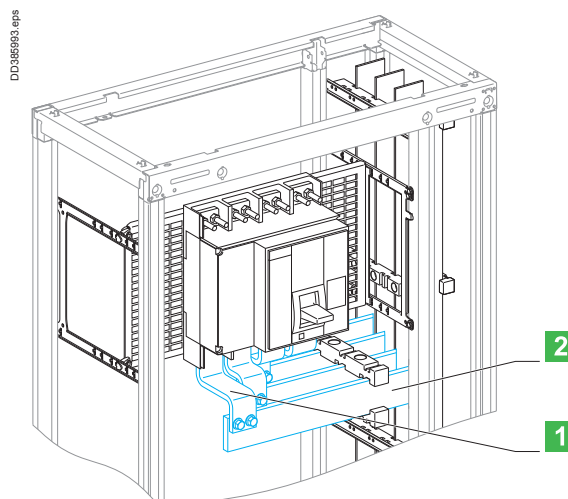
Designing connections between a device and busbars

Fixed Compact INS-INV630b to 2500

Electrical characteristics

Compact INS-INV630b to 2500 Fixed

Vertical busbars on the left or right
Linergy LGYE busbar, Linergy BS bars
Busbar drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



- 1** Connection.
- 2** Horizontal link.

Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making the connections to busbars for a vertical, fixed Compact, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
INS-INV630b	Size per phase	1b x 50 x 5	1b x 50 x 5	1b x 50 x 5	1b x 50 x 5	1b x 50 x 5	1b x 50 x 5	1b x 50 x 5	1b x 50 x 5	1b x 50 x 5	1b x 50 x 5	1b x 50 x 5	1b x 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
INS-INV800	Size per phase	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
INS-INV1000	Size per phase	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	2b x 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	970	1000	1000	
INS-INV1250	Size per phase	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	1150	1200	1200	
INS-INV1600	Size per phase	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	3b x 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1600	1550	1600	1500	1550	1450	1500	1400	1450	1350	1400	1400	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
INS-INV630b	Size per phase	1b x 60 x 5	1b x 60 x 5	1b x 60 x 5	1b x 60 x 5	1b x 60 x 5	1b x 60 x 5	1b x 60 x 5	1b x 60 x 5	1b x 60 x 5	1b x 60 x 5	1b x 60 x 5	1b x 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
INS-INV800	Size per phase	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
INS-INV1000	Size per phase	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	970	1000	1000	
INS-INV1250	Size per phase	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	1b x 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	1150	1200	1200	
INS-INV1600	Size per phase	2b x 80 x 5	2b x 80 x 5	2b x 80 x 5	2b x 80 x 5	2b x 80 x 5	2b x 80 x 5	2b x 80 x 5	2b x 80 x 5	2b x 80 x 5	2b x 80 x 5	2b x 80 x 5	2b x 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1600	1550	1600	1500	1550	1450	1500	1400	1450	1350	1400	1400	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing connections between a device and busbars

Fixed Compact INS-INV630b to 2500

Electrical characteristics

Connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
INS-INV630b	Size per phase	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
INS-INV800	Size per phase	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
INS-INV1000	Size per phase	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	970	1000		
INS-INV1250	Size per phase	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1180	1230	1130	1180		
INS-INV1600	Size per phase	2b x 50 x 10	2b x 50 x 10	2b x 50 x 10	2b x 50 x 10	2b x 50 x 10	2b x 50 x 10	2b x 50 x 10	2b x 50 x 10	2b x 50 x 10	2b x 50 x 10	2b x 50 x 10	2b x 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1600	1550	1600	1500	1550	1450	1500	1400	1450	1350	1400		
INS-INV2000	Size per phase	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2000	2000	2000	1950	2000	1900	1950	1830	1900	1760	1830		
INS-INV2500	Size per phase	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2470	2280	2410	2210	2350	2140	2280	2070	2210	2000	2140		

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Horizontal link

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
INS-INV630b	Size per phase	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
INS-INV800	Size per phase	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
INS-INV1000	Size per phase	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	1b x 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	970	1000		
INS-INV1250	Size per phase	1b x 60 x 10	1b x 60 x 10	1b x 60 x 10	1b x 60 x 10	1b x 60 x 10	1b x 60 x 10	1b x 60 x 10	1b x 60 x 10	1b x 60 x 10	1b x 60 x 10	1b x 60 x 10	1b x 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1180	1230	1130	1180		
INS-INV1600	Size per phase	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1600	1550	1600	1500	1550	1450	1500	1400	1450	1350	1400		
INS-INV2000	Size per phase	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	1b x 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2000	2000	2000	1950	2000	1900	1950	1830	1900	1760	1830		
INS-INV2500	Size per phase	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	2b x 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2470	2280	2410	2210	2350	2140	2280	2070	2210	2000	2140		

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing connections between a device and busbars

Horizontal, fixed

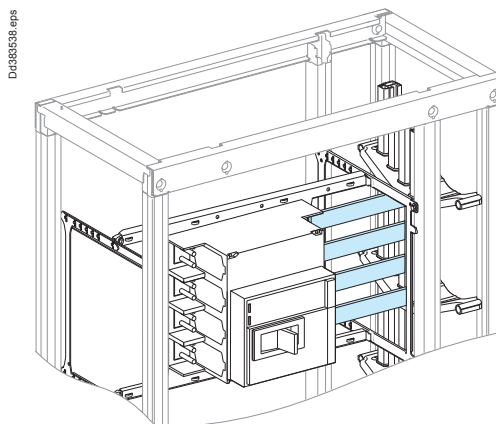
Compact NS630b to NS1000

Electrical characteristics

Compact NS630b to NS1000

Horizontal mounting

Vertical Linergy LGYE, LGY, BS busbars



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making the connections to busbars for a horizontal, fixed Compact NS630b/NS1000, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630
NS800	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
NS1000	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630
NS800	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
NS1000	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing connections ≤ 630 A

Device connections

Electrical characteristics

Flexible copper bars with an insulating sheath

Switchboards that comply with standard IEC 61439-1/2

It is imperative to use the values indicated below that have been validated for the installation of devices in Prisma switchboards.

The parameters determining the size of flexible bars are:

- the environment in which the devices are installed:
 - position in the enclosure
 - dimensions of other conductors in the circuit
 - ambient temperature around the switchboard
- the characteristics of the connected devices:
 - device heat losses
 - the type of installation (horizontal or vertical)
 - the type of device (fixed or withdrawable).

Only the equipment manufacturer with in-depth knowledge on:

- the characteristics of the installed devices
- the configuration of the installation in the enclosure can provide the correct sizes of flexible bars for a given permissible current.

Insulated, flexible bars make for easy, fast and flexible implementation up to 630 A, but higher ratings require sizes that cancel these advantages.

For high Isc values, it is advised to use rigid bars which require fewer supports.

Insulated flexible bars are better than cables, they offer:

- better insulation temperature withstand (125 °C for bars, 105 °C for cables) and a larger exchange surface for an equivalent size, i.e. a smaller size for a given current
- greater rigidity offering better electrodynamic characteristics for short-circuit currents
- no intermediate parts (lugs) for a direct connection between the device and the busbars therefore less temperature rise and less risk of error
- fast implementation of prefabricated connections already cut to length, formed and drilled.
- length limited to 500 mm.

Technical characteristics

- thickness of the insulation: variable depending on the bar size, 2 mm on average
- rated insulation level $U_i = 1000\text{ V}$
- impulse withstand voltage $U_{imp} = 12\text{ kV}$
- maximum withstand temperature of insulating material = 125 °C.

Connection

In all cubicles with IP ≤ 55 :

- the switchboard internal temperature is 60 °C
- the withstand temperature of the insulating material is 125 °C.

If the withstand temperature of the insulation is only 105 °C, use the next largest size of flexible bar given for standard insulated flexible bars (withstand temperature = 125 °C)

The bar sizes indicated below take into account the derating curves of devices.

Connection of devices to busbars

Device	INS-INV125	INS-INV160	INS-INV250	INS-INV320 INS-INV400	INS-INV500 INS-INV630	INF250 ISFT250	INF400 ISFT400	INF630 ISFT630
S (mm)	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 3	32 x 5	32 x 6	24 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 8

Connection of distribution blocks to busbars

Distribution block	Linergy FM 200 A	Linergy FC 3P	Linergy FC 4P
S (mm)	20 x 3	32 x 8	32 x 8

Connection of disconnectors, Linergy TB, connections, busbars to busbars

I max. (60 °C)	200 A	250 A	400 A	400 A	480 A	520 A	580 A	660 A
S (mm)	20 x 2	20 x 3	24 x 5	24 x 5	24 x 6	32 x 5	32 x 6	32 x 8

Note: The values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing connections ≤ 630 A

Compact circuit breakers NSX100 to NSX630

Insulated flexible copper bars ⁽¹⁾

Electrical characteristics

Compact NSX100 to NSX630

Insulated flexible copper bars (withstand temperature = 125 °C)

We recommend insulated flexible copper bars for Compact NSX connections from 100 to 630 A

Devices		Permissible current (A)					
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard					
		25 °C	30 °C	35 °C	40 °C	45 °C	50 °C
IP ≤ 31							
NSX100 TMD-TMG	Size per phase	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2
	I _{nc} (A)	100	100	100	97.5	95	92.5
NSX125 TMD-TMG	Size per phase	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2
	I _{nc} (A)	125	125	125	122	119	115
NSX160 (2) TMD-TMG	Size per phase	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3
	I _{nc} (A)	160	160	160	156	152	148
NSX250 (2) TMD-TMG	Size per phase	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3
	I _{nc} (A)	250	244	238	231	225	219
NSX100 STR	Size per phase	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2
	I _{nc} (A)	100	100	100	100	100	100
NSX160 STR	Size per phase	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3
	I _{nc} (A)	160	160	160	160	160	160
NSX250 (3) STR	Size per phase	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3
	I _{nc} (A)	250	245	237	230	225	220
NSX400B/F/N/H/S/L fixed	Size per phase	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5
	I _{nc} (A)	400	400	400	390	380	370
NSX400B/F/N/H/S/L with Vigi NSX400B/F/N/H/S/L ELCB	Size per phase	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5
	I _{nc} (A)	400	390	380	370	360	350
NSX400B/F/N/H/S/L withdrawable	Size per phase	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5
	I _{nc} (A)	400	390	380	370	360	350
NSX630B/F/N/H/S/L fixed	Size per phase	32 x 6	32 x 6	32 x 6	32 x 6	32 x 6	32 x 6
	I _{nc} (A)	630	615	600	585	570	550
NSX630B/F/N/H/S/L with Vigi or withdrawable NSX630B/F/N/H/S/L ELCB	Size per phase	32 x 8	32 x 8	32 x 8	32 x 8	32 x 8	32 x 8
	I _{nc} (A)	570	550	535	520	505	490
IP > 31							
NSX100 TMD-TMG	Size per phase	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2
	I _{nc} (A)	100	100	100	97.5	95	92.5
NSX125 TMD-TMG	Size per phase	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2
	I _{nc} (A)	125	125	125	122	119	115
NSX160 (2) TMD-TMG	Size per phase	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3
	I _{nc} (A)	160	160	160	156	152	148
NSX250 (2) TMD-TMG	Size per phase	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3
	I _{nc} (A)	238	231	225	219	213	207
NSX100 STR	Size per phase	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2	20 x 2
	I _{nc} (A)	100	100	100	100	100	100
NSX160 STR	Size per phase	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3
	I _{nc} (A)	160	160	160	160	160	160
NSX250 (3) STR	Size per phase	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3	20 x 3
	I _{nc} (A)	237	230	225	220	215	210
NSX400B/F/N/H/S/L fixed	Size per phase	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5
	I _{nc} (A)	400	400	400	390	380	370
Vigi NSX400B/F/N/H/S/L NSX400B/F/N/H/S/L Vigi (ELCB)	Size per phase	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5
	I _{nc} (A)	400	390	380	370	360	350
NSX400B/F/N/H/S/L withdrawable	Size per phase	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5	32 x 5
	I _{nc} (A)	400	390	380	370	360	350
NSX630B/F/N/H/S/L fixed	Size per phase	32 x 6	32 x 6	32 x 6	32 x 6	32 x 6	32 x 6
	I _{nc} (A)	600	585	570	550	535	520
NSX630B/F/N/H/S/L withdrawable Vigi NSX630B/F/N/H/S/L NSX630B/F/N/H/S/L Vigi (ELCB)	Size per phase	32 x 8	32 x 8	32 x 8	32 x 8	32 x 8	32 x 8
	I _{nc} (A)	535	520	505	490	475	420

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

(1) We recommend insulated flexible copper bars instead of copper cables for all NSX100 to NSX630 connection.

(2) For a withdrawable NSX160/250 equipped with a Vigi or NSX Vigi 160/250 (ELCB) or an insulation-monitoring module, multiply the I_n values by 0.9 .

(3) For a withdrawable NSX250 equipped with Vigi or NSX Vigi 250 (ELCB) or an insulation-monitoring module, multiply the I_n values by 0.86.

To connect a Compact NSX250 and NSX Vigi 250 ELCB to a Linergy BW busbars, use a 24 x 5 flexible bar cat. no. **04746**.

Designing connections ≤ 630 A

Compact circuit breakers NSX100 to NSX250

Copper cable

Electrical characteristics

Cables: practical guidelines

This section doesn't concern customer's loads connection (see IEC 61439-1, IEC 60364).

Schneider Electric provides cabling recommendations according to the rating of the circuit breaker.

The size of cables must be selected according to:

- the level of current
- the ambient temperature around the conductors
- the degree of protection for the switchboard.

The tables below take into account the installation conditions for each type of device (permissible temperature at connection terminals, etc.).

They follow the temperature derating values for installed devices in all cubicles with cover panels rated IP ≤ 55 .

- switchboard internal temperature 60 °C
- connections using copper cables.

The withstand temperature of insulating material of cable = 105 °C.

The withstand voltage of insulating material of cable ≥ 1000 V.

Compact NSX100 to NSX250

Copper cable, withstand temperature = 105 °C

Devices		Permissible current (A)					
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard					
		25 °C	30 °C	35 °C	40 °C	45 °C	50 °C
IP ≤ 31							
NSX100 TMD-TMG	Size per phase	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	100	100	100	97.5	95	92.5
NSX125 TMD-TMG	Size per phase	70 mm ²	70 mm ²	70 mm ²	70 mm ²	70 mm ²	70 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	125	125	125	122	119	115
NSX160 (1) TMD-TMG	Size per phase	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	160	160	160	156	152	148
NSX250 (1) TMD-TMG	Size per phase	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	250	244	238	231	225	219
NSX100 STR	Size per phase	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	100	100	100	100	100	100
NSX160 STR	Size per phase	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	160	160	160	160	160	160
NSX250 (2) STR	Size per phase	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	250	245	237	230	225	220
IP > 31							
NSX100 TMD-TMG	Size per phase	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	100	100	100	97.5	95	92.5
NSX125 TMD-TMG	Size per phase	70 mm ²	70 mm ²	70 mm ²	70 mm ²	70 mm ²	70 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	125	125	125	122	119	115
NSX160 (1) TMD-TMG	Size per phase	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	160	160	160	156	152	148
NSX250 (1) TMD-TMG	Size per phase	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	237	230	225	220	215	210
NSX100 STR	Size per phase	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	100	100	100	100	100	100
NSX160 STR	Size per phase	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²	95 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	160	160	160	160	160	160
NSX250 (2) STR	Size per phase	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²	120 mm ²
	I _{nc} (A)	237	230	225	220	215	210

(1) For a withdrawable NSX160/250 equipped with a Vigi or NSX Vigi 160/250 (ELCB) or an insulation-monitoring module, multiply the I_n values by 0.9.

(2) For a withdrawable NSX250 equipped with a Vigi or NSX Vigi 250 (ELCB) or an insulation-monitoring module, multiply the I_n values by 0.86.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Note: Schneider Electric recommends connecting Compact NSX400/630 circuit breakers with insulated flexible bars or rigid bars > page I-40.

Designing connections ≤ 630 A

Compact circuit breakers NSXm up to 160

Copper cable

Electrical characteristics

Compact NSXm up to 160

Copper cable, withstand temperature = 105°C

Devices		Permissible current (A)					
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard					
		25 °C	30 °C	35 °C	40 °C	45 °C	50 °C
IP \leq 31							
NSXm100	Size per phase (mm ²)	50	50	50	50	50	50
	I _{NC} (A)	100	100	96	94	90	87
NSXm125	Size per phase (mm ²)	70	70	70	70	70	70
	I _{NC} (A)	125	125	120	117	113	109
NSXm160	Size per phase (mm ²)	95	95	95	95	95	95
	I _{NC} (A)	160	155	149	144	139	133
NSXm 100 ELCB	Size per phase (mm ²)	50	50	50	50	50	50
	I _{NC} (A)	100	100	100	100	96	93
NSXm 160 ELCB	Size per phase (mm ²)	95	95	95	95	95	95
	I _{NC} (A)	160	155	150	145	140	135
IP > 31							
NSXm100	Size per phase (mm ²)	50	50	50	50	50	50
	I _{NC} (A)	100	100	96	94	90	87
NSXm125	Size per phase (mm ²)	70	70	70	70	70	70
	I _{NC} (A)	125	120	117	113	109	104
NSXm160	Size per phase (mm ²)	95	95	95	95	95	95
	I _{NC} (A)	160	155	149	144	139	133
NSXm 100 ELCB	Size per phase (mm ²)	50	50	50	50	50	50
	I _{NC} (A)	100	100	100	100	96	93
NSXm 160 ELCB	Size per phase (mm ²)	95	95	95	95	95	95
	I _{NC} (A)	160	155	150	145	140	135

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Prisma P - Additional information

Designing cable connections

Tubular lugs

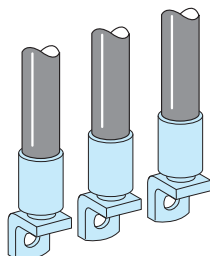
Electrical characteristics

Tubular lugs for incoming connection blocks

Maximum size of lugs for connection to the different incoming connection blocks.

	Standard Cu lugs	Narrow Cu lugs	Narrow bimetal lugs
Incoming connection block for Compact NSX-INS-INV250 supplied via the top or the bottom, cat. no. 04066 et 04067	150 mm ²	240 mm ²	185 mm ²
In-duct incoming connection block for Compact NSX630 supplied via the top or the bottom cat. no. 04076	240 mm ²	300 mm ²	300 mm ²

DD382788.eps



Narrow bimetal lugs

Cat. no. selection

Cat. no.	Cable size (mm ²)	Quantity
Lugs for aluminium cable (1)		
29504	150	3
29505	150	4
29506	185	3
29507	185	4
32504	240	3
32505	240	4
32506	300	3
32507	300	4

Customer connection of devices ≥ 630 A

Maximum size and number of cables for connection to terminal extension bars (according to busbar drawing supplied) for customer connection of Compact NSX and Masterpact NT/NW and NT devices.

	Cable size (mm ²)	Quantity
Size and number of cables		
Copper lugs	300	12
Bimetal lugs	240	12

(1) Supplied with 2 or 3 interphase barriers.

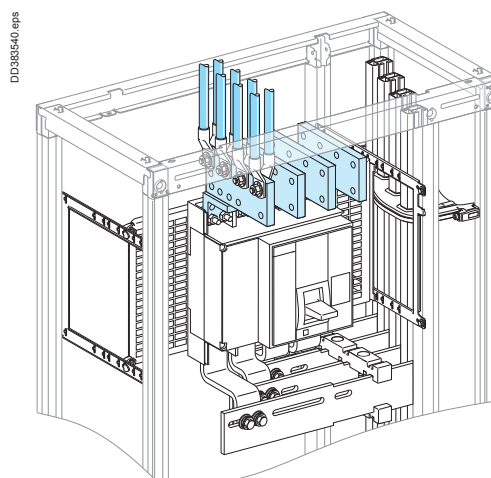
Designing customer connections

Prefabricated connections for Compact NS630b to NS1600

Electrical characteristics

Compact NS630b to NS1600

- Vertical mounting
- Front or rear connection
- Incoming via top or bottom



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the permissible current for a prefabricated connection between a vertical Compact NS630b/NS1600, fixed or withdrawable, and Linergy busbars depending on the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Fixed

Prefabricated connections

Device and cat. no.	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b 3P cat. no. 33642	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	■
4P cat. no. 33643												
NS800 3P cat. no. 33642	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	■
4P cat. no. 33643												
NS1000 3P cat. no. 33642	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	■
4P cat. no. 33643												
NS1250 3P réf. 33642 + 33644	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	1150	1200	■
4P réf. 33643 + 33645												
NS1600 3P réf. 33642 + 33644	1600	1550	1600	1500	1550	1450	1500	1400	1450	1350	1400	■
4P réf. 33643 + 33645												

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Withdrawable

Prefabricated connections

Device and cat. no.	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b 3P cat. no. 33642	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	■
4P cat. no. 33643												
NS800 3P cat. no. 33642	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	■
4P cat. no. 33643												
NS1000 3P cat. no. 33642	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	■
4P cat. no. 33643												
NS1250 3P réf. 33642 + 33644	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	1150	1200	■
4P réf. 33643 + 33645												
NS1600 3P réf. 33642 + 33644	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	■
4P réf. 33643 + 33645												

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing customer connections

Prefabricated connections for Masterpact 06-16

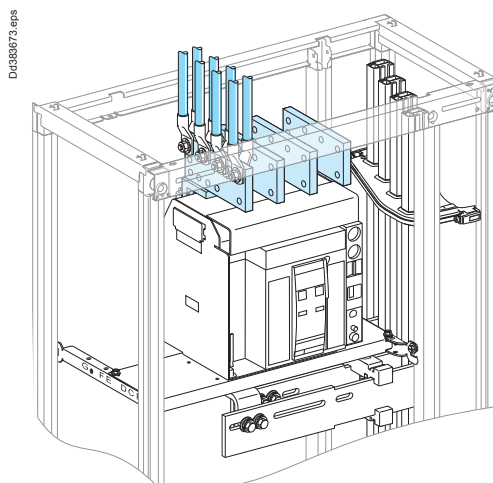
Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NT 06 to 16

Vertical mounting

Front or rear connection

Incoming via top or bottom



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the permissible current for a prefabricated connection between a vertical Masterpact NT06/NT16, fixed or drawout, and Linergy busbars depending on the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Fixed

Prefabricated connections

Device and cat. no.		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06	3P cat. no. 33642	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	■
	4P cat. no. 33643												
NT08	3P cat. no. 33642	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	■
	4P cat. no. 33643												
NT10	3P cat. no. 33642	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	■
	4P cat. no. 33643												
NT12	3P réf. 33642 + 33644	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	1150	1200	■
	4P réf. 33643 + 33645												
NT16	3P réf. 33642 + 33644	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470	1370	1420	■
	4P réf. 33643 + 33645												

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Withdrawable

Prefabricated connections

Device and cat. no.		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06	3P cat. no. 33642	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	■
	4P cat. no. 33643												
NT08	3P cat. no. 33642	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	■
	4P cat. no. 33643												
NT10	3P cat. no. 33642	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	■
	4P cat. no. 33643												
NT12	3P réf. 33642 + 33644	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	1150	1200	■
	4P réf. 33643 + 33645												
NT16	3P réf. 33642 + 33644	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	■
	4P réf. 33643 + 33645												

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing customer connections

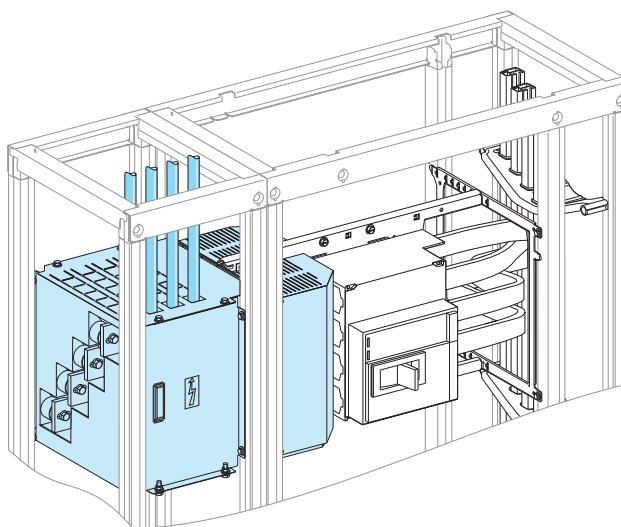
Connection transfer assembly for fixed Compact NS630b to NS1000

Electrical characteristics

Compact NS630b to NS1000, fixed

- Horizontal mounting
- Front or rear connection
- Installation on the left or right

D0483541 eps



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the permissible current for a prefabricated connection between a horizontal, fixed Compact NS630b/NS1000 and Linergy busbars depending on the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Connection transfer assemblies

Device and cat. no.		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	3P cat. no. 04483	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	■
	4P cat. no. 04484												
NS800	3P cat. no. 04483	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	■
	4P cat. no. 04484												
NS1000	3P cat. no. 04483	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	■
	4P cat. no. 04484												

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Prisma P - Additional information

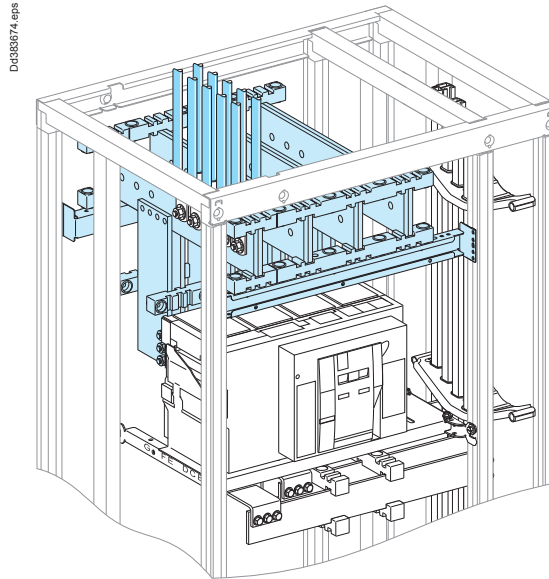
Designing customer connections

Fixed Masterpact 08-16

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NW 08 to 16 Fixed

- Vertical mounting
- Front or rear connection
- Incoming via top or bottom
- Busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making a front or rear customer connection for a vertical, fixed Masterpact NT06/NT16, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.

Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied.
For connection cable cross-sections and quantities > [page I-43](#).

Customer connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NW08	Size per phase	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NW10	Size per phase	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NW12	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	
NW16	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1600	1600	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470		

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Prisma P - Additional information

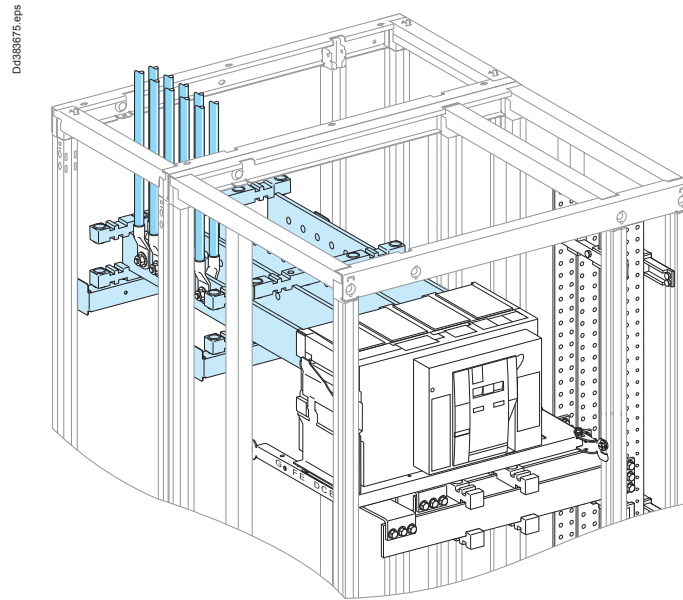
Designing customer connections

Fixed Masterpact 08-40

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NW 08 to 40 Fixed

- Vertical mounting
- Front or rear connection
- Incoming via top or bottom
- Busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric



Customer connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NW08	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NW10	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NW12	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	
NW16	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1600	1600	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470		
NW20	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1950	2000	1900	1950		
NW25	Size per phase	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	■
	I (A)	2500	2500	2500	2500	2500	2460	2500	2380	2500	2300	2460		
NW32	Size per phase	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	■
	I (A)	3200	3000	3170	2910	3080	2820	3000	2730	2910	2630	2820		
NW40	Size per phase	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	■	
	I (A) (1)													

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Canalis connection

For Canalis connections, apply the appropriate derating coefficient K.

Device	NW08	NW10	NW12	NW16	NW20	NW25	NW32
Derating coefficient K	1	1	1	0,98	0,98	0,97	0,97

(1) For NW40 IP >31, performances realized with forced ventilation.

(2) Contact Schneider Electric for 4000 A dedicated cubicle.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

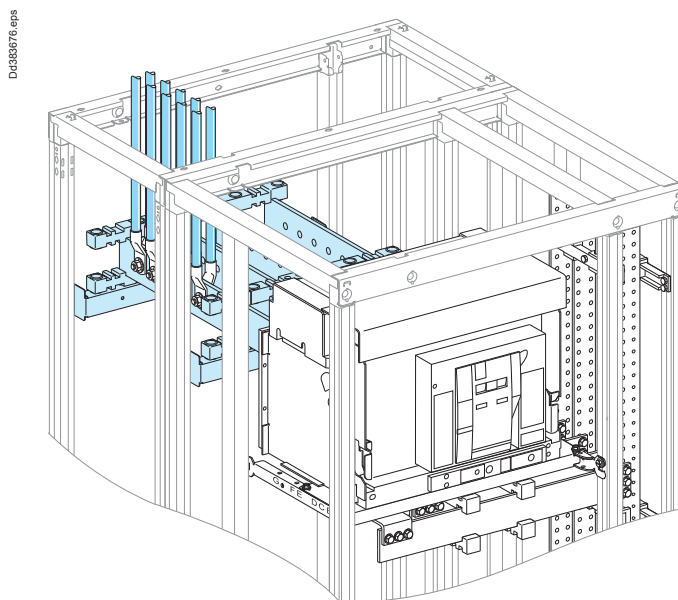
Designing customer connections

Drawout Masterpact 08-16

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NW 08 to 16 Drawout

- Vertical mounting
- Front or rear connection
- Incoming via top or bottom
- Busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making a front or rear customer connections to busbars for a vertical, drawout Masterpact NT08/NT16, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value. Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied. For connection cable cross-sections and quantities > [page I-43](#).

Customer connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NW08	Size per phase	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5 ■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NW10	Size per phase	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5	2b 60 x 5 ■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NW12	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5 ■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1230	1250	1200	1230	1160	1200	
NW16	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5 ■
	I (A)	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Prisma P - Additional information

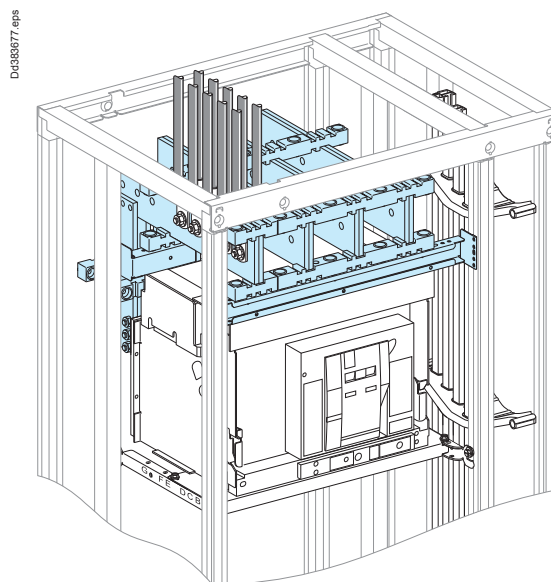
Designing customer connections

Masterpact 08-40 withdrawable

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NW 08 to 40 Drawout

- Vertical mounting
- Front or rear connection
- Incoming via top or bottom
- Busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric



Customer connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NW08	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NW10	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NW12	Size per phase	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	1b 60 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1210	1250	1180	1210	1140	1180	1100	1140		
NW16	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330		
NW20	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2000	2000	2000	1950	2000	1900	1950	1830	1900	1760	1830		
NW25	Size per phase	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	■
	I (A)	2470	2280	2410	2210	2350	2140	2280	2070	2210	2000	2140		
NW32	Size per phase	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	■
	I (A)	2960	2730	2890	2630	2820	2530	2730	2450	2630	2370	2530		
NW40	Size per phase	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	■	
	I (A) (1)													

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Canalis connection

For Canalis connections, apply the appropriate derating coefficient K.

Device	NW08	NW10	NW12	NW16	NW20	NW25	NW32
Derating coefficient K	1	1	1	0,98	0,98	0,97	0,97

(1) For NW40 IP >31, performances realized with forced ventilation.

(2) Contact Schneider Electric for 4000 A dedicated cubicle.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Prisma P - Additional information

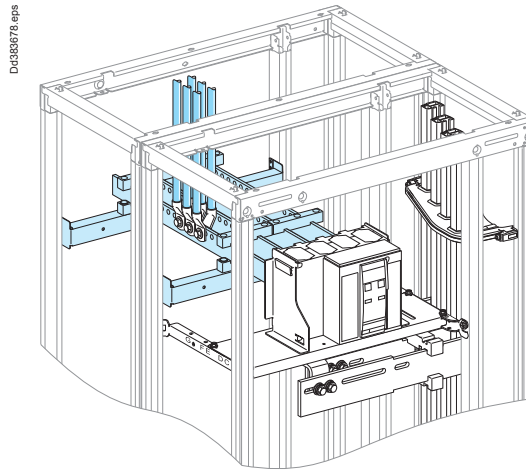
Designing customer connections

Fixed Masterpact 06-16

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NT 06 to 16 Fixed

Rear connection
Incoming via top or bottom
Busbar drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making a front or rear customer connections to busbars for a vertical, fixed Masterpact NT06/NT16, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.
Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied.
For connection cable cross-sections and quantities > page I-43.

Customer connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device	Permissible current (A)	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06	Size per phase	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NT08	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NT10	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NT12	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	
NT16	Size per phase	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	■
	I (A)	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470	1370	1420	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Customer connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device	Permissible current (A)	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NT06	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NT08	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NT10	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	
NT12	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1180	1230	
NT16	Size per phase	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	■
	I (A)	1600	1570	1600	1520	1570	1470	1520	1420	1470	1370	1420	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Canalis connection

For Canalis connections, apply the appropriate derating coefficient K.

Device	NT06b	NT08	NT10	NT12	NT16
Derating coefficient K	1	1	1	1	0,98

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

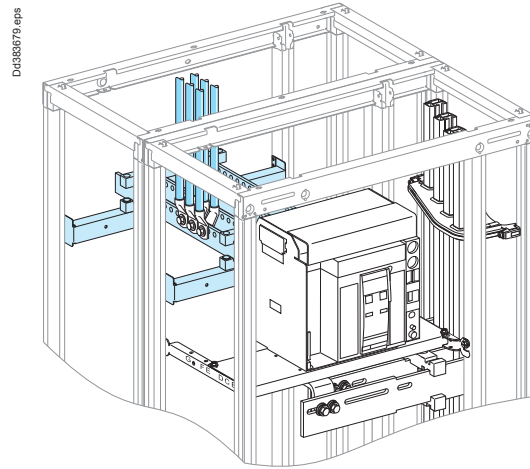
Prisma P - Additional information

Designing customer connections

Drawout Masterpact 06-16

Electrical characteristics

Masterpact NT 06 to 16
 Rear connection
 Incoming via top or bottom
 Busbar drawings supplied by
 Schneider Electric



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making a customer connections to busbars for a vertical, drawout Masterpact NT06/NT16, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value. Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied. For connection cable cross-sections and quantities > [page I-43](#).

Customer connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NT06	Size per phase	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NT08	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NT10	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	960	1000	1000	
NT12	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1230	1250	1180	1230	1130	1180	1180	
NT16	Size per phase	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	■
	I (A)	1560	1430	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Customer connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NT06	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NT08	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NT10	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	960	1000	1000	
NT12	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1210	1250	1160	1210	1110	1160	1160	
NT16	Size per phase	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	1b100 x 10	■
	I (A)	1560	1430	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Canalis connection

For Canalis connections, apply the appropriate derating coefficient K.

Device	NT06	NT08	NT10	NT12	NT16
Derating coefficient K	1	1	1	1	0,98

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing customer connections

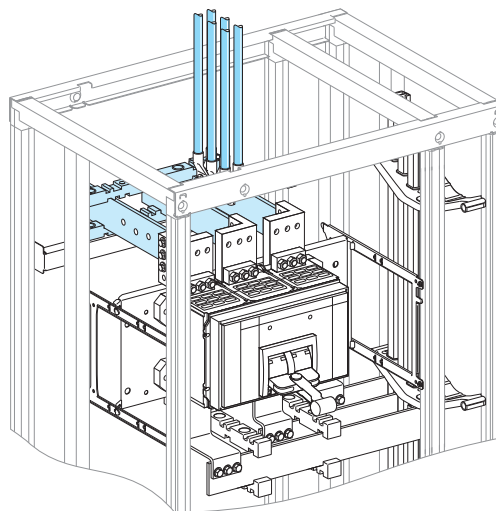
Fixed Compact NS1600b to NS3200

Electrical characteristics

Compact NS1600b/3200 fixed

- Front or rear connection
- Incoming via top or bottom
- Busbar drawings supplied by Schneider Electric

Doc838542.eps



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making a front or rear customer connections to busbars for a vertical, fixed Compact NS1600b/NS3200, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value. Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied. For connection cable cross-sections and quantities > [page I-43](#).

Customer connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NS1600b	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1560	1480	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330		
NS2000	Size per phase	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	2b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	2000	2000	2000	1950	2000	1900	1950	1830	1900	1760	1830		
NS2500	Size per phase	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	2b100 x 10	■
	I (A)	2470	2280	2410	2210	2350	2140	2280	2070	2210	2000	2140		
NS3200	Size per phase	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	2b120 x 10	■
	I (A)	2860	2630	2790	2530	2720	2430	2630	2350	2530	2270	2430		

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Prisma P - Additional information

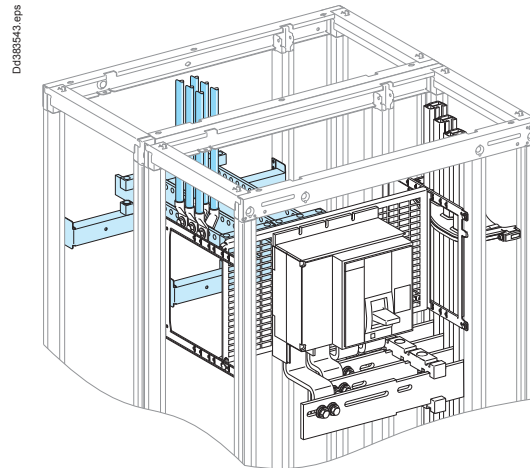
Designing customer connections

Fixed Compact NS630b to NS1600

Electrical characteristics

Compact NS630b to NS1600 Fixed

Rear connection
Incoming via top or bottom
Busbar drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making a rear customer connection for a vertical, fixed Compact NS630b/NS1600, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.
Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied.
For connection cable cross-sections and quantities > page I-43.

Customer connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	970	1000	
NS1250	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200	1250	1150	1200	
NS1600	Size per phase	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	■
	I (A)	1600	1550	1600	1500	1550	1450	1500	1400	1450	1350	1400	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Customer connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	970	1000	
NS1250	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1180	1230	1130	1180	
NS1600	Size per phase	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	■
	I (A)	1600	1550	1600	1500	1550	1450	1500	1400	1450	1350	1400	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Canalis connection

For Canalis connections, apply the appropriate derating coefficient K.

Device	NS630b	NS800	NS1000	NS1250	NS1600
Derating coefficient K	1	1	1	1	0,98

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

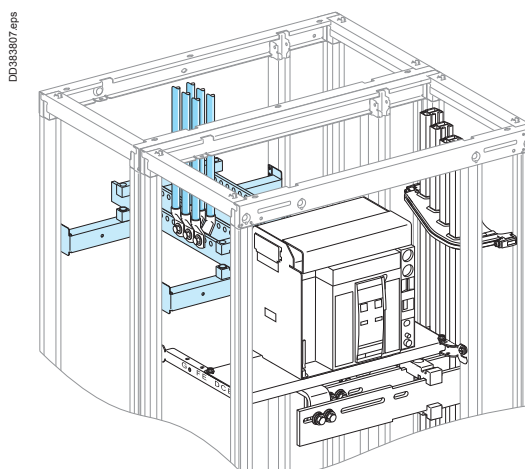
Designing customer connections

Withdrawable Compact NS630b to NS1600

Electrical characteristics

Compact NS630b to NS1600 Withdrawable

Rear connection
Incoming via top or bottom
Busbar drawings supplied by
Schneider Electric



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making a rear customer connection for a vertical, withdrawable Compact NS630b/NS1600, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value.
Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied.
For connection cable cross-sections and quantities > page I-43.

Customer connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device	Permissible current (A)	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	1b 60 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	1b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	960	1000	
NS1250	Size per phase	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	2b 80 x 5	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1230	1250	1180	1230	1130	1180	
NS1600	Size per phase	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	2b 100 x 5	■
	I (A)	1560	1430	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Customer connection

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device	Permissible current (A)	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	960	1000		
NS1250	Size per phase	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	1b 80 x 10	■
	I (A)	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1210	1250	1160	1210	1110	1160	
NS1600	Size per phase	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	1b 100 x 10	■
	I (A)	1560	1430	1520	1430	1480	1380	1430	1330	1380	1280	1330	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Canalis connection

For Canalis connections, apply the appropriate derating coefficient K.

Device	NS630b	NS800	NS1000	NS1250	NS1600
Derating coefficient K	1	1	1	1	0,98

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing customer connections

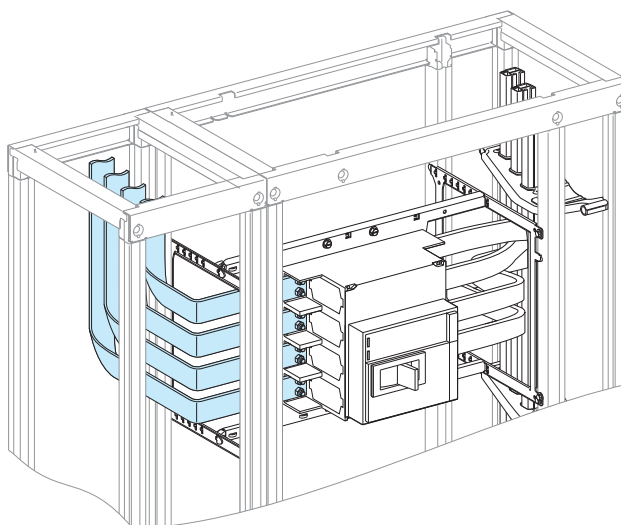
Fixed Compact NS630b to NS1000 Horizontal mounting

Electrical characteristics

Compact NS630b to NS1000

- Horizontal mounting
- Front connection
- Incoming via top or bottom
- Installation on the left or right

D0493546.eps



Using the data below, it is possible to determine the size of the copper bars and the maximum permissible currents when making the connections to busbars for a horizontal, fixed Compact NS630b/NS1600, taking into account the ambient temperature around the switchboard and the IP value. Connection to be made according to the busbar drawings supplied.

Customer connection

Flat bars, 5 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	
NS630b	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	2b 50 x 5	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Flat bars, 10 mm thick

Device		Permissible current (A)												
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard												
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C		
		1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
NS630b	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	
NS800	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	
NS1000	Size per phase	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	1b 50 x 10	■
	I (A)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Note: the values indicated above have been validated for Prisma P switchboards.

Designing busbars

Fupact INF, ISFT, ISFL Linergy BS busbars

Electrical characteristics

Permissible current and selection of horizontal Linergy BS busbars

The goal is to optimise busbar size according to the installation and operating criteria.

Horizontal Linergy BS busbars

Fupact INF/ISFT/ISFL

Linergy BS bars, 5 mm thick

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
1 Linergy BS bar, 60 x 5	800	750	760	700	710	650	660	600	610	550	560	■
1 Linergy BS bar, 80 x 5	1000	910	970	860	910	810	860	750	810	700	750	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 60 x 5	1400	1250	1320	1160	1250	1070	1160	980	1070	880	980	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 80 x 5	1700	1500	1600	1400	1500	1280	1400	1160	1280	1030	1160	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Linergy BS bars, 10 mm thick

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
1 Linergy BS bar, 50 x 10	1150	1000	1080	930	1000	850	930	760	850	670	760	■
1 Linergy BS bar, 60 x 10	1400	1250	1320	1160	1250	1070	1160	980	1070	880	980	■
1 Linergy BS bar, 80 x 10	1700	1500	1600	1400	1500	1280	1400	1160	1280	1030	1160	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 50 x 10	1940	1690	1840	1560	1700	1420	1560	1270	1420	1100	1270	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 60 x 10	2170	1900	2040	1750	1900	1590	1750	1420	1590	1240	1420	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 80 x 10	2670	2340	2500	2160	2340	1970	2160	1770	1970	1550	1770	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 100 x 10	3120	2750	2930	2520	2750	2310	2520	2070	2310	1820	2070	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Rear horizontal Linergy BS bars

Fupact ISFT/ISFL

Linergy BS bars, 10 mm thick

Device	Size per phase	Permissible current (A)											
		Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
		25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
		IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
ISFT 160	1 bar Linergy BS 30 x 10	730	680	680	630	630	570	570	510	510	450	450	■
ISFL 160	1 bar Linergy BS 60 x 10	1400	1250	1320	1160	1250	1070	1160	980	1070	880	980	■
	1 bar Linergy BS 80 x 10	1700	1500	1600	1400	1500	1280	1400	1160	1280	1030	1160	■
ISFL 250/400/630	1 bar Linergy BS 80 x 10	1700	1500	1600	1400	1500	1280	1400	1160	1280	1030	1160	■
	1 bar Linergy BS 100 x 10	2050	1800	1930	1680	1800	1540	1680	1400	1540	1240	1400	■
	1 bar Linergy BS 120 x 10	2390	2100	2250	1950	2100	1800	1950	1630	1800	1440	1630	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Designing busbars

Fupact INF, ISFT Vertical Linergy LGYE, LGY busbars

Electrical characteristics

Permissible current and selection of Linergy LGYE busbars

The goal is to optimise busbar size according to the installation and operating criteria.

Vertical Linergy LGYE busbars Fupact INF/ISFT

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
Linergy LGYE 630	650	550	630	510	590	480	550	460	530	440	460	■
Linergy LGYE 800	840	720	800	700	760	660	720	610	680	580	640	■
Linergy LGYE 1000	1040	900	990	870	950	830	900	770	850	730	800	■
Linergy LGYE 1250	1290	1120	1230	1080	1170	1030	1100	970	1050	910	980	■
Linergy LGYE 1600	1580	1390	1480	1320	1390	1250	1320	1180	1250	1110	1180	■
Linergy LGYE 2000	1900	1720	1820	1620	1720	1520	1620	1420	1520	1320	1420	■
Linergy LGYE 2500	2290	1890	2190	1840	2070	1770	1960	1680	1880	1590	1780	■
Linergy LGYE 3200	3060	2780	2920	2640	2780	2500	2640	2360	2500	2220	2360	■
Linergy LGYE 4000	3320	3050	3240	2950	3140	2850	2970	2700	2800	2540	2650	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Lateral Linergy LGY busbars Fupact INF/ISFT

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
Linergy LGY 630	680	590	630	550	590	530	550	500	530	460	460	■
Linergy LGY 800	840	760	800	720	760	680	720	640	680	600	640	■
Linergy LGY 1000	1040	950	990	900	950	850	900	800	850	750	800	■
Linergy LGY 1250	1290	1170	1230	1100	1170	1030	1100	970	1050	910	980	■
Linergy LGY 1600	1580	1390	1480	1320	1390	1250	1320	1180	1250	1110	1180	■
Linergy LGY 2000 (2 x 1000)	1900	1720	1820	1620	1720	1520	1620	1420	1520	1320	1420	■
Linergy LGY 2500 (2 x 1250)	2380	2120	2260	2020	2120	1900	2020	1780	1900	1660	1780	■
Linergy LGY 3200 (2 x 1600)	3060	2780	2920	2640	2780	2500	2640	2360	2500	2220	2360	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Designing busbars

Fupact INF, ISFT Vertical Linergy BS busbars

Electrical characteristics

Lateral Linergy BS busbars

Fupact INF/ISFT

Linergy BS bars, 5 mm thick

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
1 Linergy BS bar, 60 x 5	800	750	760	700	710	650	660	600	610	550	560	■
1 Linergy BS bar, 80 x 5	1000	910	970	860	910	810	860	750	810	700	750	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 60 x 5	1400	1250	1320	1160	1250	1070	1160	980	1070	880	980	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 80 x 5	1700	1500	1600	1400	1500	1280	1400	1160	1280	1030	1160	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Linergy BS bars, 10 mm thick

Type of bars	Permissible current (A)											
	Ambient temperature around the switchboard											
	25 °C		30 °C		35 °C		40 °C		45 °C		50 °C	
Size per phase	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31	IP ≤ 31	IP > 31
1 Linergy BS bar, 50 x 10	1150	1000	1080	930	1000	850	930	760	850	670	760	■
1 Linergy BS bar, 60 x 10	1400	1250	1320	1160	1250	1070	1160	980	1070	880	980	■
1 Linergy BS bar, 80 x 10	1700	1500	1600	1400	1500	1280	1400	1160	1280	1030	1160	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 50 x 10	1940	1690	1810	1560	1700	1420	1560	1270	1420	1100	1270	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 60 x 10	2170	1900	2040	1750	1900	1590	1750	1420	1590	1240	1420	■
2 Linergy BS bars, 80 x 10	2670	2340	2500	2160	2340	1970	2160	1770	1970	1550	1770	■
2 x 1 Linergy BS bar, 80 x 10	3020	2650	2840	2450	2650	2230	2450	2010	2230	1760	2010	■

■ Connection impossible due to the operating-temperature limits of the devices installed in the switchboard.

Selection of enclosures according to the premises

Enclosure characteristics

The IP and IK degrees of protection provided by an enclosure must be specified as a function of the various external influences defined by standard IEC 30364-5-51, in particular:

- presence of foreign solid bodies (code AE)
- presence of water (code AD)
- mechanical stress (code not specified)
- capability of persons (code BA)
- ...

Prisma P switchboards are designed for indoor installation.

Unless the rules, standards and regulations of a specific country stipulate otherwise, Schneider Electric recommends the following IP and IK values based on French guide UTE C 15-103 (March 2004).

Using the table

- 1 Opposite the relevant premises, read the recommended IP and IK values.
- 2 The ■ symbol indicates the enclosure or cubicle satisfying the criteria of the UTE guide.
Any enclosure or cubicle with a higher degree of protection can also be used.
- 3 If several degrees of protection are possible (refer to the standard for more details) and the □ and ■ symbols are indicated (e.g. 24[□]/25[■]), enclosures that correspond to the higher degree of protection (■) are suitable for the lower degree of protection (□).

Type of premises	Enclosure						
	Cubicle		with fixed frame	with door + IP30 cover	with door + gasket + IP30 cover	with door + IP55 cover	
	Min. IP/IK required		IP30/IK07	IP30/IK08	IP31/IK08	IP43/IK08	IP55/IK10
	IP	IK					
Domestic or comparable premises or locations							
Porch	24	07					■
Bathrooms (see washrooms)							
Bicycles, motorcycles, tricycles, etc. (premises for)	20	07	■				
Water, sewer and heating connections	23	02				■	
Laundries	21	02			■		
Cellars, garages, furnace rooms	20	02/07	■				
Bedrooms	20	02	■				
Trash rooms	25	07					■
Halls in cellars	20	07					
Courtyards	24/25	02/07					■
Kitchens	20	02	■				
Shower rooms (see washrooms)							
Indoor stairways and alleys	20	02/07	■				
Outdoor stairways and outdoor alleys without roofs	24	07					
Outdoor alleys with roofs	21	02			■		
Attics (roof space)	20	02	■				
Garden shelters	24/25	02/07					■
Latrines	20	02	■				
Dustbin rooms	25	02/07					■
Ironing room	20	02	■				
Access ramps to garages	25	07					■

No applicable

Selection of enclosures according to the premises

Enclosure characteristics

Type of premises		Enclosure						
		Cubicle		with fixed frame	with door + IP30 cover	with door + gasket + IP30 cover		with door + IP55 cover
		Min. IP/IK required		IP30/IK07	IP30/IK08	IP31/IK08	IP43/IK08	IP55/IK10
		IP	IK					
Washrooms, rooms containing a bathtub or shower	volume 0	27	02					
	volume 1	24	02					■
	volume 2	23	02				■	
	volume 3	21	02			■		
Lounges, living rooms, etc		20	02	■				
Drying rooms		21	02			■		
Covered terraces		21	02			■		
WCs		20	02	■				
Verandas		20	02	■				
Crawl spaces		23	07					
Commercial premises and adjoining areas								
Gunsmiths (storage area, workshop)		30	08		■			
Laundries (wash room)		24	07					■
Butchers	shop	24	07					■
	cold room ≤ -10 °C	23	07				■	
Bakers, cake shops (kitchens)		50	07					■
Coffee roasters		21	02			■		
Coal, wood, oil		20	08		■			
Delicatessen (production)		24	07					■
Sweets (production)		20	02	■				
Shoe repair shops		20	02	■				
Dairies		24	02					■
Hardware stores (storage areas for chemicals and paint)		33	07				■	
Wood workers		50	07					■
Art galleries		20	02/07	■				
Florists		24	07					■
Furriers		20	07	■				
Fruit and vegetable merchants		24	07					■
Grain shops		50	07					■
Bookshops, stationers		20	02	■				
Motorcycle and bicycle repairs and accessories		20	08		■			
Messenger services		20	08		■			
Furniture shops (antiques, secondhand)		20	07	■				
Glass and mirror merchants (workshop)		20	07	■				
Wallpaper shop (storage area)		20	07	■				
Cosmetics shop (storage area)		20	02	■				
Chemists (storage area)		20	02	■				
Photographers (dark room)		23	02				■	
Plumbers (storage area)		20	08		■			
Fishmongers		25	07					■
Dry cleaners		23	02				■	
Hardware stores (without paint, chemicals, etc.)		20	07	■				
Locksmiths		20	07 ⁰ /08 ⁰	■	■			
Vintners, spirits		20	07	■				
Interior decorator (carding)		50	07					■
Tailors, clothing retailers (storage area)		20	02	■				
Pet care		35	07					■

■ No applicable

Selection of enclosures according to the premises

Enclosure characteristics

Type of premises		Enclosure							
		Cubicle		with fixed frame	with door + IP30 cover	with door + gasket + IP30 cover	IP43/IK08	with door + IP55 cover	
		Min. IP/IK required		IP30/IK07	IP30/IK08	IP31/IK08	IP43/IK08	IP55/IK10	
		IP	IK						
Shared premises of buildings open to the general public	storage rooms	20	08		■				
	packing rooms	20	08		■				
	archive rooms	20	02	■					
	film and magnetic media storage	20	02	■					
	linen rooms	20	02	■					
	laundry rooms	24	07						■
	misc. shops	21	07/08				■		
	kitchens (large)								
J	Reception old and handicapped people	20	02	■					
L	Lecture halls, meeting rooms, auditoriums, halls used for several purposes	halls	20	02/07	■				
		stage areas	20	08		■			
		scenery storage rooms	20	08		■			
		costume rooms	20	07	■				
M	Retail premises, shopping malls	sales premises	20	08		■			
		areas for storage and handling of packing	20	08		■			
N	Restaurants and cafes	20	08		■				
O	Hotels and boarding houses	20	02	■					
P	Dance halls and gaming parlours	20	07	■					
R	Teaching establishments, holiday camps	classrooms	20	02	■	■			
		dormitories	20	08		■			
S	Libraries and documentation centres		20	02	■				
			20	02	■				
T	Exhibitions	halls and rooms	20	02	■				
		areas for reception of equipment and merchandise	20	07	■				
U	Healthcare establishments	bedrooms	20	02	■				
		incineration	21	07/08			■		
		operating rooms	20	07	■				
		centralised sterilisation	24	02/07					■
	pharmacies and labs with more than 10 l of inflammable liquids	21 ^o /23 ^o	02 ^o /07 ^o			■	■		
V	Places of worship	20	02	■					
W	Administrative premises, banks	20	02	■					
X	Indoor sports facilities	halls	20	07 ^o /08 ^o	■	■			
		premises containing refrigeration facilities	21	08			■		
Y	Museums	20	02	■					
PA	Covered open air facilities	23 ^o /25 ^o	08 ^o /10 ^o				■	■	
CTS	Marquees and tents	44	08					■	
SG	Inflatable structures	44	08					■	
PS	Covered parking lots	21	08 ^o /10 ^o			■		■	

Selection of enclosures according to the premises

Enclosure characteristics

Type of premises	Enclosure						
	Cubicle		with fixed frame	with door + IP30 cover	with door + gasket + IP30 cover		with door + IP55 cover
	Min. IP/IK required		IP30/IK07	IP30/IK08	IP31/IK08	IP43/IK08	IP55/IK10
	IP	IK					
Technical premises							
Battery rooms	23	02/07				■	
Lifts (machine rooms and pulley rooms)	20	07 ² /08 ²	■	■			
Electrical rooms	20	07	■				
Control rooms	20	02	■				
Workshops	21 ² /23 ²	07 ² /08 ²			■	■	
Laboratories	21 ² /23 ²	02 ² /07 ²			■	■	
Air conditioning washers	24	07					■
Garages (used exclusively for parking vehicles) of an area not exceeding 100 m ²	21	07			■		
Machine rooms	31	07/08			■		
Water pressurisers	23	07/08				■	
Boiler houses and adjoining premises (power in excess of 70 kW)							
Boiler rooms	coal fuel	51 ² /61 ²	07 ² /08 ²				■
	other fuel	21	07/08		■		
	electrical	21	07/08		■		
Fuel storage areas	coal	50 ² /60 ²	08				■
	oil	20	07 ² /08 ²	■	■		
	liquefied gas	20	07 ² /08 ²	■	■		
Cinder tips	50	08					■
Pump rooms	21 ² /23 ²	07 ² /08 ²			■	■	
Pressure reduction rooms (gas)	20	07 ² /08 ²	■	■			
Steam or hot water facilities	21 ² /23 ²	07 ² /08 ²			■	■	
Expansion vessel room	21	02			■		
Garages and car parks of an area exceeding 100 m²							
Parking lots	21	07 ² /10 ²			■		■
Carwash areas (inside premises)	25	07					■
Petrol stations	inside	21	07		■		
	outside						
Lubrication areas	23	08				■	
Battery recharging areas	23	07				■	
Workshops	21	08			■		
Public building (other than for the general public)							
Offices	20	02	■				
Libraries	20	02	■				
Archives	20	02	■				
Computer rooms	20	02	■				
Design offices	20	02	■				
Rooms containing reprographic machines	20	02	■				
Sorting rooms	20	07	■				
Refectories in restaurants or canteens	21	07			■		
Large kitchens							
Sports rooms	20	07 ² /08 ²	■	■			
Barracks	20	07	■				
Meeting rooms	20	02	■				
Waiting rooms, lounges, halls	20	02	■				
Medical consulting rooms, not fitted with specific equipment	20	02	■				
Demonstration and exhibition rooms	20	02/07	■				

No applicable

Selection of enclosures according to the premises

Enclosure characteristics

Type of premises	Enclosure						
	Cubicle		with fixed frame	with door + IP30 cover	with door + gasket + IP30 cover		with door + IP55 cover
	Min. IP/IK required		IP30/IK07	IP30/IK08	IP31/IK08	IP43/IK08	IP55/IK10
	IP	IK					
Farm premises or locations							
Alcohol (storage)	23	07				■	
Closed cattle sheds	35	07					■
Laundries	24	07					■
Wood storage rooms	30	10					■
Threshing floors	50	07					■
Distilling cellars	23	07				■	
Vat rooms (wine)	23	07				■	
Courtyards	35	07					■
Poultry barns	35	07					■
Stables	35	07					■
Fertiliser (storage)	50	07					■
Stables	35	07					■
Manure heaps	24	07					■
Haylofts	50	07					■
Haystacks, forage (storage)	50	07					■
Granaries, barns	50	07					■
Straw (storage)	50	07					■
Greenhouses	23	07				■	
Grain silos	50	07					■
Milking rooms	35	07					■
Pig sties	35	07					■
Chicken houses	35	07					■
Miscellaneous installations							
Fair facilities	33	08				■	
Water treatment facilities	24/25	07/08					■
Thermodynamic installations, air-conditioned rooms and cold rooms							
Height above ground	from 0 to 1.10 m	25	07				■
	from 1.10 to 2 m	24	07				■
	above 2 m under evaporator or water drain pipe	21	07			■	
	ceiling and up to 10 cm underneath	23	07				■
Temperature ≤ -10 °C	23	07				■	
Compressor room	room	21	08			■	
	integral unit located outside or on a terrace	34	08				

No applicable

Selection of enclosures according to the premises

Enclosure characteristics

Type of premises	Enclosure					
	Cubicle		with fixed frame	with door + IP30 cover	with door + gasket + IP30 cover	with door + IP55 cover
	Min. IP/IK required		IP30/IK07	IP30/IK08	IP31/IK08	IP43/IK08
	IP	IK				
Industrial facilities						
Slaughter houses	55	08				■
Batteries (manufacture)	33	07				■
Acid (manufacture and storage)	33	07				■
Alcohol (manufacture and storage)	33	07				■
Aluminium (manufacture and storage)	51	08				■
Livestock (raising, fattening and sale)	45	07				■
Asphalt and bitumen storage	53	07				■
Wool beating and carding	50	08				■
Industrial laundry	24/25	07				■
Wood (processing)	50	08				■
Meat packers	24/25	07				■
Bakeries	50	07				■
Breweries	24	07				■
Brickworks	53	08				■
Rubber (production and processing)	54	07				■
Carbide (manufacture and storage)	51	07			■	■
Ammunition factories	53	08				■
Carton board (production)	33	07			■	
Quarries	55	08				■
Celluloid (manufacture of objects)	30	08		■		
Cellulose (manufacture)	34	08				■
Coal (depots)	53	08				■
Pork products	24/25	07				■
Boiler-making works	30	08		■		
Lime kilns	50	08				■
Rag (storage)	30	07	■			
Chlorine (manufacture and storage)	33	07			■	
Chrome-plating	33	07			■	
Cement works	50	08				■
Coking plant	53	08				■
Adhesives (production)	33	07				■
Bottling lines	35	08				■
Liquid fuels (storage)	31 ² /33 ²	08			■	
Fats (processing)	51	07				■
Leather (tanning and storage)	31	08			■	
Copper (ore processing)	31	08			■	
Paint stripping	54	08				■
Detergents (manufacture)	53	07				■
Distilleries	33	07				■
Electrolysis	33	08				■
Ink manufacturing	31	07			■	■
Fertilisers (manufacture and storage)	53	07				■
Explosives (manufacture and storage)	55	08				■
Iron (production and processing)	51	08				■
Spinning mills	50	07				■
Furriers (beating process)	50	07				■
Cheese factories	25	07				■
Gas (production and storage)	31	08			■	
Tar (processing)	33	05				■
Seed production	50	07				■
Metal engraving	33	07				■
Oils (extraction)	31	07			■	
Petroleum products (manufacture)	33 ² /34 ²	08				■
Printworks	20	08				

Selection of enclosures according to the premises

Enclosure characteristics

Type of premises	Enclosure						
	Cubicle		with fixed frame	with door + IP30 cover	with door + gasket + IP30 cover		with door + IP55 cover
	Min. IP/IK required		IP30/IK07	IP30/IK08	IP31/IK08	IP43/IK08	IP55/IK10
	IP	IK					
Industrial establishments (continued)							
Dairies	25	07					■
Public wash-houses	25	07					■
Liqueurs (production)	21	07			■		
Halogenated liquids (use)	21	08			■		
Inflammable products (storage and workshops where they are used)	21	08			■		
Magnesium (production, storage and use)	31	08			■		
Machine rooms	20	08		■			
Plastics (production)	51	08					■
Cabinet makers	50	08					■
Metals (processing)	31 [□] /33 [■]	08			■	■	
Combustion engines (testing of)	30	08		■			
Ammunition storage	33	08				■	
Nickel (or processing)	33	08				■	
Household waste (processing)	54	07					■
Paper (production)	33 [□] /34 [■]	07			■	■	■
Paper (storage)	31	07			■		
Perfume (production and storage)	31	07			■		
Pulp mill	34/35	07				■	■
Paint (production and storage)	33	08				■	
Plaster (processing and storage)	50	07					■
Gunpowder factory	55	08					■
Chemicals (production)	30 [□] /50 [■]	08		■			■
Oil refineries	34/35	07					■
Salt preserve factories	33	07				■	
Soap (production)	31	07			■		
Saw mills	50	08					■
Metalwork shops	30	08		■			
Grain or sugar silos	50	07					■
Silk and artificial hair factories	50	08					■
Sodium carbonate (processing and storage)	33	07				■	
Sulphur (processing)	51	07					■
Spirits (storage)	33	07				■	
Sugar mills	55	07				■	■
Tanners	35	07					■
Dye works	35	07					■
Textile and fabric (production)	51	08					■
Varnish (production and application)	33	08				■	
Glass works	33	08				■	
Zinc works	31	08			■		

No applicable





After sales tools

Contents

Practical information

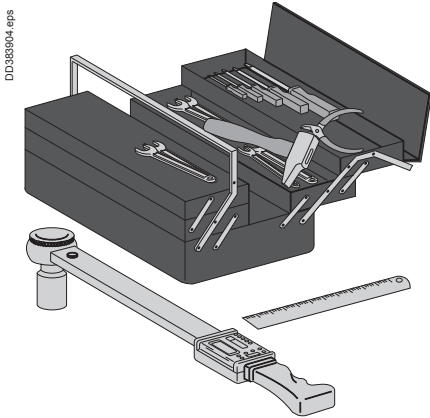
Tools required for mounting and connection	J-2
Connection of horizontal to vertical busbars	J-3
Installation of the current transformer	J-4
Installation of source changeover systems	J-6
Storage recommendations	J-8
Packing information	J-9
Handling on the site	J-10
Transport	J-12
Cubicle handling and rolling base Lifting reinforcement kit for combined cubicles	J-13
Connection of busbar trunking	J-14
Connection of power cables	J-15

Maintenance

Preventive maintenance	J-18
Corrective maintenance	J-20

Tools required for mounting and connection

Practical information



- Vacuum cleaner to clean the switchboards
- Ratchet wrench with sockets
- Torque wrench with sockets and ring bits to tighten the electrical connections to the correct torque (max. torque 50 Nm)
- Open-ended torque wrench
- Open-ended spanners (15 to 27 mm).
- Electrician's knife
- 7, 8, 10, 13, 16, 17 and 19 mm sockets
- Bit holder socket
- 4, 5, 6, 8 and 10 mm hexagonal-head bits
- Pozidriv no. 1, 2 and 3 bits
- Rubber mallet
- Level.
- Measurement and inspection tools and instruments
- Drill
- Semi-circuit nosed pliers
- Cable-tie pliers
- Wire stripper
- Crimping tool
- Diagonal cutter
- Wire cutters
- Flat-nosed pliers
- Bit holder for screwdriver
- Extension
- Electric saw
- Jig saw
- Clamp for cubicle alignment
- Buzzer or tester
- 3, 5, 4, 5.5 and 8 mm flat screwdrivers
- Pozidriv no. 2 crosshead screwdriver (to mount handle)
- Hydraulic jacks that can be operated in horizontal position to lift cubicles and move them sideways if necessary.
- Coloured, indelible and temperature resistant acrylic varnish.
- Electric screwdriver

Note: a Facom brand torque wrench is available with a capacity of 75 Nm and a thin shape. It is recommended for tightening under difficult access conditions.

Part numbers:

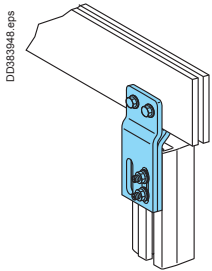
- SP3723 = wrench handle (essential)
- SP3721 = extra-flat ratchet adapter (essential)
- SP3722 = ratchet for ordinary sockets (optional) for mounting on handle SP3723
- SP2709 = extra-flat 13 mm short socket
- SP2709A = extra-flat 13 mm long socket
- SP4369 = extra-flat 16 mm short socket
- SP4370 = extra-flat 16 mm long socket
- SP2710 = extra-flat 17 mm short socket
- SP4371 = extra-flat 19 mm short socket
- SP4372 = extra-flat 19 mm long socket.

Connection of horizontal to vertical busbars

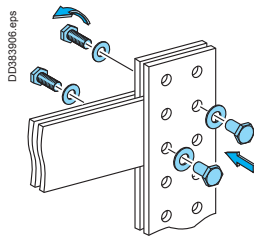
Practical information

Horizontal busbars can be connected to vertical busbars (Linergy LGY or Linergy BS) in two ways:

- in a duct (by a direct connection ordered from the catalogue)
- in the rear (with part of the connection to be fabricated by the installer).



Connection plate (cat. no. 04635).



Screw + socket (cat. no. 04645).

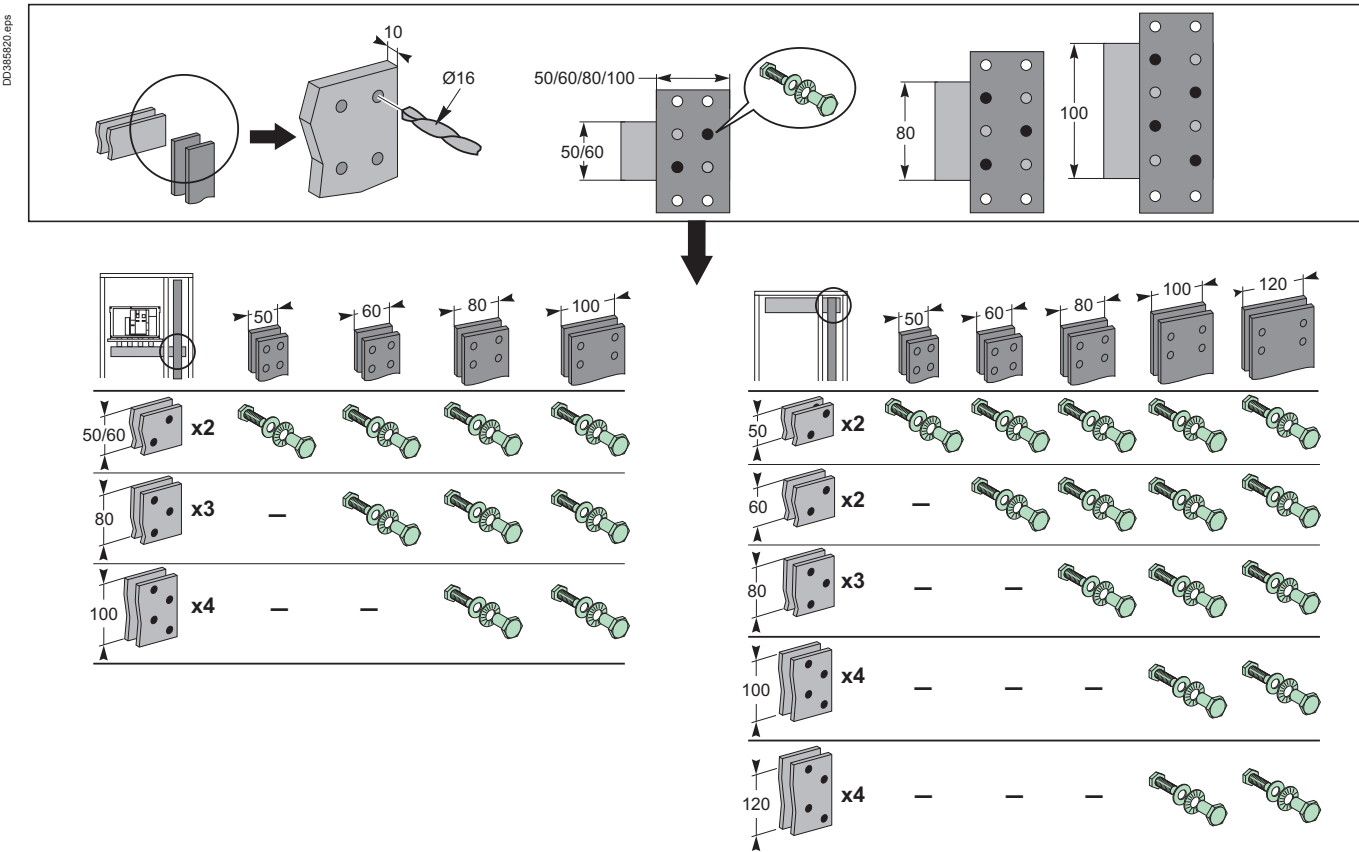
5 mm thick horizontal busbars can be connected to vertical busbars using connection plate 04634 (y 1000 A) or 04635 (> 1000 A) after drilling holes in the horizontal bars.

10 mm thick horizontal busbars can be connected to vertical busbars in 2 ways:

- using connection plate 04636 (≤ 1600 A) or 1600 A < 04637 < 2820 A without drilling holes in the horizontal bars
- or with a screw and socket assembly (04645) designed for assembly on a busbar that has already been mounted.

This bolted solution requires:

- holes drilled in the bars ($\varnothing 16$ mm) for diagonal mounting of the sockets and screws
- conformity with the following mounting rules:
 - respect the overlap length (2.5 to 5 times the bar thickness)
 - tighten to a torque of 50 Nm
 - fit the recommended number of screws, depending on the bar width as explained below.



In practice, the real contact area is limited to regions in which the pressure is applied effectively.

In a bolted overlap assembly, these areas are made up of the areas adjacent to the bolts, and more precisely under the washers.

Salt spray tests have demonstrated these contact areas.

The number of screws thus determines the effective cross-sectional area through which the current flows, which corresponds to the area under the washer (minus the screw hole).

This cross-section area must be close to that of the bar.

Controlled temperature rise

Whatever the connection solution used, the quality and reliability of the contact is guaranteed, in particular with respect to temperature rise, as long as assembly is carried out according to our recommendations.



Installation of the current transformer

Practical information



Dismountable vertical busbars.

Choice of a CT model depends on the type of installation:

- insulated cables
- Prisma P vertical busbars
- insulated flexible busbars
- Linergy LGY vertical busbars
- rigid busbars.

When installing a CT, we recommend that you comply with the following mounting rules:

- install current transformers:
 - on an easily dismantlable busbars or copper connections
 - between 2 connection points, by joints or bolted connection
- place the current transformer so that the identification markings remain readable.

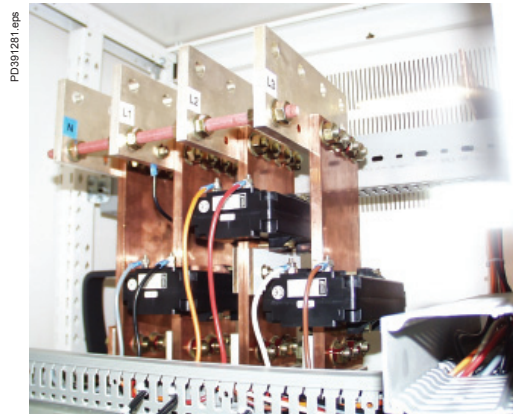
For large current transformers, a staggered installation is recommended to prevent arcing on fixing screws or excessive spacing between phase conductors.

If they are installed on vertical busbars, secure the current transformers in place to prevent them from slipping downwards (for example using a bolt or a pin)

- when there are several busbars per phase, fit spacers between the busbars in order to:
 - resist the tightening forces when installing the current transformer
 - avoid vibrations that lead to current transformer breakdowns.



CT on vertical busbars.



Spacers between the bars.

Installation of the current transformer

Practical information

Our circuit breakers have trip units with a **built-in ammeter** (see Micrologic catalogue). Their use eliminates the need for installing a CT on the busbars.

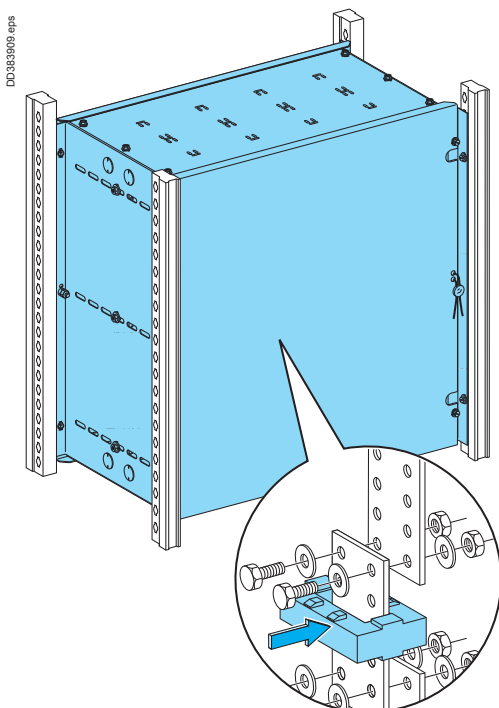
The CT casing is a solution for installation of CTs up to 1600 A. CTs can be installed in the casing (cat. no. 03506).

It is equipped with a frame made up of 2 uprights, adjustable in depth and 2 slotted cross-members to fix the cables, install CTs or install a busbar support with 75 mm spacing.

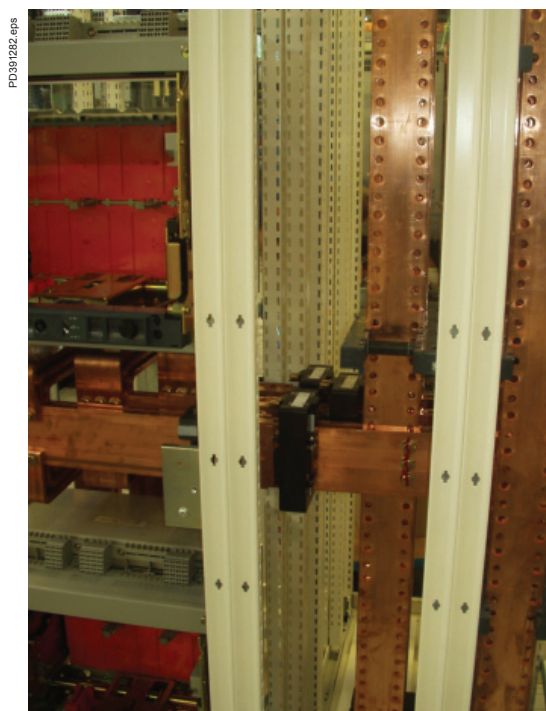
It is secured in the switchgear compartment of a 400 or 600 mm deep cubicle.

The 300 mm duct allows easier mounting of CTs.

To install 2 CTs, downstream from a circuit breaker for example, it is often easier to use a 300 mm wide duct (cat. no. 08403 for 400 mm depth or cat. no. 08603 for 600 mm depth).



Sealable CT casing with current transformers on bolted connections.



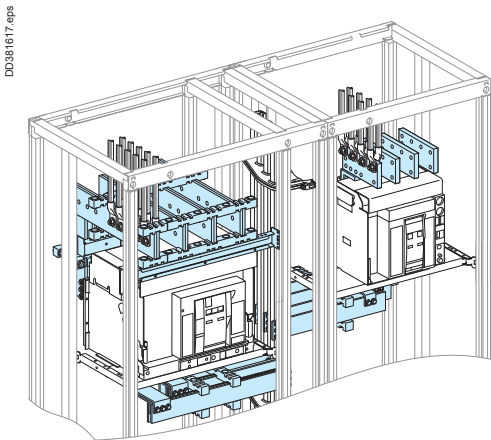
CT on circuit breaker downstream connection busbars.

Installation of source changeover systems

Practical information



Source changeover system in the same cubicle.



Source changeover system in 2 combined cubicles.



Principle of the Prisma P solution

Prisma P simplifies the installation of source changeover systems.

The “source changeover” solution is an integral part of the Prisma P offering and is designed for all installation cases: 2 or 3 devices side by side or 2 superimposed devices.

The page opposite shows a few examples of installation in cubicles:

- 1 normal source/1 replacement source
- 2 normal sources with coupling (priority and non-priority circuits)
- 2 normal sources + 1 replacement source with coupling (priority and non-priority, circuits).

Note that our configuration software can be used to produce the switchboard front panel drawings.

For each source changeover configuration, various combinations of normal and replacement source circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors are possible:

- 1 normal source/1 replacement source:
 - NS630b to NS1600 / NS630b to NS1600
 - NT / NT
 - NT / NW
 - NW / NT
 - NW / NW

■ 2 normal sources with coupling:

- NW / NW / NW
- NT / NT / NT
- NW / NW / NW

■ 2 normal sources + 1 replacement source with coupling:

NW / NW / NW / NW or NT.

Tables in the catalogue indicate the possible combinations “normal” and “replacement” devices according to the rating as well as the types of interlocking available for the different types of devices.

Highly economical vertical configurations are possible even for the largest devices.

In this case, interlocking may be:

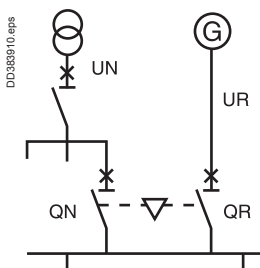
- mechanical by cable + motor mechanism
- via rotary handles (for NS630b/1600 only).

To define the number of modules required to install superimposed devices, all you have to do is add up the number of modules required for each device with:

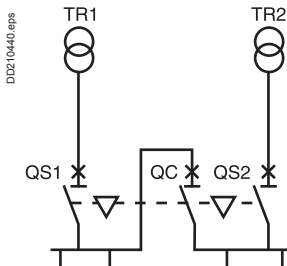
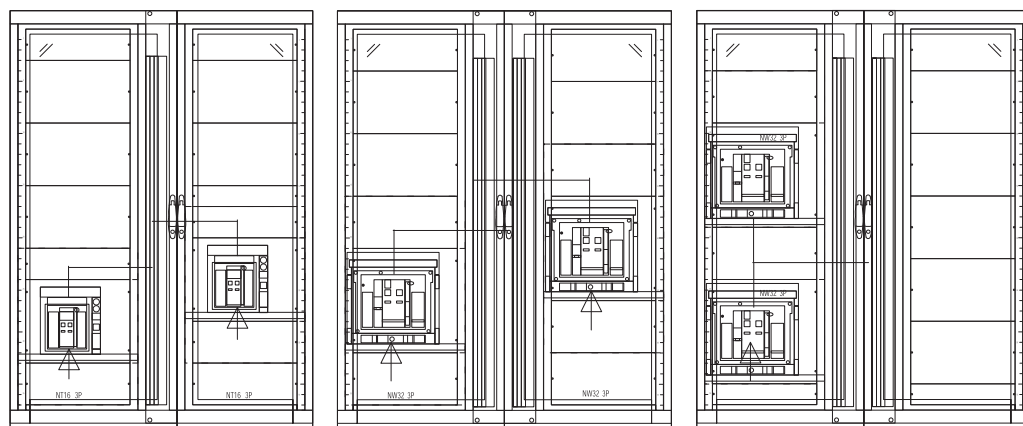
- its connections
- its cover and its partitioning.

Installation of source changeover systems

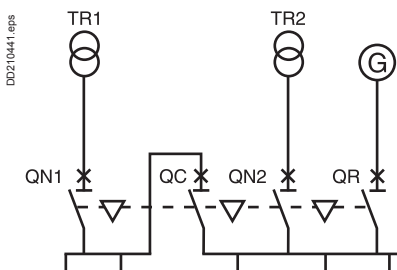
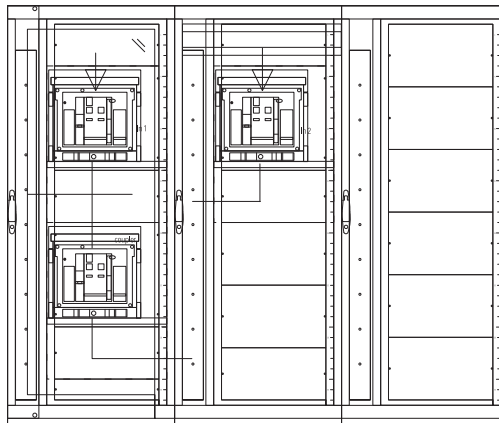
Practical information



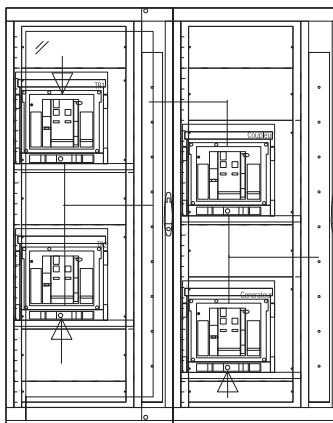
1 normal source
1 replacement source



2 normal sources and coupling on busbars



2 normal sources
1 replacement source and coupling on busbars



Prisma P - After sales tools

Storage recommendations

www.se.com

Practical information

Cubicles must be stored in upright position in a dry and ventilated location, sheltered from rain, weather, dripping and running water, dust and chemical agents.

Apart from IP55 cubicles, never store enclosures outdoors, even under an awning or tarp.

The cubicles should if possible be left in their packing until they are installed. In this way they are protected against all risks that may be encountered on the site (impacts, splashes, etc.).

Acceptable storage temperatures are -25 °C to +55 °C (or up to +70 °C for short periods not exceeding 24 hours).

Given their heavy weight, cubicles should be stored on a stable, rigid and flat floor to avoid any risk of tipping during storage or handling.

Practical information

Receiving the switchboard

On receipt of the equipment and before handling it, check that the cases and packing materials used for transportation have not been damaged and that all items on the packing list have been effectively delivered.

- Even if the packing appears to be in good condition, do not hesitate to unpack the equipment in the presence of an authorised transport agent.
- Check the contents and weights of the shipping units. Thoroughly check the equipment to make sure that no damage or shocks have occurred that could impair insulation or operation.
- If necessary, check that the information on the switchboard nameplate, located on the incoming cubicle, complies with the information indicated on the delivery slip.
- In case of damage or missing parts, inform the transport agent by registered mail.
- After this inspection, refit the plastic protective cover.

Prisma P switchboards are generally shipped as separate cubicles or in transport units comprising 2 cubicles side by side. Shipping units may exceptionally comprise 3 cubicles (see precautions given in the "On-site handling" chapter).

Each shipping unit is marked with:

- project number
- weight
- packing unit information (packing unit number and total quantity)
- position of the centre of gravity
- storage and handling instructions.

Standard packing

The cubicles are protected by a plastic cover in a crate.

The following accessories are attached inside the switchboard:

- installation accessories (lifting/fixing cross-members and external fixing lugs)
- preliminary installation accessories: plinth raisers
- horizontal busbar joints (if required)
- additional nuts and bolts and other mounting hardware
- panels to be fitted after on-site connection: canopies, roof panels, gland plates
- a set of drawings
- device user manuals
- a tube of Swiss white varnish.

Large withdrawable or drawout circuit breakers installed at the top of the cubicle (Masterpact and Compact NSX) are generally delivered separately.

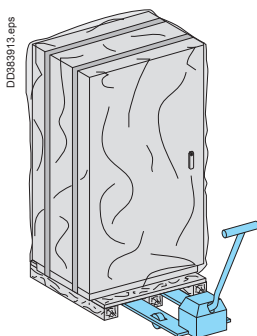
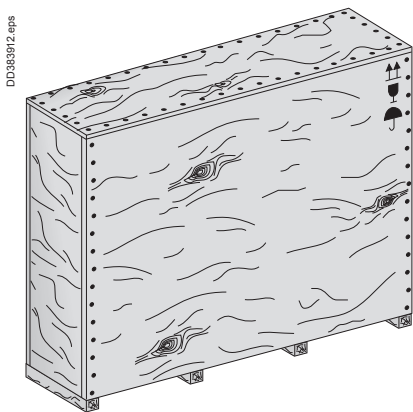
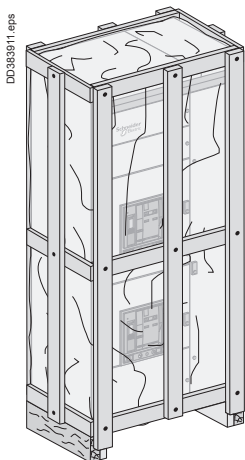
Sea packing

The cubicles are protected by a heat-sealed plastic cover containing desiccant bags and are installed in a ventilated wooden or plywood crate.

As a rule sea crates do not weigh more than 5 tons.

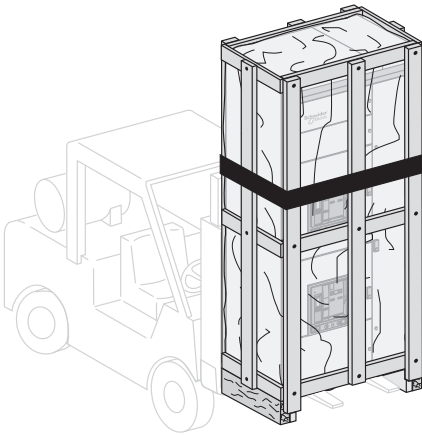
Sorting

In order to sort the different types of packing material, specific waste recovery bins are required.



Practical information

DD383914.eps




Final unpacking of the equipment will preferably take place just before the switchboard is installed, as close as possible to its final installation location.

As a general guideline, the weight of an average 3200 A cubicle is around 400 kg. Cubicles should always be handled in the **upright position** with care, if possible **by 2 persons**. There is a risk of overturning the cubicle due to the high position of the centre of gravity.

When moving the cubicles, always turn slowly and smoothly, avoiding all bumps and jerks. Enclosures moved using a forklift truck must be lifted carefully and held in position or fastened to the forklift truck using slings during transport.

Handling by the bottom

Wooden beams (or framework stabilizers) are generally attached to the base of the cubicle framework. This allows the cubicles to be moved using a pallet mover or forklift truck.

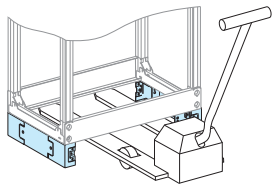
 The forks must be placed symmetrically with respect to the cubicle's axis so as not to distort the base of the frame.

For cubicles fitted with a plinth, the front and rear base panels must be removed to allow insertion of the pallet mover forks.

Cubicles must be lifted with care and held in place during transport by strapping them onto the handling machine, especially for large distances or bumpy terrain.

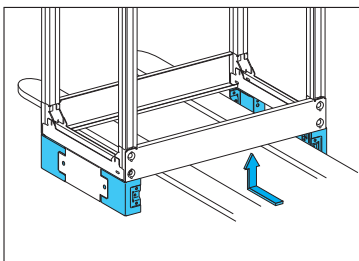
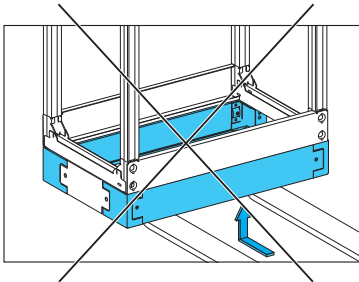
For a Prisma P switchboard with a busbar compartment, lifting points must be shifted towards the busbars.

D4381333.eps



Framework stabiliser.

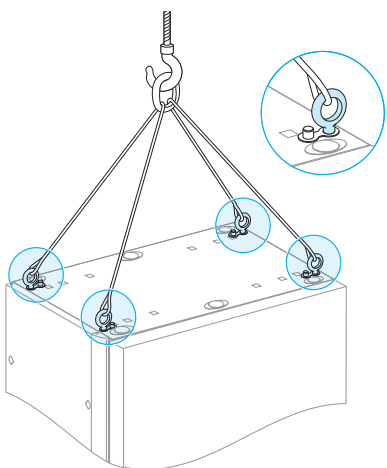
DD210573.eps



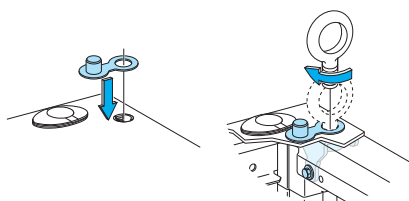
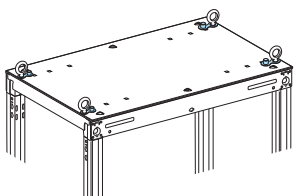
Cubicle with base.

Practical information

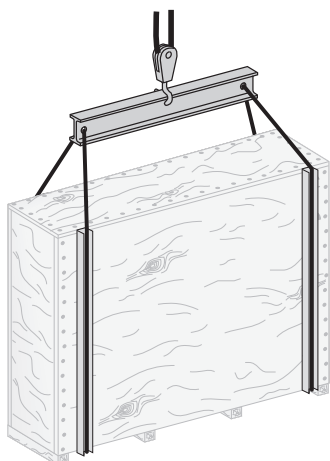
DD381541.eps



DD210574.eps



DD383916.eps

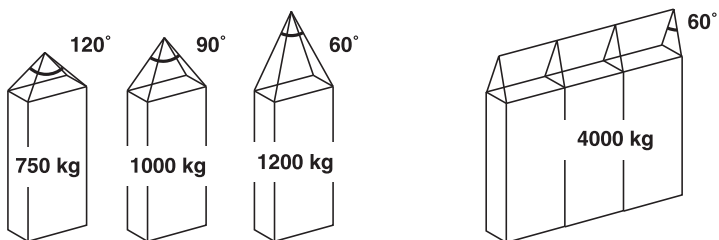


Handling by the top

If cranes or overhead hoists are used, only slings that are sufficiently strong and in good condition should be used.

- The slings must be attached to the 4 cubicle lifting lugs.
- Adjust the length of the slings according to the switchboard dimensions so that the angle formed does not exceed the angle indicated below depending on the switchboard weight. When 2 switchgear cubicles are combined, a lifting beam must be used.
- Never tilt the cubicle during handling.
- Take care to equally distribute the load on the 4 rings.

DD383915.eps

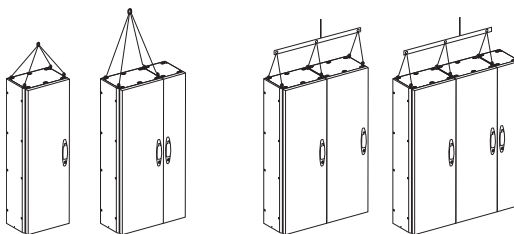


Position of lifting rings

The lifting rings can be installed and removed without dismantling the roof. Even with the lifting rings permanently installed, the switchboard retains its original degree of protection.

For combined cubicles, only install lifting rings on cubicles with switchgear.

DD383379.eps



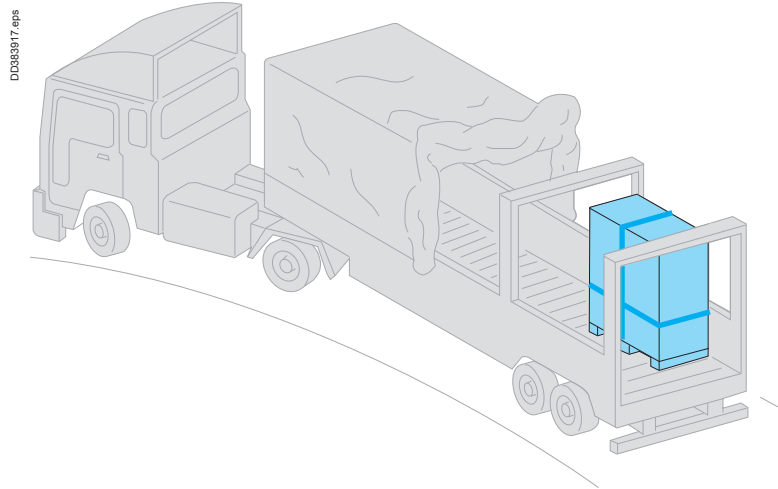
Lifting several cubicles packed together

In the special case of an assembly with more than 2 cubicles, you must:

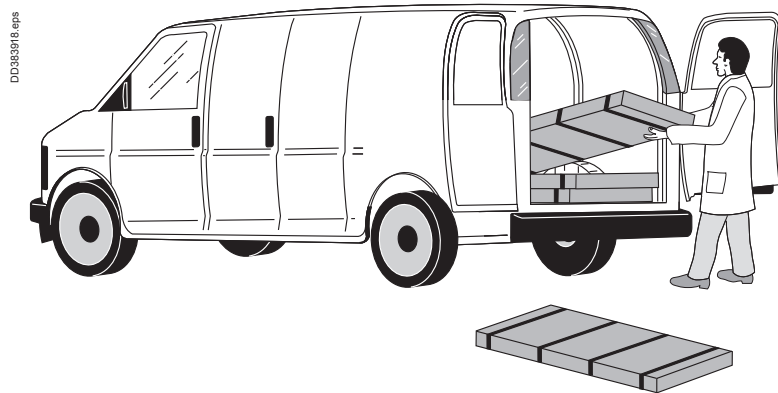
- first of all move the assembly in its original packing as close as possible to where it is to be installed
- use a lifting beam and slings to support the switchboard from underneath.

Practical information

The cubicles must be loaded vertically (stacking strongly discouraged).
After loading, check that the equipment is firmly secured in the truck to avoid any risk of damage during transport.



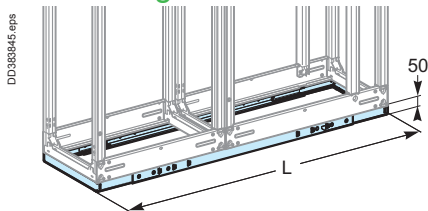
Enclosures supplied as kits should be transported horizontally if possible.



Cubicle handling and rolling base Lifting reinforcement kit for combined cubicles

Practical information

50 mm high base



08714 + 08705.

This type of base is designed to increase the rigidity of cubicle frameworks to avoid any risk of deformation during transport and handling.

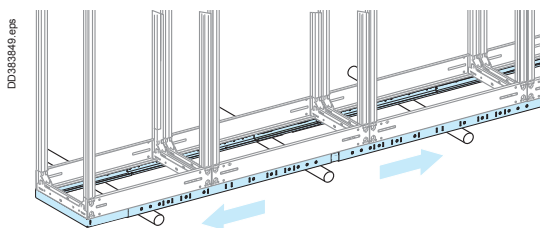
Five different catalogue numbers offer 27 width possibilities (1200 to 3050 mm) for 400 and 600 mm deep cubicles.

- Two catalogue numbers each include 2 end-pieces for handling bases for 400 and 600 mm deep cubicles respectively and the corresponding mounting hardware.

- Three catalogue numbers each include 2 lengths for the sides of handling bases for 1200 to 3050 mm wide cubicles respectively and the corresponding mounting hardware.

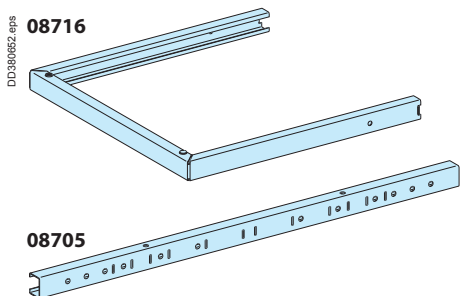
Handling bases can be used for both side-by-side and back-to-back cubicle combinations.

In this case, the mounting hardware for one of the sets is used.



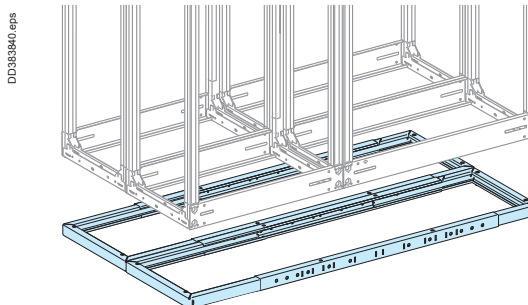
Combined cubicles equipped with a handling base can be moved easily and safely on rollers.

Designation		Cat. no.
2 cubicle handling base end-pieces	D = 400 mm	08714
	D = 600 mm	08716
2 cubicle handling base side-lengths	W = 1200 to 1900 mm	08705
	W = 2000 to 2550 mm	08706
	W = 2650 to 3050 mm	08707



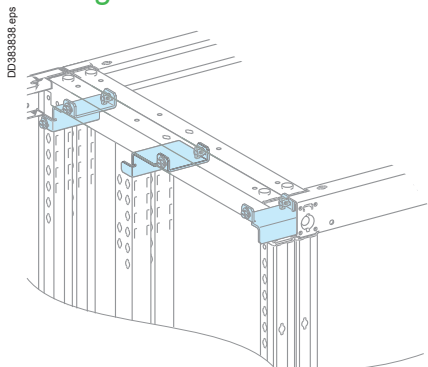
08716

08705



Side-by-side and back-to-back combination of 4 cubicles equipped with a handling base.

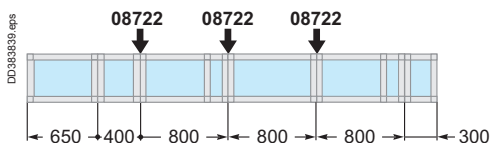
Lifting reinforcement kit



- Kit 08722 is recommended for lifting combined cubicles and can be used together with handling base end-pieces 08714 for severe transport or handling conditions.

- Catalogue number 08722 includes 3 reinforcement brackets for 400 or 600 mm deep cubicles and the corresponding mounting hardware.

Designation		Cat. no.
Lifting reinforcement kit for combined cubicles	W = 400/600 mm	08722



A lifting reinforcement kit should be installed every 800 mm.



Connection of busbar trunking

Practical information

Prisma P switchboards come equipped with a special interface that allows them to be directly connected to Canalis KT trunking.

The electrical connection between the Canalis KT trunking and the Prisma P switchboard is just as easy to carry out as jointing between two busbar trunking sections.

The Canalis KT interface is totally integrated in the Prisma P switchboard volume. It comprises a Canalis KT joint block and interface/circuit breaker connection terminals.

Trunking connection via the top

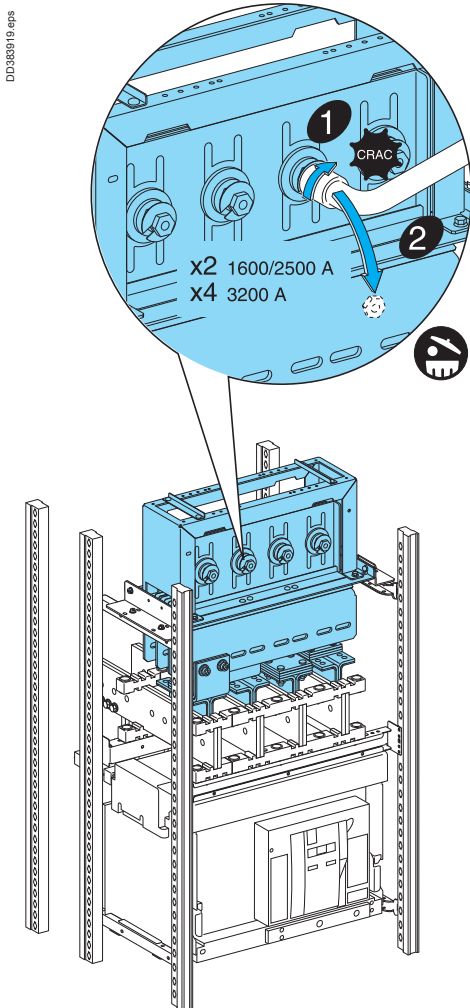
- Dismantle the roof.
- Cut out a passage for the busbar trunking.
- Adjust the guides according to the KT width that will be connected.
- Unscrew the junction block screws.
- Ensure that the busbar trunking length to be connected to the switchboard is correctly supported and that it is not resting on the interface.
- Lower the element until it is in contact with the interface frame, without bearing on it.
- Tighten the junction torque nuts. When the head breaks, the torque of 60 Nm has been reached.

⚠ In certain cases, it is recommended to only tighten the 2 middle nuts to 60 Nm and the 2 outer nuts to 10 Nm.

- A red plastic washer that is ejected when the head breaks provides visual evidence that the joint tightening operation has been carried out correctly.
- For dismantling or maintenance operations, a second head is available on the nut and can be retightened using a conventional torque wrench. The recommended tightening torque is then 60 Nm.
- Reassemble the roof.

Sealing kit

- In order to retain the original IP index, use the roof sealing kit ordered with the busbar trunking. This kit guarantees an IP52 degree of protection at the trunking passage.
 - The kit is installed by cutting out the roof of the Prisma P switchboard.
- This cut-out, which is the same dimension for all Canalis KT busbar trunking ratings, is made using the template delivered with the sealing kit.



Practical information

To ensure protection of persons, first connect the switchboard protective conductor to the earth electrode.

- Tie the cables as close as possible to the connections to avoid any mechanical stresses on the device terminals. When not using cable glands, also attach the cables near to the cubicle entry point.
- Cables must never be in contact with or passed between live conductors.
- Sharp edges of the framework must be protected where cables pass to avoid damaging the conductors.
- Comply with a minimum radius of curvature of 6 to 8 times the cable outside diameter.
- All power connections must be made with class 8.8 mounting hardware and elastic contact washers, tightened to the torque indicated in the table below.
- When connecting aluminium cables to copper terminals, use bimetal lugs or interfaces.
- Separate the different types of circuits into separate cable bundles (power, control, 48 V, 24 V, DC, AC, etc).

Cable bundles

Cable cross-sectional area (mm ²)	Max. number of cables per bundle
CSA ≤ 10	8
16 < CSA ≤ 50	4
CSA ≥ 50	Tie individually

Tying the cable bundles

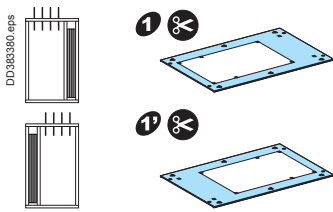
Type of tie	Maximum I _{cw} (kA/rms 1s)	Distance between ties (mm)
Width: 4.5 mm Load: 22 kg	10	200
	15	100
	20	50
Width: 9 mm Load: 80 kg	20	350
	25	200
	35	100
	45	70

For cable sizes of 50 mm² or more, use 9 mm wide fixing ties.

Recommended tightening torque for mechanical and electrical connections with 8.8 class screws.

Diameter of screw	Tightening torque (Nm) (with nut + contact washer)
M3	1.5
M4	3.5
M5	7
M6	13
M8	28
M10	50
M12	75

Practical information



Connection via the top

- Remove the roof.
 - Drill the holes required to install cable glands or grommets.
 - Install the cable glands or grommets. They must comply with the switchboard's degree of protection (IP).
 - Refit the roof.
 - Run the cables through the glands or grommets.
 - Run the cables in the intended compartments and secure them to cable tie-bars every 400 mm.
 - Crimp the lugs and connect.
 - When sealing does not call for cable glands or when sealing is achieved by means of foam, cables can be routed in a rectangular cut-out in the roof.
- The removable cross-member simplifies insertion of cables in the cubicle.

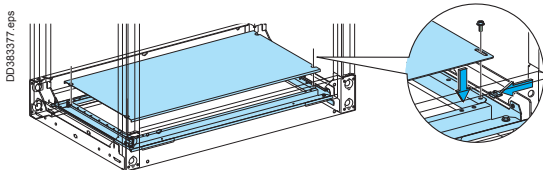
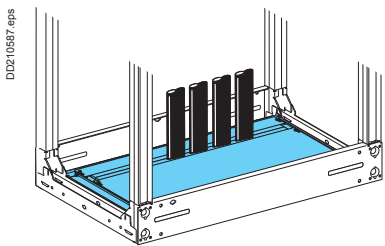
Connection via the bottom

Using a 2-part gland plate

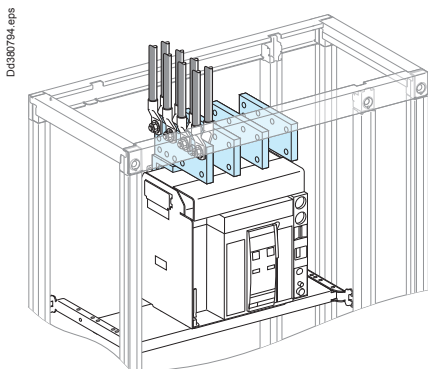
- Drilling is not necessary with this type of gland plate.
- The gland plate avoids producing an induced current.
- The cables are protected by a polyurethane foam seal which provides a sealing function.

Using a 1-part gland plate

- Remove the bottom plate.
- Drill the appropriate holes to assemble the cable glands or grommets (1-part gland plates should not be drilled within 30 mm of the edges).
- Install the cable glands or grommets. They must comply with the required degree of protection (IP).
- Refit the bottom plate.
- Run the cables through the glands or grommets.
- Run the cables in the intended compartments and secure them to cable tie-bars every 400 mm.
- If cable glands are not used, it may be easier to prepare the cable terminations outside the switchboard (e.g. lug crimping) and then to drop them inside the cubicle having first disassembled the bottom removable cross-member.



Practical information



Removable upper cross-member.

Connecting to terminal extension bars

- Check that the circuit and switchgear identification indications match.
- When connections are made to terminal extensions made up of several bars for each phase, position the lugs opposite one another and insert copper spacers between the bars.
- Comply with the minimum required electrical clearances between phases of 14 mm (conforming with IEC 60439-1).
- Mark all nuts and the terminal extension bars with a dot of varnish after tightening to the defined torque.
- Remove the top cross-member of the cubicle to simplify connection of the cables to the bars.
- Tie cables of the same phase together.

Connection directly to device terminals

- When connections are made directly to the switchgear terminals, comply with the tightening torque recommended by the device manufacturer.
- Check that the length of the screws delivered with the switchgear is compatible with the lug thickness.
- Comply with the safety clearances around the switchgear devices, defined by the manufacturer to ensure correct operation.
- Refit the interphase barriers and terminal shields if applicable after connection the power cables.
- For the special case of connection with armoured cable, please consult us.

Maintenance

Frequency

- The frequency of preventive maintenance depends primarily on the operating conditions of the electrical switchboard.
- For operating conditions found in normal environments, the frequency should be as indicated in the recommended calendar.
- It may be extended if the switchboard is used in a particularly clean environment and not in an intensive manner.
- It must be reduced if the switchboard is used in a particularly aggressive environment (dust, humidity, corrosive vapours, heat) or is used intensively.
- Recommended calendar

Type	Action	Frequency
General inspection	Visual checks and general cleaning. Visual check of busbars. Running tests	Once a year
Maintenance on functional units	Inspection of the connections	Every 5 years
Maintenance of ventilation system	Cleaning of filters	Every 6 months
Maintenance of devices	According to the respective handbooks	

General recommendations

Before any intervention on the connections, switch off the functional unit, remove the protective screens and the partitioning sheets and boxes.

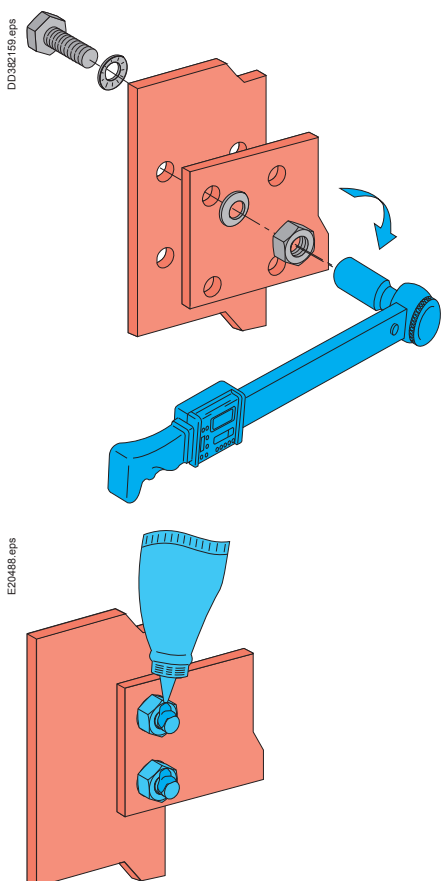
- For interventions on the connections, refer to chapter "Connections", profession Install.
- When reassembling the connections:
 - use new screws, washers, nuts of the same type (class 8.8)
 - tighten to the defined torque (refer to the tightening torques table in the chapter "Connection/Tools required")
 - apply varnish.

Method of inspection of the electrical connections

- Connections by lugs or screwed bars: presence of varnish, colour changes of a copper bar.
- Connections by cage type terminals: if necessary, re-screw to the torque defined by the manufacturer to compensate for a possible creep.

Please ensure that you consult the "General" chapter section dealing with safety instructions.

Maintenance



General inspection

Visual checks and general cleaning of the cubicles

- Check the lack of humidity and foreign bodies inside and outside the switchboard.
- Examine the outer finish. If necessary, touch up any paint scratches and replace any damaged or rusted parts.
- Clean the switchboard, preferably with a vacuum cleaner.
- If necessary, clean the ventilation system and change the filters.

Visual check of busbars

- Connections do not need to be tightened as they were already be tightened to the tightening torque in workshop and the use of a contact washer compensates for possible creeps due to overheating. The presence of vernish guaranteeing correct tightening torque, is intact.
- The control of busbars connections and outgoing cables connections can be carried when disassembling the protection (out of supply) or if a hot point is detected (infrared control or thermal sensors). A hot point materialises by a change in the copper colour.
- In case of hot point see "Corrective maintenance".
- Check the condition of insulating busbars supports.

Cleaning of panel ventilation filters

Standard or fine filters

- Wash with water (preferably using a high-quality detergent).
- It is also possible to remove the dust by tapping, vacuuming or blowing with compressed air.
- If there is any oil or grease, change the filter.

Maintenance

General

General recommendations

- Before any intervention on the connections, switch off the cubicle, remove the protective screens and the partitioning sheets and boxes.
- When reassembling the connections:
 - use new screws, washers, nuts of the same type (class 8.8)
 - tighten to the defined torque (refer to the tightening torque table in chapter "Connection/Connection of power cables")
 - apply varnish.

Hot point

Screwed connection

- Identify the cause: generally a loosening connection.
- Dismantle the assembly.
- Clean and rub down surfaces in contact (e.g. sandpaper N° 400).
- Set the connection up.

Maintenance after a fault has occurred

The high currents resulting from a fault cause damage to structures, components, busbars and cables.

Following a fault, contact your local Schneider Electric office.

Troubleshooting and interventions

For any interventions other than those described in this manual, **contact your local Schneider Electric agency.**



Life Is On | **Schneider**
Electric

Schneider Electric Industries SAS

35, rue Joseph Monier
CS 30323
92506 Rueil Malmaison Cedex
France

RCS Nanterre 954 503 439
Capital social 896 313 776 €
www.se.com

10-2019
ART960003

© 2019 - Schneider Electric. All Rights Reserved.
All trademarks are owned by Schneider Electric Industries SAS or its affiliated companies.
Document reference: DESW016EN

This document has been
printed on recycled paper

